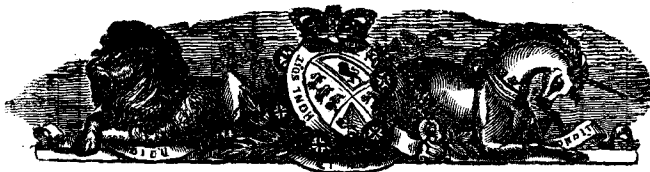


ORDINANCES
OF THE
PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY,
NEW ZEALAND,
PASSED IN THE THIRTY-FOURTH YEAR OF THE REIGN
OF
HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA,
AND THE
THIRTY-FOURTH SESSION
OF THE
PROVINCIAL COUNCIL,
1870.



CHRISTCHURCH

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, AT THE "LYTTELTON
TIMES" OFFICE, GLOUCESTER STREET, BY WILLIAM REEVES, OFFICIAL PRINTER FOR THE TIME BEING
TO THE SAID GOVERNMENT.

MDCCCLXXI.

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/15/01 BY 60322

INDEX

TO

THE ORDINANCES,

OF THE

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND.

SESSION XXXIV., 1870.

No.		PAGE
1.	Imprest Supply Ordinance, 1870	1
2.	Imprest Supply Ordinance, No. 2, 1870	3
3.	The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1870... ..	5
4.	The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance, 1870	9
5.	The Education Ordinance, 1864, Amendment Ordinance, 1870	11
6.	The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance, No. 2, 1870	13
7.	The Fencing Ordinance, 1869, Amendment Ordinance, 1870 (disallowed)	17
8.	The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Ordinance, 1870	21
9.	The Canterbury Museum and Library Ordinance, 1870... ..	25
10.	The Appropriation Ordinance, 1870	29





PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO.

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ .

SESSION XXXIV.—No. 1.

Imprest Supply Ordinance, 1870.

[October 5th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

BE it enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury Preamble.
with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as
follows :

1. Out of the revenues of the said Province there may be issued £15000 advanced
and applied towards defraying the charge of the Government of the on Imprest to-
said Province for the twelve months ending the Thirtieth day of wards service of
September One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one any sums of twelve months
money not exceeding in the whole Fifteen Thousand Pounds to be ending 30th Sep-
charged in the manner hereinafter to be expressed in any Ordinance to tember, 1871.
be passed in this present Session of the Provincial Council for appro-
priating the Revenue of the said Province for the year ending the
Thirtieth day of September One thousand eight hundred and seventy-
one.

Treasurer to pay
moneys under
warrant of the
Superintendent.

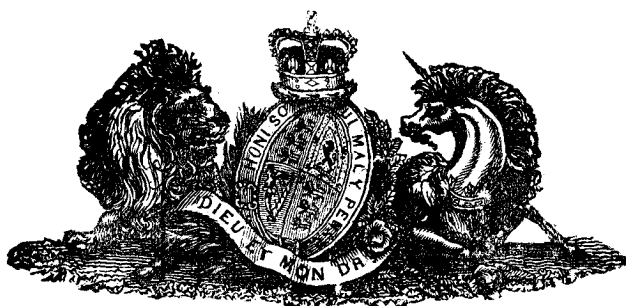
2. The Provincial Treasurer shall issue and pay from time to time any sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole the sum above specified to such persons and in such proportions as the Superintendent shall by warrant under his hand directed to the Provincial Treasurer and certified by the Provincial Auditor in terms of the "Provincial Audit Act 1866" and the "Provincial Audit Act Amendment Act 1868" direct and such Treasurer shall be allowed credit for all sums paid by him in pursuance of such warrants.

Title.

3. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the "Imprest Supply Ordinance 1870."

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ .

SESSION XXXIV.—No. 2.

Imprest Supply Ordinance No. 2, 1870.

[October 29th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

BE it enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury Preamble.
with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as
follows :

1. Out of the revenues of the said Province there may be issued £10,000 advanced
and applied towards defraying the charge of the Government of the on Imprest to-
said Province for the twelve months ending the Thirtieth day of wards service of
September One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one in addition twelve months
to the sums mentioned in "The Imprest Supply Ordinance 1870" any ending 30th Sep-
sums of money not exceeding in the whole Ten Thousand Pounds to be tember, 1871.
charged in the manner hereinafter to be expressed in any Ordinance to
be passed in this present Session of the Provincial Council for appro-
priating the Revenue of the said Province for the year ending the
Thirtieth day of September One thousand eight hundred and seventy-
one.

Treasurer to pay
moneys under
warrant of the
Superintendent.

2. The Provincial Treasurer shall issue and pay from time to time any sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole the sum above specified to such persons and in such proportions as the Superintendent shall by warrant under his hand directed to the Provincial Treasurer and certified by the Provincial Auditor in terms of the "Provincial Audit Act 1866" and the "Provincial Audit Act Amendment Act 1868" direct and such Treasurer shall be allowed credit for all sums paid by him in pursuance of such warrants.

Title.

3. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the "Imprest Supply Ordinance No. 2 1870."

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ .

SESSION XXXIV.—No. 3.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance,
No. 2, 1870.

[November 26th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand Preamble.
intituled "The Highways and Watercourses Diversion Act
1858" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent of
any Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council
thereof by any Law or Ordinance to be made or ordained for that pur-
pose to authorise and empower the Superintendent to divert or stop up
any public street road highway or thoroughfare in any such Province
and also to exchange the land over which any such public street road
highway or thoroughfare was laid out or passed And also that it should
be lawful for the Governor in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty
to make and execute Crown Grants of any land which should be so sold
exchanged or disposed of.

And whereas by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Provincial Council Powers Extension Act 1865" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent and Provincial Council of any Province and notwithstanding the restriction contained in the Tenth Sub-section of the Nineteenth Section of the Constitution Act to ordain or pass any Law or Ordinance which but for such restriction might have been ordained or passed by such Superintendent and Council affecting any part of the Waste Lands of the Crown within the Province which then was or thereafter should be a public street road highway or thoroughfare.

And whereas it is for the public benefit that the parcel of land mentioned and described in the Schedule A to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Pink should become a Public Highway in lieu of the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B to this Ordinance and delineated on the plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Green and that the said last mentioned parcels of land should cease to be public roads.

And whereas James Fraser Roberts of Akaroa hath conveyed the parcel of Land mentioned and described in the Schedule A to this Ordinance to the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors upon trust for a Public Highway and upon the treaty for the said conveyance it was agreed that the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B to this Ordinance should be given to the said James Fraser Roberts in exchange for the parcel of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

Parcel of land described in Schedule A to be a Public Highway.

1. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the parcel of land conveyed as aforesaid by the said James Fraser Roberts and more particularly described in the Schedule A hereto and coloured Pink on the Plan hereto annexed shall be and remain for ever a Public Highway.

Public roads described in Schedule B shall be closed up and land conveyed to James Fraser Roberts.

2. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the Public Roads passing over the parcels of land described in the Schedule B hereto and coloured green on the Plan hereto annexed shall be closed up and the said parcels of land shall be granted to the said James Fraser Roberts his heirs and assigns for ever in exchange for the parcel of Land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

3. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be be cited as "The ^{Title.}
Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 2, 1870."

SCHEDULE A.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two acres two roods and twenty perches more or less being part of Section No. 1752 the centre line of which commences at a point on the Western boundary of the said section situate about seven chains from the Northern corner thereof and running in a South-westerly and South-easterly direction a distance of twenty-seven chains twenty links to a point on the Southern boundary of the same section being about one chain from its South-eastern corner.

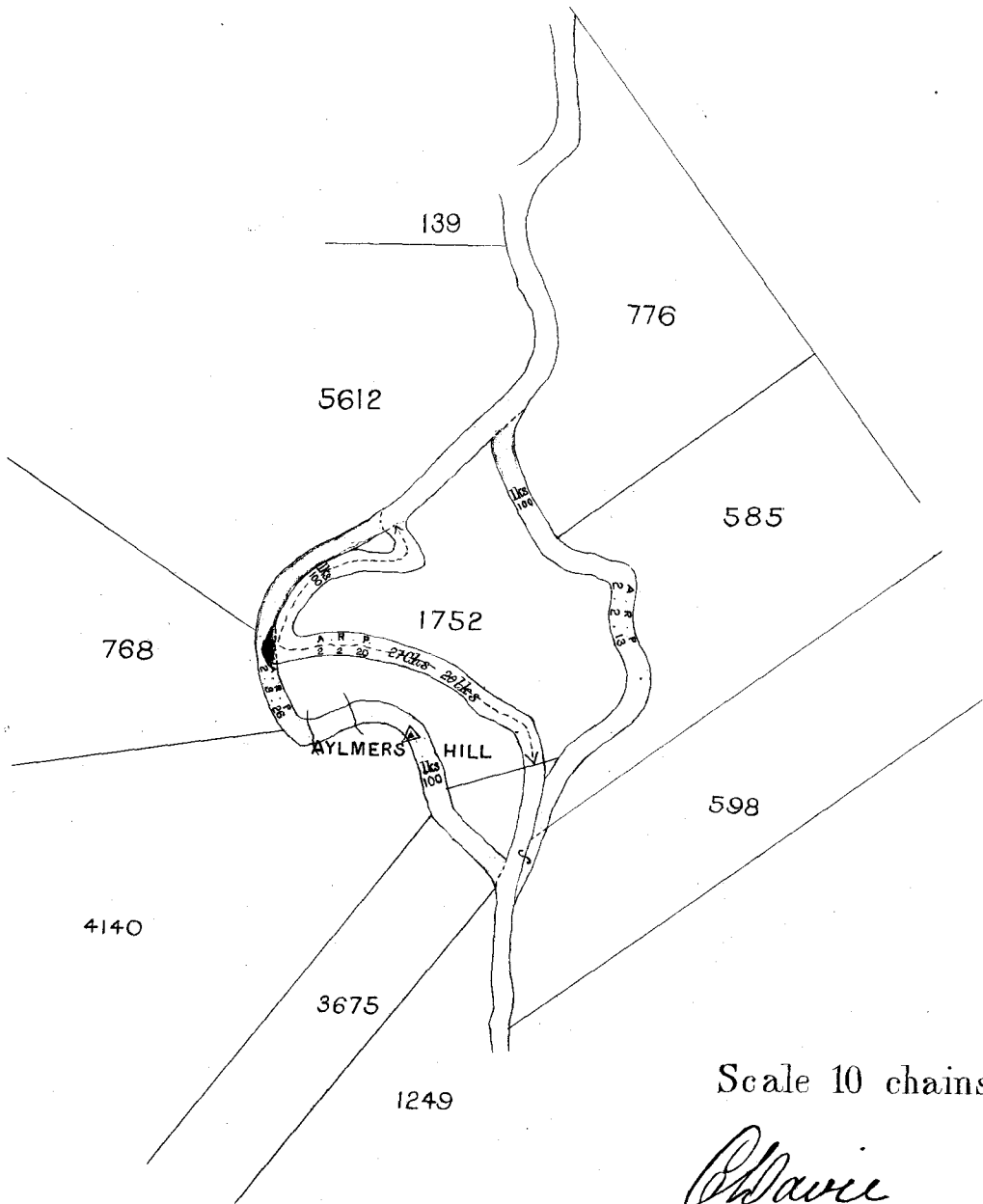
SCHEDULE B.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two acres two roods and thirteen perches more or less being that portion of the road separating Section No. 1752 from Sections Nos. 776 and 585 extending from the Northern corner of Section 1752 to a point in line with the Southern boundary of Section No. 585.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two acres three roods and twenty-six perches more or less being that portion of the road separating Section No. 1752 from Sections 5612, 768, 4140, and 3675 extending from the Easternmost corner of Section No. 3675 to a point on the Eastern boundary of the aforesaid Section No. 5612 situate about nine chains fifty links from the Southernmost corner thereof Save and except that part of the road above described situate opposite to the South-eastern corner of the aforesaid section 5612 required for the new line of road passing through Section No. 1752 and coloured Brown on the Plan annexed to this Ordinance.

CHRISTCHURCH :

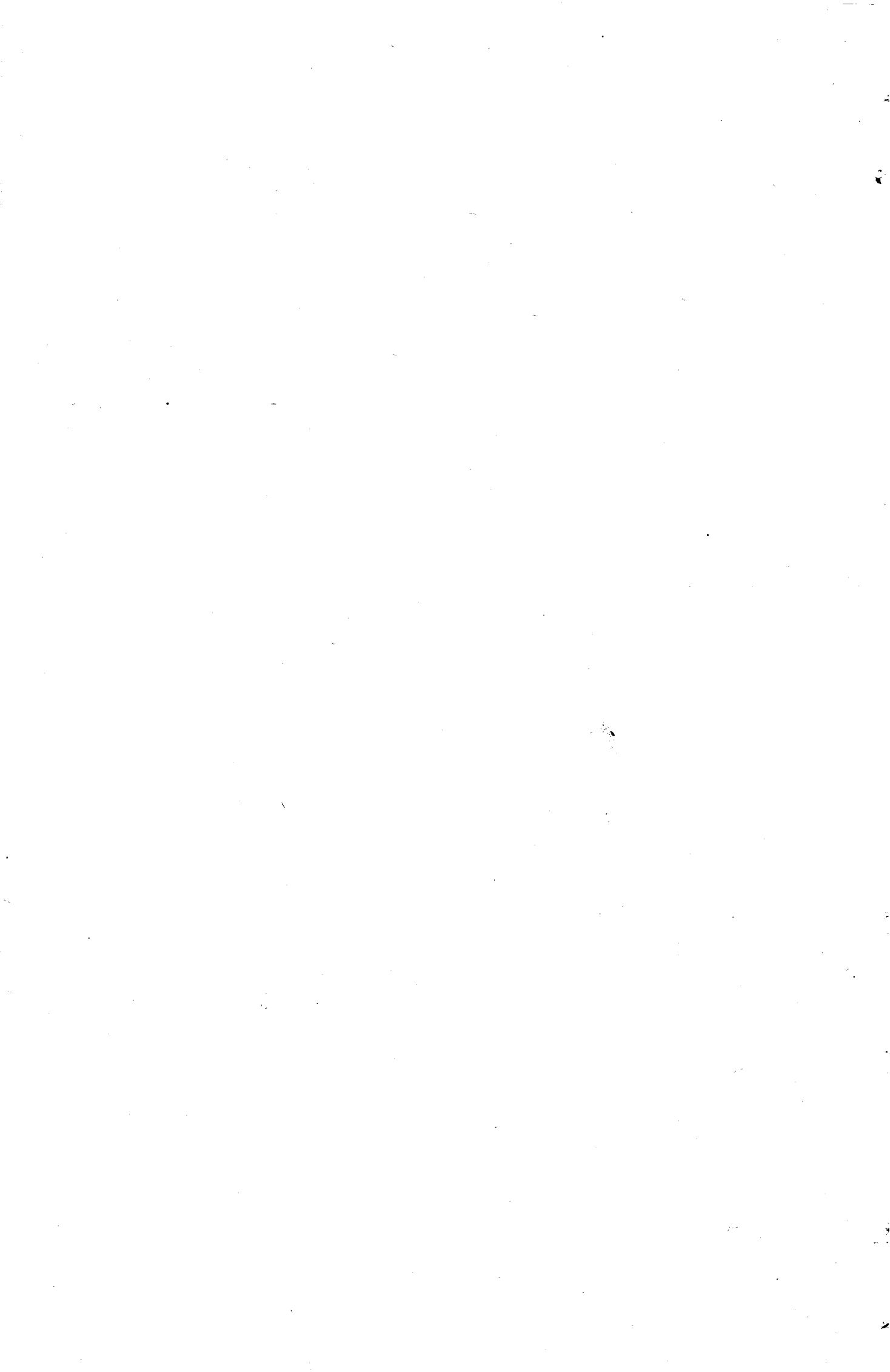
Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.

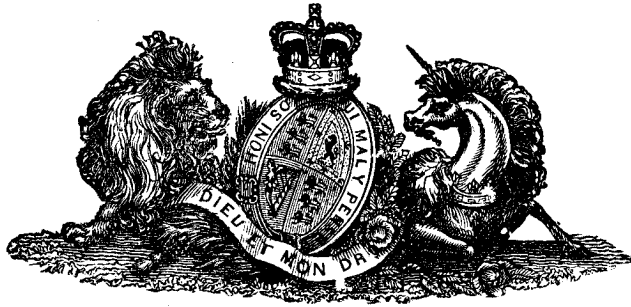


Scale 10 chains to one inch

David
Chief Surveyor

*Land to be dedicated as a Public Road colored Pink.
Roads to be abandoned colored Green.*





PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXIV.—No. 4.

The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance
1870."

[November 26th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS an Ordinance was passed by the Superintendent and Preamble.
Provincial Council of the Province of Canterbury intituled
the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868,"
whereas it is expedient to amend the said Ordinance.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of
Canterbury by and with the advice and consent of the Provincial
Council thereof as follows :

Section 2 of "The
Superintendent's
Salary Ordinance
Repeal Ordinance
1868" repealed
and other pro-
vision made in
lieu thereof.

1. Section 2 of "The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868" is hereby repealed and the following provision is made in lieu thereof From and after the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and seventy the Annual Salary payable and to be paid to the Superintendent of the said Province for the time being and his successors in office shall be the sum of Eight Hundred Pounds.

Title. 2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance 1870."

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the
Times Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being
said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXIV., NO. 5.

The Education Ordinance, 1864, Amend-
ment Ordinance, 1870.”

[November 26th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend an Ordinance of the Superin- Preamble.
tendent and Provincial Council of the Province of Canterbury
intituled “The Education Ordinance, 1864.”

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province
by and with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof
as follows :

1. Section 22 and also Sub-section 5 of Section 23 and Section 24 Repealing clause.
of the said recited Ordinance shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

Title.

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled "The Education Ordinance, 1864, Amendment Ordinance, 1870."

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ .

SESSION XXXIV., No. 6.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance No. 2, 1870.

[November 26th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by several Crown Grants bearing the dates respectively ^{Preamble} as contained in the Schedule hereto all those parcels of land described in the said Crown Grants and delineated in the plans drawn in the margin of the said Crown Grants with all the rights and appurtenances thereto belonging were granted unto the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors in trust for Educational purposes.

And whereas it is expedient that the said Superintendent of the said Province of Canterbury and his successors should have power to demise and lease the said parcels of land.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof (as follows).

Superintendent in Council may from time to time demise and lease after public tender for any term not exceeding 21 years all or any part of Reserves described in Schedule.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent in Council from time to time to demise and lease after public tender for any term or terms not exceeding twenty-one years All or any part of the Reserves described in the Schedule to this Ordinance upon such terms and conditions and at such rent or rents as to the Superintendent in Council may seem proper.

Title.

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance No. 2, 1870."

SCHEDULE.

Number of Reserve, as delineated in red on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury.	District.	Acreage.			Date of Crown Grant.
		A.	R.	P.	
396	Mandeville ...	40	0	0	21st February, 1870.
399	Oxford ...	70	0	0	4th May, 1870.
916	Rakaia ...	200	0	0	21st February, 1870.
917	Christchurch ...	158	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
918	Ditto ...	102	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
919	Ditto ...	140	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
920	Ditto ...	32	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
924	Upper Christchurch ...	351	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
925	Christchurch ...	34	0	0	21st September, 1870.
932	Rakaia ...	370	0	0	21st February, 1870.
933	Malvern ...	505	0	0	21st September, 1870.
934	Ditto ...	512	0	0	21st September, 1870.
935	Banks Peninsula ...	75	0	0	21st February, 1870.
936	Ditto ...	158	0	0	21st September, 1870.
937	Ashley ...	483	0	0	4th May, 1870.
938	Timaru ...	488	0	0	21st February, 1870.
939	Ditto ...	1230	0	0	21st February, 1870.
940	Ditto ...	312	0	0	21st February, 1870.
941	Ditto ...	309	0	0	21st February, 1870.
942	Ditto ...	157	0	0	21st February, 1870.
943	Ditto ...	127	0	0	21st February, 1870.
944	Ditto ...	235	0	0	21st February, 1870.
945	Ditto ...	195	0	0	21st February, 1870.
954	Malvern ...	72	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
1162	Lincoln ...	14	0	0	21st September, 1870.
1164	Christchurch ...	34	0	0	3rd August, 1870.
929	Ashburton ...	400	0	0	15th October, 1870.
930	Ditto ...	740	0	0	15th October, 1870.
931	Ditto ...	570	0	0	15th October, 1870.
1110	Ditto ...	1357	0	0	15th October, 1870.
1131	Oxford ...	35	0	0	15th October, 1870.
1192	Timaru ...	354	0	0	15th October, 1870.
1193	Ditto ...	129	0	0	15th October, 1870.
1194	Ditto ...	370	0	0	15th October, 1870.
1195	Ditto ...	194	0	0	15th October, 1870.

CHRISTCHURCH :

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY
AT THE "LYTTELTON TIMES" OFFICE, GLOUCESTER STREET, BY WILLIAM REEVES, OFFICIAL PRINTER
FOR THE TIME BEING TO THE SAID GOVERNMENT.

Disallowed



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXIV., No. 7.

The Fencing Ordinance, 1869, Amendment
Ordinance, 1870.

[November 26th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend "The Fencing Ordinance, Preamble, 1869."

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury by and with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

1. The words "to summon" in section 9 of the said "Fencing Ordinance 1869" shall mean that a summons shall be issued from the nearest Magistrate's Court or Court of Petty Sessions at the request of the person requiring to summon any person under the said Act. Interpretation Clause.

Repealing Clause.

2. That Sections 2 3 and 12 of the said Ordinance shall be and the same are hereby repealed Provided that such repeal shall not affect the existing rights of any person under the said Sections or any proceedings or directions already taken commenced or given under the same.

Occupier or owner may by notice require occupier or owner of adjoining land to assist in making or repairing dividing fence.

3. It shall be lawful for any Occupier Lessee for years or Owner of Land adjoining or abutting upon any other lands not being Waste Lands of the Crown held under any Depasturing License and having no sufficient Dividing Fence by notice in writing to require any Occupier Lessee for years or Owner of any adjoining land to assist in equal proportions in making or repairing any Dividing Fence such notice to be delivered personally or left at the usual or last known place of abode in the Province of Canterbury of the person to whom the same shall be directed or delivered personally to the Attorney or Agent within the said Province of such person and in case such person or his Attorney or Agent shall refuse or neglect to assist in the making of any such Fence for the space of one calendar month after the delivery of such notice or to assist in repairing any such Fence for the space of one week after the delivery of such notice then it shall be lawful for the person giving such notice as aforesaid to erect or repair as the case may be such Fence or Fences and to recover from such adjoining Occupier Lessee for years or Owner one moiety of the cost of erecting or repairing such Fence or Fences as the case may be Provided always that no such Occupier Lessee for years or Owner shall be liable to contribute to the making or repairing of any Fence or Fences unless he shall avail himself of the same And provided always that if the amount sought to be recovered for such work shall in the opinion of the Court appear to be exorbitant the person suing for the same shall only be entitled to recover such amount as the court may consider just and equitable between the parties.

Occupier making use of any dividing fence towards erection of which he has given no assistance to be liable to pay moiety of value thereof.

4. If any Occupier Lessee for years or Owner of such land shall at any time after the passing of this Ordinance make use of or avail himself of any Dividing Fence erected or made before or after the passing of this Ordinance towards the erection or making of which no assistance shall have been given by such person or any former Occupier Lessee for years or Owner he shall be liable to pay one moiety of the then value thereof or of so much thereof as shall be available as a Fence for his land to the Occupier Lessee for years or Owner of the land divided by such Fence from his land.

Ordinance to apply to cities and towns as well as other lands.

5. The provisions of the said Ordinance as amended and the present Ordinance shall apply as well to lands in the City of Christchurch and to all other Cities and Towns in the Province of Canterbury as to lands referred to in Section 3 of this Ordinance.

6. Clause 11 of "The Fencing Ordinance 1869" is hereby repealed and the following substituted in lieu thereof:—The term "Fence" in this Ordinance and the said Fencing Ordinance 1869 shall be taken to mean any fence of the several kinds described in the Schedule to this Ordinance the smallest part of which shall be of not less dimensions than those set forth in the same Schedule.

Clause 11 of
"Fencing Ordinance 1869" repealed.

7. Where lands are separated by a natural stream ditch or watercourse that is not a sufficient boundary fence the provisions of this Ordinance shall be applied in the same manner as if no such stream ditch or watercourse existed. Provided that in cases where the stream ditch or watercourse is the absolute freehold property of an adjoining owner such owner or the occupier or lessee for years of his land shall not be compelled to join in the erection of a fence by the adjoining owner occupier or lessee for years.

Provisions of this Ordinance to apply to lands separated by stream ditch or watercourse which is not sufficient boundary fence as if no such stream ditch or watercourse existed.

8. This Ordinance shall be intituled "The Fencing Ordinance 1869 Amendment Ordinance 1870."

Title.

DESCRIPTION OF SUFFICIENT FENCE.

SCHEDULE.

1. A Post and Rail Fence at least four feet in height of substantial material firmly erected with no greater distance between the rails or between the rails and the ground at any point than nine inches and the posts not more than eight feet six inches asunder.
2. A substantial upright paling at least three feet six inches in height with no greater distance between the palings than four inches.
3. A substantial wire fence at the least four feet in height having not less than six wires tightly stretched with no greater distance between each of the three bottom wires or the bottom wire and the ground than six inches and the posts or standards of which are not further than nine feet from each other.
4. A bank or wall of substantial materials at the least four feet in height of which the slope is not more than one foot from the perpendicular.
5. A close and sufficient live fence at least four feet in height.
6. A combination of the above kind of fences at the least four feet in height.
7. A ditch not less than five feet broad with a bank or any fence or combination of the above sorts of fences on the further side thereof the top of which shall be at least five feet six inches from the bottom of the ditch and three feet six inches above the level of the ground and where the slope of the bank on the ditch side thereof is not more than one in three and the slope of the ditch on the bank side not more than one in two.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXIV.—No. 8.

The Christchurch Municipal Corporation
Reserves Ordinance 1870.

[January 30th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS the lands tenements and hereditaments described in Preamble the Schedule to this Ordinance annexed are vested in the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors subject to the provisions of an Act passed by the General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Public Reserves Act 1854" And whereas an Act was passed by the said General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Public Reserves Act Amendment Act 1862" whereby the Superintendent and Provincial Council of any Province may by any Ordinance duly passed in that behalf direct and declare that any lands vested or which might thereafter be vested in the Superintendent of any Province under the provisions of "The Public Reserves Act 1854" upon trust for any public purposes should be transferred to and vested in and held by any Corporation Commissioners or other person or

persons having corporate succession to be named in such Ordinance in such manner and with such powers of lease management and disposition over the same and over all rents issues profits and proceeds thereof and other powers provisoes and conditions as should in such Ordinance be expressed and declared And whereas it is expedient that the said lands tenements and hereditaments so vested in the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury as aforesaid and described in the Schedule hereto annexed should be vested in the Mayor Councillors and citizens of the City of Christchurch.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

Lands Tenements and Hereditaments described in Schedule to be vested in Mayor Councillors and Citizens of City of Christchurch.

1. That the said lands tenements and hereditaments described in the said Schedule shall be and the same are hereby transferred to and vested in and held by the Mayor Councillors and citizens of the City of Christchurch and their successors as a Body Corporate in trust for municipal purposes of the City of Christchurch.

Superintendent may grant and convey to said Corporate Body said lands tenements and hereditaments.

2. That it shall be lawful for the Superintendent in Council to grant and convey to the said Corporate Body the said lands tenements and hereditaments hereinbefore declared to be vested in such body upon trust for the purposes hereinbefore expressed.

Said Corporate Body may lease and manage said lands tenements and hereditaments.

3. That notwithstanding the trust hereinbefore declared it shall be lawful for the said Corporate Body to lease and manage the said lands tenements and hereditaments at such rents issues and profits as they may deem expedient so that such lease or leases be not for any longer period than twenty-one years to take effect from the day of the execution thereof and so that no fine premium or forfeit be taken for the same.

Rents issues and profits shall form part of City Funds of said Corporate Body.

4. All rents issues and profits received by virtue of this Ordinance shall form part of the city funds of the said Corporate Body.

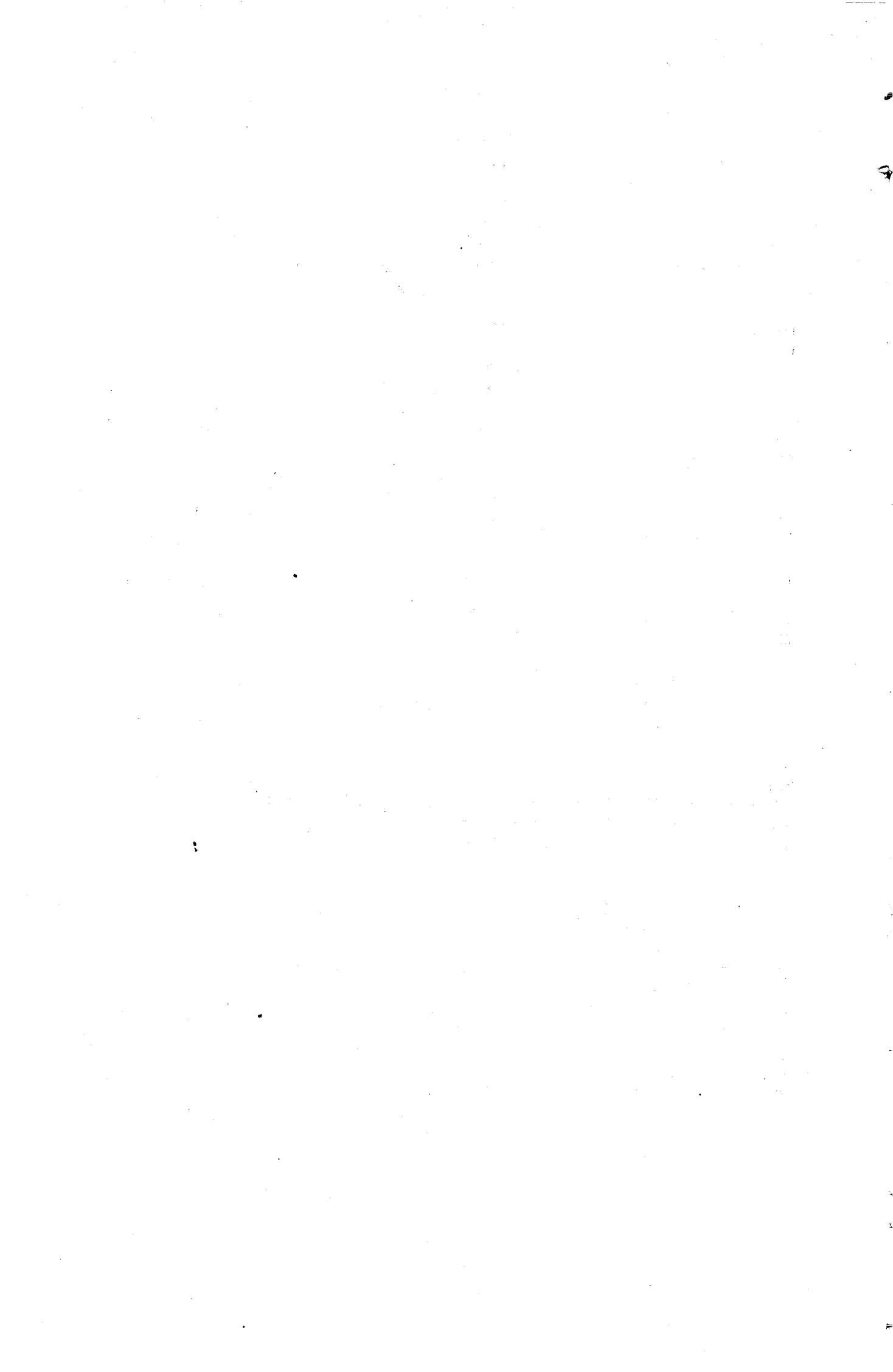
SCHEDULE.

All that piece or parcel of land situate in the Christchurch district near the Horse Shoe Lagoon and containing by admeasurement Thirty Acres more or less commencing at a point on the south western side of the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section No. 3099 the said point being the easternmost corner of that section thence south-westerly along the south-eastern boundary of the same a distance of twenty chains fifty links thence westerly along the East Christchurch road to its junction with the road forming the western boundary of section No. 3099 thence southerly along the said road to its junction with the road forming the northern boundary of section No. 557 thence easterly and north-easterly following that road to its junction with the road first before mentioned and from thence returning north-westerly along the same to the commencing point and numbered 209 (in red) on the map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Christchurch district aforesaid.

All that piece or parcel of land situate in the Christchurch district and containing by admeasurement Eighteen Acres more or less commencing at the junction of the southern side of the road forming the southern boundary of Reserve No. 107 (in red) with the western side of the road forming the western boundary of sections Nos. 1148 and 1145 thence south easterly and southerly following the latter road a distance of twenty-eight chains measured in a straight line to its junction with the road forming part of the north-eastern boundary of section No. 1144 thence north-westerly north-easterly and northerly following that road to its junction with the road forming the southern boundary of reserve No. 107 (in red) first before mentioned and from thence returning easterly along the same to the commencing point and numbered 210 (in red) on the map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Christchurch district aforesaid.

All that piece or parcel of land situate in the Christchurch district and containing by admeasurement Twenty-two Acres more or less commencing at a point on the north-eastern side of the road forming the south-western boundary of section No. 1144 the said point being the southernmost corner of that section thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the same a distance of twenty-six chains sixty links thence south-easterly southerly and westerly following the road forming the western boundary of sections Nos. 1145 and 1146 a distance of about forty chains to its junction with the road first mentioned and from thence returning north-westerly along the same to the commencing point and numbered 211 (in red) on the map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Christchurch district aforesaid.

All that piece or parcel of land situate in the Christchurch district and containing by admeasurement Thirty Acres more or less commencing at the junction of the eastern side of the road forming the eastern boundary of sections Nos. 901 and 4533 with the southern side of the road forming the southern boundary of section No. 8776 thence easterly following the latter road nine chains seventy links thence southerly along the road forming the western boundary of section No. 8188 a distance of twenty one chains thence westerly and north-westerly following the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section No. 1148 a distance of twenty chains twenty links to its junction with the road first before mentioned thence northerly along the same to the commencing point and numbered 212 (in red) on the map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Christchurch district aforesaid.





PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ .

SESSION XXXIV.—NO. 9.

The Canterbury Museum and Library
Ordinance, 1870.

[February 18th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS the specimens of Natural History and other public Preamble.
property deposited in the Museum of the Province of Canterbury have now become of considerable value and whereas it is deemed expedient for the promotion of Literature and Science that a Public Library and a School of Technical Science should be established and that the specimens of Natural History Books Pictures Manuscripts Statues and other objects now deposited in the said Museum which now belong to the Province of Canterbury or which the Province may hereafter acquire by gift bequest purchase or exchange should be deposited in the custody of trustworthy persons.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

Board of Trustees shall be constituted.

1. A Board of Trustees composed as hereinafter mentioned shall be and is hereby constituted a body politic and corporate by the name of "The Trustees of the Canterbury Museum and Library" by which name such body corporate shall have perpetual succession and shall have a common seal and shall by the same name from time to time sue and be sued implead and be impleaded in all courts and shall be able and capable in law to take purchase and hold to them and their successors all goods chattels and personal property whatever either now deposited within the precincts of the Canterbury Museum or hereafter to be acquired by gift bequest purchase or exchange and shall also be able and capable in law to purchase take and hold to them and their successors not only such lands buildings hereditaments and possessions as may from time to time be exclusively used and occupied for the immediate requirements of the said Museum but also any other lands buildings hereditaments and possessions whatever situate in the said Province or elsewhere which may be purchased by or granted to them and they and their successors shall be able and capable in law to grant demise alienate or otherwise dispose of all or any of the said property real or personal belonging to the said Museum Public Library or School of Technical Science and also to do all other matters and things incidental to or appertaining to a body politic and corporate.

Trustees not to alienate charge or demise any lands except by way of lease.

2. Provided always that it shall not be lawful for the said Trustees to alienate charge or demise any lands tenements or hereditaments to which they may become entitled by grant purchase or otherwise unless with the approval of the Superintendent and Provincial Council of the Province of Canterbury for the time being except by way of lease for any term not exceeding three years from the time when such lease shall be made in and by which there shall be reserved and made payable for the uses of the said Museum and Library during the whole of the term thereby granted the best yearly rent that can be reasonably gotten for the same without any fine or premium.

Body corporate who to consist of.

3. The said body corporate shall consist of twelve Trustees six of whom shall be called official Trustees and shall consist of the following public officers for the time being of the Province of Canterbury that is to say : His Honor the Superintendent His Honor the Judge of the Supreme Court residing in the Province of Canterbury the Provincial Secretary the Provincial Solicitor the Speaker of the Provincial Council

the Chief Surveyor or should any such office cease to exist then such other officer as the Superintendent may name for the purpose and the other six Trustees who shall be called elective Trustees shall consist at first of the following persons that is to say—Thomas Henry Potts Alfred Charles Barker Julius Haast, F.R.S. Charles Fraser, M.A. Henry Richard Webb John Davies Enys.

4. All vacancies which shall occur by death resignation or otherwise among the aforesaid six elective Trustees shall be filled up as they may occur by the election of such other fit and proper persons as the remaining members of the aforesaid body corporate shall at meetings duly to be convened for that purpose elect to fill up such vacancies: Provided always that no such vacancy unless created by death or resignation shall occur for any cause whatsoever unless such cause shall have been previously specified by some by-law of the said body politic and corporate duly passed as hereinafter mentioned.

Vacancies how to be filled up.

5. At every meeting of the said Trustees five Trustees shall form a quorum and all questions shall be decided by the majority of votes of the Trustees present and in all cases when the votes on each side shall be equal the chairman who may be chosen to act on the occasion shall have an additional or casting vote.

Of the quorum and voting.

6. The said Trustees shall have full power to appoint all officers and servants of the said Museum and shall have the entire management and superintendence of the affairs concerns and property of the said Museum and Library and in all cases not provided for by this Act it shall be lawful for the said Trustees to act in such manner as shall appear to them best calculated to advance the objects of the said institutions.

Trustees empowered to appoint officers and servants and to have management of the affairs and property.

7. The said Trustees shall have power and authority to make and also to repeal or alter all such by-laws rules and orders touching and concerning the management and good government of the said Museum Library and School of Technical Science and the income and property thereof and any other matter or thing relative to the same as to them may seem fit for the effectual attainment of the objects of the institutions, the security of the property and the administration of the affairs thereof.

Trustees empowered to make repeal or alter by-laws and orders.

8. The said Trustees shall once at least in every year report their proceedings and the progress of the institutions to the said Superintendent and his Executive Council and a copy of such report shall be laid before the Provincial Council immediately after the commencement of the next session thereof.

Trustees to report proceedings and progress of the Institution to Superintendent at least once in every year.

Trustees to
furnish accounts.

9. Accounts of the expenditure of the said institutions shall be annually furnished by the Trustees to the Government of the Province of Canterbury for examination and audit and in order that an abstract thereof may be published in the Government *Gazette* of the Province.

Title.

10. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Canterbury Museum and Library Ordinance, 1870."

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUARTO

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ .

SESSION XXXIV., No. 10.

The Appropriation Ordinance, 1870.

[November 26th, 1870.]

Published by Authority.

BE IT ENACTED by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

1. Out of the public revenues of the said Province there may be issued and applied for the public service of the Province and for defraying the charge of the Government thereof for the period commencing on the First day of October One thousand eight hundred and seventy and ending on the Thirtieth day of September One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one in manner set forth in Schedules A B C and D to this Ordinance any sum or sums of money not exceeding the sums in such Schedules specified amounting in the whole to the sum of Three hundred and eighty-six thousand and eighty-three pounds thirteen shillings and eightpence.

Sums of money may be issued and applied for the Public Service of the Province in manner set forth in Schedules A, B, C, and D.

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Appropriation Ordinance, 1870."

Title.

SCHEDULE A.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
CLASS I.—PERMANENT CHARGES.									
INTEREST ONE YEAR ON UNCONVERTED DEBENTURES.									
Emigration Loan, £1200 ...	96	0	0						
Railway Loan, £86,000 ...	5160	0	0						
Canterbury Loan, £23,200 ...	1392	0	0						
				6648	0	0			
SINKING FUND, ONE YEAR.									
Railway Loan ...	1720	0	0						
Canterbury Loan ...	232	0	0						
				1952	0	0			
CONSOLIDATED LOANS.									
Interest paid by Colonial Treasury ...				34,107	0	0			
Cass Pension Ordinance ...				400	0	0			
Superintendent's Salary Ordinance ...				800	0	0			
							43,907	0	0
CLASS II.—EXECUTIVE.									
PROVINCIAL SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT.									
Provincial Secretary ...	500	0	0						
Assistant Secretary ...	300	0	0						
Two Clerks ...	400	0	0						
				1200	0	0			
PROVINCIAL TREASURER'S DEPARTMENT.									
Provincial Treasurer ...	100	0	0						
Clerk ...	180	0	0						
Sub-Treasurer at Timaru ...	50	0	0						
				330	0	0			
PROVINCIAL AUDITOR'S DEPARTMENT.									
Expenses of Department, including Travelling Expenses to examine Accounts of Sub-Treasurers, Road Boards, &c. ...				100	0	0			
PROVINCIAL SOLICITOR'S DEPARTMENT.									
Provincial Solicitor ...				250	0	0			
							1880	0	0
CLASS III.—ELECTORAL.									
Expenses of Elections, including Printing of Rolls ...							250	0	0
CLASS IV.—LEGISLATIVE.									
Speaker ...				100	0	0			
Chairman of Committees ...				50	0	0			
Expenses of Members ...				600	0	0			
Carried forward ...							46,037	0	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward							46,037	0	0
<i>LEGISLATIVE—continued.</i>									
Clerk to the Council and Librarian				150	0	0			
Books for Council Library				20	0	0			
Messenger				25	0	0			
Contingencies				50	0	0			
							995	0	0
CLASS V.—ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.									
SUPREME COURT.									
Expenses of Session				150	0	0			
GAOL AT LYTTETTON.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Gaoler	275	0	0						
Matron	25	0	0						
Chief Warder, at 8s per diem	146	0	0						
Eight Warders, at 7s per diem	1022	0	0						
Overseer Hard Labour Gang, at 10s per diem	182	10	0						
							1650	10	0
Rations							900	0	0
Clothing	270	7	10						
Bedding, &c.	75	0	0						
							345	7	10
Fuel	75	10	0						
Miscellaneous	157	8	0						
							232	18	0
GAOL AT CHRISTCHURCH.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Chief Warder, at 8s per diem	146	0	0						
Matron	20	0	0						
Warder, at 7s per diem	127	15	0						
							293	15	0
Rations							288	0	0
Bedding and Clothing	156	3	10						
Fuel	81	0	0						
Miscellaneous	26	12	0						
							263	15	10
DISTRICT GAOL TIMARU.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
One Sergeant as Warder, at 8s 6d per diem	155	2	6						
One Constable as Under-Warder, at 6s 6d per diem	118	12	6						
							273	15	0
Rations							80	0	0
Fuel and Lighting	30	0	0						
Tools and Materials for Employment of Prisoners	10	0	0						
Clothing and Bedding	10	0	0						
Incidental	25	0	0						
							75	0	0
Travelling Expenses							90	0	0
Carried forward							47,032	0	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward							47,032	0	0
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE—continued.									
POLICE.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
One Commissioner	450	0	0						
One Inspector (2nd Class)	250	0	0						
One Inspector (3rd Class)	235	0	0						
One Clerk and Accountant	225	0	0						
One Storekeeper and Clerk	164	5	0						
One Sergeant-Major, 12s per diem	219	0	0						
Eight Sergeants (1st Class), 9s per diem	1314	0	0						
Two Sergeants (2nd Class), 8s 6d per diem	310	5	0						
One Sergeant (3rd Class), 8s per diem	146	0	0						
Four Mounted Constables, 7s per diem	511	0	0						
Twelve Foot Constables (1st Class), 7s per diem	1533	0	0						
Three Foot Constables (2nd Class) 6s 6d per diem	355	17	6						
Two Foot Constables (3rd Class), 6s per diem	219	0	0						
One Detective, 11s per diem	200	15	0						
One Sergeant (1st Class), Bealey, 13s. per diem	237	5	0						
Contingencies				6370	7	6			
				2380	0	0			
							13,393	9	2
CLASS VI.—CHARITABLE AID.									
Charitable Aid Fund—Administration... Administrator				3400	0	0			
				50	0	0			
							3450	0	0
CLASS VII.—HOSPITALS.									
CHRISTCHURCH.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Resident Surgeon	200	0	0						
Dispenser	125	0	0						
Matron	50	0	0						
Cook	40	0	0						
Laundry Maid	40	0	0						
Four Nurses	170	0	0						
Night Nursing	91	5	0						
Housemaid	25	0	0						
Porter	50	0	0						
Kitchen Maid	20	0	0						
							811	5	0
Provisions							1080	0	0
Wines, Spirits, and Ale							350	0	0
Undertaker	50	0	0						
Fuel	189	0	0						
Sundries	180	0	0						
							419	0	0
Drugs, &c.	350	0	0						
Surgical Appliances	40	0	0						
							390	0	0
TIMARU.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Surgeon (to include Drugs and attendance on Police)	200	0	0						
Steward and Matron	100	0	0						
Under Nurse	35	0	0						
							335	0	0
Carried forward									
							63,875	9	2

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward							63,875	9	2
HOSPITALS—continued.									
TIMARU.									
Extra Assistance	10	0	0						
Rations, Fuel, Wines, and Spirits	700	0	0						
Drugs and Surgical Appliances	50	0	0						
Furniture	50	0	0						
Miscellaneous	100	0	0						
				910	0	0			
							4295	5	0
CLASS VIII.—ORPHAN ASYLUM.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Surgeon	100	0	0						
Master	150	0	0						
Matron	100	0	0						
Under Master	70	0	0						
Nurse	30	0	0						
Under Nurse	25	0	0						
Cook	78	0	0				553	0	0
Provisions							800	0	0
Fuel, Lighting, &c.	100	0	0						
Clothing and Bedding	400	0	0						
Contingencies	100	0	0						
				600	0	0			
							1953	0	0
CLASS IX.—LUNATIC ASYLUM.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Surgeon	200	0	0						
Steward	250	0	0						
Matron	50	0	0						
Chief Attendant, at 7s. 6d.	136	17	6						
Five Male Attendants, at 7s. per diem	638	15	0						
Three Female Attendants, at 4s. per diem	219	0	0						
Cook, at 6s. per diem	109	10	0						
							1604	2	6
Rations							1672	18	4
Clothing, Furniture, Bedding, &c.							400	0	0
Fuel, Lighting, Repairs, &c.							370	0	0
Library, Recreation, &c.							120	0	0
Medicines and Medical Comforts							200	0	0
Miscellaneous							100	0	0
							4467	0	10
CLASS X.—INSPECTION OF SHEEP.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Chief Inspector	500	0	0						
Inspector (Northern District)	400	0	0						
Inspector (Southern District)	400	0	0						
Inspector (Central District)	400	0	0						
Inspector of Sea-borne Sheep (Timaru)	50	0	0						
							1750	0	0
Subsidy to J. H. Bennett for Riccarton Dip							50	0	0
Contingencies							30	0	0
							1830	0	0
CLASS XI.—HARBOUR.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Chief Harbour Master	400	0	0						
Office and Travelling Expenses and Contingencies	50	0	0						
Carried forward							76,420	15	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...							76,420	15	0
HARBOUR—continued.									
<i>Salaries—</i>									
Harbour Pilot, Lyttelton ...	200	0	0						
Pilot Boat's Crew—Three Boatmen at 6s. per diem ...	328	10	0						
Signal Boy at 2s. 6d. per diem ...	45	12	6						
				1024	2	6			
Contingencies, Repairs to Buoys and Moorings, &c ...	200	0	0						
Maintenance of Light—Government Jetty ...	25	0	0				225	0	0
Inward Pilot Station at Heads ...	180	0	0						
Four Men at 6s. per diem ...	438	0	0				618	0	0
TIMARU.									
Harbour Master, Pilot, and Light Keeper Oil for Harbour Light and Contingencies Life Boat Service ...	50	0	0				200	0	0
Maintenance of Rocket Apparatus, Repairs to Life Boat, and Powder Ma- gazine ...	140	0	0						
	100	0	0				290	0	0
SUMNER.									
Signal Man ...	100	0	0						
Maintenance of Boat, Signals, and Stakes	50	0	0				150	0	0
KAIAPOI.									
Signal Man ...	100	0	0						
Maintenance of Boat, Signals, and Stakes	50	0	0				150	0	0
SALTWATER CREEK.									
Clearing Channel and Staking ...							300	0	0
							2957	2	6
CLASS XII.—MUSEUM.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Director ...	500	0	0						
Curator ...	150	0	0				650	0	0
Fittings, Furniture, and Incidental Ex- penses ...							300	0	0
							950	0	0
CLASS XIII.—DEPARTMENTAL MIS- CELLANEOUS.									
Fuel ...							150	0	0
Messengers ...							150	0	0
Printing, Advertising, and Stationery ...							1200	0	0
Registration of Deeds and Stamp Duty							100	0	0
Dog Collars ...							160	0	0
Postage, Cartage, &c. ...							160	0	0
Painting, Cleansing, &c. ...							80	0	0
Health Officer ...							20	0	0
Insurance ...							500	0	0
Housekeeper's Department ...							175	0	0
Suppression of Pleuro-pneumonia ...							300	0	0
Maintenance of Government Fire En- gine ...							50	0	0
Rent of Resident Magistrate's Court, Rangiora ...							20	0	0
Carried forward ...							80,327	17	6

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward							80,327	17	6
DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS— <i>continued.</i>									
Expenses of Witnesses in Resident Magistrate's Courts				50	0	0			
Inspection of Weights and Measures				300	0	0			
Steward of Reserves				200	0	0			
Contingencies				250	0	0			
							3865	0	0
CLASS XIV.—PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Provincial Engineer	600	0	0						
Clerk of Works	300	0	0						
First Clerk... ..	275	0	0						
Clerk of Works—Lyttelton	300	0	0						
				1475	0	0			
Departmental Travelling Expenses and Forage				150	0	0			
Office Expenses				150	0	0			
Contingencies				150	0	0			
							1925	0	0
CLASS XV.—LYTTELTON AND CHRIST- CHURCH AND SOUTHERN RAILWAYS.									
Working Expenses, including Wages, Stores, and Maintenance							37,433	10	6
CLASS XVI.—PROVINCIAL GOVERN- MENT WORKS.									
Roads				1400	0	0			
Bridges and Culverts				500	0	0			
Buildings				500	0	0			
Clearing Avon... ..				107	0	0			
Police Buildings—Repairs... ..				275	0	0			
Contingencies				250	0	0			
							3032	0	0
CLASS XVII.—PUBLIC PLANTATIONS.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Head Gardener	150	0	0						
Three Labourers at 5s 6d per diem	258	4	6						
				408	4	6			
Fencing and Planting Seeds, Trees, &c. Timaru Domain				225	0	0			
				100	0	0			
							733	4	6
CLASS XVIII.—GENERAL MISCEL- LANEOUS.									
Revision of Ratepayers' Rolls				180	0	0			
Rangitata Ferry Subsidy				225	0	0			
Waitaki ditto				100	0	0			
Bealey ditto				50	0	0			
Bonus—Meat Preserving Company				1000	0	0			
Acclimatisation				200	0	0			
Art Exhibition				75	0	0			
Rifle Range				50	0	0			
Flax Association				100	0	0			
Contingencies				500	0	0			
							2480	0	0
Carried forward							129,796	12	6

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...							129,796	12	6
CLASS XIX.—EDUCATION.									
CURRENT EXPENDITURE.									
Maintenance of Ordinary Schools ...				7300	0	0			
Scholarships, and provision for Education of promising boys ...				1000	0	0			
Inspector of Schools—Salary ...				350	0	0			
Secretary to the Board ...				200	0	0			
Departmental Travelling Expenses ...				125	0	0			
Contingencies ...				150	0	0			
							9125	0	0
CLASS XX.—GENERAL CONTINGENCIES.									
General Contingencies ...							2000	0	0
CLASS XXI.									
Little River Road (proceeds of Reserves to be sold) ...	750	0	0						
Lighterage and Cartage ...	7000	0	0						
Railway Renewal Fund ...	2650	0	0						
				10,400	0	0			
OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES.									
The Colonial Treasury :—Interest said to have been short charged in 1868-1869, and other Liabilities to 30th June, 1870 ...							13,391	14	1
							23,791	14	1
SUPPLEMENTARY.									
Class II.—Travelling Expenses, Members of Executive	100	0	0						
„ IV.—Expenses of Members, 1867-70 ...	709	9	0						
„ —Expenses of Witnesses	50	0	0						
„ V.—Surgeon ...	100	0	0						
„ VI.—Lyttelton Fire Relief ...	300	0	0						
„ VII.—Bath Room ...	135	0	0						
„ —Casualty Ward, Lyttelton ...	50	0	0						
„ VIII.—Clothing ...	137	12	5						
„ IX.—Miscellaneous ...	50	0	0						
„ XI.—Saltwater Creek ...	200	0	0						
„ —Akaroa Jetty ...	220	0	0						
„ XII.—Curator ...	50	0	0						
„ XIII.—Pleuro-pneumonia ...	700	0	0						
„ XV.—Repairs of Wharves and Jetties ...	450	0	0						
„ —Contingencies ...	1000	0	0						
„ XVI.—Repairs Drill Shed ...	100	0	0						
„ XVII.—Planting Railway Reserves ...	250	0	0						
„ XVIII.—Rent of Custom House	150	0	0						
„ —Flax Association ...	100	0	0						
„ —Art Exhibition ...	75	0	0						
„ —Race Fund ...	100	0	0						
„ —Acclimatization (for insectivorous birds ...	300	0	0						
„ —Volunteer Encampment	50	0	0						
„ —Rent of Christchurch Pound Site ...	20	15	0						
Carried forward ...							164,713	6	7

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward							164,713	6	7
Class XVIII.—Honorarium (Widow of H. Selfe Selfe, Esq.) ...	500	0	0						
„ XIX.—Superior Schools (under resolution) ...	500	0	0						
„ XXI.—Avon and Eyreton Road Boards (contingent on receipt of Tolls from Waimakariri Bridge)	200	0	0						
Honorarium W. S. Moorhouse, Esq. ...	2500	0	0						
							9097	16	5
Total							173,811	3	0

SCHEDULE B.

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND WORKS.—GENERAL ACCOUNT.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
CLASS I.—WASTE LANDS BOARD.									
Chief Clerk	250	0	0						
Assistant ditto	150	0	0						
Messenger	100	0	0						
							500	0	0
CLASS II.—SURVEYS.									
<i>Salaries and Allowances—</i>									
Chief Surveyor	500	0	0						
Four District Surveyors...	1200	0	0						
Forage for three Surveyors, at £50 each	150	0	0						
Allowance to Surveyors in lieu of Camp Equipments, &c., as horses, carts, boats, tents, cooking utensils, &c., at £50 each per annum ...	150	0	0						
Allowance to one Surveyor, on Banks' Peninsula... ..	80	0	0						
Wages, without Rations, Labourers	850	0	0						
Chief Draughtsman and Chief Clerk—Timaru Agent	350	0	0						
One Draughtsman	225	0	0						
One ditto	200	0	0						
One ditto	165	0	0						
Draughtsman in charge, Timaru ...	280	0	0						
				4150	0	0			
PREPARATION OF CROWN GANTS.									
One Surveyor in charge	400	0	0						
Draughtsman, Clerical assistance, and Contingencies	515	0	0						
				915	0	0			
CONTRACT SURVEYS.									
Trigonometrical and Typographical Survey of Southern District, Outlying Sections, Roads, Lithographing Maps, &c.				1400	0	0			
CONTINGENCIES.									
Instruments, Drawing Materials, Timber for Section Pegs and renewing Trigonometrical Poles; Repairs to Office Furniture, Office Cleaning and Fuel	225	0	0						
Travelling Expenses	100	0	0						
				325	0	0			
							6790	0	0
Carried forward							7,290	0	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...							7,290	0	0
CLASS III.—IMMIGRATION.									
Immigration—London Office ...				10,000	0	0			
LOCAL EXPENSES.									
<i>Salaries—</i>									
Immigration Officer ...	250	0	0						
Assistant Immigration Officer ...	200	0	0						
Clerk ...	150	0	0						
Barrack Master and Matron ...	140	0	0						
				740	0	0			
Timaru Office ...				25	0	0			
Furniture, Rations, and Contingencies, including Travelling Expenses, and Gratuities ...				2600	0	0			
							13,365	0	0
CLASS IV.—BUILDINGS AND WORKS.									
Timaru Hospital—Dead House, Fencing, Gates, &c. ...				240	0	0			
Court House, Lyttelton ...				300	0	0			
Ditto, Temuka ...				200	0	0			
Female Gaol, Christchurch ...				1,400	0	0			
Lunatic Asylum—Additions ...				800	0	0			
Orphan Asylum—ditto ...				800	0	0			
Police Buildings ...				300	0	0			
Immigration Barracks—Additions ...				200	0	0			
Court House, Akaroa—ditto ...				100	0	0			
Templeton Well ...				250	0	0			
Wire Tramway or Ferry and Approaches, Gorge Hill ...				500	0	0			
Buildings for New Schools ...				2,500	0	0			
Malvern Hills Coal Road ...				450	0	0			
Little River Road ...				500	0	0			
Ashley Bridge ...				500	0	0			
Pigeon Bay Jetty ...				100	0	0			
Formation of Main Roads:—									
North of Rangitata—									
Waipara District ...	600	0	0						
Kowai District ...	1000	0	0						
Ellesmere District ...	200	0	0						
Rakaia District ...	100	0	0						
Ashburton District ...	100	0	0						
				2000	0	0			
South of Rangitata—									
Temuka District ...	250	0	0						
Levels District ...	750	0	0						
Waimate District ...	2500	0	0						
				3500	0	0			
Contingencies ...				500	0	0			
							15,140	0	0
CLASS V.—ROAD BOARDS.									
Waipara ...				200	0	0			
Kowai ...				200	0	0			
Ashley ...				250	0	0			
Oxford, including £150 for Roads through Oxford Bush...				200	0	0			
Cust ...				200	0	0			
West Eyreton ...				200	0	0			
Mandeville and Rangiora ...				300	0	0			
Eyreton ...				350	0	0			
Carried forward ...							35,795	0	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...							35,795	0	0
Avon ...	25	0	0						
Ditto, for Clearing river Avon ...	75	0	0						
Riccarton ...				100	0	0			
Templeton ...				100	0	0			
Heathcote ...				200	0	0			
Spreydon ...				150	0	0			
Halswell ...	50	0	0	100	0	0			
Ditto, for Clearing River Halswell ...	75	0	0						
Lincoln ...				125	0	0			
Springs ...	350	0	0	300	0	0			
Ditto, for road from Selwyn to Rolleston ...	100	0	0						
Port Victoria, including £50 for Road through Native Reserve ...				450	0	0			
Little River ...	275	0	0	75	0	0			
Ditto, for Clearing River Halswell ...	225	0	0						
Akaroa and Wainui ...				500	0	0			
Okains Bay ...				500	0	0			
Pigeon Bay ...				50	0	0			
Port Levy ...				150	0	0			
Courtenay ...				25	0	0			
Ellesmere ...				300	0	0			
Malvern ...				600	0	0			
Rakaia ...				350	0	0			
Ashburton ...				350	0	0			
Mount Somers ...				100	0	0			
Raukapuka, including £250 for Road from Rangitata Bridge ...				75	0	0			
Mount Peel ...				400	0	0			
Geraldine ...				75	0	0			
Levels ...				250	0	0			
Waimate ...				268	0	0			
Mount Cook ...				300	0	0			
				400	0	0			
							8198	0	0
SUPPLEMENTARY.									
Class III.—Quarantine Barracks ...				100	0	0			
„ IV.—Supreme Court Fittings ...				250	0	0			
„ „ Lyttelton Drainage ...				900	0	0			
„ „ Court Buildings, Timaru (alterations) ...				300	0	0			
„ V.—Road Boards ...				250	0	0	1800	0	0
Total ...							45,788	0	0

SCHEDULE C.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Northern Railway				45,710	0	0			
Timaru and Temuka Railway				7,000	0	0			
Tramway or Railway Rolleston to South- bridge, including Bridge				7,374	7	0			
Rakaia Bridge	6,679	10	0						
Clerk of Works	200	0	0						
Additions to Bridge (subject to refund by Colonial Government)	5,000	0	0						
				11,879	10	0			
Lyttelton Harbour Works				10,000	0	0			
Tunnel Work				3,000	0	0			
Road Steamers and Appointments				6,000	0	0			
Public Works South of Rangitata:—									
Timaru Water Supply	500	0	0						
Completion of Ophi Bridge	500	0	0						
Bridge across Temuka (subject to refund from Colonial Govern- ment)	1,000	0	0						
				2,000	0	0			
Contingencies				520	13	8			
							93,484	10	8

SCHEDULE D.

Contingent on obtaining an advance for the purpose, and on the assurance of the amount being refunded by the General Government.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Railway to Rangiora				25,000	0	0			
Railway, Selwyn to Rakaia				48,000	0	0			
							73,000	0	0

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY,

NEW ZEALAND.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

SESSION XXXIV.—1870.

CHRISTCHURCH :

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, AT THE "LYTELTON
TIMES" OFFICE, GLOUCESTER STREET, BY WILLIAM REEVES, OFFICIAL PRINTER FOR THE TIME BEING
TO THE SAID GOVERNMENT.

MDCCLXXI.

CANTERBURY PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

SESSION XXXIV.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

Mallock, J. W.	-	-	-	-	-	Waipara District.
Maskell, W. M.	-	-	-	-	-	} Sefton District.
Walker, F. H. M.	-	-	-	-	-	
*Lee, G. L., Honble.	-	-	-	-	-	Oxford District.
Brown, J. E. ⁹	-	-	-	-	-	Rangiora District.
Birch, J.	-	-	-	-	-	Town of Kaiapoi
Beswick, J.	-	-	-	-	-	} Mandeville District.
Dixon, M.	-	-	-	-	-	
Hawkes, J. G.	-	-	-	-	-	} City of Christchurch.
Sawtell, H.	-	-	-	-	-	
**Williams, W. H. W. ²	-	-	-	-	-	
Cox, A. ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	} Papanui District.
Peacock, J. T.	-	-	-	-	-	
Delamain, F. W.	-	-	-	-	-	} Riccarton District.
Tosswill, W. B. ⁷	-	-	-	-	-	
Richardson, E.	-	-	-	-	-	} Town of Lyttelton.
Webb, H. R.	-	-	-	-	-	
Cowlishaw, W. P.	-	-	-	-	-	} Heathcote District.
Fisher, J. T.	-	-	-	-	-	
Williams, J. S.	-	-	-	-	-	
Knight, A. C.	-	-	-	-	-	} Lincoln District.
Tancred, H. J.	-	-	-	-	-	
Hornbrook, A. ⁴	-	-	-	-	-	Port Victoria District.
Westenra, R., Jun.	-	-	-	-	-	Town of Akaroa.
Buchanan, H.	-	-	-	-	-	Wainui District.
Rhodes, R. H. ³	-	-	-	-	-	Bays District.
Enys, J. D.	-	-	-	-	-	} Rakaia District.
Hall, J., Honble. ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	
Brett, de Renzie	-	-	-	-	-	} Selwyn District.
Jollie, E. ¹	-	-	-	-	-	
Studholme, J.	-	-	-	-	-	Ashburton District.
Ormsby, A.	-	-	-	-	-	} Geraldine District.
Walker, L.	-	-	-	-	-	
Healey, G.	-	-	-	-	-	Town of Timaru.
Parker, G. B.	-	-	-	-	-	Waitangi District.
Matson, A. K.	-	-	-	-	-	Mount Cook District.
Buckley, G.	-	-	-	-	-	Waimate District.
Kennaway, W. ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	} Seadown District.
Perry, A.	-	-	-	-	-	

* Resigned 25th October - R. L. Higgins elected 23rd November.

** Resigned 1st November - J. Inglis elected 16th November.

1. Provincial Secretary and Secretary for Public Works, resigned 26th October, 1870.
2. Provincial Solicitor, resigned 26th October, 1870.
3. Member of Executive, resigned 26th October, 1870.
4. Member of Executive, resigned 26th October, 1870.
5. Provincial Secretary and Secretary for Public Works, appointed 26th October, 1870.
6. Member of Executive Council, appointed 26th October, 1870.
7. Member of Executive Council, appointed 26th October, 1870.
8. Member of Executive Council, appointed 26th October, 1870.
9. Member of Executive Council, appointed 26th October, 1870.

LIST OF SELECT COMMITTEES

APPOINTED

DURING SESSION XXXIV.,

1870.

NORTHERN RAILWAY COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Hall, Kennaway, Richardson, Maskell, Jollie, Hawkes, and Brown.
Appointed 4th October.

CANTERBURY RAILWAY CHARGES COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Sawtell, Brett, Hall, Jollie, Ormsby, Brown, and Tosswill. Appointed
4th October.

SOUTH WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT BOUNDARY COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Beswick, Richardson, Jollie, Knight, Sawtell, Fisher, and Dixon.
Appointed 5th October.

COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE PETITION OF THE UNEMPLOYED—

Messrs. Dixon, Tosswill, Cox, F. M. Walker, Kennaway, Fisher, Hawkes,
Knight, and J. S. Williams. Appointed 5th October.

NEW INDUSTRIES COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Rhodes, Beswick, Peacock, Knight, J. S. Williams, Hall, and Webb.
Appointed 7th October.

HOSPITAL COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Hornbrook, Ormsby, Webb, L. Walker, Enys, Fisher, and Brown.
Appointed 11th October.

SHEEP LAW COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Parker, Tosswill, Cowlshaw, Rhodes, Cox, and Hall. Appointed
12th October.

MUSEUM COMMITTEE—

The Hon. J. Hall, Messrs. J. S. Williams, Webb, Enys, Lee, Jollie, and Cow-
lishaw. Appointed 12th October.

PLEURO-PNEUMONIA COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Buckley, Studholme, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Fisher, Cox, and Beswick.
Appointed 12th October.

ROAD BOARD ORDINANCE COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Dixon, Fisher, Delamain, the Provincial Solicitor, Tosswill, and Matson. Appointed 13th October.

MAIN ROADS COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Mallock, Studholme, Perry, Lee, M. Walker, Delamain, and Parker. Appointed 13th October.

BOWMAKER'S PETITION COMMITTEE—

The Provincial Solicitor, Messrs. Cox, Dixon, Maskell, and Birch. Appointed 19th October.

SPROUL PETITION COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Rhodes, Tosswill, Beswick, Knight, and Richardson. Appointed 26th October.

RAKAI A RIVER RIGHTS COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Tosswill, Rhodes, Parker, Knight, Hall, and Studholme. Appointed 10th November.

EDUCATIONAL RESERVES COMMITTEE—

Messrs. J. S. Williams, Hall, Hawkes, Studholme, Fisher, Richardson, and Knight. Appointed 3rd November.

INDEX TO JOURNAL.

	PAGE
ADDRESS of his Honor the Superintendent upon Opening the 34th Session of the Provincial Council	1
ADDRESS of his Honor the Superintendent upon Closing the 34th Session of the Provincial Council	114
 BILLS—	
Imprest Supply	9
Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves	12, 15, 21
Education	12, 20, 29, 42, 64, 70, 85, 88, 91
Diversion of Roads Special	18, 21, 23
Imprest Supply, No. 2	44
Educational Reserves Leasing	44, 93, 103, 110, 112
Museum and Public Library	66, 104, 109
Fencing	70, 89, 103, 109
Superintendent's Salary	81, 93, 104
Education Ordinance Amendment	108
Appropriation	110, 113
 COMMITTEE—Appointment of Chairman of	12, 28
 COMMITTEE OF SUPPLY	26, 30, 63, 71, 76, 91, 102, 112
 COMMITTEES, SELECT—	
Northern Railway Gauge	9, 95
Railway Charges	10, 28, 39, 62
Petition of Unemployed...	12, 74
Waimakariri District Boundary	13, 15
New Industries	16, 30, 32, 62, 90
Management of Christchurch Hospital	17, 37, 41
Bowmaker's Petition	19, 32
Museum and Public Library	20, 28, 39, 44, 72
Laws Relating to Sheep...	20, 23, 39, 68
Pleuro-pneumonia	20, 74, 78
Road Board Ordinance Amendment	22, 30, 32
Main Roads	23, 32
Sproul Petition	39, 41, 68
Educational Reserves Endowment	76, 88
Rakaia River Rights	85, 100
 MEMBERS, Election of	95, 102
" Free Passes on Railway	39
" Leave of Absence Granted to	22, 79
" Resignation of	25, 62

MESSAGES from his Honor the Superintendent—

No. 1. Confirming the Election of Henry John Tancred, Esq., as Speaker	...	1
„ 2. Notifying Assent to the Imprest Supply Bill, 1870	...	12
„ 3. Recommending Grant for Unauthorised Expenditure	...	28
„ 4. Asking Concurrence of the Council to action taken in respect of the Fire in Lyttelton	... ..	36
„ 5. Notifying Assent to Imprest Supply Bill, No. 2, 1870	...	62
„ 6. Transmitting Superintendent's Salary Repeal Bill	...	81
„ 7. Informing the Council of the Death of Mr. Selfe Selfe	...	99
„ 8. Transmitting Telegrams received from Otago	...	102
„ 9. Transmitting Appropriation Bill	...	113

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS—

Akaroa Jetty, Extension of	...	64
Art Exhibition, Cost of	...	65
Avon, Main Road grant to	...	91
„ River, Clearing of	...	79
Bank of New Zealand, Memoranda regarding	...	97, 100
Birds, Insectivorous, importation of	...	105
Canterbury Rivers Act, Amendment of	...	97
Estimates, consideration of	...	20, 32
Expenditure, Unauthorised	...	13
Industries, New Development of	...	16
Lyttelton Sewers, Grant for Reconstruction	...	90
„ Time Ball and Tower	...	105
Meat Export Company, Bonus to	...	10
Moorhouse, William Sefton, Honorarium to	...	107
Museum and Public Library, Endowment for	...	85
Pleuro-pneumonia, recommendations of the Report of Committee upon	...	83
Provincial Solicitor, Appointment of	...	62
Race Fund, granted to	...	75
Reserves for Railway Purposes	...	42
„ for Return of	...	40
Returns for	...	9, 10, 20, 39, 40, 66, 91
Railway, Construction of Northern	...	18
„ Extension	...	25, 28, 68, 83
„ Charges on Raw Produce	...	112
„ Tariff, Report of Committee on	...	90
Road Ordinance, Amendment of	...	18
„ the Main, between the Waitangi and the Hurunui to be enquired into	...	22
Rolleston Road, Grant for	...	105
Saltwater Creek, Navigation of	...	13
Selfe Selfe, Honorarium to Mr.	...	110, 113
Schools, Grant for Superior	...	65
Selwyn Bridge, Construction of the	...	75
Sproul Petition, for Committee on	...	39
Superintendent, mode of Communication with Council	...	107
Superintendent's Salary	...	72, 75
Thistles, inspection of	...	22
Thoroughfares, Grant for Maintenance of Railway	...	74
Trespass of Cattle and Fencing Ordinance, alteration of	...	78
Timber, Licenses for Cutting	...	37, 42

Volunteer Encampment, Grant for	...	...	...	85
Voters, Registration of	...	...	...	14
Waimakariri District, Grant to be transferred to Malvern District...	...	...	...	108
White's Waimakariri Bridge, Scale of Tolls to be levied on	...	...	...	81
Witnesses, Payment of	...	...	...	30
ORDER PAPER, priority of	...	...	...	40
PETITIONS—				
The Unemployed	...	...	...	8, 16
Residents North of the Ashley River respecting the Northern Railway	...	...	...	8, 13
J. Bowmaker, respecting the Lease of the Swing Bridge, Kaiapoi	...	...	...	17
Residents Woodend, respecting Cattle Slaughter	...	...	...	17
Ferry Road Drain, respecting	...	...	...	25
Lyttelton Borough Council respecting Railway Works	...	...	...	25
Alexander Sproul, that his case might be enquired into	...	...	...	28, 39
Heathcote Valley, residents in, respecting Drainage	...	...	...	41
Sefton District, Residents in, respecting Northern Railway	...	...	...	41
Robert Fillett and Peter Loutill, Shipwrights, respecting their Slip, Lyttelton Railway	...	...	...	81
Rangiora and Mandeville, Inhabitants of, respecting Line of Railway	...	...	...	90
REPLY to the Opening Address of his Honor the Superintendent	...	...	...	10
REPLY to Message No. 7 from his Honor the Superintendent	...	...	...	102
REPLY to Message No. 8 from his Honor the Superintendent	...	...	...	109
RESERVES recommended to be made	...	...	...	61, 70
SITTING DAYS OF COUNCIL	...	...	...	79, 83, 113
STANDING ORDERS	...	...	...	18, 19

PAPERS LAID UPON THE TABLE.

SESSION XXXIV.

Bays District—

60. Correspondence with the Government referring to the Formation of Roads.

Canterbury Loans—

27. Correspondence between his Honor the Superintendent, the Honble. the Colonial Secretary, and Mr. Selfe, on the subject of the Sinking Fund of the Canterbury Loans.

Cattle—

28. Correspondence on the subject of the Admission of Cattle into this Province from the Province of Otago.

Charitable Aid—

20. Return of Persons receiving Relief from the Government, 30th September, 1870.

Charitable Aid—

36. Return of Children under Private Care supported by the Provincial Government, 30th September, 1870.

Charitable Aid—

43. Return shewing the actual Amount expended for the year ending 30th September, 1870, giving the Number, Age, Sex, and Condition of the recipient.

Crown Lands—

25. Monthly Return of Crown Lands Sold and Granted from October 1st, 1869, to September 30th, 1870.

Crown Lands—

47. Report shewing the Amount of Revenue derived from the Sale of Land in each Road District in the Province, and the Amount of Public Money Spent on Public Works in each District, including Grants to Road Boards.

Diseased Cattle Act—

57. Return containing Proclamations and Appointment by his Honor the Superintendent under that Act.

Education—

8. Letter from the Board of Education, giving Estimates of the probable Expenditure in the Department, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.

Executive—

62. Memoranda of Correspondence between his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Government.

Exports—

42. Return of Flour and Flax Exported from the Province for the three Quarters ending 30th September, 1870.

Finance—

29. Statement of Accounts furnished by the Paymaster-General:—

1. In respect of Sums received under the Public Debts Act.
2. Interest and Sinking Fund due by the Province of Canterbury.
3. Account Current with the Province to the Month of June.

Finance—

30. Statement shewing the Balance at the credit of the Province on 30th September, 1870, on the various Accounts operated upon by the Provincial Treasurer.

Finance—

50. Further Correspondence relative to Claim by Government for refund of Interest charged by the Bank of New Zealand.

Hart's Coal Pits—

52. Reports furnished by the Provincial Engineer to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart's Coal Pits.

Hospital—

9. Correspondence on the subject of the Medical Staff of the Christchurch Hospital, the Appointment of House Surgeon, &c.

Hospital—

31. Return of Patients Admitted, Discharged, Died, and Remaining for twelve months ending 30th September, 1870, together with Reports by the Inspector and Steward.

Hospitals—

35. Return of the Christchurch and Timaru Hospital, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.

Immigration—

10. Letters from the Provincial Government to A. O. Ottywell, Acting Emigration Agent, from 18th March to 22nd August, 1870.

Immigration—

11. Letters from A. O. Ottywell, Acting Emigration Agent, to the Provincial Government, from the 28th January to 8th July, 1870.

Immigration—

12. Financial Details of Free and Assisted Immigrants to the Province of Canterbury, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.

Immigration—

13. Summary of Applications for Free and Assisted Passages made at the Immigration Office, Christchurch and Timaru, for the Financial Year ending 30th September, 1870.

Immigration—

14. Abstract of Immigration Officer's Report.

Immigration—

15. Record of the Distribution of the Immigrants, from January 1868, to 30th September, 1870.

Immigration—

16. Return shewing the Number of Single Women introduced into the Province under the Free Emigration System since 1866, and the Number of Marriages Registered in the Christchurch District for the corresponding period.

Immigration—

17. Details of Emigration to the Province of Canterbury, 1855-1870, Summary attached.

Immigration—

18. Details of Emigration assisted to the Province of Canterbury, according to the occupations of the Emigrants, 1855-1870.

Immigration—

19. Details of Emigration to the Province of Canterbury, divided according to the Nationality of the Emigrants, 1855-1870.

Immigration—

41. Return of at the Port of Lyttelton.

Immigration—

45. Letters from A. O. Ottywell, Acting Immigration Agent, dated 5th and 12th August, 1870.

Immigration—

61. Letters from A. O. Ottywell, Acting Immigration Agent, to the Provincial Government, dated 7th and 8th September, 1870.

Lyttelton Harbour Works—

48. Map as regarding the Railway.

Lyttelton—

34. Report accompanying Plans of the Harbour Works and Station, by G. Thornton, C.E.

Lyttelton—

59. Copy of Lease to Messrs. Wood and Cunningham of a portion of the Reclaimed Land at Lyttelton.

Magistrate's Court—

32. Return of Fees and Fines received at Christchurch, for twelve months ending 30th September, 1870.

Members' Expenses—

58. Return of all Amounts due but not claimed during the period for which the appropriation was made.

Museum—

46. Report on the Arrangement of the Collection by Dr. Haast, Director, accompanied by a List of Donations and Exhibits.

Orphanage—

37. Return of Children supported by the Provincial Government at the Orphanage, Lyttelton, 30th September, 1870.

Police—

40. Report of the Commissioner with Estimates for his Department.

Railways and Immigration—

1. Correspondence between his Honor the Superintendent and the General Government.

Railway Gauge—

2. Report of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives.

Railways—

3. Report of English Engineer on the Rails and Rolling Stock of the North-eastern Railway, Victoria.

Railways—

4. Papers relative to the Construction of Railways in the Provinces of Auckland, Nelson, Marlborough, Canterbury, and Otago.

Railway—

23. Report on the Proposed Diversion of the Northern Railway through the Town of Rangiora.

Railway—

26. Letters from his Honor the Superintendent to H. Selfe Selfe, containing orders for Material for the Northern Railway.

Railway—

38. Correspondence between G. W. Hemans and H. Selfe Selfe, on the subject of the Material of the Northern Railway.

Railway—

51. Correspondence received by the English Mail on the subject of the Material for the Northern Railway.

Representatives—Papers laid upon the Table of the House of—

6. Relative to Disallowing of Provincial Bills.

Report of Commission of Enquiry on Religious, Charitable, and Educational Trusts.

Report of the Flax Committee.

Report of the Committee on Colonial Industries.

Draft of a Bill entitled "The Water Rights Act, 1870."

Report of Select Committee of the Provincial Council of Otago, on the Petition of the Unemployed of Dunedin.

Road Boards—

55. Correspondence and Petitions in reference to the Division of the Eastern portion of the Malvern Road Board District.

Railway—

56. Return shewing all the Contracts already Let on the Great Northern Railway, giving Amount of Contract, Date of Contract, Time for Completion, and Progress to Date under each Contract.

Road Boards—

54. Correspondence and Petitions in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Kowai Road Board.

Road Boards—

63. Letter from the Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works to his Honor the Superintendent, forwarding Report and Balance Sheet of Receipts and Expenditure.

Road Boards—

53. Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Malvern Road Board and the Appointment of a Commissioner.

Road Steamer—

7. Drawing of Thomson's.

Saltwater Creek—

33. Report on the state of the Channel by Captain Gibson and G. Thornton, C.E.

Sheep—

39. Correspondence and Draft of a Bill for an Act to Consolidate the Laws relating to Sheep.

Sheep—

44. Report of the Chief Inspector for the year ending 30th September, 1870.

Surveys—

21. Report on the Progress of the Surveys during the year ending 30th June, 1870, by the Chief Surveyor.

Time Balls—

49. Correspondence by Telegram from the General Government on the subject.

Waimakariri Gorge Ferry—

22. Report of C. O'Neil and D. Simpson, C.E., on the Means of Constructing a Wire Line across the Waimakariri for Goods and Passenger Traffic.

Water Races—

5. Draft of a Bill entitled "An Act to Provide for the Granting of Water Rights, and the Taking of Water Races through Waste Lands of the Crown," introduced into the General Assembly.

West Coast Traffic—

24. Return of the Number of Cattle and Sheep driven past the Bealey Police Station to Hokitika.

SESSION XXXIV.

PAPERS ORDERED TO BE PRINTED.

- Abstract of the various Contingency Votes as shewn in the Appropriation Act for the Financial year ending 30th September, 1870.
- Administration—Memoranda on Question of.
- Auditor—Report of the Provincial, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.
- Balance Sheet—Province of Canterbury.
- Crown Lands—Return shewing the Amount of Revenue derived from the Sale of Crown Lands in each Road District in the Province, and the Amount of Money Spent in Public Works in each District, including Grants to Road Boards.
- Education—Letter from the Board, giving Estimates of the probable Expenditure in the Department, for the year ending 30th September, 1871.
- Exports—Return of Flour and Grain Exported for the three Quarters ending 30th September, 1870.
- Hospitals—Return of the Christchurch Hospital Diseases treated, and Patients admitted and discharged.
- Immigration—Financial Details of Free and Assisted Immigrants to the Province of Canterbury, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.
- Lunatic Asylum—Return of Patients discharged, died, and remaining for twelve months ending 30th September, 1870.
- Lyttelton Station and Harbour Works—Report upon, by G. Thornton, C.E.
- Museum and Library Committee—Report of the 27th October, 1870.
- Museum—Report of the arrangement of the Collection in the Canterbury Museum, accompanied by a List of Donations, Deposits, and Exhibits.
- Railways—Traffic Return for the twelve months ending 30th September, 1870.
- Railways—Report for the year ending 30th September, 1870.
- Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works—Report and Balance Sheet.
- Timaru and Gladstone District—Revenue and Expenditure Account, in accordance with Resolutions of the Provincial Council, October, 1869. Accounts of the Financial Year ending 30th September, 1870.
- West Coast Traffic—Return of Cattle and Sheep driven past the Bealey Station, from 2nd September, 1869, to 27th September, 1870, inclusive.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND.

SESSION XXXIV.

FRIDAY, 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

The Council met pursuant to Proclamation of his Honor the Superintendent, bearing date 2nd September, 1870.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buckley, Hall, Mallock, Matson, Ormsby, Peacock, Perry, and Westenra.

Speaker, Election of.—Motion was proposed and granted unanimously—“That Henry John Tancred, Esq., be elected Speaker.”

Messrs. Jollie and Rhodes then accompanied the Speaker to obtain the approbation of his Honor the Superintendent to the election.

Message No. 1 from his Honor the Superintendent was received.—The Superintendent has much pleasure in confirming the election of Henry John Tancred, Esq., as Speaker of the Provincial Council.

Opening Address of his Honor the Superintendent.—His Honor the Superintendent entered the Council Chamber, and delivered the following Address:—

“MR. SPEAKER AND GENTLEMEN,

“Circumstances render the opening of this the first session of the newly-elected Council one of peculiar interest to the Province.

“The legislation which has recently taken place in the General Assembly of the Colony will largely concern the future interests of the Province and the Colony, and affect your deliberations to a greater extent than on any previous occasion.

“ I propose to indicate generally the principal points in which the position of the Province will be affected by the measures which have been adopted by the General Assembly, and in respect of which action will be required by you during your present session.

“ Under ‘The Payments to Provinces Act, 1870,’ the amount payable to the Province out of the Consolidated Fund during the current year will exceed by £25,000 the amount which would have been received under the financial arrangements previously in force in the Colony, and of this sum £8,000 is set apart under the provisions of the Act for division among the Road Boards, in accordance with a scheme to be proposed by the Superintendent and approved by the Governor in Council. You will be asked to affirm by resolution the manner of distribution which you may consider the most equitable to the several districts of the Province.

“ Under ‘The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870,’ your opinion will be sought as to the Railways which ought to be constructed within the Province, under the powers conferred by the Act, in order that resolutions on this subject may be forwarded for the consideration of the General Assembly in its next session.

“The same Act contemplates that the introduction of immigrants into the Province should be conducted by the General Government, on the request of the Superintendent, and in such numbers as may be recommended, and provides that regulations for the conduct of immigration, and for the nomination of immigrants by persons resident in the Province should be made by the Governor, at the request of the Superintendent. I shall take occasion to obtain an indication of your opinion on this subject.

“ Under ‘The Railways Act, 1870,’ authority has already been given for the construction of portions of the Great Northern and Great Southern Lines of Railway, and for the portion of the Southern Trunk Line between Timaru and Temuka, but the outbreak of War in Europe is likely temporarily to postpone the execution, by the Colony, of these works. From correspondence that will be laid before you, you will learn that I have requested the Colonial Government to give me an assurance that such liabilities as may be incurred by the Province in the execution of those works will be adopted on certain conditions by the Colony. The reply of the Colonial Treasurer is such as warrants the belief that the Colony will reimburse the Province for any expenditure it may incur for the purpose within the limits prescribed by the Railways Act.

“ You will no doubt agree with me that no time should now be lost in pressing on the works on the Northern Railway, as previously authorised by you. Tenders have already been accepted for the formation of the Line as far as Papanui, and orders have been sent to England for rails, and for the ironwork of the bridges.

“I have every confidence that the initiation of this and other works, together with the introduction of population, which is now taking place, will have a most beneficial effect in reviving the commercial prosperity of the Province.

“It is a matter for congratulation that at a time like the present, when great difficulty is likely to prevail elsewhere in obtaining money on reasonable terms, the Province is able to proceed with the work of colonisation.

“Should the General Government, during the current year, be in a position to recoup the expenditure which the Province may incur upon the Northern Railway, you will be asked to authorise the more speedy construction of the larger Harbour Works in Lyttelton, which will be necessary to meet the increased traffic upon the Railways. I regret that the uncertainty, which of necessity prevails, as to the time which the initiation of the plans of the Government will take place prevents me recommending, as I should have wished, the immediate diversion of funds for these larger works; but, under any circumstances, I think that an immediate outlay should be incurred to meet the requirements of the Shipping during the ensuing wool and grain season

“You will be asked to make such provision as will secure the continuance of Immigration, in the event of the General Government taking no action in this direction, and I feel no doubt that all future engagements, if not those for which liabilities are already incurred, will, if the Province desires it, be brought under the terms of the Immigration and Public Works list.

“Careful estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the ensuing year will be placed before you in the course of a few days. In the meantime, it will be satisfactory for you to know that the Ordinary Revenue for the past year has exceeded the amount which it was estimated to reach, by a sum of about £8000, and the Land Revenue for the same period has exceeded the estimated revenue by about £1898.

“During the current year the Province will receive, as I have already pointed out, a considerable accession to its Ordinary Revenue, and there is every reason to believe that the proceeds of land sales may increase, having in view the price which will probably be obtained in England for the shipments of last year's grain, and the facilities of access to land hitherto unsold which will be afforded by the bridging of rivers and extension of Railways during the current year.

“A sum of about £20,000 may be anticipated from the released Sinking Funds. Correspondence on this subject will be laid before you.

“The principal change in the form of the Estimates as they will be submitted to you is that it is proposed that provision for the current expenditure on Education should be made out of the Ordinary Revenue instead of out of Land Revenue.

“You will be asked to make more liberal provision under this head, principally in the direction of offering larger salaries to the teachers of schools who have hitherto in many cases received most inadequate remuneration for their services.

“You will also be requested to consider the advisableness of vesting the management of the Education Reserves in a body of trustees.

“The Bridge over the Rakaia has been rapidly progressing during the past year, and the Province may well congratulate itself on the success which has so far attended the attempt to bridge one of its dangerous rivers by a simple and comparatively cheap structure.

“The prevalent opinion that the course of the river would be injuriously affected by the piles on which the bridge is to be erected, and that it is necessary to maintain a great width of span between the piers, has not proved to be well grounded, and I am of opinion that, if arrangements can be made with the contractor, it is desirable to lessen the width of each span by the insertion of another pier, and so to strengthen the bridge that it will be available for Railway traffic.

“You will be asked to consent to the bridging the river Ashburton with a light bridge, and this, with the bridges over the Rangitata and Waitaki rivers, the former of which is authorised and contracted for, and the latter sanctioned by an Act of the Assembly, will complete the most important links of communication between the different parts of this Province and that of Otago.

“You will also be asked to sanction the erection of a Bridge over the Selwyn on the main line of road which passes through the Ellesmere District.

“During the past year the main road to the Peninsula by way of Little River has been formed for some distance, and you will be asked to supplement the provision that has been already made for the purpose by a further grant.

“A new line of road has also been laid out from Pigeon Bay to Akaroa, and is now in course of formation.

“The General Government has consented to establish a District Court, which shall hold periodical sessions in Timaru, and thus supply what has been a great want to the inhabitants of that district.

“I have directed various papers to be laid on the Table, selected from those which have been presented to the General Assembly. I would especially call your attention to the Report of a Joint Committee of both Houses, with evidence taken on the subject of Colonial Industries.

“The Colonial Government has, at my instance, requested Dr. Haast, through the Colonial Geologist, to make a complete and detailed Geological Survey of the Malvern Hills, with the view of obtaining further information as to the extent and value of the Coal Fields in that district.

“ You will be asked to give assistance to the Association which is prosecuting investigations as to the best method of producing a lucrative article of export from the Native Flax.

“ The establishment of Manufactories for the Preservation of Meat has already had a marked effect on the prospects of the grazing and pastoral interests, by providing a certain market for surplus stock ; and the facilities which have been afforded for the storage and prompt shipment of grain in the Port of Lyttelton, have had a most beneficial effect in bringing into favourable notice the grain-producing powers of the Province.

“ The Museum Building—the erection of which the Council sanctioned at my request in the year 1868—is this day open for your inspection for the first time. I trust that a further effort will now be made to build a Laboratory in connection with the Museum, and to afford encouragement by lectures of a practical character to the pursuit of science.

“ I here take occasion to express my high sense of the indefatigable zeal and industry of Dr. Haast, through whose exertions the Province has become possessed of collections of such high value, and of an institution which will, I trust, annually possess larger attractions, and become of greater importance in relation to the education of the country, and the development of its material resources.

“ A full report on the working of the Railways will be laid before you as soon as the year’s accounts are completed.

“ The manner in which the traffic and management of the Line has been conducted reflects great credit on the General Manager, and those employed under him.

“ I may state, in anticipation of the report which will be presented to you, that the actual revenue for the year ending September 30th has amounted to about £53,000, or about £4,000 in excess of the estimated revenue for that period.

“ The working expenses for the year have amounted to about 58 per cent. upon the gross receipts, a result which, as compared with that on other Lines of Railway, must be deemed satisfactory. The total outlay on what may be termed the capital account of the Railways amounts to £611,360, and the nett profit on the current year’s working, after deducting working expenses and maintenance, as well as a contribution of 5 per cent. on the gross receipts to the Renewal Fund is £19,243, or a little more than three per cent. on the total capital expended.

“ These results not only justify the anticipations of those who initiated the Railway system of the Province, but they are sufficient indications of the further advantages which may be gained by the extension of these lines.

“In these Railways the people of this Province have a property of their own creation, which, if prudently managed, would of itself be sufficient security to continue and maintain a system of Railway communication throughout the Province.

“Gentlemen, in entering upon a fresh term of office, I may be permitted to express my hope and confidence that the action of the Government of this Province, guided by your counsel, may tend to the advancement of its best interests in no less a degree than has been the case under my predecessors.

“Our prosperity in the future may depend largely upon the action of another Legislature, but your deliberations, though they cannot control, may materially promote and assist the welfare of the Province and the Colony.

“I now declare this Council open for the dispatch of public business.

“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent of Canterbury.”

His Honor the Superintendent left the Council Chamber.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

1. Correspondence between his Honor the Superintendent and the General Government on the subject of the Canterbury Railways and Immigration.

2. Report of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives on the questions of the Railway Gauge.

3. Report of English Engineer on the Rails and Rolling Stock of the North-Eastern Railway, Victoria.

4. Papers relative to the Construction of Railways in the Provinces of Auckland, Nelson, Marlborough, Canterbury, and Otago.

5. Draft of a Bill intituled “An Act to provide for the granting of Water Rights and the taking of Water Races through Waste Lands of the Crown” introduced into the General Assembly.

6. Papers laid upon the Table of the House of Representatives, viz. :—

Relative to disallowing of Provincial Bills.

Report of Commission of Enquiry on Religious, Charitable, and Educational Trusts.

Report of the Flax Committee.

Report of the Committee on Colonial Industries.

Draft of a Bill intituled “The Water Rights Act, 1870.”

Report of Select Committee of the Provincial Council of Otago on the
Petition of the Unemployed of Dunedin.

7. Drawing of Thomson's Road Steamer.
8. Letter from the Board of Education, giving Estimates of the probable Expenditure in the Department for the year ending 30th September, 1870.
9. Correspondence on the subject of the Medical Staff of the Christchurch Hospital, the appointment of House Surgeon, &c.
10. Letters from the Provincial Government to A. O. Ottywell, Acting Emigration Agent, from 18th March to 22nd August, 1870.
11. Letters from A. O. Ottywell, Acting Emigration Agent, to the Provincial Government, from the 28th January to 8th July, 1870.
12. Financial details of Free and Assisted Immigrants to the Province of Canterbury, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.
13. Summary of Applications for Free and Assisted Passages made at the Immigration Office, Christchurch and Timaru, for the financial year ending 30th September, 1870.
14. Abstract of Immigration Officer's Report.
15. Record of the Distribution of the Immigrants from January, 1868, to 30th September, 1870.
16. Return, shewing the number of Single Women introduced into the Province under the Free Immigration system since 1866, and the number of Marriages registered in the Christchurch District for the corresponding period.
17. Details of Immigration to the Province of Canterbury, 1855 to 1870, Summary attached.
18. Details of Immigration assisted to the Province of Canterbury, according to the Occupations and Trades of the Immigrants, from 1855 to 1870.
19. Details of Immigration to the Province of Canterbury, divided according to the Nationalities of the Immigrants, from 1855 to 1870.
20. Return of Persons receiving Relief from the Government, 30th September, 1870.
21. Report on the Progress of the Surveys during the year ending 30th June, 1870, by the Chief Surveyor.
22. Report of C. O'Neil and D. Simpson, C.E., on the means of Constructing a Wire Line across the Waimakariri for Goods and Passenger Traffic.

The Council adjourned at 2.40 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 4TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. **MR. MASKELL**—To ask what are the intentions of the Government with regard to opening the Navigation of Saltwater Creek, and contingent on their answer to move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to take immediate steps to open the Navigation of the Creek.
2. **MR. BROWN**—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to consider the expediency of constructing the Northern Railway on the 3ft. 6in. gauge. The Committee to consist of the Provincial Secretary, Messrs. Hall, Maskell, Beswick, Kennaway, Buckley, and the Mover, with power to call for papers and evidence.
3. **MR. BROWN**—To move that there be laid on the Table of the Council a Return showing the quantity and description of the Rolling Stock now in use or available for the existing Lines of Railway; together with an Estimate, by the Manager of Railways, of the quantity and description of Rolling Stock required, in addition to the present Stock, for the Northern Railway, and the extension of the Southern Line to the Rakaia.
4. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Imprest Supply Ordinance, 1870."
5. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move the Suspension of the Standing Orders, in order that "The Imprest Supply Bill, 1870," may pass through all its stages.
6. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates the sum of One Thousand Pounds, as a Bonus to the Canterbury Meat Export Company.
7. **MR. W. B. TOSSWILL**—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into and report upon the present Scale of Charges for the Carriage of Produce by the Canterbury Railways. The Committee to consist of Messrs. Hawkes, Colonel Brett, Messrs. Sawtell, Hon. John Hall, Delamain, the Provincial Secretary, and the Mover, to report in fourteen days.
8. **HON. JOHN HALL**—To move for a Return shewing the Amount of Revenue derived from the Sale of Crown Lands in each Road District in the Province; and the Amount of Public Money spent on Public Works in each District, including Grants to Road Boards, in continuation of Returns laid upon the Table.
9. **MR. PARKER**—To move a Reply to his Honor's Address.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buckley, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—The following Petitions were laid upon the Table:—

1. A Petition from the Unemployed was presented, read, and received.
2. A Petition from residents in the Ashley district was presented, read and received.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

23. Report on the Proposed Diversion of the Northern Railway through the Town of Rangiora.

24. Return of the number of Cattle and Sheep driven past the Bealey Police Station to Hokitika.

25. Monthly Return of Crown Lands Sold and Granted from October 1, 1869, to September 30, 1870.

26. Letters from his Honor the Superintendent to Mr. Selfe, containing orders for Material for the Northern Railway.

27. Correspondence between his Honor the Superintendent, the Honorable the Colonial Secretary, and Mr. Selfe, on the subject of the Sinking Fund of the Canterbury Loans.

28. Correspondence on the subject of the Admission of Cattle into this Province from the Province of Otago.

29. Statement of Accounts furnished by the Paymaster-General.

1. In respect of Sums raised under the Public Debts Act.
2. Interest and Sinking Fund due by the Province of Canterbury.
3. Account Current with the Province to the month of June.

Select Committee.—A Select Committee was appointed to consider the expediency of constructing the Northern Railway on the 3ft. 6in. gauge. The Committee was appointed by ballot, to consist of Messrs. Hall, Kennaway, Richardson, Maskell, Jollie, Hawkes, and Brown.

Returns.—Motion was granted—“That there be laid on the Table of the Council a Return shewing the quantity and description of the Rolling Stock now in use or available for the existing Lines of Railway, together with an Estimate by the Manager of Railways of the quantity and description of Rolling Stock required, in addition to the present stock, for the Northern Railway and the Extension of the Southern Line to the Rakaia.”

Imprest Supply Bill, 1870.—Motion was granted—“That the Standing Orders be suspended, in order that that Bill may pass through all its stages.”

Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was a read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee on that Bill.

Mr. Lee in the chair.

Clause 1 passed as printed.

Clause 2 was proposed—All the words from the word “Treasurer” to the word “shall” were struck out. The words “or such other person as aforesaid” were struck out.

The Clause passed as amended.

The Preamble and Title passed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as amended.

The Bill was read a third time, and passed.

Bonus to Meat Export Company.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates the Sum of £1000, as a Bonus to the Canterbury Meat Export Company.

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into and report upon the present Scale of Charges for the Carriage of Produce by the Canterbury Railways.”

Motion was granted—“That the Committee consist of seven Members, to be elected by ballot.” The following Members were elected—Messrs. Sawtell, Brett, Hall, Jollie, Ormsby, Brown, Toswill—To report in fourteen days.

Returns.—Motion was granted—“For a Return shewing the amount of Revenue derived from the Sale of Crown Lands in each Road District in the Province, and the amount of Public Money spent in Public Works in such District, including Grants to Road Boards—in continuation of Returns already laid on the Table.”

Reply to the Opening Address of his Honor the Superintendent.—The following Reply was proposed :—

1. “The Council thanks your Honor for the Address with which you opened this Session.

2. “The Council recognises the importance of the bearing of the recent measures of the Colonial Assembly upon the future prospects of the Province, and will give its best attention to any resolutions which may be submitted for its consideration, affirming the course which should be taken by this Province in any case where the recent legislation of the General Assembly calls for an expression of its opinion.

3. “The Council is gratified to learn that the Revenues of the Province during the past year have more than realised the anticipations which were formed regarding them at the commencement of the year.

4. “The Council concurs with your Honor in the expression of a hope that the commencement of the Northern Railway and other Works, together with the introduction of Population, will tend to revive the commercial prosperity of the Province.

5. "The Council will carefully consider any proposals for the construction of Works in the Harbour, which may be rendered necessary by the increased traffic on the Railways.

6. "The Council will cordially co-operate with your Honor in any measures which may tend to render the Educational System of the Province more effective.

7. "The Council is sensible of the advantages which will accrue from the Bridging of the Rivers, which have hitherto been such an obstacle to communication throughout the Province, and is glad to learn that proposals for rendering this communication more complete will be submitted to it.

"8. The Council concurs with your Honor in believing that the extension of the Railway system will be productive of great benefit to the commercial prosperity of the Province, and it is gratified to learn that such satisfactory results have already been obtained from the working of the existing lines.

9. "The Council trusts that the same cordial relations which have hitherto existed between the Council and your Honor may continue to be maintained in the future, and that its deliberations may tend to the welfare and prosperity of the Province and the Colony."

The Reply passed as proposed.

The Council adjourned at 9.15 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 5TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask the Provincial Secretary the Balance at the Credit of the Province on the 30th September, on the various Banking Accounts operated on by the Provincial Treasurer.</p> <p>2. THE PROVINCIAL SOLICITOR—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Ordinance, 1870."</p> <p>3. THE PROVINCIAL SOLICITOR—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Education Ordinance, 1870."</p> <p>4. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that the Honble. G. Leslie Lee be appointed Chairman of Committees.</p> <p>5. MR. J. S. WILLIAMS—To move for a Select Committee to consider the Petition of Persons alleging themselves to be in want of Employment—To consist of Messrs. Hall, Hawkes, Cox, Tosswill, the Provincial Solicitor, and the Mover.</p> | <p>6. MR. MASKELL—To move that the Petition of the Residents on the Bank of the River Ashley be considered in Committee of the whole House; and in Committee to move certain Resolutions on the subject.</p> <p>7. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will send down to this Council a recommendation to grant a Sum of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and Eight Pounds Seven Shillings and Threepence, being the amount of the Unauthorised Expenditure incurred under the Special Orders directed by his Honor to the Provincial Auditor during the year ending 30th September, 1870.</p> <p>8. MR. PEACOCK—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Estimates a sufficient Sum to defray the Cost of Erection of a Time Ball at the Port of Lyttelton.</p> |
|---|---|

9. MR. PEACOCK—To move that there be laid upon the Table a Return of the Quantity of Land Purchased for the purposes of the Northern Railway, the persons from whom purchased, and the price paid to each.
10. MR. DIXON—To move that a Select Committee of seven be appointed to define afresh the Limit of the South Waimakariri District, to consist of the following Members :—Messrs. Beswick, Delamain, Richardson, Jollie, Knight, Ormsby, Peacock, and the Mover.
11. MR. ORMSBY—To move that in the opinion of this Council, there is no obligation on the part of the Provincial Government to find Employment for Unemployed Single Men, so long as the rate of wages which have hitherto been payable during the shearing and harvest seasons continue to be standard wages.
12. MR. MASKELL—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Estimates a Sum not exceeding Four Hundred Pounds, for Works necessary to Open the Navigation of Saltwater Creek.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buckley, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Message No. 2 from his Honor the Superintendent.—The Message was received and read.

The Superintendent begs to intimate to the Provincial Council that he has assented, on behalf of the Governor, to the “Imprest Supply Ordinance, 1870.”

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

30. Statements shewing the Balance at the Credit of the Province on 30th September, 1870, on the various Accounts operated upon by the Provincial Treasurer.

Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Ordinance.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Education Ordinance, 1870.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for October 12.

Chairman of Committee.—Motion was granted—“That the Hon. George Leslie Lee be appointed Chairman of Committees.”

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That a Select Committee be appointed to consider the Petition of persons alleging themselves to be in want of Employment—To report in seven days, with leave to call for persons and papers.”

Motion was granted—“That the Committee consist of nine Members, to be elected by ballot.” The following Members were elected :—Messrs. Dixon, Toss-will, Cox, Fyfe, F. Walker, Kennaway, Fisher, Hawkes, Knight, and J. S. Williams.

Petition.—Motion was negatived—“That the Petition of the Residents on the bank of the River Ashley be considered in Committee of the whole House.”

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

31. Return of Patients admitted, discharged, died, and remaining, for twelve months ending 30th September, 1870, together with Reports by the Inspector and Steward.

32. Return of Fees and Fines received at Christchurch for twelve months ending 30th September, 1870.

33. Reports on the state of the Saltwater Creek Channel, by Captain Gibson, Chief Harbour Master, and G. Thornton, C.E., Chief Engineer.

Expenditure Unauthorised.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will send down to this Council a recommendation to grant a Sum of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and Eight Pounds Seven Shillings and Threepence, being the amount of the Unauthorised Expenditure incurred under the Special Orders directed by his Honor to the Provincial Auditor during the year ending 30th September, 1870.”

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

Notices of Motion Nos. 8 and 9 were withdrawn.

Select Committee.—Motion was granted as amended—“That a Select Committee of seven be appointed to consider the Boundaries of the South Waimakariri District, and to recommend any alterations they may consider advisable—to consist of the following Members :—Messrs. Beswick, Richardson, Jollie, Knight, Ormsby, Peacock, and Dixon.”

Saltwater Creek.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Estimates a Sum not exceeding Four Hundred Pounds, for Works necessary to Open the Navigation of Saltwater Creek.”

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

The Council adjourned at 9.20 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 6TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. **MR. COWLISHAW**—To ask whether it is the intention of the Government to introduce a measure during the present Session, having for its object the Establishment and Maintenance, upon a permanent basis, of a Public Museum, Library, and a School of Technical Science.
2. **MR. MASKELL**—To move the following Resolutions:—
 1. "That in the opinion of this Council, great changes are necessary in the system of Registration of Voters under 'The Registration of Electors Act, 1858.'"
 2. "That under the present system, many needless and vexatious obstacles are placed in the way of owners of property who desire, by becoming Electors, to take a part in the Government of the Country."
 3. "That it is highly expedient, and would be easy to devise a simpler plan of Registration, which should place fewer difficulties in the way of intending Electors."
 4. "That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to transmit the above Resolutions to the General Government, and to take such steps as may be necessary to bring the matter before the General Assembly at its next Session."
3. **MR. TOSSWILL**—On the motion of the Provincial Secretary moving the second reading of "The Education Ordinance, 1870," to move—That in the opinion of this Council, "The Education Ordinance, 1870," is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province.
4. **MR. DIXON**—To move the discharge of Messrs. Ormsby and Peacock, and to substitute Messrs. Sawtell and Fisher in their places on the Committee for the South Waimakairi Boundary District.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of "The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Bill."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Motion—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider Motion No. 2 upon the Order Paper," was withdrawn.

Registration of Voters.—The following Resolutions passed as amended:—

1. "That in the opinion of this Council, great changes are necessary in the system of Registration and Revision of Voters under 'The Registration of Electors Act, 1866.'"
2. "That under the present system many needless and vexatious obstacles are placed in the way of owners and occupiers of property who desire, by becoming electors, to take a part in the government of the country."
3. "That it is highly expedient and would be easy to devise a simpler plan of registration, which should place fewer difficulties in the way of intending electors."
4. "That His Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to transmit the above Resolutions to the General Government, and to take such steps as may be necessary to bring the matter before the General Assembly at its next Session."

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“ That Messrs. Ormsby and Peacock be discharged from the Committee for the South Waimakariri Boundary District, in order to substitute Messrs. Sawtell and Fisher in their places on the Committee.”

The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Bill.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee on that Bill.

The Clauses, Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as printed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 7.30 p.m. until Friday.

FRIDAY, 7TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. **MR. MELVILLE WALKER**—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether it is the intention of the Government to take any steps with reference to the prayer of the Memorial presented to his Honor the Superintendent by Residents in the Northern Districts, on the subject of the Northern Railway.

2. **MR. HALL** to move—

1. “That in the opinion of this Council it is of great importance to the future welfare and prosperity of the Province that New Industries should be established within the Province, calculated to develop its natural resources, and to afford profitable employment to its population.
2. “That with a view to furthering the above object, a Select Committee

should be appointed to consider and report upon the means best adapted to promote the establishment of such industries. The Committee to consist of seven Members, and to report in three weeks.

3. “The Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Beswick, Peacock, Knight, J. S. Williams, Richardson, and the Mover.”

3. **MR. MELVILLE WALKER**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to allow the Memorials presented to him by a deputation of the Residents in the Northern District on the subject of the Northern Railway, to be laid on the Table of the House.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buchanan, Buckley, Mallock, Peacock, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—An Interim Report of the Committee to consider the case of the Unemployed, was brought up and read.

Paper.—The following Paper was laid on the Table :—

34. Report accompanying Plans of the Harbour Works and Lyttelton Station, by G. Thornton, C.E., Provincial Engineer.

New Industries.—The following Resolutions were adopted as read :—

1. "That in the opinion of this Council it is of great importance to the future welfare and prosperity of this Province that New Industries should be established within the Province, calculated to develop its natural resources, and to afford profitable employment to its population.
2. "That with a view of furthering the above object, a Select Committee should be appointed to consider and report upon the means best adapted to promote the establishment of such industries. The Committee to consist of seven members, and to report in three weeks.
3. "The Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Beswick, Peacock, Knight, J. S. Williams, Richardson, and the Mover."

Northern Railway.—A Memorial presented to his Honor the Superintendent by residents in the Northern District was laid on the Table.

The Council adjourned at 12.45 p.m., until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 11TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask the Provincial Secretary how much of the Land ordered to be reserved for Educational purposes has been reserved, and how much of what has been reserved has been let. 2. MR. COWLISHAW—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether it is the intention of the Government to introduce a measure during the present Session, having for its object the Establishment and Maintenance, upon a permanent basis, of a Public Museum, Library, and a School of Technical Science. 3. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government have decided upon any plan for the improvement of the Harbour of Lyttelton; and if so, | <p>whether they have any objection to lay their plan on the Table of the House.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. MR. BROWN—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into the Management of the Christchurch Hospital—Committee to consist of Messrs. Hornbrook, Ormsby, L. Walker, Webb, Enys, Fisher, and the Mover. 5. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that that portion of the Northern Railway between Kaiapoi and Rangiora be constructed first, as being more likely to meet the requirements of the Settlers in the North, and more conducive to the general prosperity of the Province. |
|---|---|

6. MR. H. R. WEBB—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place the Sum of Fifty Pounds on the Estimates, in aid of the Funds of each of the following Institutions:—Colonists' Society, Lyttelton; Akaroa Mechanics' Institute; Timaru Mechanics' Institute; Kaiapoi Mechanics' Institute; Rangiora Mechanics' Institute; Pigeon Bay Library; and Okain's Bay Mechanics' Institute.
7. MR. KENNAWAY—To move, that in the opinion of the Council it would have been more conducive to the interests of Education if the Government had obtained the opinion of the Board of Education on the amend-

ment of "The Education Ordinance," before introducing an amended Act.

8. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move the House into Committee to consider the Estimates for the Year ending September 30, 1871.
9. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 2, 1870."
10. MR. TOSSWILL—To move, that in the opinion of this Council, it is highly desirable that a Short Bill should be introduced during the present Session to amend "The Roads Ordinance, 1869."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Hall, Peacock, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—The following Petitions were laid upon the Table:—

1. A Petition from J. Bowmaker, contractor, was presented, read, and received.

2. A Petition from residents in Woodend regarding the Slaughter of Cattle was presented, read, and received.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

34A. Return of the Christchurch and Timaru Hospitals, for the year ending 30th September, 1870.

35. Return of Children under private care supported by the Provincial Government, 30th September, 1870.

36. Return of Children supported by the Provincial Government in the Orphanage, Lyttelton, 30th September, 1870.

37. Correspondence between G. W. Hemans and H. Selfe Selfe, on the subject of the material for the Northern Railway.

38. Report of the Commissioner of Police, with Estimates for his department.

39. Correspondence and Draft of a Bill for an Act to Consolidate the Laws relating to Sheep.

40. Return of Immigration at the Port of Lyttelton.

41. Return of Flour and Flax exported from the Province for the three quarters ending 30th September, 1870.

Select Committee.—A Select Committee was appointed to enquire into the Management of the Christchurch Hospital, to consist of Messrs. Hornbrook,

Ormsby, L. Walker, Webb, Enys, Fisher, and Brown—To report within two weeks.

Northern Railway.—Motion was negatived—“That that portion of the Northern Railway between Kaiapoi and Rangiora be constructed first, as being more likely to meet the requirements of the settlers in the North, and more conducive to the general prosperity of the Province.”

Motion No. 6 was withdrawn.

Standing Orders.—Motion was granted—“That the Rules and Standing Orders of the Provincial Council of July, 1867, be adopted as the Rules and Standing Orders of this Council for the present.”

Motion No. 7 was not moved.

Motion No. 8 was made an Order of the Day for 7.30 on Wednesday.

Diversion of Roads Special Bill, 1870.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Roads Ordinance.—Motion was granted—“That in the opinion of this Council it is highly desirable that a short Bill should be introduced during the present Session to amend ‘The Roads Ordinance, 1869.’”

The Council adjourned at 9.55 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 12TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. MR. ORMSBY—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether it is the intention of the Government to proceed with the construction of the Timaru and Temuka Railway, in accordance with the terms of the letter of the Hon. the Colonial Treasurer to his Honor the Superintendent, dated 13th September last.</p> <p>2. MR. KENNAWAY—To ask the Provincial Secretary what are the intentions of the Government with regard to the appropriation of the Balance of the Revenue arising within the District to the South of the Rangitata.</p> | <p>3. MR. BIRCH—To move that a Select Committee, consisting of the Provincial Solicitor, Messrs. Cox, Dixon, Maskell, and the Mover, be appointed to consider the Petition of John Bowmaker, with power to call for persons and papers—To report on Thursday, the 20th instant.</p> <p>4. MR. BROWN—To move that the interests of the Northern Districts would be materially advanced by the construction of that portion of the Northern Railway from Kaiapoi to Rangiora, before that part from Addington to Kaiapoi.</p> |
|--|---|

5. MR. PARKER—To move that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the state of the Main Roads throughout the Province—to consist of Messrs. Dixon, Mallock, L. Walker, M. Walker, Rhodes, Studholme, and the Mover, with power to call for persons and papers.
6. MR. KNIGHT—To move that a Return be laid on the Table, showing the actual amount expended on Charitable Aid in the Year ending September 30, 1870, and giving the number, ages, sex, and condition of the recipients.
7. MR. COWLISHAW—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into and report upon the best mode of Establishing and Maintaining upon a permanent basis, of the Museum and Public Library, and a School of Technical Science—such Committee to consist of the Hon. John Hall, Messrs. J. S. Williams, H. R. Webb, Enys, Lee, the Provincial Secretary, and the Mover—To report in seven days.
8. HON. JOHN HALL—To move for a Select Committee to enquire into and report upon the provisions of a Draft Bill, intituled “An Act to Consolidate the Laws relating to Sheep”—the Committee to consist of Messrs. Parker, Tosswill, Cowlishaw, Rhodes, Cox, and the Mover.
9. MR. J. BESWICK—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into the circumstances connected with the Outbreak of Pleuro-pneumonia amongst the Cattle on the Maori Run, Woodend; and the Claims of those persons who had Cattle destroyed in consequence—to consist of seven Members, viz., Messrs. Studholme, Buckley, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Fisher, Cox, and the Mover—to report within twenty-one days.
10. MR. MASKELL—To move that, in the opinion of this House, it is highly expedient that a Bill should be introduced to amend “The Cattle Trespass Ordinance, 1869.”

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICES.

The second reading of “The Education Bill.”

The third reading of “The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Bill.”

Consideration of the Estimates for the year ending September 30, 1871, at 7.30.

The second reading of “The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, 1870.”

ORDER OF THE DAY.

MR. TOSSWILL—On the Provincial Solicitor moving the second reading of “The Education Ordinance, 1870,” to move—That in the opinion of this Council “The Education Ordinance, 1870,” is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province.

MR. KENNAWAY—On the second reading of “The Education Ordinance, 1870,” to

move—That in the opinion of this Council it would have been more conducive to the interests of Education if the Government had obtained the opinion of the Board of Education on the Amendment of the Education Ordinance before introducing an Amended Act.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Peacock and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

A Communication from his Honor the Superintendent, conveying his approval of the Rules and Standing Orders of the Council, was received and read.

Select Committee.—Motion was proposed—“That a Select Committee, consisting of the Provincial Solicitor, Messrs. Cox, Dixon, Maskell, and Birch, be appointed to consider the Petition of John Bowmaker, with power to call for persons and papers—To report on Thursday, the 20th instant.”

The Motion was granted—“The Committee to consist of seven Members, to be elected by ballot.”

The following Members were elected :—The Provincial Solicitor, the Provincial Secretary, Messrs. Hornbrook, Maskell, Cox, Dixon, and Birch.

Motion No. 4 was not proposed.

Motion No. 5 was postponed to Thursday.

Returns.—Motion was granted—“That a Return be laid on the Table, showing the actual amount expended on Charitable Aid in the year ending September 30, 1870, and giving the number, ages, sex, and condition of the recipients.”

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into and report upon the best mode of establishing and maintaining, upon a permanent basis, of the Museum and Public Library, and a School of Technical Science; such Committee to consist of the Hon. John Hall, Messrs. J. S. Williams, H. R. Webb, Enys, Lee, the Provincial Secretary, and Cowlshaw—To report in seven days.”

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into and report upon the provisions of a Draft Bill, intituled ‘An Act to consolidate the Laws relating to Sheep.’ The Committee to consist of Messrs. Parker, Tosswill, Cowlshaw, Rhodes, Cox, and Hall.”

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into the circumstances connected with the outbreak of Pleuro-pneumonia amongst the Cattle on the Maori Run, Woodend; and the claims of those persons who had cattle destroyed in consequence; to consist of seven Members, viz., Messrs. Studholme, Buckley, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Fisher, Cox, and Beswick—to report within 21 days.”

Notice of Motion No. 10 was not moved.

Education Bill.—Order of the Day No. 1 was proposed.

The second reading of that Bill.

Amendment was proposed—“That in the opinion of this Council ‘The Education Ordinance, 1870,’ is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province.”

The Debate was adjourned until Tuesday.

Estimates.—Order of the Day No. 3 was proposed—The consideration of the Estimates for the year ending 30th September, 1871.

The Provincial Secretary made a Financial Statement.

Motion was carried upon division—“That the Debate be adjourned until Thursday.”

Ayes, 27: Messrs. Beswick, Birch, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Buckley, Cowlshaw, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Hornbrook, Jollie, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, Richardson, Sawtell, Tosswill, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, Westenra, W. H. W. Williams.

Noes, 6: Messrs. Cox, Dixon, Lee, Parker, L. Walker, J. S. Williams.

The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Bill.—The Bill was read a third time and passed.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, 1870.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

The Clauses, Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as passed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Council adjourned at 10.15 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 13TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. MR. BROWN—To move that it is expedient that in the Rate for Educational Purposes provision should be made for a Grant in Aid of the Establishment of a Superior Females' School or Academy.</p> <p>2. MR. KNIGHT—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to appoint Thistle Inspectors under the "Thistle Ordinance" in any Road Board District, on being recommended to do so by the Road Board of the District.</p> <p>3. MR. KENNAWAY—To move that, in the opinion of the Council, it would have been more conducive to the interests of Education if the Government had obtained the opinion of the Board of Education on the Amendment of Education Ordinance before introducing an Amended Act.</p> <p>4. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that leave of absence be granted to Mr. Rhodes for six days.</p> <p>5. MR. TOSSWILL—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to consider the proposed amendments in "The Road Boards</p> | <p>Ordinance, 1869;" such Committee to consist of Messrs. Dixon, Fisher, Delamain, the Provincial Solicitor, and the Mover—To report in a week.</p> <p>6. MR. PARKER—To move that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the state of the Main Roads throughout the Province; such Committee to consist of Messrs. Mallock, Studholme, Perry, Lee, M. Walker, Delamain, and the Mover.</p> <p>7. MR. ORMSBY—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, for the erection of a Bridge over the river Temuka.</p> <p>8. MR. HALL—To move that the name of the Hon. Mr. Lee be added to the Committee on the Bill to Consolidate the Laws relating to the Disease in Sheep.</p> <p>9. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him not to approve of the Division of any more Road Board Districts until the next Session of the Provincial Council.</p> |
|---|--|

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE.

MR. TOSSWILL—On the Provincial Solicitor moving the second reading of "The Education Ordinance, 1870," to move—That in the

opinion of this Council, "The Education Ordinance, 1870," is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province.

ADJOURNED DEBATES.

The second reading of "The Education Bill."

The Committal of the Estimates for the year ending September 30, 1871, at 7.30.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The third reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, No. 2, 1870."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Delamain and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

42. Return shewing the actual amount expended for Charitable Aid for the year ending 30th September, 1870, giving the Number, Ages, Sex, and condition of the recipient.

43. Report of the Chief Sheep Inspector for the year ending 30th September, 1870.

44. Letters from A. O. Ottywell, Acting Emigration Agent, dated 5th and 12th August, 1870.

45. Report on the Arrangement of the Collection in the Museum, by Dr. Haast, Director, accompanied by a list of Donations and Exhibits.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was renewed for Wednesday.

Thistle Inspectors.—Motion was proposed—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to appoint Thistle Inspectors under the “Thistle Ordinance,” in any Road Board District, on being recommended to do so by the Road Board of the District.”

Amendment was negatived—“That the words be added ‘The said Road Board undertaking to defray all expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of the Ordinance.’”

The original Motion was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 13: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hall, Kennaway, Knight Peacock, Perry, Richardson, Sawtell, Webb, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 22: Messrs. Beswick, Birch, Buchanan, Buckley, Cox, Dixon, Enys, Hawkes, Healey, Hornbrook, Jollie, Lee, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Studholme, Toss will, L. Walker, F. H. M. Walker, Westenra, and W. H. W. Williams.

Members—Leave of Absence.—Leave of Absence was granted to Mr. Rhodes for six days.

Select Committee.—A Select Committee was appointed to consider the proposed amendments in “The Road Boards Ordinance, 1869”—To consist of Messrs. Dixon, Fisher, Delamain, the Provincial Solicitor, and Toss will.

Select Committee.—Motion was proposed as amended—“That a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into the state of the Main Road from the Hurunui to the Waitangi.”

Motion was negatived upon division—"That the words 'and to the West Coast,' be inserted."

Ayes, 14: Messrs. Brett, Enys, Fisher, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Jollie, Mallock, Ormsby, Parker, Peacock, Sawtell, L. Walker, J. S. Williams, and W. H. W. Williams.

Noes, 16: Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Buckley, Cowlshaw, Cox, Dixon, Healey, Kennaway, Knight, Lee, Maskell, Matson, Richardson, Studholme, F. H. M. Walker, and Westenra.

The words were added "and to consider the best means of maintaining it for the future."—To report within seven days.

Notice of Motion No. 8 was renewed for Tuesday.

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—"That the name of the Hon. G. Leslie Lee be added to the Committee on the Bill to Consolidate the Laws Relating to the Disease in Sheep."

Notice of Motion No. 8 was withdrawn.

Order of the Day No. 1 was moved with amendment—"That in the opinion of this Council, 'The Education Ordinance, 1870,' is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province."

The Debate was adjourned until Wednesday.

Order of the Day No. 2 was moved upon division.

The Debate was adjourned until Tuesday at 7.30 p.m.

Ayes, 15: Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hawkes, Healey, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Peacock, F. H. M. Walker, and Webb.

Noes, 14: Messrs. Buckley, Dixon, Enys, Hall, Hornbrook, Kennaway, Lee, Ormsby, Richardson, Sawtell, Tosswill, Westenra, J. S. Williams, and W. H. W. Williams.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, No. 2, 1870.—The Bill was read a third time and passed.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 until Friday.

FRIDAY, 14TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. MR. HALL—To ask whether the Government will cause to be made public, by advertisement in the public papers or otherwise, all tenders received by the Government for Contracts to be let by them.</p> | <p>2. MR. BROWN—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether it is the intention of the Government to reserve more Land for Educational Purposes than the 49,000 acres already authorised by the Provincial Government.</p> |
|---|---|

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cowlshaw, Delamain, Dixon, Kennaway, Rhodes, and Tosswill.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Questions on the Notice Paper were asked.

The Council adjourned at 12.30 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 18TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. MR. ORMSBY—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Thousand Pounds for the erection of a Bridge over the river Temuka.</p> <p>2. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move in Committee—</p> <p>1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken:—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North and South of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.</p> <p>2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.</p> | <p>3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.</p> <p>4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways, should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.</p> <p>5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."</p> <p>3. MR. WESTENRA—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the extension and widening of the Akaroa Jetty.</p> |
|---|---|

4. MR. TOSWILL—To move that Mr. Matson's name be added to the Select Committee appointed to report upon the proposed amendments in "The Roads Ordinance, 1869."

ORDER OF THE DAY.

ADJOURNED DEBATE on the Committal of the Estimates for the year ending September 30, 1871, at 7.30.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Hornbrook and Lee.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—The following Petitions were laid upon the Table :—

1. A Petition relating to the Ferry Road Drain was presented, read, and received.

2. A Petition from the Lyttelton Borough Council, relating to the Railway Works, was presented, read, and received.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

46. Report shewing the amount of Revenue derived from the Sale of Land in each Road District in the Province, and the amount of public money spent on Public Works in each District, including Grants to Road Boards.

47. Map as regarding the Railways.

Members, Resignation of.—A communication from his Honor the Superintendent was read, notifying the resignation of the Hon. G. Leslie Lee of his seat for the Oxford District.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was postponed.

Railway Extension.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the following Resolutions.

Mr. Beswick in the chair.

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken :—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North and South of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.
2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates, should be obtained without delay.
3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this line, the Province should provide towards its cost the sum of £7000.

4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.
5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent.

Motion was negatived—"That all the words after the word 'North' be struck out."

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Committal of the Resolution was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Order of the Day was proposed—Adjourned Debate on the Committal of the Estimates for the year ending 30th September, 1871.

Amendment was proposed—"That the word 'now' be expunged, for the purpose of inserting the words 'one week hence.'"

The amendment was withdrawn by leave.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee of Supply.

Mr. Beswick in the chair.

Vote was taken—Permanent Charges £43,107 0 0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Committal of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 11.30 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 19TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

The Report of the Railway Charges Committee to be brought up.

The Report of the Museum Committee to be brought up.

1. MR. STUDHOLME—To ask the Provincial Secretary what is the arrangement between the Government and Mr. White as to the Levying Tolls on the temporary Bridge across the Rakaiia.

2. **MR. BROWN**—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government will immediately cause to be made a Survey of the Country from Southbrook to the Sefton Township, with a view to determining whether it is practicable to take the Northern Railway nearer Rangiora, and crossing the Ashley River, instead of the proposed Line.
3. **MR. BROWN**—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government have adopted the suggestion of the Inspecting Engineer, Mr. Hemans, whereby a saving of Three

Thousand Pounds can be made in the purchase of Rails ordered by the Government for the Northern Railway.

4. **MR. BROWN**—To ask the Provincial Secretary if the Government have any objection to lay on the Table of the Council the Correspondence with the Bank of New Zealand, with reference to the disputed item of Interest.
5. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that Mr. Beswick be appointed Chairman of Committees.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

ADJOURNED DEBATE on the Committal of the Resolutions :—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken:—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.
2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.
3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.
4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways, should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.
5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

ADJOURNED DEBATE on the second reading of "The Education Bill," and amendment

thereon—"That in the opinion of this Council, 'The Education Ordinance, 1870,' is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province."

ADJOURNED DEBATE on the Committal of the Estimates for the year ending September 30, 1871, at 7.30.

6. **MR. COWLISHAW**—To move that the commencement and prosecution of the Harbour Works in Lyttelton should not be contingent upon a refund from the General Government of the monies proposed to be expended by the Province in the construction of the Northern Railway, but the requirements of the Province necessitate, and its financial position justifies, the immediate undertaking and construction of such works.
7. **MR. MASKELL**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates a Sum of Fifty Pounds for payment of Expenses of Witnesses before Select Committees of this House.
8. **MR. HALL**—To move that the name of Mr. Webb be added to the Committee on Native Industries.
9. **MR. WESTENRA**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the extension and widening of the Akaroa Jetty.
10. **MR. BROWN**—To move that it is expedient that in the Rate for Educational Purposes provision should be made for a Grant in Aid of the Establishment of a Superior Females' School or Academy.
11. **MR. TOSSWILL**—To move that Mr. Matson's name be added to the Select Committee appointed to report upon the proposed amendments in "The Roads Ordinance, 1869."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Major Hornbrook.

The Speaker in the chair.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 3 was received and read :—

“The Superintendent, in pursuance of a Resolution of the Provincial Council, transmits to the Council a recommendation to grant a Sum of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and Eight Pounds Seven Shillings and Threepence, being the amount of the Unauthorised Expenditure incurred under Special Orders directed by him to the Provincial Auditor during the year ending 30th September, 1870.

“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent.”

Petition.—A Petition from Alexander Sproul was presented, read, and received.

Select Committee.—Extension of seven days was granted to the Railway Charges Committee to bring up their report.

Extension of seven days was granted to the Museum Committee to bring up their report.

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

48. Correspondence by Telegram from the General Government on the subject of Time Ball.

Chairman of Committees.—Mr. Beswick was appointed Chairman of Committees.

Railway Extension.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the following Resolutions :—

1. “That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken :—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.
2. “That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.
3. “That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.
4. “That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.

5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

Resolution No. 1 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived upon division—"That the words 'and South' be inserted after the word 'North,' fifth line."

Ayes, 12: Messrs. Buckley, Cowlshaw, Healey, Kennaway, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Richardson, Studholme, L. Walker, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 22: Messrs. Birch, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Jollie, Knight, Mallock, Maskell, Peacock, Rhodes, Sawtell, Tosswill, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, Westenra, and W. H. W. Williams.

Amendment was proposed—"That after the word 'Kowai,' the words 'or Waipara,' be inserted."

The amendment was withdrawn by leave.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Committal of the Resolutions was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Order of the Day No. 2 was proposed.

Adjourned Debate on the second reading of "The Education Bill," and amendment thereon—"That in the opinion of this Council, 'The Education Ordinance, 1870,' is entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of the Province."

The amendment was negatived—"Motion was made, 'That the Bill be referred to a Select Committee.'"

Motion was withdrawn—"That the Bill be referred to a Select Committee."

The Bill was read a second time.

Education Bill, 1870.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 1 and 2 passed as printed.

Clause 3 was proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Committal of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Estimates.

Class No. 2 was proposed—Executive £2480 0 0

Amendment was negatived—“That the sum be reduced by £150.” Item, Provincial Solicitor’s Salary.

Amendment was negatived—“That the sum be reduced by £300.” Item, Provincial Secretary’s Department.

Vote was taken—Executive	...	...	...	£2480	0	0
„ Electoral	...	...	...	250	0	0
Vote was proposed—Legislative	...	...	...	995	0	0

Amendment was negatived—“That the item £600, Expenses of Members, be struck out.”

Vote was taken—Legislative	...	...	...	£995	0	0
„ Gaol, Lyttelton...	...	...	...	3128	15	10
„ „ Christchurch	...	...	...	845	10	10
„ „ Timaru	...	...	...	518	15	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Committal of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Notice of Motion No. 6 was renewed for Thursday.

Payment of Witnesses.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates a sum of Fifty Pounds for payment of Expenses of Witnesses before Select Committees of this House.”

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported and adopted.

Select Committee.—The name of Mr. Webb was added to the Committee on Native Industries, and the name of Mr. Matson was added to the Roads Ordinance Committee.

Notice of Motion No. 10 was renewed for Thursday, 27th instant.

The Council adjourned at 10.5 until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 20TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up :—

Bowmaker's Petition.
Main Roads.
New Industries.

1. **MR. KENNAWAY**—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government intend to propose for the consideration of the Council any reduction of the amount charged to the district south of the Rangitata on account of the "Loan Charges." Also, whether they intend to propose an apportionment of the Released Sinking Fund, other than that which is set forth on the Estimates now before the House, and, if so, of what nature. And, contingent on the reply, to move "That the Estimates now before the House, especially when dealing with the apportionment of the Revenue and Expenditure on account of the district south of the Rangitata, are framed in a manner which bears unfairly on the interests of that district, and are therefore unsatisfactory to the Council.
2. **MR. KNIGHT**—To ask the Provincial Secretary why the Payment due to Schoolmasters for the quarter ending the 1st of October, has not been paid.
3. **MR. HAWKES**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that a Sum of Four Hundred Pounds be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, as a Grant in Aid of the Superior Schools of the Province.
4. **MR. COWLISHAW**—To move that the commencement and prosecution of the Harbour Works in Lyttelton should not be contingent upon a refund from the General Government of the monies proposed to be expended by the Province in the construction of the Northern Railway, but the requirements of the Province necessitate, and its financial position justifies, the immediate undertaking and construction of such works.
5. **MR. WESTENRA**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully re-

quested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the Extension and Widening of the Akaroa Jetty.

6. **MR. H. R. WEBB**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will direct a further Sum of Seventy-five Pounds to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to aid in defraying the costs incurred by the Promoters of the Art Exhibition.
7. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that this Council do sit on Fridays and Mondays, at the hour of five o'clock, for the remainder of the Session.
8. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that the Petition of Alexander Sproul be referred to a Select Committee, such Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Buckley, Beswick, Knight, and the Mover, and report in seven days.
9. **MR. PEACOCK**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to give to Members of the Provincial Council Free Passes on the Canterbury Railways during each Session of the Council.
10. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Twenty-five Pounds, to enable the Lyttelton Borough Council to make and repair the Governor's Bay Road and the Sumner Road, so far as they are within the limits of this district.
11. **MR. HALL**—To move that the Return of the Amount of Land Revenue arising in, and the Amount of Provincial Revenue expended in each Road District in the Province, be printed.
12. **MR. HALL**—To move that there be laid on the Table a Copy of every Report furnished by any Officer of the Provincial Engineer's Department to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart's Coal Pits.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions :—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken :—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern

Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.

2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.
3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the con-

struction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.

4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.

5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Major Hornbrook.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Select Committee on Bowmaker's Petition was brought up, read, and received.

The Report of the Committee on Main Roads was brought up, read, and received.

An extension of ten days was granted to the New Industries Committee to bring up their Report.

The Report of the Roads Ordinance Committee was brought up, read, and received.

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

49. Further Correspondence relative to Claim by Government for refund of Interest charged by the Bank of New Zealand.

Estimates.—Motion was proposed—"That the Estimates now before the House, especially when dealing with the apportionment of the Revenue and Expenditure on account of the District South of the Rangitata, are framed in a manner which bears unfairly on the interests of that District, and are therefore unsatisfactory to the Council."

Upon amendment, the words "especially when dealing," were struck out.

The words "which deal" were inserted.

All the words after the word "Rangitata" were struck out.

The words "should be re-considered" were added.

The Resolution passed as amended—"That the Estimates now before the House, which deal with the apportionment of the Revenue and Expenditure on account of the District South of the Rangitata, should be re-considered."

The Council adjourned at 9.35 p.m., until Friday.

FRIDAY, 21ST OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. **MR. COWLISHAW**—To move that the commencement and prosecution of the Harbour Works in Lyttelton should not be contingent upon a refund from the General Government of the monies proposed to be expended by the Province in the construction of the Northern Railway, but the requirements of the Province necessitate, and its financial position justifies, the immediate undertaking and construction of such works.
2. **MR. WESTENRA**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the Extension and Widening of the Akaroa Jetty.
3. **MR. H. R. WEBB**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will direct a further Sum of Seventy-five Pounds to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to aid in defraying the costs incurred by the Promoters of the Art Exhibition.
4. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that this Council do sit on Fridays and Mondays, at the hour of five o'clock, for the remainder of the Session.
5. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that the Petition of Alexander Sproul be referred to a Select Committee, such Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Buckley, Beswick, Knight, and the Mover, and report in seven days.
6. **MR. PEACOCK**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to give to Members of the Provincial Council Free Passes on the Canterbury Railways during each Session of the Council.
7. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Twenty-five Pounds, to enable the Lyttelton Borough Council to make and repair the Governor's Bay Road and the Sumner Road, so far as they are within the limits of this district.
8. **MR. HALL**—To move that the Return of the Amount of Land Revenue arising in, and the Amount of Provincial Revenue expended in each Road District in the Province, be printed.
9. **MR. HALL**—To move that there be laid on the Table a Copy of every Report furnished by any Officer of the Provincial Engineer's Department to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart's Coal Pits.
10. **MR. ENYS**—To move for all Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and the appointment of Commissioner; also, Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Kowai Road Board; also, the Petition and Correspondence in reference to the Division of the Eastern portion of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and why the same was not acted on.
11. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council take into consideration the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of Council.
12. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move that before confirming the Reserves made temporarily since the last Session of the Provincial Council a Return should be laid on the table giving a description of the land contained in each reserve, and stating whether it is fit for agricultural purposes.
13. **MR. HALL**—To move that a Notice of Motion made contingent on a reply to a question to be asked of the Government, should be placed on the Order Paper in the order on which it is given.
14. **MR. HALL**—To move that it is desirable that a Thompson's Road Steamer and appliances should be purchased by the Provincial Government for the purpose of facilitating the transfer of Coal from the Malvern Hills, and of Agricultural Produce from the Courtenay, Malvern, and Rakaiā Districts.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions:—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken:—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should

be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.

2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.

3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to South-bridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.
4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and

Southern Railways should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.

5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Delamain, Dixon, Healey, Mallock, Parker, Rhodes, Sawtell, L. Walker, and J. S. Williams.

The Speaker in the chair.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was renewed for Tuesday.

Motion was proposed—"That the Council adjourn until Tuesday."

The Sitting of the Council was suspended for thirty minutes.

Upon resuming, the Council adjourned at 1 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 25TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of the Hospital Committee to be brought up.

1. **MR. RHODES**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to revoke and alter the Proclamation of the third day of November, 1869, by which the whole Province of Canterbury was proclaimed a District which it shall not be lawful for the Waste Lands Board to include in any License to cut Timber in such way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks' Peninsula.
2. **MR. COWLISHAW**—To move that the commencement and prosecution of the Harbour Works in Lyttelton should not be contingent upon a refund from the General Government of the monies proposed to be expended by the Province in the construction of the Northern Railway, but the requirements of the Province necessitate, and its financial position justifies, the immediate undertaking and construction of such works.
3. **MR. WESTENRA**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of £200 for the extension and widening of the Akaroa Jetty.
4. **MR. H. R. WEBB**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will direct a further Sum of £75 to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to aid in defraying the costs incurred by the promoters of the Art Exhibition.
5. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that this Council do sit on Fridays and Mondays, at the hour of five o'clock, for the remainder of the Session.
6. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that the Petition of Alexander Sproul be referred to a Select Committee, such Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Buckley, Beswick, Knight, and the Mover, and report in seven days.
7. **MR. PEACOCK**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested

to give to Members of the Provincial Council free passes on the Canterbury Railways during each Session of the Council.

8. MR. RICHARDSON—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of £125, to enable the Lyttelton Borough Council to make and repair the Governor's Bay Road and the Sumner Road, so far as they are within the limits of this district.
9. MR. HALL—To move that the Return of the Amount of Land Revenue arising in and the Amount of Provincial Revenue expended in each Road District in the Province be printed.
10. MR. HALL—To move that there be laid on the Table a Copy of every Report furnished by any Officer of the Provincial Engineer's Department to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart's Coal Pits.
11. MR. ENYS—To move for all Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and the appointment of Commissioner; also, Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Kowai Road Board; also, the Petition and Correspondence in reference to the Division of the Eastern portion of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and why the same was not acted on.
12. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that this Council take into consideration the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of the Council.
13. MR. KNIGHT—To move that before confirming the Reserves made temporarily since the last Session of the Provincial Council, a Return should be laid on the Table, giving a description of the Land contained in each Reserve, and stating whether it is fit for agricultural purposes.
14. MR. HALL—To move that a Notice of Motion made contingent on a reply to a question to be asked of the Government should be placed on the Order Paper in the order on which it is given.
15. MR. HALL—To move that it is desirable that a Thomson's Road Steamer and appliances should be purchased by the Provincial Government for the purpose of facilitating the transfer of Coal from the Malvern Hills, and of Agricultural Produce from the Courtenay, Malvern, and Rakaia Districts.
16. MR. HAWKES—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that a Sum of Five Hundred Pounds be placed on the Estimates, as a Grant in Aid of the Superior Schools of the Province.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions:—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken:—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.
2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.

3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.

4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways, should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.

5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Beswick, Birch, Dixon, Hornbrook, and Studholme.

The Speaker in the chair.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 4 from his Honor the Superintendent was received and read :—

“The calamity which last night overtook the Port Town and first home of the early settlers of this Province, by which a large portion of the Town of Lyttelton was destroyed by fire, is one which the Superintendent feels bound to bring under the consideration of the Provincial Council at the earliest possible opportunity.

“The Council will no doubt, in common with the Superintendent, wish to express its hearty sympathy with the immediate sufferers, as well as with the other inhabitants of the Town of Lyttelton.

“The event is one which has already called forth from the public that active benevolence which is ever evoked in circumstances of suffering and distress.

“The prompt assistance rendered by the Mayor and Members of the City Council of Christchurch, and the active exertions of the Fire Brigade under Mr. Harris, are deserving of the warmest thanks of the Provincial Council and people of Canterbury.

“A Committee of gentlemen who were actively engaged during the night, consisting of Dr. Donald, Mr. Webb, and Captain Gibson, have devoted themselves to giving the immediate assistance which was rendered necessary by the emergency.

“In the name of the Province, the Superintendent has anticipated what he felt would be the wishes of the Council, by giving authority for such expenditure as is required for supplying the immediate wants of the sufferers.

“The Superintendent will not fail to bring the subject before the Council again when the full extent and circumstances of the calamity are better known.

“In the meantime he has to ask an expression of the concurrence of the Council in such measures as may be at once necessary temporarily to relieve the wants of their fellow colonists who have in some cases lost all they possessed by this disastrous fire.

“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent.”

Motion was granted—“That the Message be considered forthwith.”

The following Reply was proposed and adopted :—

“The Council has received your Honor’s Message with regard to the disastrous fire which took place last night in Lyttelton, and desires to express its deep regret at the calamity which has occurred.

“The Council recognises the peculiar claims which the inhabitants of the town where the first pioneers of the Province landed have upon their consideration and sympathy, and assures your Honor that any measures which have been adopted

by you for the immediate relief of distress, will meet with its hearty concurrence. Any proposals which may be made by your Honor bearing on this subject, will receive their immediate and earnest attention.

“The Council desires to record its high sense of the action so promptly taken by the Mayor and City of Christchurch, and by the Fire Brigade, whose exertions were so successful in checking the progress of the fire, and also of the benevolent exertions of the Committee named by your Honor.”

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table:—

50. Correspondence received by the English Mail on the Subject of the Material for the Northern Railway.

Select Committee.—Extension of time until Thursday, was granted to the Hospital Committee to bring up their Report.

Motion—“That the Council adjourn until Wednesday” was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 13: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Cowlshaw, Cox, Delamain, Hall, Kennaway, Parker, Peacock, Tosswill, L. Walker, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 18: Messrs. Buchanan, Buckley, Enys, Fisher, Hawkes, Healey, Jollie, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, Rhodes, Richardson, Sawtell, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and W. H. W. Williams.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was proposed—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to revoke and alter the Proclamation of the third day of November, 1869, by which the whole Province of Canterbury was proclaimed a District which it shall not be lawful for the Waste Lands Board to include in any License to Cut Timber, in such way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks’ Peninsula.”

Amendment was proposed—“That the words be struck out ‘and alter,’ and the words ‘in such a way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks’ Peninsula.’”

The Debate was adjourned until Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 6 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 26TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—
 Railway Charges.
 Museum.

Road Board Ordinance.
 Sheep Law.

1. **MR. COWLISHAW**—To move that the commencement and prosecution of the Harbour Works in Lyttelton should not be contingent upon a refund from the General Government of the monies proposed to be expended by the Province in the construction of the Northern Railway, but the requirements of the Province necessitate, and its financial position justifies, the immediate undertaking and construction of such works.
2. **MR. WESTENRA**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the Extension and Widening of the Akaroa Jetty.
3. **MR. H. R. WEBB**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will direct a further Sum of Seventy-five Pounds to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to aid in defraying the costs incurred by the Promoters of the Art Exhibition.
4. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that this Council do sit on Fridays and Mondays, at the hour of five o'clock, for the remainder of the Session.
5. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that the Petition of Alexander Sproul be referred to a Select Committee, such Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Buckley, Beswick, Knight, and the Mover, and report in seven days.
6. **MR. PEACOCK**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to give to Members of the Provincial Council Free Passes on the Canterbury Railways during each Session of the Council.
7. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Twenty-five Pounds, to enable the Lyttelton Borough Council to make and repair the Governor's Bay Road and the Sumner Road, so far as they are within the limits of this district.
8. **MR. HALL**—To move that the Return of the Amount of Land Revenue arising in, and the Amount of Provincial Revenue expended in each Road District in the Province, be printed.
9. **MR. HALL**—To move that there be laid on the Table a Copy of every Report furnished by any Officer of the Provincial Engineer's Department to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart's Coal Pits.
10. **MR. ENYS**—To move for all Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and the appointment of Commissioner; also, Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Kowai Road Board; also, the Petition and Correspondence in reference to the Division of the Eastern portion of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and why the same was not acted on.
11. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council take into consideration the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of Council.
12. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move that before confirming the Reserves made temporarily since the last Session of the Provincial Council a Return should be laid on the table giving a description of the land contained in each reserve, and stating whether it is fit for agricultural purposes.
13. **MR. HALL**—To move that a Notice of Motion made contingent on a reply to a question to be asked of the Government, should be placed on the Order Paper in the order on which it is given.
14. **MR. HALL**—To move that it is desirable that a Thompson's Road Steamer and appliances should be purchased by the Provincial Government for the purpose of facilitating the transfer of Coal from the Malvern Hills, and of Agricultural Produce from the Courtenay, Malvern, and Rakaia Districts.
15. **MR. HAWKES**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that a Sum of £500 be placed on the Estimates as a Grant in Aid of the Superior Schools of the Province.
16. **MR. WYNN WILLIAMS**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Fencing Ordinance, 1869, Amendment Ordinance, 1870."
17. **MR. WYNN WILLIAMS**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance, No. 2, 1870."

ORDER OF THE DAY.

ADJOURNED DEBATE.—The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions:—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken:—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so

that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.

2. "That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.
3. "That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge should be proceeded with

simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.

4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.
5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

ADJOURNED DEBATE.—The further consideration of the Resolution :—

"That a respectful Address be presented

to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to revoke and alter the Proclamation of the Third day of November, 1869, by which the whole Province of Canterbury was proclaimed a District which it shall not be lawful for the Waste Lands Board to include in any License to Cut Timber in such way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks' Peninsula, with amendment thereon:— That the words be omitted "and alter, in such a way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks' Peninsula."

The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Delamain, Perry, Studholme, and Webb.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—Extension of time to Tuesday was granted to the Railway Charges Committee to bring up their Report.

Extension of time to Wednesday was granted to the Sheep Law Committee to bring up their Report.

Extension of time to Friday was granted to the Museum Committee to bring up their Report.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was not moved.

Notices of Motion Nos. 2 and 3 were renewed for Tuesday.

Notice of Motion No. 4 was not moved.

Sproul Petition.—Motion was granted—"That the Petition of Alexander Sproul be referred to a Select Committee, such Committee to consist of Messrs. Rhodes, Buckley, Beswick, Knight, and Richardson, and report in seven days."

Members, Free Passes to, on Railways.—Motion was negatived—"That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to give to Members of the Provincial Council Free Passes on the Canterbury Railways during each Session of the Council."

Notice of Motion No. 7 was renewed for Tuesday.

Returns.—Motion was granted—"That the Return of the Amount of Land Revenue arising in and the Amount of Provincial Revenue expended in each Road District in the Province be printed."

Returns.—Motion was granted—“That there be laid on the Table a Copy of every Report furnished by any Officer of the Provincial Engineer’s Department to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart’s Coal Pits.”

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

51. Report furnished by the Provincial Engineer to his Honor the Superintendent on the Road to the Coal Mine known as Hart’s Coal Pits.

Returns.—Motion was granted—“That all Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and the appointment of Commissioner; also, Correspondence in reference to the Resignation of four Members of the Kowai Road Board; also, the Petition and Correspondence in reference to the Division of the Eastern portion of the Malvern Hills Road Board, and why the same was not acted on, be laid on the Table.”

Notice of Motion No. 11 was renewed for Friday.

Reserves.—Motion was negatived—“That before confirming the Reserves made temporarily since the last Session of the Provincial Council a Return should be laid on the Table giving a description of the land contained in each Reserve, and stating whether it is fit for agricultural purposes.”

Order Paper.—Motion was granted—“That a Notice of Motion made contingent on a reply to a question to be asked of the Government, should be placed on the Order Paper in the order on which it is given.”

Notice of Motion No. 14 was not moved.

Notice of Motion No. 15 was renewed for Tuesday.

Notices of Motion Nos. 16 and 17 were not moved.

Order of the Day No. 1 was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

Orders of the Day Nos. 2 and 3 were made Orders of the Day for Thursday.

Order of the Day No. 4 was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Council adjourned at 6.30 p.m., until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 27TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up :—
Hospital Committee.

1. **MR. SAWTELL**—To ask the Provincial Secretary what the Provincial Government intend

doing with the Piece of Land purchased as a Site for a Public Cattle Market in terms of a Resolution passed by the Council 21st May, 1869; also, to state the locality in which it is situated.

2. **MR. BROWN**—To move that it is expedient that in the Rate for Educational Purposes provision should be made for a Grant in Aid of the Establishment of a Superior Females' School or Academy.

3. **MR. PARKER**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place the Sum of £12,700 on the Estimates, in accordance with the recommendation of Main Roads Committee.”

4. **MR. SAWTELL**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of £250 towards the Maintenance of the Thoroughfares leading from the Railway Station to the City.”

5. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that the name of Mr. Buckley be struck out from the Committee on the Petition of Alexander Sproul, and the name of Mr. Tosswill be inserted instead.

6. **MR. ORMSBY**—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is highly desirable that the Survey of the Line for the Timaru and Temuka Railway should be immediately commenced, and that the Cuttings near Timaru should be undertaken during the ensuing Winter. That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to forward a Copy of the foregoing Resolutions to the Colonial Government.

7. **MR. RHODES**—To move that this Council recommend his Honor the Superintendent to make the following Reserves for Railway purposes:—Twenty-five acres (more or less), situate in the Christchurch District, bounded on the north-eastward by the road on the south side of the Section 669; on the eastward by the road forming the western boundary of Section 7886; on the north-westward by the continuation of the road forming the eastern boundary of Section 4899; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to contain the above quantity, and numbered 1283 (in red) on the Maps of the Chief Surveyor.

ADJOURNED DEBATE.—The further consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to revoke and alter the Proclamation of the Third day of November, 1869, by which the whole Province of Canterbury was proclaimed a District which it shall not be lawful for the Waste Lands Board to include in any License to Cut Timber in such way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks' Peninsula,” with amendment thereon—That the words be omitted “and alter, in such a way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks' Peninsula.”

The further consideration in Committee of “The Education Bill.”

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All except Messrs. Birch, Hornbrook, and Perry.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—The following Petitions were laid upon the Table:—

A Petition of the Inhabitants of the Heathcote Valley, respecting Drainage, was presented, read, and received.

A Petition of the Inhabitants of the Sefton District, respecting the Northern Railway, was presented, read, and received.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Hospital Committee was brought up and read.

Notice of Motion No. 2 was not moved.

Notice of Motion No. 3 was reserved for Wednesday.

Notice of Motion No. 4 was not moved.

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That the name of Mr. Buckley be struck out from the Committee on the Petition of Alexander Sproul, and the name of Mr. Tosswill be inserted instead.”

Notice of Motion No. 6 was withdrawn by leave.

Reserves for Railway Purposes.—Motion was granted—“That this Council recommend his Honor the Superintendent to make the following Reserves for Railway Purposes:—Twenty-five Acres, more or less, situate in the Christchurch District, bounded on the north-eastward by the road on the south side of the Section 669, on the eastward by the road forming the western boundary of Section 7886, on the north-westward by the continuation of the road forming the eastern boundary of Section 4899, and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to contain the above quantity, and numbered 1283 (in red) on the Maps of the Chief Surveyor.

Timber Cutting Licenses.—Order of the Day No. 1 was proposed—Adjourned Debate—The further consideration of the Resolution:—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to revoke and alter the Proclamation of the third day of November, 1869, by which the whole Province of Canterbury was proclaimed a District which it shall not be lawful for the Waste Lands Board to include in any License to Cut Timber in such way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks’ Peninsula, with amendment thereon:—That the words be omitted “and alter, in such a way as to allow Licenses to be granted for the Cutting of Timber on Banks’ Peninsula.”

The Council in Committee.

The Amendment was proposed and negatived.

The Resolution was negatived.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress.

Education Bill, 1870.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 1 and 2 passed as printed.

Clause 3 as inserted.

Clause 4 as amended.

Clauses 5 and 6 were struck out.

Clause 7 passed as Clause 5 with amendment.

A fresh Clause was inserted as Clause 6.

Clause 9 passed as Clause 7.

Clause 10 passed as Clause 8.

Clause 11 of the Bill was struck out.

Clause 12 passed as Clause 9.

Clauses 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 passed with amendments, and passed as Clauses 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16.

Clauses 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 were inserted.

Clauses 20, 21, and 22 of the Bill passed as Clauses 23, 24, and 25.

Clauses 23 and 24 of the Bill were struck out.

Clause 25 passed as Clause 26, with amendments.

Clauses 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, and 32 passed with amendment as Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33.

Clause 33 was struck out.

Clauses 34 and 35 passed with amendment.

Clause 36 was struck out.

Clauses 37 and 38 passed with amendment as Clauses 36 and 37.

Clauses 39 and 40 were struck out.

Clause 40 passed as Clause 38 with amendment.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Council adjourned at 10 p.m. until Friday.

FRIDAY, 28TH OCTOBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—
Museum Committee.

1. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that this Council take into consideration the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of the Council.

2. MR. HALL—To move for leave to introduce a

Bill intituled "The Imprest Supply Ordinance, No. 2, 1870."

3. MR. HALL—To move the Suspension of the Standing Orders, in order that "The Imprest Supply Bill, No. 2, 1870," may pass through all its stages.

4. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance."

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE

MR. WYNN WILLIAMS—To move in Committee upon the proposal of Mr. Hawke's motion:—That a Clause be added to the Education Act, providing that the Board of Education shall, out of funds at its disposal, devote not less than £400 a-year for the purpose

of paying for the Education and Board and Lodgings (of a certain number of Boys, to be selected by competitive examination for the Elementary Schools), at such superior School as the Parents may choose within the Province.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Delamain, Hornbrook, Peacock, Perry, Studholme, J. S. Williams, and W. H. W. Williams.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Museum Committee was brought up, read, and received.

The Report was ordered to be printed.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was postponed.

Imprest Supply Bill, 1870.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The Standing Orders were suspended in order that that Bill might pass through all its stages.

The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee on that Bill.

The Clauses, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as printed.

The Bill was read a third time and passed.

Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

Reserves.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of the Council.

The following Reserves were confirmed :—

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS,
	A.	R.	P.		
1108	444	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by the River Hinds; on the north-west by sections, Nos. 8001, 8002, and lines in continuation of their south-eastern boundary; on the south-east by the road forming the south-east boundary of section 11,089; and on the south-west by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity, save and except section No. 8003.	For educational purposes.
1109	906	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-west by I. P. R. C. 2, on run No. 247, and also by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 11,089; on the north-east by the River Hinds, and a straight line drawn at right angles to the road forming the north-western boundary of section 11,420, so as to meet the easternmost corner of the pre-emptive right above mentioned; on the south-west by a line parallel to the last-described portion of the north-eastern boundary, and distant therefrom about 145 chains; and on the south-east by a line at right angles to the south-west boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1111	200	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by the southern high bank of the River Ashburton; on the north-west by section 7201 and on the south-west by the north-eastern side of the gully running through that section.	For educational purposes.
1112	760	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by section No. 5821; on the north-west by the road forming the north-western boundary of the said section; on the south-east by section 7129; and on the south-west by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1113	625	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-west by sections Nos. 7131 and 7132, and a line in continuation of the south-eastern boundary thereof; on the north-east by the South Rakaia road; on the south-east by I. P. R. <i>s, a, and b</i> , on run No. 87; and on the south-west by a line parallel to the general direction of the road above mentioned, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1114	482	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by the South Rakaia road; on the south-east by I. P. R. <i>s, b, and c</i> , on run No. 88; on the north-west by section No. 11,057, and lines in continuation of the north-western and south-eastern boundaries thereof; and on the south-west by the said section, and a line parallel to the north-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1115	650	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by the South Rakaia road; on the south-east by the road passing through section 3568; on the north-west by improvement pre-emptive rights <i>a and b</i> , on run No. 87; and on the south-west by a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to include the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1117	293	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by the South Rakaia road; on the north-west by the continuation of the road passing through section 3564, and running in the direction of Trig. pole 38 <i>a</i> , on the south-east by 4239, and lines in continuation of the north-west boundary of that section; and on the south-west by a line parallel to the north-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	B.	P.		
1118	222	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-west by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 10,350; on the south-west by the road on the north-eastern side of section 7714; on the south-east by I. P. R. <i>s, d, and e</i> , on run No. 140; and on the north-east by a straight line at right angles to the south-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1119	57	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by section No. 10,350; on the south-east by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of that section; on the north-west by section 10,380; and on the south-west by the road on the south-western side of the latter section.	For educational purposes.

Motion was carried upon division—"That Reserves 1120 to 1264 be confirmed."

Ayes, 19: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cox, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Jollie, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Rhodes, Tancred, Tosswill, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, Westenra.

Noes, 10: Messrs. Buckley, Cowlshaw, Healey, Mallock, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Richardson, Sawtell, L. Walker.

The following Reserves were confirmed:—

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	B.	P.		
1120	136	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, commencing at a point on the road forming the south-western boundary of section 5800, the same being the southernmost corner thereof; thence south-easterly following the said road to section 12,758; thence north-easterly, following the north-western boundary of that section a distance of forty chains; thence south-easterly, following the north-eastern boundaries of sections 12,758, 12,918, and 10,380; thence north-easterly, following the continuation of the south-eastern boundary line of the latter section, for a distance of about twenty-four and a half chains; thence north-westerly at a right angle following a straight line to a point in line with the south-eastern boundary of the aforesaid section 5800; and from thence returning along that line and boundary to the commencing point.	For educational purposes.
1121	66	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by section 9945; on the north-west by the road forming the north-western boundary of the said section; on the south-east by 11,002; and on the south-west by the road on the south-western side of the latter section.	For educational purposes.
1122	335	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-westward by section 3962; on the northward and eastward by the high bank of the River Ashburton, and also by the road forming the north-western boundary of section 9945; on the south-westward by the latter section, and also by the road on the south-western side of section 11,002, save and except sections Nos. 4440 and 10,853.	For educational purposes.

No. IN Red.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1123	90	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by the Ashburton road north; on the south-east by I. P. R. Q. on run No. 124; on the south-west by the River bed of the Ashburton; and on the north-west by section 11,249.	For educational purposes.
1124	255	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-east by a branch of the River Ashburton; and on the south-west by another branch of the same river, and also by section 4139; on the south-east by the said section, and by I.P.R.A. on run 126; and on the north-west by a line drawn at right angles to the road which passes through the aforesaid pre-emptive right, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1125	1280	0	0	Situate in the Waitangi district, bounded on the eastward by the South road; on the southward by the road forming the southern boundary of section 9657; on the northward by improvement pre-emptive rights K. L. and Q. on run No. 449; and on the westward by a straight line running parallel to the general direction of the road above mentioned, so as to include the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1127	417	0	0	Situate in the Waitangi district, bounded on the northward by sections 9661, 10,405, and 6308; on the eastward by the Southern Railway Reserve, and by section 13568; on the southward by sections 13,568, 13,567, 10,705, by the road south of these sections, and also by I.P.R.s F. and G. on run No. 204; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1128	508	0	0	Situate in the Waitangi district, bounded on the northward by section 9662; on the westward by the Southern Railway Reserve; on the eastward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 10,258, and also by the road forming the western boundary of section 11,022; on the southward by I.P.R.D. on run 204, and a line drawn at right angles to the last-mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1129	1280	0	0	Situate in the Waitangi district, bounded on the northward by the proposed road running along the base of the downs south of Trig. station 84; on the eastward by a road and also by a straight line in continuation of that part of the road forming the other portion of the eastern boundary of this reserve; on the southward by a road; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the last-mentioned road so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads and exclusive of pre-emptive rights.	For educational purposes.
1130	24	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the northward by the road on the south side of section 5896; on the south-eastward by the road forming the north-western boundary of section 13,612; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1132	35	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the south eastward by the continuation of the road forming the south-east boundary of section 7991; on the north-eastward by Reserve No. 1131, in red; on the north-westward by a line parallel to and forty chains distant from the south-eastern boundary; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1133	41	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the north-eastward by the River Eyre; on the south-eastward by I.P.R.E. on run No. 108, class 2; on the north-westward by the continuation of the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 7991; and on the south-westward by the South Eyre road.	For educational purposes.
1134	240	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, commencing at a point on the road leading to section No. 11,309, the same being opposite to the easternmost corner of that section; thence south-easterly, following the said road a distance of thirty chains, and extending north-easterly eighty chains in a rectangular block; subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1136	120	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the north-eastward by the River Eyre; on the south-westward by the South Eyre road; on the south-eastward by a line drawn at right angles to said road from a point thereon, being twelve chains from the western boundary of improvement pre-emptive right I, on run No. 6; and on the north-westward by a line parallel to the south-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1137	72	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the south-west by the Harewood road by Riccarton; on the north-east by section No. 9805; on the south-east by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of that section; and on the north-west by a line at right angles to the last-described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1138	71	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the northward by section 4401; on the eastward by section 6539; on the southward by section 8154; and on the westward by the road forming the western boundary of the latter section.	For educational purposes.
1139	117	0	0	Situate in the Ashley district, bounded on the northward by the road on the southern side of section 12,577; on the westward by the Mount Grey road; on the eastward by sections 4598 and 10,825; and on the southward by the road forming the northern boundary of sections 8075 and 10,100.	For educational purposes.
1140	40	0	0	Situate in the Ashley district, bounded on the north-eastward by sections 9842 and 6125; on the south-eastward by section 9842; on the south-westward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 9072; and on the north-westward by a line at right angles to the said road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1142	70	0	0	Situate in the Ashley district, bounded on the northward by sections 4971, 3741, and the road reserved along the southern bank of the Kowai; on the westward by sections 3741, 7748, and 8000; on the eastward by the road forming the western boundary of section 9278; and on the southward by a line at right angles to the last mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity; subject to the Drain Reserve.	For educational purposes.
1143	70	0	0	Situate in the Ashley district, bounded on the westward by the North road; on the eastward by section 10,377; on the southward by section 10,775, and also by the road forming the northern boundary of section 9252; and on the northward by a line at right angles to the first mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS,
	A.	R.	P.		
1144	600	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the northward by section No. 7540; on the eastward by section No. 10,005; on the southward by the road from Horsley Down to Weka Pass, by sections Nos. 7808, 6654, and also by a line drawn from the north-west corner of the latter section, parallel to the northern boundary; and on the westward by a line at right angles to that boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1146	60	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the northward and eastward by the Waikari road north; on the westward by sections 10,352, and 11,106; and on the southward by the River Waikari.	For educational purposes.
1147	25	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the northward by the Waikari river; on the eastward by section 7484, and a line in continuation of the western boundary thereof; on the westward by section 7197; and on the southward by the continuation of the southern boundary of the latter section: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1149	429	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the northward by the Waikari stream; on the westward by section 11,228; on the southward by the Waikari Valley road; and on the eastward by a line at right angles to said road, so as to contain the above quantity.	Foreducational purposes.
1150	422	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the north-westward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 9763; on the north-eastward by section 7018; on the southward by the road south of section 10,771; and on the eastward by the road forming the western boundary of the latter section.	Foreducational purposes.
1151	210	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the northward by section 10,672; on the westward by the stream forming the eastern boundary of section 7538; on the southward by a line parallel to, and thirty-five chains distant from the northern boundary; and on the eastward by a line at right angles to that boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	Foreducational purposes.
1152	53	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, bounded on the northward by section 11,008, and the road forming the northern boundary thereof; on the westward by the same section; on the eastward by section 11,180; on the south-eastward by the road leading from Heathstock to Horsley Down; and on the south-westward by a straight line at right angles to the latter road, so as to meet the south-west corner of the aforesaid section 11,088.	For educational purposes.
1153	56	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the north-westward by sections 13,607 and 13,592; on the north-eastward by section 12,900; on the south-eastward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of the latter section; and on the south-westward by a line parallel to the north-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	Foreducational purposes.
1154	192	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the north-eastward by section No. 13,607, and Reserve No. 1153, in red; on the south-eastward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of that reserve; on the south-westward by the River Eyre; and on the north-westward by Improvement Pre-emptive Rights K. and P., on Run No. 34.	Foreducational purposes.

No. IN Red.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1155	70	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the northward by the North Selwyn road; on the eastward by section 4256; on the westward by H.P.R. on Run 51; and on the southward by the River Selwyn.	Foreducational purposes.
1156	46	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the north-westward by the Great South road; on the westward by H.P.R. on Run 51; on the southward by the North Selwyn road; and on the eastward by a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to contain the above quantity.	Foreducational purposes.
1157	186	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the north-westward by the road south-east of the Reserve for the South Railway; on the south-westward by section 12,663; on the south-eastward by the road parallel to and forty chains distant from the north-west boundary; and on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the last-described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	Foreducational purposes.
1158	50	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the north-westward by the road south-east of the Reserve for the South Railway, for a distance of twelve chains fifty links, and extending south-easterly forty chains in a rectangular block, being bounded on the north-east by section 12,895; and on the south-west by Reserve No. 1157 in red.	For educational purposes.
1159	83	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the north-westward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 12,752; on the south-eastward by the road on the north-west side of the Reserve for the Southern Railway; on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the first-mentioned road, drawn from a point thereon being about two chains seventy-five links east of the easternmost corner of the aforesaid section 12,752; and on the south-westward by a line parallel to the north-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1160	223	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the north-westward by a road; on the south-westward by Reserve No. 1159, in red; on the south-eastward by the road along the north-west side of the Reserve for the South Railway; and on the north-eastward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 13,523, exclusive of the latter section.	As a site for an orphanage.
1163	21	0	0	Situate in the Christchurch district, bounded on the south-eastward by the road forming the north-western boundary of section 10,255; on the north-westward by section 10,291; and on the north-eastward by the road on the north-east side of the latter section.	For educational purposes.
1165	400	0	0	Situate in the Malvern district, bounded on the south-eastward by sections 11,588, 11,523, 11,136, 11,254, and 12,638; on the southward and westward by the road leading to the Dry Bush Valley; on the north-westward by the road on the southern side of section 12,744, by a straight line drawn through the easternmost corner of the latter section and parallel to the western boundary of section 11,588, and also by another line parallel to the north-west boundary of section 12,638 and about eighteen and a half chains distant therefrom; on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-west boundary of section 12,880; and on the northward by a line parallel to the northern boundary of the aforesaid section 11,588, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1167	38	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the north-eastward by sections 10,134 and 10,123; on the north-westward by the latter section and 10,424; on the south-westward by 10,643; and on the south-eastward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of that section.	For educational purposes.
1168	37	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district; bounded on the northward by the road south of section 9475; on the westward by the road forming the western boundary of the same section; on the eastward by section 12,856; and on the southward by the road on the south side of the latter section.	For educational purposes.
1169	57	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the north-westward by section 9476, and the Reserve for Southern Railway; on the north-eastward by sections 9476 and 12,857; on the south-westward by section 11,235; and on the south-eastward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of the latter section.	For educational purposes.
1170	18	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the eastward by the Tramway Reserve; on the westward by section 12,573; and on the northward by the road forming the northern boundary of that section.	For educational purposes.
1171	42	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the northward by the road south of section 10,945; on the westward by the Tramway Reserve; on the eastward by sections 9246 and 9247; and on the southward by the northern boundary of section 10,161, and a line in continuation thereof.	For educational purposes.
1172	60	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the westward by section 10,161; on the northward by Reserve No. 1171, in red, and section 9247; on the southward by a road; and on the eastward by the aforesaid section 9247, and also by a line parallel to the western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1176	188	0	0	Situate in the Lincoln district, bounded on the north-westward by the South road; on the south-eastward by a road; on the south-westward by section 12,752; and on the north eastward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of Reserve No. 1160, in red.	For educational purposes.
1177	223	0	0	Situate in the Waitangi district, bounded on the northward by I.P.R.G. on run No. 204; on the eastward by the Southern Railway Reserve; on the westward by I.P.R's. E. and F. on the above-mentioned run; and on the southward by the road forming the northern boundary of sections 12,689 and 10,734: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1178	132	0	0	Situate in the Waitangi district, bounded on the westward by the Southern Railway Reserve; on the eastward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 12,868; on the southward by that section; and on the northward by I.P.R.D. on run No. 204: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1179	260	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the northward by the road forming the northern boundary of section 12,202; on the eastward by that section; on the south-eastward by the Taumutu and Rakaia road; on the south-westward by the lagoon; and on the north-westward by the stream forming part of the south-eastern boundary of section 10,933.	For educational purposes.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1180	58	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, having frontage of thirteen chains twenty links to the road forming the southern boundary of section 9913, and extending northerly forty-one chains two links in a rectangular block, being bounded on the northward by sections 9451 and 9478; on the westward by Reserve No. 718, in red; and on the eastward by the aforesaid section 9913.	For educational purposes.
1181	52	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the westward by section 7048; on the northward by the road north of that section; on the eastward by section 10,854; and on the south-eastward by section 6982, and a line in continuation of the north-western boundary thereof.	For educational purposes.
1182	8	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the northward by a road; on the westward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 9913; on the southward by section 12,497; and on the eastward by section 10,589.	For educational purposes.
1183	100	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the northward by sections 3786 and 11,065; on the eastward and northward by the lagoon; on the westward by section 4064, the aforesaid section 2786, and the River Lee; and on the southward by the Taumutu and Rakaia road.	For educational purposes.
1184	39	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, bounded on the northward by the Tramway Reserve; on the north-eastward by section 7385; on the south-eastward by section 10,942; and on the south-westward by the Selwyn and Bealey's road.	For educational purposes.
1185	36	0	0	Situate in the Ellesmere district, having frontage of nine chains to the North Rakaia road, and running back south-westerly a distance of forty chains in a rectangular block, being bounded on the south-eastward by section 10,779.	For educational purposes.
1186	75	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the south-westward by section 12,296; on the north-westward by the road forming the north-west boundary of that section; on the southward by the Road and Drain Reserve; on the eastward by I.P.R.I. on run No. 29; and on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1187	81	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the northward by the River Eyre; on the southward by the Eyre road south; on the eastward by a road leading towards section 5108; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the first-mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1188	26	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the northward by the road along the southern bank of the River Eyre; on the southward by the Eyre road south; on the eastward by section 9623 and a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to meet the south-west corner of the said section; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the Eyre road south before-mentioned, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1189	20	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the southward by the Eyre road south; on the northward by the River Eyre; on the eastward by Reserve No. 1188 (in red); and on the westward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	B.	P.		
1190	1050	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the south-westward by the river Orari; on the eastward by the road running through section 3155; and on the northward by a straight line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads, and exclusive of freehold land.	For educational purposes.
1191	950	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by the road north of section 11,567; on the eastward by the continuation of the road forming the western boundary of section 11,311, and by section 12,224, and 11,583; and on the south-eastward by sections 12,224, 11,359, 11,352, and 12,262; and on the westward by sections 11,351, 11,352, and the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 7653.	For educational purposes.
1196	81	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by section 5892; on the westward by the road forming the western boundary of that section; and on the eastward by section 10,485; and on the southward by the road separating sections 4167 and 4172.	For educational purposes.
1197	60	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by the road separating sections 4167 and 4172; on the westward by the road forming the eastern boundary of the latter section; on the southward by section 11,557; and on the eastward by section 10,486.	For educational purposes.
1198	42	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward and westward by the road forming respectively the southern and western boundaries of Reserve No. 908 (in red), on the eastward by section 12,892; and on the southward by 12,891.	For educational purposes.
1199	677	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by the road forming the southern boundary of section 13,507, and by sections 10,838 and 12,203; on the westward by sections 10,837, 10,838, and the road forming the western boundary of the latter section; on the southward by sections 10,838, 10,447, 10,337, 12,350; and on the eastward by the latter section and by sections 12,203, 12,350, and 12,920: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1200	1240	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the eastward by the River Opuha; on the westward by a road; and on the northward by a line at right angles to the general direction of said road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1201	698	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by the road passing through section 6668; and on the north-westward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 12,226; on the south-westward by the road on the north-eastern side of section 10,218; and on the south-eastward by the road forming part of the south-eastern boundary of section 9604, exclusive of the last-mentioned section, section 10,246, and part of section 6668: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1202	242	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by the road passing through section 6668; on the north-westward by the road forming part of the south-eastern boundary of section 9604; on the south-eastward by section 3753; and on the south-westward by a line parallel to the north-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.

No. IN Red.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1203	470	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section 10,364; on the south-westward by the road on the north-eastern side of section 10,359, and also by section 12,750; on the north-westward by the latter section, and by the road separating sections 10,560 and 12,750; and on the south-eastward by a line parallel to the south-eastern boundary of the aforesaid section 10,359, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads and to reserve No. 740, in red.	Foreducational purposes.
1204	390	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section 10,514, on the south-eastward by section 10,936; on the southward by the road on the north side of section 9699; and on the north-westward by Reserve No. 1203, in red: subject to roads.	Foreducational purposes.
1205	38	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the south-westward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section 10,364; on the south-eastward by that section; on the north-eastward by the continuation of the north-eastern boundary of the same section; and on the north-westward by a line parallel to the south-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to Reserve No 740, in red.	For educational purposes.
1206	34	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section 10,515; on the south-westward by the road on the north-eastern side of Reserves Nos. 1203 and 1204, in red; and on the north-westward by section 10,364.	For educational purposes.
1207	378	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-westward by section 9922, and by I.P.R.'s Y5, Z5, and A6, on Runs Nos. 519, 520, and 521; on the north-eastward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 5433; on the south-eastward by the road on the south-eastern side of section 5436; and on the south-westward by a line parallel to the general direction of the north-east boundary, so as to contain the above quantity, exclusive of sections Nos. 5433 and 5437, and subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1208	562	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by sections 5438 and 9919, and a line in continuation of their southern boundary; on the eastward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 4589; on the southward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 5433; and on the westward by the western boundaries of sections Nos. 9920 and 9921, and a line in continuation thereof, exclusive of the two last mentioned sections, and subject to a road.	Foreducational purposes.
1210	1677	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by section 9162, the road forming the northern boundary of that section, and also by the road passing through section 3275; on the eastward by the former section and the road on the eastern side thereof; on the southward by section 12,623, and the proposed road leading from that section to section 7462; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the latter road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	Foreducational purposes.
1211	412	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the southward by section 11,358; on the north-eastward by sections 8810, 12,447, 12,446; on the eastward by sections 4186 and 4183; on the south-eastward by sections 10,079 and 8810; and on the south-westward by the road and drain reserve: subject to roads.	Foreducational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1212	77	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward and eastward by the road leading from section 10,842 to section 6839; on the westward by a road branching from the other, near the south-east corner of the latter section; and on the southward by the river Kakahu: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1213	170	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by Burke's Pass road; on the north-westward by the Opawa stream and I.P.R. V4, on Runs Nos. 519, 520, and 521; on the south-eastward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, drawn from a point thereon, being about forty-four chains from the junction of the aforesaid stream with the river Tengawai; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the last described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity, exclusive of section No. 2658, and subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1214	170	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the north-eastward by Burke's Pass road; on the north-westward by Reserve No. 1213, in red; on the south-eastward by a stream running into the river Tengawai; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the north-western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity, exclusive of section No. 2658: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1215	23	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the southward by the road forming the southern boundary of section 13,611; on the eastward by that section; on the northward by the river Kakahu; and on the westward by I.P.R.A., on Run No. 495; subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1217	60	0	0	Situate in Pigeon Bay, B.P., bounded on the south-westward by the Purau and Akaroa road; on the south-eastward by sections 11,547 and 10,271; on the north-eastward by sections 13,661 and 1027; and on the north-westward by a line parallel to the south-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1218	15	0	0	Situate in Pigeon Bay, B.P., bounded on the south-westward by the Purau and Akaroa road; on the south-eastward by Reserve No. 1217, in red; on the north-eastward by section 13,661; and on the north-westward by section 13,645: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1219	40	0	0	Situate in Pigeon Bay, B.P., bounded on the southward by the road forming the northern boundary of section 10,931; on the westward by sections 11,460 and 10,902; on the northward by section 10,902, and the road passing through that section; and on the eastward by a line parallel to the western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1220	130	0	0	Situate at the head of Akaroa Harbour, bounded on the northward by the road forming the southern boundary of section 11,476; on the westward by sections 11,571, 11,459, and the Pigeon Bay and Akaroa road; on the south-eastward by section 11,571, the road leading to section 11,459, and also by the road on the eastern side of section 10,445; and on the north-eastward by a line parallel to the north-eastern boundary line of the aforesaid sections 11,571 and 11,459, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1221	150	0	0	Situate in Barry's Bay, bounded on the northward by Harman's road; on the eastward by section 13,662; on the south-eastward by the Gold Spur road; on the southward by Townsend's Little River road; and on the westward by a line parallel to the eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	B.	P.		
1222	80	0	0	Situate at Robinson's Bay, bounded on the north-westward by the road forming the north-western boundary of section 12,282; on the south-westward by sections 4450 and 1974; on the south-eastward by the Okain's Bay road and section 1974; and on the north-eastward by a line parallel to the south-west boundary, so as to include the above quantity, exclusive of section 2050.	For educational purposes.
1223	66	0	0	Situate near Cape Three Points, in Akaroa Harbour, bounded on the north-westward by section 13,711; on the north-eastward by sections 10,041, 12,164, 11,439, and 13,711, and also by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of the latter section; on the eastward by section 10,290; on the southward by section 11,443, and a line in continuation of the northern boundary thereof; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the southern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1224	100	0	0	Situate at Wainui, Banks' Peninsula, bounded on the southward by the Wainui road; on the eastward by the Native Reserve No. 885, in red; on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section 11,286; on the westward by the road on the eastern side of section 11,200; and on the north-westward by a line at right angles to the last described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1225	140	0	0	Situate in Okain's Bay, bounded on the north-eastward by the Pigeon Bay and Okain's Bay road; on the south-eastward by the Akaroa and Okain's Bay road; on the north-westward by a line parallel to the general direction of the latter road, and forty chains distant on the average therefrom; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the last described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1226	100	0	0	Situate at LeBon's Bay, bounded on the north-westward by the Main Ridge road leading by LeBon's Peak; on the eastward by another road; and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the general direction of the first mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For educational purposes.
1227	150	0	0	Situate between Decanter Bay and McIntosh Bay, bounded on the northward by the road reserved along high water mark; on the westward by section 6109; on the southward by a line in continuation of the southern boundary of that section; and on the eastward by a line parallel to the western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1228	100	0	0	Situate in Okain's Bay, bounded on the westward by sections 2122 and 5243; on the southward by section 11,292, and the road to LeBon's Bay; on the north-eastward by sections 7915 and 12,218, and a line in continuation of the south-western boundary of those sections; and on the south-eastward by a line at right angles to the last described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1229	184	0	0	Situate at Little River, bounded on the north-eastward by Harman's track; on the north-westward by Reserves Nos. 220 and 221, in red; on the south-westward by the Sledge track; and on the south-eastward by a line parallel to the north-western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS,
	A.	R.	P.		
1230	258	0	0	Situate at Little River, bounded on the southward by section 6571; on the westward by the Port Levy road; on the eastward by sections Nos. 6479, 6432, 6433, 6434, and 3969, and Reserves Nos. 220 and 221, in red; and on the northward by a line at right angles to the western boundary of the said reserve, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1231	126	0	0	Situate in Price's Valley, Banks' Peninsula, bounded on the south eastward by the road passing through section 5009; on the south-westward by that section and a straight line drawn from the northern corner thereof parallel to the north-eastern boundary of section 2263; on the north-westward by a line at right angles to the last described portion of the south-western boundary, and distant on the average from the south-eastern boundary forty chains; and on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the north-western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1232	223	0	0	Situate at Little River, bounded on the north-eastward and north-westward by the Bush road, forming the south-east boundary of section 4236; on the south westward by section 5285, and a line in continuation of the north-eastern boundary thereof; and on the south-eastward by a line parallel to the general direction of the north-western boundary, so as to include the above quantity: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1233	35	0	0	Situate in Pigeon Bay, bounded on the south-westward by the Purau and Akaroa road; on the south-eastward by section 13,645; on the north-eastward by section 13,644; and on the north-westward by a line parallel to the south-eastern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to a road.	For educational purposes.
1234	60	0	0	Situate in Pigeon Bay, B.P., bounded on the westward by section No. 5220; on the northward by sections 6266 and 5840; on the southward by sections 10,909 and 10,906; and on the eastward by a line in continuation of the eastern boundary of the aforesaid section 5840, exclusive of sections 10,905, and subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1235	4	0	0	Situate in the Christchurch district, bounded on the north-eastward by section 5720; on the south-eastward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of that section; and on the north-westward by section 12,726.	For a gravel pit.
1236	10	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, commencing at a point on the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 13,678, the same being five chains south of the south-eastern corner of that section; thence south-westerly following the said road a distance of ten chains, and extending north-westerly ten chains in a rectangular block.	For a gravel pit.
1239	5	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the south-westward by the Eyre road north; on the north-westward by section 11,162; on the north-eastward by section 10,688; and on the south-eastward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1240	5	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the eastward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 7678; on the southward by the road forming the northern boundary of the same section; on the northward by a line parallel to and ten chains distant from the southern boundary; and on the westward by a line at right angles to the last-mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1241	156	0	0	Bounded on the north-east ward by the Coal Tramway Reserve; on the north-west ward by sections 9320, 10,362, and lines in continuation of the south-eastern boundary of these sections; on the south-eastward by the road forming the north-western boundary of section 10,075; and on the south-westward by section 10,558, and the river Hawkins: subject to roads.	For educational purposes.
1247	30	0	0	Situate in the Upper Christchurch district, bounded on the southward by the Coal road; on the westward by the road forming the eastern boundary of 6453; on the northward by the terrace or southern high bank of the Waimakariri; and on the eastward by a line parallel to the western boundary, to include the required quantity.	For purposes in connection with the Waimakariri Protective Works.
1248	98	0	0	Situate in the Malvern district, bounded on the northward by 8771; on the eastward by the road forming the eastern boundary of that section; on the westward by Reserve No. 971, in red; and on the south-westward by the Coal Tramway Reserve.	For educational purposes.
1249	10	0	0	Situate in the Christchurch district, bounded on the northward by Halkett's road; on the southward by Bealey's road; on the westward by section No. 7817; and on the eastward by a line at right angles to the first mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1250	—			All that tract of land, ten chains wide, extending from the road forming the northern boundary of section No. 1765 to the northern bank of the Waimakariri, opposite sections Nos. 297 and 468, the eastern and western boundaries respectively being lines parallel to and five chains distant from the centre line of the Northern Railway, as shewn on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury, setting out and describing the rural land in the Christchurch and Mandeville districts, save and except the freehold land purchased to date.	For railway purposes.
1251	—			All that tract of land, two chains wide, situate in the Lincoln district, extending from the southern boundary of Reserve No. 309, in red, to the north-eastern boundary of section No. 4973, as shewn on the Maps of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury, setting out and describing the rural land in the Lincoln district aforesaid.	For tramway or railway purposes.
1252	100	0	0	Situate in the Malvern district, being bounded on the north by section 9256 and the old river bed; on the south-east by a line at right angles to the Tramway Reserve, to contain the quantity required; on the south-west by the Tramway Reserve; and on the north-west by the road north-west of section 9256.	For public recreation.
1253	10	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the southward by section No. 13,987; on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section No. 12,543; and on the north westward by a line at right angles to the aforesaid road, so as to contain the above quantity: subject to a road.	For a gravel pit.
1254	25	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, near Arowhenua, formerly rural section No. 5086, commencing at a point on the eastern side of the Railway Reserve, the same being the north-western corner of section No. 4657; thence easterly, following the northern boundary of that section a distance of forty chains; thence northerly, at a right angle, six chains fifteen links; thence again at a right angle westerly, a distance of forty-one chains sixty-five links to the Reserve before mentioned; and from thence returning along the same to the commencing point.	For educational purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1255	5	0	0	Situate in the Malvern district, bounded on the eastward by the Hawkins and Selwyn road; on the southward by the road forming the northern boundary of section 12,527; on the westward by a line parallel to and ten chains distant from the eastern boundary; and on the northward by a line at right angles to the last described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1256	5	0	0	Situate in the Waipara district, having frontage to the southern high bank of the River Hurunui, and extending southerly a distance on the average of ten chains east of and adjoining section No. 12,324.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1257	5	0	0	Situate in the Ashley district, on the southern high bank of the river Waipara, having frontage to the said river, and extending southerly a distance on the average of ten chains west of and adjoining section No. 2730.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1258	10	0	0	Situate at Te Wharanui, Little River, having frontage to the Little River road, and extending northerly a distance on the average of ten chains east of and adjoining sections Nos. 1556 and 1925.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1259	10	0	0	Situate between Little River and Akaroa, on the top of the hill at Barry's Saddle, bounded on the northward by the road south of section 13,509; on the eastward and southward by Townsend's Little River road; and on the westward by a line drawn at right angles to the northern boundary of the aforesaid section, so as to contain the above quantity.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1260	4	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, being part of the Town Reserve No. 174, in red, on the south bank of the river Rakaia; bounded on the southward by the South Rakaia road; on the northward by Reserve for Telegraph Office and other General Government purposes; on the south-eastward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 6127; and on the westward by the South road.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1261	98	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, bounded on the north-westward by the Road and Railway Reserve; on the south-westward by section No. 5800; on the southward by Reserve 1120, in red; on the north-eastward by a line in continuation of the north-eastern boundary of section 4109; and on the south-eastward by a line parallel to and seventy chains distant from the north-west boundary.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1262	13	0	0	Situate in the Ashburton district, near the river Hinds; bounded on the north-westward by the Road and Railway Reserve; on the north-eastward by section 4391; on the south-westward by the road forming the south-western boundary of section 14,069; and on the south-eastward by a line in continuation of the south-eastern boundary of the before-mentioned section 4391.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>	DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
1263	A. R. P. 424 0 0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the northward by the road forming the northern boundary of section 12,276; on the eastward by that section and sections 6667 and 9116; on the southward by Pig Hunting Creek and sections 6667 and 9116; and on the westward by a line parallel to the western boundary of the aforesaid section 12,276, so as to contain the above quantity.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.
1264	20 0 0	Being a square block of land, situate at Burke's Pass, in the flat east of Burgess' Accommodation House.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and for other public purposes, and particularly for a police station.

The Reserves for Municipal Purposes were confirmed.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>	DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
1267	A. R. P. —	Sections Nos. 1 and 2, Town of Waimate	For Municipal purposes.
1268	—	Sections Nos. 10 and 11	For Municipal purposes.
1269	—	Sections Nos. 35 and 36	For Municipal purposes.
1270	—	Sections Nos. 45 and 46	For Municipal purposes.
1271	—	Sections Nos. 66 and 67	For Municipal purposes.
1272	—	Sections Nos. 78 and 79	For Municipal purposes.
1273	—	Sections Nos. 87 and 88	For Municipal purposes.
1274	—	Sections Nos. 113 and 114	For Municipal purposes.
1275	—	Sections Nos. 121 and 122	For Municipal purposes.
1276	—	Sections Nos. 142 and 143	For Municipal purposes.
1277	—	Sections Nos. 155 and 156	For Municipal purposes.
1278	—	Sections Nos. 162 and 185	For Municipal purposes.
1279	—	Sections Nos. 197 and 198	For Municipal purposes.
1280	—	Sections Nos. 229 and 230	For Municipal purposes.
1281	—	Sections Nos. 253 and 254	For Municipal purposes.
1282	—	Sections Nos. 292 and 293	For Municipal purposes.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Reserves were reported as confirmed.

The Council adjourned at 1 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 1ST NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up :—

Railway Charges.

New Industries.

1. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask when the Casual Ward in Lyttelton will be completed and ready for use, and what provision the Government propose to make for its being properly managed.

2. MR. WESTENRA—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution :—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the Extension and Widening of the Akaroa Jetty.”

3. MR. H. R. WEBB—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution :—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will direct a further Sum of Seventy-five Pounds to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to aid in Defraying the Costs incurred by the Promoters of the Art Exhibition.”

4. MR. RICHARDSON—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution :—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on

the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Twenty-five Pounds, to enable the Lyttelton Borough Council to make and repair the Governor's Bay Road and the Sumner Road, so far as they are within the limits of this district.”

5. MR. HAWKES—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution :—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that a Sum of Five Hundred Pounds be placed on the Estimates as a Grant in Aid of the Superior Schools of the Province.”

6. MR. RICHARDSON—To move that there be laid on the Table a Return, shewing all the Contracts already Let on the Great Northern Railway, giving Amount of Contract, Date of Contract, Time for Completion, and Progress to date made on each.

7. MR. ENYS—To move for leave to introduce a Bill to make provision for the Permanent Establishment and Maintenance of a Museum, Public Library, and a School of Technical Science in the Province of Canterbury.

8. MR. KNIGHT—To move that this Council is of opinion that under the circumstances connected with the resignation of the late Executive, it is inexpedient to appoint Mr. Wynn Williams as Provincial Solicitor:

ORDER OF THE DAY.

ADJOURNED DEBATE.—The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions :—

1. “That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury the following extensions should be undertaken :—The Main Trunk Lines of Railway to the North and South of Christchurch and to the North of Timaru should be proceeded with continuously, so

that the Northern Line may reach the River Kowai and the Southern Line the River Ashburton, and the Timaru and Temuka Line the River Orari, within two years from the present date.

2. “That the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates should be obtained without delay.

3. “That it is desirable that the Line of Railway from Rolleston to South-bridge should be proceeded with

simultaneously with the extension of the existing Lines, and that as an inducement to the Colonial Government to undertake the construction of this Line, the Province should provide towards its cost the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds.

4. "That Lines of Tramway, or Railway, subsidiary to the Northern and Southern Railways, should, as soon as funds can be provided for the purpose, be constructed to the Malvern Hills and Oxford.

5. "That full information regarding the above Lines of Railway be forwarded, together with the above Resolutions, to the Colonial Secretary, through the Superintendent."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."

The second reading of "The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Dixon, Ormsby, and Peacock.

The Speaker in the chair.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 5 was received and read:—

"The Superintendent begs to intimate to the Provincial Council that he has assented to the 'Imprest Supply Ordinance, No. 2, 1870.'

" WILLIAM ROLLESTON,

" Superintendent."

Member, Resignation of.—The Speaker notified to the Council that W. H. W. Williams had resigned his Seat for the City of Christchurch.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

52. Correspondence in reference to the resignation of four Members of the Malvern Road Board, and the appointment of a Commissioner.

53. Correspondence in reference to the resignation of four Members of the Kowai Road Board.

54. Correspondence and Petitions in reference to the Division of the Eastern portion of the Malvern Road Board District.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Railway Charges Committee was brought up and read.

An extension of ten days was granted to the New Industries Committee to bring up their Report.

Solicitor, Provincial.—Motion was proposed—"That this Council is of opinion that, under the circumstances connected with the resignation of the late Executive, it is inexpedient to appoint Mr. Wynn Williams as Provincial Solicitor."

The previous question was proposed.

The Question was proposed—"That the Question be now put," and negatived upon division.

Ayes, 12: Messrs. Beswick, Birch, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Jollie, Knight, Mallock, Maskell, Richardson, and Sawtell.

Noes, 18: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cox, Delamain, Enys, Hall, Healey, Kennaway, Matson, Parker, Peacock, Rhodes, Studholme, Tosswill, Webb, Westenra, and W. H. W. Williams.

The Notices of Motion were postponed until the consideration of the Orders of the Day.

Order of the Day No. 1 was discharged.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

Vote was proposed—Police £6370 7 6

Amendment was negatived—"That the Commissioner's Salary be reduced by £100."

Amendment was negatived, "That the sum be reduced by £225. Items, Clerk and Accountant."

Vote was taken—Police £6370 7 6

„ Contingencies 2380 0 0

Vote was proposed—Charitable Aid 3450 0 0

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £900."

Vote was taken—Charitable Aid £3450 0 0

„ Hospital, Christchurch 3050 5 0

„ „ Timaru 1245 0 0

„ Orphan Asylum 1953 0 0

„ Lunatic „ 4467 0 10

Vote was proposed—Inspection of Sheep 1830 0 0

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £500. Item, Chief Inspector."

Vote was taken—Inspection of Sheep... .. £1830 0 0

„ Harbour 1867 2 6

„ „ Timaru 490 0 0

„ „ Sumner 150 0 0

„ „ Kaiapoi 150 0 0

„ „ Saltwater Creek 300 0 0

Vote was proposed—Museum £950 0 0

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £200. Item, Curator's Salary."

Vote was taken—Museum £950 0 0

Vote was proposed—Departmental Miscellaneous 3865 0 0

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £200. Item, Steward of Reserves."

Vote was taken—Departmental Miscellaneous £3865 0 0

Vote was proposed—Public Works Department 1925 0 0

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £100."

Vote was taken—Public Works Department £1925 0 0

„ Provincial Government Works 3032 0 0

„ Public Plantations 733 4 6

„ General Miscellaneous 2480 0 0

„ „ Contingencies 2000 0 0

„ Special 10,400 0 0

„ Outstanding Liabilities 13,391 14 1

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of that Bill.

Clause 39 passed as inserted.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The third Order of the Day was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Akaroa Jetty.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution—"That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the extension and widening of the Akaroa Jetty.'"

The Resolution passed as amended.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported and adopted—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution—'That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds for the extension of the Akaroa Jetty.'"

Art Exhibition.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution—'That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will direct a further Sum of Seventy-five Pounds to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to aid in defraying the costs incurred by the Promoters of the Art Exhibition.'"

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported and adopted.

Notice of Motion No. 4 was withdrawn by leave.

Education.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Resolution—'That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that a Sum of Five Hundred Pounds be placed on the Estimates as a Grant in Aid of the Superior Schools of the Province.'"

Amendment was proposed—"That the words be added, 'such sum to be paid on the course of instruction in such school receiving the approval of the Superintendent in Council.'"

A Motion to report progress was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 4: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Knight, Peacock, and Tancred.

Noes, 13: Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Kennaway, Richardson, Tosswill, Webb, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

The amendment was carried upon division.

Ayes, 9: Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Hall, Hawkes, Kennaway, Tosswill, Webb, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 8: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Enys, Fisher, Healey, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, and Tancred.

The Resolution was proposed as amended.

Amendment was negatived upon division—"That the words be added 'The receipt of which shall be conditional on the Schools educating a number of free or partially free scholars in such proportion to the Grant as the Board of Education may deem expedient.'"

A Motion to report progress was negatived.

The Resolution passed as amended.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported as amended—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that a Sum of Five Hundred Pounds be placed on the Estimates as a Grant in Aid of the Superior Schools of the Province, such sum to be paid on the course of instruction in such Schools receiving the approval of the Superintendent in Council."

The Resolution was proposed.

Amendment was negatived upon division—"That the Sum £300 be read for £500."

Ayes, 7: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Enys, Fisher, Healey, Knight, Peacock, and Tancred.

Noes, 10: Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Hall, Hawkes, Kennaway, Mallock, Tosswill, Webb, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

The Resolution was adopted as reported.

Returns.—Motion was granted—"That there be laid on the Table a Return, shewing all the Contracts already Let on the Great Northern Railway, giving Amount of Contract, Date of Contract, Time for Completion, and Progress to date made on each."

Museum and Public Library Bill.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 12.30 p.m., until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—

Sheep Laws.

Sproul Petition.

1. MR. HALL—To move—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870,' this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury, in addition to the Railways authorised by the 'The Railways Act, 1870,' the following Lines should be under-

taken, viz., the extension of the Southern Line from the Rakaia to the Temuka, and from Timaru to the Waitaki, and the extension of the Northern Line to the River Hurunui.

2. "That of the above works the following sections should be proceeded with so as to be completed within two years from the present date, viz., the extension of the Northern Line to the River Waipara, and of the Southern Line from the Rakaia to the River Ashburton, and from Temuka to the Orari.

3. "That it is desirable the Branch Railway from the Rolleston Station on the Southern Line to Southbridge, should be proceeded with as speedily as possible, under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act,' and that the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds should be contributed out of the Provincial Chest towards the cost of this work.
4. "That Lines of Tramway or Railway to branch from the Northern and Southern Trunk Lines respectively, should be constructed under the provisions of the above Act to the Coal Deposits in the Malvern Hills and to Oxford.
5. "That information regarding the above Lines of Railway, the country to be traversed by them, and the probable Traffic Receipts, be forwarded, together with a copy of these Resolutions, to the Colonial Government, through his Honor the Super-

intendent, requesting that the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates of Cost may be proceeded with without delay.

6. "That inasmuch as the sum of £7000 has already been provided by the Provinces towards the construction of the Railway between Timaru and Temuka, it is expedient, in the event of any delay taking place in the raising of funds for Railway purposes by the Colonial Government, that the sum should be made use of for the immediate prosecution of the necessary detailed surveys on this line, and for the commencement of the work in the neighbourhood of Timaru.
2. MR. KENNAWAY—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be recommended to make the Reserves as reported by the Committee on Friday last.
3. MR. HALL—To move for leave to introduce a Bill to amend "The Fencing Ordinance."

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Education Bill.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The second reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

4. MR. BIRCH—To ask the Secretary of Public Works what the Government intend to do with White's Waimakariri Bridge at the expiration of the present arrangement with the Contractors.
5. MR. J. S. WILLIAMS—To ask the Provincial Secretary if his attention has been called to the Petition of certain residents in the Heathcote Valley as to the overflow of land there by reason of the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway Works, and what steps the Government propose to take in the matter.
6. MR. J. BESWICK—To ask the Provincial Secretary what are the intentions of the Government with reference to White's Bridge on the termination of Mr. White's lease.
7. MR. PARKER—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution—That His Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place the Sum of Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Pounds on the Estimates, in accordance with the recommendation of Main Roads Committee.
8. MR. ENYS—To move for leave to add to the evidence attached to the Museum Report, a letter of the Rev. C. Fraser, which was received by the Chairman of the Museum Committee to date, to be attached at the time when the Report was presented.

9. MR. KNIGHT—To move that for the purpose of providing a permanent Endowment towards the support of Government Schools within the Province, without interfering with the progress of Agricultural Settlement, it is expedient that Reserves should be made of pastoral land to an extent not exceeding 500,000 acres, such Reserves to be let on terms consistent with the rights of existing pastoral tenants. That for the purpose of considering the manner in which the above Resolution can most advantageously be effected, a Select Committee be appointed, to consist of Messrs. J. S. Williams, Hall, Hawkes, Studholme, Fisher, Richardson, and the Mover—To report in a week.
10. MR. PEACOCK—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Estimates a Sum not exceeding One Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society for the purpose of introducing Salmon into the Province.
11. MR. COWLISHAW—To move that it is expedient that "The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868," be amended by increasing the Annual Salary payable to his Honor the Superintendent to the Sum of Eight Hundred Pounds.
12. MR. L. WALKER—To move that in accordance with the Report sent in by the Hospital Management Committee, the Staff of the Christchurch Hospital be increased to six, namely:—Two Visiting Physicians, two Visiting Surgeons, one Oculist and Pathologist, and one Resident Surgeon.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Delamain, Ormsby and Perry.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Sheep Laws Committee was brought up.

The Report of the Sproul Petition Committee was brought up and read.

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

55. Return shewing all the Contracts already let on the Great Northern Railway, giving amount of contract, date of contract, time for completion, and progress to date under such contracts.

Railway.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the following Resolutions :—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870,' this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury, in addition to the Railways authorised by 'The Railways Act, 1870,' the following Lines should be undertaken, viz., the extension of the Southern Line from the Rakaia to the Temuka, and from Timaru to the Waitaki, and the extension of the Northern Line to the River Hurunui.
2. "That of the above works the following Sections should be proceeded with so as to be completed within two years from the present date, viz., the extension of the Northern Line to the River Waipara, and of the Southern Line from the Rakaia to the River Ashburton, and from Temuka to the Orari.
3. "That it is desirable the Branch Railway from the Rolleston Station on the Southern Line to Southbridge should be proceeded with as speedily as possible, under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act,' and that the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds should be contributed out of the Provincial Chest towards the cost of this work.
4. "That Lines of Tramway or Railway, to branch from the Northern and Southern Trunk Lines respectively, should be constructed under the provisions of the above Act, to the Coal Deposits in the Malvern Hills and to Oxford.

5. "That information regarding the above Lines of Railway, the country to be traversed by them, and the probable Traffic Receipts, be forwarded, together with a copy of these Resolutions, to the Colonial Government, through his Honor the Superintendent, requesting that the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates of Cost may be proceeded with without delay.
6. "That inasmuch as the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds has already been provided by the Provinces towards the construction of the Railway between Timaru and Temuka, it is expedient, in the event of any delay taking place in the raising of funds for Railway purposes by the Colonial Government, that the sum should be made use of for the immediate prosecution of the necessary detailed Surveys on this Line, and for the commencement of the work in the neighbourhood of Timaru."

Resolution No. 1 passed as printed.

Resolution No. 2 passed as amended—The words "including a Railway Bridge across that river," being inserted.

Resolutions 3, 4, and 5 passed as printed.

Resolution No. 6 passed as amended, by the insertion of the word "above" before the word "sum."

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolutions were reported as amended :—

1. "That in view of the proposed extension of Railway Communication throughout the Colony, under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870,' this Council is of opinion that in the Province of Canterbury, in addition to the Railways authorised by 'The Railways Act, 1870,' the following Lines should be undertaken, viz., the extension of the Southern Line from the Rakaia to the Temuka, and from Timaru to the Waitaki, and the extension of the Northern Line to the River Hurunui.
2. "That of the above works the following Sections should be proceeded with so as to be completed within two years from the present date, viz., the extension of the Northern Line to the River Waipara, and of the Southern Line from the Rakaia to the River Ashburton, including a Railway Bridge across that River, and from Temuka to the Orari.
3. "That it is desirable the Branch Railway from the Rolleston Station on the Southern Line to Southbridge should be proceeded with as speedily as possible, under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act,' and that the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds should be contributed out of the Provincial Chest towards the cost of this work.

4. "That Lines of Tramway or Railway, to branch from the Northern and Southern Trunk Lines respectively, should be constructed under the provisions of the above Act, to the Coal Deposits in the Malvern Hills and to Oxford.
5. "That information regarding the above Lines of Railway, the country to be traversed by them, and the probable traffic Receipts, be forwarded, together with a copy of these Resolutions, to the Colonial Government, through his Honor the Superintendent, requesting that the necessary Surveys, Plans, and Estimates of Cost may be proceeded with without delay.
6. "That inasmuch as the Sum of Seven Thousand Pounds has already been provided by the Provinces towards the construction of the Railway between Timaru and Temuka, it is expedient, in the event of any delay taking place in the raising of funds for Railway purposes by the Colonial Government, that the above sum should be made use of for the immediate prosecution of the necessary detailed Surveys on this Line, and for the commencement of the work in the neighbourhood of Timaru."

Reserves.—Motion was granted—"That his Honor the Superintendent be recommended to make the Reserves as reported by the Committee on Friday last.

Fencing Bill.—Leave was given to bring in a Bill to amend "The Fencing Ordinance."

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 40 and 41 passed as inserted.

Clause 42 as printed was struck out, and passed as inserted.

Clauses 43 and 44 as printed was struck out, and passed as inserted.

Clauses 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 and 50 were struck out as printed.

Clause 51 passed as Clause 45, with amendment.

Clause 52 passed as Clause 46.

Clause 53 passed as Clause 47.

Clause 54 passed as Clause 48.

Clause 55 was struck out.

Clause 56 passed as Clause 49.

Clause 57 passed as Clause 50.

Clause 58 passed as Clause 51.

Clause 59 passed as Clause 52.

Clause 60 passed as Clause 53, with amendment.

Clause 61 passed as Clause 54.

Clause 62 passed as Clause 55.

Clause 63 passed as Clause 56.

Clause 64 was struck out.

Clause 65 passed as Clause 57, with amendment.

Clause 66 passed as Clause 58.

Clause 67 passed as Clause 59.

Clause 68 passed as Clause 60.

Clause 69 passed as Clause 61.

Clause 70 was struck out.

Clause 71 passed as Clause 62.

Fresh Clauses were inserted between Clauses 12 and 13, 13 and 14, and 32 and 33.

Schedule A. passed as printed.

Schedule B. was struck out.

The Preamble and Title passed.

The Speaker in the chair.

Committee of Supply.—Order of the Day No. 2 was proposed—“The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.”

Amendment was negatived—“That the consideration of the Estimates be deferred until printed details of Estimated Revenue and Expenditure of the Timaru District for the year ending 30th September, 1870, shall have been laid on the Table of the Council.”

The Council in Committee of Supply.

Vote was taken—Waste Lands Board	...	...	£500	0	0
„ Surveys	...	...	4150	0	0
„ Preparation of Crown Grants	...	...	915	0	0
„ Contract Surveys	...	...	1400	0	0
„ Contingencies	...	...	325	0	0

Vote was taken—Immigration	...	...	£13,365	0	0
„ Timaru Hospital	...	...	240	0	0
„ Court House, Lyttelton	...	...	300	0	0
„ „ Temuka	...	...	200	0	0
„ Female Gaol, Christchurch	...	...	1400	0	0
„ Lunatic Asylum (Additions)	...	...	800	0	0
„ Orphan „ „	...	...	800	0	0
„ Public Buildings	...	...	300	0	0
„ Immigration Barracks (Additions)	...	...	200	6	0
„ Court House, Akaroa	...	...	100	0	0

Motion was proposed—Templeton Well 500 0 0

Amendment was negatived—“That the sum be struck out.”

Vote was taken—Templeton Well	...	...	250	0	0
„ Gorge Hill, Tramway	...	...	500	0	0

Vote was struck out—Repairs to Wharves 400 0 0

Vote was taken—Moorings, &c., Lyttelton	...	...	50	0	0
„ Building for New Schools	...	...	2500	0	0
„ Malvern Hills Coal Road	...	...	450	0	0
„ Little River Road	...	...	500	0	0
„ Ashley Bridge	...	...	500	0	0
„ Pigeon Bay Jetty	...	...	100	0	0

The Vote for Main Roads was postponed.

Vote was proposed—Contingencies	500	0	0
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---	---

Amendment was negatived—“That the same be reduced by £400.”

Vote was taken—Contingencies	500	0	0
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---	---

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The second reading of “The Education Reserves Leasing Bill” was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That leave be given to add to the evidence attached to the Museum Report a letter from the Rev. C. Fraser, which was received by the Chairman of the Museum Committee too late to be attached at the time when the Report was presented.”

Notice of Motion No. 9 was renewed for Thursday.

Notice of Motion No. 7 was renewed for Thursday.

Notice of Motion No. 10 was not moved.

Notice of Motion No. 11 was carried upon division—“That it is expedient that ‘The Superintendent’s Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868,’ be amended, by increasing the Annual Salary payable to his Honor the Superintendent to the Sum of Eight Hundred Pounds.’”

Ayes, 19: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Healey, Hornbrook, Jollie, Kennaway, Maskell, Parker, Sawtell, Tosswill, L. Walker, F. Walker, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 5: Messrs. Beswick, Birch, Knight, Peacock, and Richardson.

Notice of Motion No. 12 was renewed for Thursday.

The Order of the Day was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Council adjourned at 12.15 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 3RD NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—

Pleuro-pneumonia.

1. MR. SAWTELL—To ask the Provincial Secretary what the Provincial Government intend doing with the piece of Land purchased as a Site for a Public Cattle Market, in terms of a Resolution passed by the Council 21st May, 1869; also to state the locality in which it is situated.
2. COLONEL BRETT—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether any offer has been made to the Government to erect Protective Works near the Oakley Station where the Rakaia has lately been overflowing, and if so, what action the Government intend to take in the matter.
3. MR. SAWTELL—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—
“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds towards the Maintenance of the Thoroughfares leading from the Railway Station to the City.”
4. MR. HALL—To move that in the opinion of this Council the sum or sums of money expended by the Provincial Government on purposes similar to those contemplated by “The Canterbury Rivers Act, 1868,” ought to be repaid to the Province, as provided in Section 67 of the said Act, less such amount as would have been received by the Conservators from Rates payable on the Property of the Provincial Government, if such Property had not been exempted from rating under the said Act. That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to cause a Bill to be introduced into the General Assembly for amending “The Canterbury Rivers Act, 1870,” so as to give effect to the above Resolution.

5. MR. JOLLIE—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Estimates the Sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of Building a Bridge over the Selwyn River on the Main Road to the Ellesmere district.”

6. MR. MASKELL—To ask whether the Government intend to take any steps with regard to the Line of the Northern Railway beyond Rangiora and the crossing of the River Ashley.

7. MR. PARKER—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds towards the Metropolitan Race Fund, in consideration of the loss sustained by the Jockey Club in Entrance Fees for Carriages and Horsemen, the public availing itself of the Railway Excursion Trains, which are a source of considerable profit to the Revenue.”

8. MR. COWLISHAW—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to send down to the Council a Bill for the purpose of amending “The Superintendent’s Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868,” by increasing the Annual Salary payable to his Honor the Superintendent to the Sum of Eight Hundred Pounds.
9. MR. MASKELL—To move that as an alternative in case the scheme of Loans proposed by the General Government be not carried out within the next two years, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to take the necessary steps to

obtain permission from the General Assembly to borrow for Railway Extension a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Thousand Pounds on the security of the Canterbury Railways at present existing, and to be made from the proposed Loan. Provided that in case the General Government should at any subsequent time raise the Loan, they propose the above-named sum should be recouped to this Province out of the proceeds thereof.

10. MR. PARKER—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place the Sum of Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Pounds on the Estimates, in accordance with the recommendation of Main Roads Committee.”

11. MR. KNIGHT—To move that for the purpose of providing a permanent Endowment towards the support of Government Schools within the Province, without interfering with the progress of Agricultural Settlement, it is expedient that Reserves should be made of pastoral land to an extent not exceeding

500,000 acres, such Reserves to be let on terms consistent with the rights of existing pastoral tenants. That for the purpose of considering the manner in which the above Resolution can most advantageously be effected, a Select Committee be appointed, to consist of Messrs. J. S. Williams, Hall, Hawkes, Studholme, Fisher, Richardson, and the Mover—To report in a week.

12. MR. L. WALKER—To move that in accordance with the Report sent in by the Hospital Management Committee, the Staff of the Christchurch Hospital be increased to six, namely:—Two Visiting Physicians, two Visiting Surgeons, one Oculist and Pathologist, and one Resident Surgeon.

13. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Estimates a Sum not exceeding One Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society for the purpose of introducing Salmon into the Province.”

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The second reading of The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The second reading of the Fencing Bill.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE.

Contingent upon the Reply to Question No. 6, MR. MASKELL to move that the Provincial Engineer be directed to examine that River, and ascertain the best crossing place, with the view of laying before the

General Government proposals for a route for the above line consistent with the interests of the residents in the Northern districts.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buckley, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Unemployed Committee was brought up and read.

Extension of time until Friday was granted to the Pleuro-pneumonia Committee to bring up their Report.

Railway Thoroughfares.—Motion was negatived—“That the Council resolve itself into Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—‘That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds towards the Maintenance of the Thoroughfares leading from the Railway Station to the City.’”

Canterbury Rivers Act.—Motion was granted—“That in the opinion of this Council the sum or sums of money expended by the Provincial Government on purposes similar to those contemplated by ‘The Canterbury Rivers Act, 1868,’ ought to be repaid to the Province, as provided in Section 67 of the said Act, less such amount as would have been received by the Conservators from Rates payable on the Property of the Provincial Government, if such Property had not been exempted from Rating under the said Act. That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to cause a Bill to be introduced into the General Assembly for amending ‘The Canterbury Rivers Act, 1870,’ so as to give effect to the above Resolution.”

Selwyn Bridge.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Estimates the Sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of Building a Bridge over the Selwyn River on the Main Road to the Ellesmere district.”

The Resolution was amended as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported as passed—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Estimates the Sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, to be applied to the Building a Bridge over the Selwyn River, to be charged against the Sum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Pounds set apart for the Construction of the Rolleston and Southbridge Railway.”

Race Fund.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds towards the Metropolitan Race Fund, in consideration of the loss sustained by the Jockey Club in Entrance Fees for Carriages and Horsemen, the public availing itself of the Railway Excursion Trains, which are a source of considerable profit to the Revenue.”

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

Superintendent's Salary Ordinance.—Motion was granted—“That his Honor the Superintendent be requested to send down to the Council a Bill for the purpose of amending ‘The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868,’ by increasing the Annual Salary payable to his Honor the Superintendent to the Sum of Eight Hundred Pounds.”

Notice of Motion No. 9 was renewed for Tuesday.

Notice of Motion No. 10 was postponed till after No. 12.

Select Committee.—Motion passed as amended—“That a Select Committee be appointed to consider and report upon the expediency of providing a permanent Endowment towards the support of Government Schools within the Province without interfering with the progress of Agricultural Settlement, by making Reserves of pastoral land to an extent not exceeding 500,000 acres, such Reserves to be let on terms consistent with the rights of existing pastoral tenants. That such Committee be appointed, to consist of Messrs. J. S. Williams, Hall, Hawkes, Studholme, Fisher, Richardson, and Knight—To report in a week.”

Notice of Motion No. 12 lapsed.

Notice of Motion No. 13 was not moved.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

Vote was proposed—Education... .. £10,625 0 0

Amendment was proposed and withdrawn—“That the sum be reduced by £3525.”

Amendment was granted—“That the sum be reduced by £1500.”

Vote was taken—Education	...	...	£9125	0	0
„ Northern Railway	...	...	45,710	0	0
„ Timaru and Temuka	...	...	7000	0	0
„ Tramway or Railway, Rolleston to South- bridge, including Bridge	...	...	7374	7	0
„ Rakaia Bridge	...	...	11,879	10	0
„ Lyttelton Harbour Works	...	...	10,000	0	0
„ „ Tunnel „	...	...	3000	0	0

Vote was proposed—Road Steamers 6000 0 0

Amendment was negatived upon division—“That the item be struck out.”

Ayes, 6: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Hornbrook, Knight, Mallock, Parker, and L. Walker.

Noes, 21: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cox, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Healey, Jollie, Kennaway, Maskell, Matson, Peacock, Richardson, Tancred, Toss-will, F. Walker, Webb, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

Vote was proposed—Road Steamers £6000 0 0

Amendment was negatived upon division—“That the sum be reduced by £3000.”

Ayes, 11 : Messrs. Cowlshaw, Healey, Hornbrook, Knight, Mallock, Maskell, Parker, Richardson, L. Walker, F. Walker, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 14 : Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cox, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Kenaway, Matson, Peacock, Tancred, Toswill, Webb, and Westenra.

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £2000."

Vote was taken—Road Steamers ...	...	...	£6000	0	0
„ Public Works South of the Rangitata ...	...	...	2000	0	0
„ Contingencies ...	...	...	520	13	8

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

The Council adjourned at 11 p.m. until Friday.

FRIDAY, 4TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up :—

Pleuro-pneumonia.

1. MR. HORN BROOK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution :—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to repair and maintain that portion of Governor's Bay Road running through the Native Reserve at Raupaki.”

2. MR. MASKELL—To move that it is desirable that the following alterations be made in “The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869,” and “The Fencing Ordinance, 1869” :—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to show who is to decide the amount of penalty, between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

3. MR. COWLISHAW—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution :—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of Clearing the River Avon below the City of Christchurch of Watercress and other Weeds during the current year.”

4. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that it is desirable that the Government should introduce a Bill to compel all persons using Vehicles to print their names in some conspicuous place on such Vehicle, under a penalty of paying a tax of per Vehicle.

5. MR. MASKELL—To move that the Provincial Engineer be directed to examine the Ashley, and ascertain the best crossing place, with the view of laying before the General Government proposals for a route for the

- above line consistent with the interests of the residents in the Northern districts.
6. MR. GEORGE HEALEY—To move that leave of absence be given to Mr. Arthur Perry for the Session.
7. MR. J. S. WILLIAMS—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Forty-eight Thousand Pounds, for the purpose of constructing the Railway from the Selwyn to the Rakaia. The work to be undertaken contingent on the Provincial Government being able to obtain an advance for the purpose; and also an assurance that all moneys expended in the construction will be refunded by the Colonial Government.”

8. MR. J. S. WILLIAMS—To move that under the circumstances under which the Ferry Road Drain was constructed, it is just that a portion of any expense that may be incurred in following up or diverting it should be borne by the Provincial Government.

9. MR. PARKER—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place the Sum of Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Pounds on the Estimates, in accordance with the recommendation of Main Roads Committee.”

10. MR. KENNAWAY—To move that the Council appoint 7 p.m. as the hour at which the Speaker shall take the chair on Tuesday and Thursday, the 8th and 10th November.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The second reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The second reading of the Fencing Bill.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buckley, Cox, Mallock, Ormsby, Perry, L. Walker, and F. Walker.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Pleuro-pneumonia Committee was brought up and read.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was withdrawn by leave.

The Cattle Trespass and Fencing Ordinances.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolutions:—

“That it is desirable that the following alterations be made in ‘The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869,’ and ‘The Fencing Ordinance, 1869’:—

“*In the Trespass of Cattle Ordinance.*—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty, between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the pound in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

“*In the Fencing Ordinance.*—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.”

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolution was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

Clearing of the Avon.—Motion was negatived—“That the Council resolve itself into Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of Clearing the River Avon, below the City of Christchurch, of Watercress and other Weeds during the current year.”

Notice of Motion No. 4 lapsed.

Notice of Motice No. 6 was withdrawn by leave.

Leave of Absence.—Leave of absence was granted to Mr. Arthur Perry for the remainder of the Session.

Notices of Motion Nos. 7 and 8 were renewed for Tuesday.

Notice of Motion No. 9 was withdrawn by leave.

Sittings of Council.—Motion was granted—“That the Council appoint 7 p.m. as the hour at which the Speaker shall take the chair on Tuesday and Thursday, the 8th and 10th November.”

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table:—

56. Return containing Proclamation and Appointments by his Honor the Superintendent under the Diseased Cattle Act.

The Council adjourned at 1.40 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 8TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. BIRCH—To move the consideration in Committee of the following Resolutions:—

1. “That the Tolls levied on White’s Waimakariri Bridge after the 27th

February, 1871, be as follows, viz., on the same Scale as the Tolls of the Kaiapoi Swing Bridge, save and except that Tolls be paid every time of crossing the Bridge—White’s.

2. "That the Tolls be collected by the Provincial Government.
 3. "That the first charge on the Tolls be the Cost of Collection, and the ordinary Repairs of the Bridge.
 4. "That fifteen per cent. of the gross Tolls be placed to a separate account as a Renewal Fund for the said Bridge.
 5. "That the balance of Revenue from Tolls, if any, be divided between the Avon and Eyreton Road Boards, for the purpose of keeping the Road, Bridges, Culverts, &c., leading to the Bridge in repair, such division of money to be settled and arranged by the Superintendent in Council in an equitable manner, and without strict regard to the length of such Road in each district."
2. **MR. MELVILLE WALKER**—To move that in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be vested in error, and the claim of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be submitted to arbitration.
 3. **MR. L. WALKER**—To move that in accordance with the Report sent in by the Hospital Management Committee, the Staff of the Christchurch Hospital be increased to six, namely:—Two Visiting Physicians, two Visiting Surgeons, one Oculist and Pathologist, and one Resident Surgeon.
 4. **MR. MASKELL**—To move that as an alternative in case the scheme of Loans proposed by the General Government be not carried out within the next two years, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to take the necessary steps to obtain permission from the General Assembly to borrow for Railway Extension a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Thousand Pounds on the security of the Canterbury Railways at present existing, and to be made from the proposed Loan. Provided that in case the General Government

- should at any subsequent time raise the Loan, they propose the above-named sum should be recouped to this Province out of the proceeds thereof.
5. **MR. J. S. WILLIAMS**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Forty-eight Thousand Pounds for the purpose of constructing the Railway from the Selwyn to the Rakaia. The work to be undertaken contingent on the Provincial Government being able to obtain an advance for the purpose; and also an assurance that all moneys expended in the construction will be refunded by the Colonial Government."

6. **MR. J. S. WILLIAMS**—To move that, under the circumstances under which the Ferry Road Drain was constructed, it is just that a proportion of any expense that may be incurred in following up or diverting it should be borne by the Provincial Government.
7. **MR. RHODES**—To move that all Correspondence with the Government during the last six months referring to the formation of Roads in the Bays District, be laid on the Table.
8. **MR. TOSSWILL**—To move that this House agrees in the recommendation contained in the Report of the Railway Tariff Committee.
9. **MR. J. BESWICK**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—
"That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates such a Sum as will enable the recommendations of the Select Committee on Pleuro-pneumonia to be carried out."
10. **MR. KENNAWAY**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868, Amendment Ordinance, 1870."

ORDER OF THE DAY.

- The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.
- The second reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.
- The second reading of the Fencing Bill.
- The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.
- The re-committal of the Education Bill, and that it be ordered to be printed.
- The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions—That the following alterations be made in "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869," and "The Fencing Ordinance, 1869":—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier or owner of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half

the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Hornbrook, Ormsby, Perry, Rhodes, Studholme, F. Walker, and Westenra.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petition.—A Petition of Robert Fillett and Peter Louttil, Shipwrights, was presented, read, and received.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 6 was received and read :—

“The Superintendent transmits to the Council a Bill intituled ‘The Superintendent’s Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868, Amendment Ordinance, 1870,’ and recommends the Council to make provision in accordance therewith.

“WILLIAM ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent of Canterbury.”

Superintendent’s Salary Bill.—The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for the next Sitting Day.

White’s Waimakariri Bridge.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolutions :—

1. “That the Tolls levied on White’s Waimakariri Bridge after the 27th February, 1871, be as follows, viz., on the same Scale as the Tolls of the Kaiapoi Swing Bridge, save and except that Tolls be paid every time of crossing the Bridge—White’s.
2. “That the Tolls be collected by the Provincial Government.
3. “That the first Charge on the Tolls be the Cost of Collection, and the ordinary Repairs of the Bridge.
4. “That fifteen per cent. of the gross Tolls be placed to a separate account as a Renewal Fund for the said Bridge.
5. “That the Balance of Revenue from Tolls, if any, be divided between the Avon and Eyreton Road Boards, for the purpose of keeping the Road, Bridges, Culverts, &c., leading to the Bridge in repair, such division of money to be settled and arranged by the Superintendent in Council in an equitable manner, and without strict regard to the length of such Road in each District.”

Resolution No. 1 was proposed.

Amendment was granted—"That after the word 'Swing Bridge,' the words be inserted 'authorised by a Proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette*, 8th November, 1869, No. 30."

Amendment was negatived—"That all the words after the words 'Swing Bridge,' be struck out."

The Resolution passed as amended.

Resolution No. 2 was struck out.

Resolution No. 3 passed as printed.

Resolution No. 4 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived—"That the words 'fifteen per cent. of the gross' be struck out."

The words were added 'provided that not less than £100 be placed to the credit of that account in each year.'

The Resolution passed as amended.

Resolution No. 5 passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolutions were reported as amended, and adopted:—

1. "That the Tolls levied on White's Waimakariri Bridge after the 27th February, 1871, be as follows, viz., on the same Scale as the Tolls of the Kaiapoi Swing Bridge, authorised by a Proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette*, 8th November, 1869, No. 30, save and except that Tolls be paid every time of crossing the Bridge—White's.
2. "That the first Charge on the Tolls be the Cost of Collection, and the ordinary Repairs of the Bridge, provided that not less than £100 be placed to the credit of that account in each year.
3. "That fifteen per cent. of the gross Tolls be placed to a separate account as a Renewal Fund for the said Bridge.
4. "That the Balance of Revenue from Tolls, if any, be divided between the Avon and Eyreton Road Boards, for the purpose of keeping the Road, Bridges, Culverts, &c., leading to the Bridge in repair, such division of money to be settled and arranged by the Superintendent in Council in an equitable manner, and without strict regard to the length of such Road in each District."

Notice of Motion No. 2 lapsed.

Notice of Motion No. 3 was withdrawn.

Sitting of Council.—Motion was granted—“That the Council at its rising do adjourn until Thursday.”

Railway Extension.—Motion passed as amended—“That as an alternative in case the scheme of Loans proposed by the General Government be not carried out within the next two years, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to take the necessary steps to obtain necessary power from the General Assembly to borrow for Railway Extension a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Thousand Pounds, on the security of the Canterbury Railways at present existing, and to be made from the proposed Loan. Provided that in case the General Government should at any subsequent time raise the Loan, they propose the above-named sum should be recouped to this Province out of the proceeds thereof.”

Notices of Motion Nos. 5 and 6 were renewed for Thursday.

Notice of Motion No. 7 lapsed.

Notice of Motion No. 8 was renewed for Thursday.

Pleuro-pneumonia.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates such a sum as will enable the recommendations of the Select Committee on Pleuro-pneumonia to be carried out.”

Mr. Hawkes in the chair.

Amendment was granted—“That the words ‘such as will enable the recommendations of the Select Committee on Pleuro-pneumonia to be carried out,’ be struck out.”

The words were inserted “not exceeding Seven Hundred Pounds, to enable his Honor the Superintendent to afford such further relief in such cases of owners of Cattle which have been destroyed to prevent the spread of Pleuro-pneumonia, as may on further enquiry appear deserving of such relief.”

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported and adopted—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates a Sum not exceeding Seven Hundred Pounds, to enable his Honor the Superintendent to afford such further relief in such cases of owners of Cattle which have been destroyed to prevent the spread of Pleuro-pneumonia, as may on further enquiry appear deserving of such relief.”

The Council adjourned at 11.15 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 10TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER

1. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To ask whether any gratuities have been paid to any of the Railway Officials for services rendered on the night of the late Fire in Lyttelton, and if so, to whom, and how much.
2. **MR. DIXON**—To ask the Government what steps they propose to take for the purpose of Protecting the Northern Railway from the risk of flooding caused by the Cust.
3. **MR. ENYS**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, recommending him to reserve 10,000 Acres as an Endowment for a Museum and Public Library.
4. **MR. J. BESWICK**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—
 “That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place upon the Estimates the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to assist in defraying the expenses of a Volunteer Encampment.”
5. **MR. STUDHOLME**—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to enquire into the River Rights across the Rakaia granted to Mr. White. The Committee to consist of Messrs. Tosswill, Rhodes, Parker, Knight, Hall, and the Mover—To report in a week.
6. **MR. DIXON**—To move that this House agree with the Report brought up by the Committee appointed to re-define anew the Boundary of the South Waimakariri District, and that the Government be requested to take action on that Report as suggested.
7. **MR. J. S. WILLIAMS**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—
 “That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Supplementay Estimates a Sum not exceeding Forty-eight Thousand Pounds, for the purpose of Constructing the Railway from the Selwyn to the Rakaia. The work to be undertaken contingent on the Provincial Government being able to obtain an advance for the purpose; and also an assurance that all moneys expended in the construction will be refunded by the Colonial Government.”
8. **MR. J. S. WILLIAMS**—To move that, under the circumstances under which the Ferry Road Drain was constructed, it is just that a proportion of any expense that may be incurred in filling up or diverting it should be borne by the Provincial Government.
9. **MR. TOSSWILL**—To move that this House agrees in the recommendations contained in the Report of the Railway Tariff Committee.
10. **MR. TOSSWILL**—To move that “The Education Bill, 1870,” be printed as amended in Committee.
11. **MR. HAWKES**—To move that it is expedient that the Government should cause a scientific enquiry to be prosecuted with the view of future legislation in the matter of Artesian Wells in the Province.
12. **MR. PARKER**—To move that there being a contagious disease now prevalent amongst the Cattle in Otago, it is, in the opinion of this Council, necessary that every precaution should be taken to prevent the introduction of the same into Canterbury.
13. **MR. L. WALKER**—To move that a Return of the amounts due to Members of the Council on account of Travelling Expenses and Attendance to the close of the last Session, be laid on the Table of the Council on its next sitting day.
14. **MR. L. WALKER**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—
 “That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will cause the Sum of _____ to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to defray the amounts due to Members of this Council for Travelling Expenses and Attendance up to the close of the last Session of the Provincial Council.”

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The second reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The second reading of the Fencing Bill.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

The second reading of the Superinteneent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868, Amendment Bill, 1870.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions:—That the following alterations be made in “The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869,” and “The Fencing Ordinance, 1869” :—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty, between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of

Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such Fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Cox, Delamain, Ormsby, Perry, Sawtell, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Education Bill.—The Bill was reported as amended.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Museum and Public Library.—Motion was negatived upon division—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, recommending him to reserve Ten Thousand Acres as an Endowment for a Museum and Public Library.”

Ayes, 4: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Enys, Jollie, and Webb.

Noes, 18: Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Hornbrook, Kennaway, Knight, Matson, Peacock, Richardson, Studholme, Tosswill, F. Walker, and Westenra.

Volunteer Encampment.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place upon the Estimates the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to assist in defraying the expenses of a Volunteer Encampment.”

The Resolution passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as printed.

Select Committee.—A Select Committee was appointed to enquire into the River Rights across the Rakaia granted to Mr. White. The Committee to consist of Messrs. Tosswill, Rhodes, Parker, Knight, Hall, and the Mover—To report in a week.

Notices of Motion Nos. 6, 7, and 8 were postponed until after the consideration of No. 14.

Notice of Motion No. 9 was renewed for Tuesday.

Education Bill.—Motion was granted—“That the ‘Education Bill, 1870,’ be printed as amended in Committee.”

Artesian Wells.—Motion was negatived—“That it is expedient that the Government should cause a scientific enquiry to be prosecuted with the view of future legislation in the matter of Artesian Wells in the Province.”

Diseased Cattle.—Motion was granted as amended—“That it being understood that a contagious disease now prevails amongst the Cattle in Otago, it is, in the opinion of this Council, necessary that every precaution should be taken to prevent the introduction of the same into Canterbury.”

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

57. Return of the Expenses of Members unclaimed during the financial period for which the vote was taken.

Members, Expenses of.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will cause the Sum of _____ to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to defray the amounts due to Members of this Council for Travelling Expenses and Attendance up to the close of the last Session of the Provincial Council.”

Motion was negatived upon division—“That the blank be filled up by the words ‘One Hundred Pounds.’”

Ayes, 8: Messrs. Brown, Hall, Healey, Kennaway, Matson, Parker, Tosswill, and L. Walker.

Noes, 16: Messrs. Birch, Brett, Cowlshaw, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Jollie, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, Tancred, F. Walker, Webb, and Westenra.

The blank was filled up by the words “Three Hundred and Nine Pounds Nine Shillings.”

The word “this” was struck out.

The words “the late” were substituted.

The words were added, “That the above honorarium be payable only if claimed within two months from the expiration of the present Session.”

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported and adopted—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that he will cause the sum of Three Hundred and Nine Pounds Nine Shillings to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates, to defray the amount due to Members of the late

Council for Travelling Expenses and Attendance up to the close of last Session of the Provincial Council. That the above honorarium be payable only if claimed within two months from the expiration of the present Session."

Waimakariri District.—Motion was proposed—"That this House agree with the Report brought up by the Committee appointed to re-define anew the Boundary of the South Waimakariri District, and that the Government be requested to take action on that Report as suggested."

The Report of the Committee was read.

Motion was negatived upon division—"That the Debate be adjourned."

Ayes, 9: Messrs. Birch, Buchanan, Healey, Hornbrook, Knight, Maskell, Richardson, F. Walker, and Westenra.

Noes, 16: Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Cowlshaw, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Jollie, Kennaway, Matson, Peacock, Tosswill, Webb, and J. S. Williams,

All the words after the word "that" were struck out.

The Resolution passed as amended—"That this Council recommend the Report brought up by the Committee appointed to re-define the Boundary of the South Waimakari District to the consideration of the Executive Government, and request them to take such steps as may seem to them to be advisable, for the purpose of ascertaining whether it is advisable to alter the boundary of the district."

Southern Railway.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Forty-eight Thousand Pounds, for the purpose of constructing the Railway from the Selwyn to the Rakaia. The work to be undertaken contingent on the Provincial Government being able to obtain an advance for the purpose; and also an assurance that all moneys expended in the construction will be refunded by the Colonial Government."

The Resolution passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as printed, and adopted.

Motion was proposed—"That under the circumstances under which the Ferry Road Drain was constructed, it is just that a proportion of any expense that may be incurred in filling up or diverting it should be borne by the Provincial Government."

Motion was negatived—"That the words 'or diverting' be omitted."

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Council adjourned at 11.20 p.m. until Friday.

To be read at 10 o'clock on **FREDAY, 11TH NOVEMBER, 1870.**

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—
Educational Reserves Committee.
1. **MR. DIXON**—To ask the Government what steps they propose to take for the purpose of Protecting the Northern Railway from the risk of flooding caused by the Cust.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

- The third reading of the Education Bill, 1870.
- The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.
- The second reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.
- The second reading of the Fencing Bill.
- The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.
- The second reading of the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance, Repeal Ordinance, 1868, Amendment Bill, 1870.
- The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions—That the following alterations be made in "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869," and "The Fencing Ordinance, 1869":—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty between five shillings and

twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thorough-fares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier or owner of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Cox, Delamain, Hawkes, Mallock, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Rhodes, Sawtell, Studholme, and L. Walker.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Educational Reserves Committee was brought up and read.

Education Bill, 1870.—The Bill was ordered to be re-committed.

Clauses 1 to 44 passed with amendment.

Clause 45 passed as inserted.

Clauses 45 and 46 passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

Orders of the Day Nos. 2 and 3 were made Orders of the Day for Tuesday.

Fencing Bill.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 1 to 5 passed with amendment.

Clause 6 passed as inserted.

The Schedule passed as inserted.

The Preamble and Title passed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as amended.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Council adjourned at 2.30 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 15TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. MR. PEACOCK—To ask what amount of Rent was received last year for the Land occupied by Warehouses within the Christchurch Railway Station, and also what amount is payable for the current year.</p> <p>2. MR. TOSSWILL—To move that this House agrees in the recommendations contained in the Report of the Railway Tariff Committee.</p> <p>3. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the claim of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be submitted to arbitration.</p> <p>4. MR. H. R. WEBB—To move the consideration in Committee of the Resolution:—
 “That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place a Sum not exceeding One Thousand Five Hun-</p> | <p>dred Pounds upon the Supplementary Estimates, to assist in repairing and reconstructing the Sewers injured by the late fire at Lyttelton.</p> <p>5. MR. PEACOCK—To move that there be laid on the Table a copy of the Lease of a portion of the Reclaimed Land at Lyttelton to Messrs. Wood and Cunningham.</p> <p>6. MR. RICHARDSON—To move that in the opinion of this Council the interests of the Province will be consulted if the Government can make beneficial arrangements to resume the occupation of Peacock's Wharf.</p> <p>7. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—
 “That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Five Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of repairing the Main North Road through the Avon District.”</p> |
|--|--|

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Education Bill, 1870.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The second reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The third reading of the Fencing Bill.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

The second reading of the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868, Amendment Bill, 1870.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolution—That the following alterations be made in "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869," and "The Fencing Ordinance, 1869":—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to show who is to decide the amount of penalty, between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5,

last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Matson, Ormsby, and Perry.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petition.—A Petition from the Inhabitants of the Rangiora and Mandeville Plains respecting the Line of Railway, was presented, read, and received.

Select Committee.—The Report of the New Industries Committee was brought up, read, and ordered to be printed.

Railway Tariff.—Motion was proposed—"That this Council agrees in the recommendation contained in the Report of the Railway Tariff Committee."

The previous Question was proposed.

Motion was negatived upon division—"That the Question be now put."

Ayes, 11: Messrs. Beswick, Cowlshaw, Cox, Delamain, Fisher, Hall, Kennaway, Maskell, Sawtell, Tosswill, and J. S. Williams.

Noes, 16: Messrs. Birch, Buchanan, Dixon, Enys, Hawkes, Healey, Hornbrook, Jollie, Knight, Mallock, Parker, Rhodes, Richardson, L. Walker, F. Walker, and Westenra.

Notice of Motion No. 3 was renewed for Wednesday.

Lyttelton Sewers.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place a Sum not exceeding One Thousand Five Hundred Pounds upon the Supplementary Estimates to assist in repairing and reconstructing the Sewers injured by the late fire at Lyttelton."

The Resolution passed as amended—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place a sufficient sum upon the

Supplementary Estimates for reconstructing the Sewers injured by the late fire at Lyttelton."

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported and adopted—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place a sufficient sum upon the Supplementary Estimates for reconstructing the Sewers injured by the late fire at Lyttelton."

Returns.—Motion was granted—"That there be laid on the Table a copy of a portion of the Lease of the Unclaimed Land at Lyttelton to Messrs. Wood and Cunningham."

Notice of Motion No. 6 was withdrawn by leave.

Motion was negatived upon division—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Five Hundred Pounds for the purpose of repairing the Main North Road through the Avon District."

Ayes, 8: Messrs. Delamain, Fisher, Knight, Peacock, Rhodes, Richardson, Studholme, and Webb.

Noes, 21: Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Cox, Dixon, Enys, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Hornbrook, Jollie, Kennaway, Mallock, Maskell, Parker, Sawtell, Tosswill, Westenra, and J. S. Williams.

Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of that Bill.

Clause No. 47 was proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

The Railway Estimates were considered.

Vote was taken—Class 1	...	...	...	£2527	0	0
" " 2	...	...	...	1774	7	0
" " 3	...	...	...	1243	18	0
" " 4	...	...	...	5114	4	0
" Repairs of Locomotives, &c.	...	...	...	1830	5	0
" Class 5	...	...	...	4174	16	6
" " 6	...	...	...	4959	11	6
" " 7	...	...	...	8116	1	6
" " 8	...	...	...	400	0	0

Vote was taken—Class 9	...	...	£468	0	0
„ „ 10	...	...	1203	11	0
„ „ 11	...	...	1939	16	0
„ New Rolling Stock, &c.	...	...	3900	0	0
„ Additional Buildings	...	...	350	0	0
Schedule B was considered Class 5.					
Vote was taken—Road Boards	...	...	8193	0	0
„ Main Roads North of Rangitata	...	...	2000	0	0
„ „ „ South „ „	...	...	3500	0	0
The total of Class 4 was voted	...	...	15,140	0	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman referred a point of Order to the Speaker.

The Speaker ruled that the Committee of Supply might consider the distribution of the grant to Road Boards.

The Council in Committee of Supply.

Vote was taken—Road Boards	Waipara	...	...	£800	0	0
„ „	Kowai	...	...	1200	0	0
„ „	Ashley	...	...	250	0	0
„ „	Oxford	...	...	200	0	0
„ „	Cust	...	...	200	0	0
„ „	West Eyreton	...	...	200	0	0
„ „	Mandeville and Rangiora	...	...	300	0	0
„ „	Eyreton	...	...	350	0	0
„ „	Avon	...	...	100	0	0
„ „	Riccarton	...	...	100	0	0
„ „	Templeton	...	...	200	0	0
„ „	Heathcote	...	...	150	0	0
„ „	Spreydon	...	...	100	0	0
„ „	Halswell	...	...	125	0	0
„ „	Lincoln	...	...	300	0	0
„ „	Springs	...	...	350	0	0
„ „	Port Victoria	...	...	75	0	0
„ „	Little River	...	...	500	0	0
„ „	Akaroa and Wainui	...	...	500	0	0
„ „	Okain's Bay	...	...	50	0	0
„ „	Pigeon Bay	...	...	150	0	0
„ „	Port Levy	...	...	25	0	0
„ „	Courtenay	...	...	300	0	0
„ „	Ellesmere	...	...	800	0	0
„ „	Malvern	...	...	250	0	0
„ „	Upper Waimakariri	...	...	100	0	0

Vote was taken—Road Boards	Rakaia	...	...	£450	0	0
„	Ashburton	...	...	200	0	0
„	Mount Somers	...	...	75	0	0
„	Geraldine	...	...	400	0	0
„	Mount Peel	...	...	75	0	0
„	Temuka	...	...	500	0	0
„	Levels	...	...	1018	0	0
„	Waimate	...	...	2800	0	0
„	Mount Cook	...	...	400	0	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Educational Reserves Leasing Bill, 1870.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 1 passed.

The Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as printed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Museum Bill.—The second reading of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Fencing Bill.—The further consideration in Committee of the Bill was renewed for Wednesday.

Superintendent's Salary Ordinance, 1870.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

The Clause, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as printed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 11.30 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. HALL—To move the Council in Committee to consider the Report of the Industries Committee, and to move the following Resolutions:—

- “1. That with a view of encouraging the planting of Timber Trees within the Province, it is desirable that persons planting such trees to an extent of not less than one acre should receive for every acre so planted a free grant of two acres of Crown Land.
- “2. That such grants be made under regulations framed and published by the Executive Government, defining the number and description of trees to be planted on each acre, and the other conditions to be fulfilled by persons claiming such grants.
- “3. That the necessary legislative authority for making such grants should be sought from the General Assembly.
- “4. That it is desirable a portion of the Railway Reserves on the Southern Line should be planted with Timber Trees, as recommended in the Report of the Industries Committee, and

that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to place a Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds on the Supplementary Estimates for the purpose.

- “5. That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that additional Rolling Stock and Materials for Permanent Way required by the Government in connection with proposed Railway Extension should be obtained within the Province, when this can be done at a cost not more than ten per cent. above that at which such Materials and Rolling Stock can be imported by the Government.
- “6. That pending the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Native Industries in a future Session of this Council, the Executive Government be requested to avail itself of any opportunity which may be afforded to it of obtaining further information on subjects referred to in the said Report, and to cause such information to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The third reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The further consideration in Committee of the Fencing Bill.

The third reading of the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance Repeal Ordinance, 1868, Amendment Bill, 1870.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolution—That the following alterations be made in “The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869,” and “The Fencing Ordinance, 1869”:

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty, between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier of Crown Lands ad-

joining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

3. MR. KNIGHT—To move that this Council agrees with the Report brought up by the Select Committee appointed to consider the advisableness of Reserving Pastoral Lands for Educational Purposes, and requests the Government to take the necessary steps to give effect to the recommendations contained in the above Report.

4. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the claims of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for Commission in Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be submitted to arbitration.

5. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum sufficient to erect a Time Ball and Tower at the Port of Lyttelton.”

6. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society for the importation of insectivorous birds and other acclimatizing purposes.”

7. MR. DELAMAIN—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent,

requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of Repairing the Riccarton Road.”

8. MR. KNIGHT—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of keeping the Road between the Selwyn and the Rolleston Station in repair.”

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, Rhodes, and L. Walker.

The Speaker in the chair.

Election of Member.—The Speaker notified to the Council the election of John Inglis, Esq., as M.P.C. for the Christchurch City District.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Railway Gauge Committee was brought up and read.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

58. Copy of Lease to Messrs. Wood and Cunningham of a portion of the Reclaimed Land at Lyttelton.

59. Correspondence with the Government referring to the formation of Roads, Bays District.

60. Letters from A. O. Ottywell, Acting Emigration Agent to the Provincial Government, dated 7th and 8th September, 1870.

The Council then adjourned until 7 p.m.

The Council met at 7 p.m.

A Ministerial Statement was made.

The Council adjourned at 7.40 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. HALL—To move the Council in Committee to consider the Report of the Industries Committee, and to move the following Resolutions:—

“1. That with a view of encouraging the planting of Timber Trees within the Province, it is desirable that persons planting such trees to an extent of

not less than one acre, should receive for every acre so planted a free grant of two acres of Crown land.

- "2. That such grants be made under regulations framed and published by the Executive Government, defining the number and description of trees to be planted on each acre, and the other conditions to be fulfilled by persons claiming such grants.
- "3. That the necessary legislative authority for making such grants be sought from the General Assembly.
- "4. That it is desirable a portion of the Railway Reserves on the Southern Line should be planted with Timber Trees, as recommended in the Report of the Industries Committee, and that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to place a Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds

on the Supplementary Estimates for the purpose.

- "5. That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that additional Rolling Stock and Materials for Permanent Way required by the Government in connection with proposed Railway Extensions should be obtained within the Province, when this can be done at a cost not more than ten per cent. above that at which such Materials and Rolling Stock can be imported by the Government.
- "6. That pending the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Native Industries in a future Session of this Council, the Executive Government be requested to avail itself of any opportunity which may be afforded to it of obtaining further information on the subjects referred to in the said Report, and to cause such information to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The third reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The further consideration in Committee of the Fencing Bill.

The third reading of the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions—That the following alterations be made in "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869," and "The Fencing Ordinance, 1869":—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier or owner of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

8. MR. KNIGHT—To move that this Council

agrees with the Report brought up by the Select Committee appointed to consider the advisableness of Reserving Pastoral Lands for Educational Purposes, and requests the Government to take the necessary steps to give effect to the recommendations contained in the above Report.

4. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the claim of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be submitted to arbitration.

5. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum sufficient to erect a Time Ball and Tower at the Port of Lyttelton."

6. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society, for the importation of insectivorous birds and other acclimatizing purposes."

7. MR. DELAMAIN—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of Repairing the Riccarton Road.”

8. MR. KNIGHT—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution :—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of keeping the Road between the Selwyn and the Rolleston Station in repair.”

9. MR. J. S. WILLIAMS—To move that this Council having had under its consideration the Memoranda that have just passed between his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council, is of opinion that the Executive Council is not of necessity bound by an administrative act done by the Superintendent with the advice of a former Executive, except in cases where the good faith of the Province is involved.

10. MR. KNIGHT—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee for the further consideration of the Education Bill.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Notice of Motion No. 1 lapsed.

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the table :—

61. Memoranda of Correspondence between his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council.

Bank of New Zealand.—Notice of Motion No. 9 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived—“That the words be added ‘but this Council not having before it sufficient information, cannot now decide upon the difference of opinion between his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive with regard to the claim of the Bank of New Zealand.’ ”

The Resolution passed as proposed—“That this Council having had under its consideration the Memoranda that have just passed between his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council, is of opinion that the Executive Council is not of necessity bound by an administrative act done by the Superintendent with the advice of a former Executive, except in cases where the good faith of the Province is involved.”

The Council adjourned at 3.20 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 22ND NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—

Rakaia River Rights.

1. MR. KNIGHT—To move that this Council agrees with the Report brought up by the Select Committee appointed to consider the advisableness of Reserving Pastoral Lands for Educational Purposes, and requests the Government to take the necessary steps to give effect to the recommendations contained in the above Report.
2. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the claims of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for Commission in Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be submitted to arbitration.
3. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum sufficient to erect a Time Ball and Tower at the Port of Lyttelton.”
4. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society, for the importation of insectivorous birds and other acclimatizing purposes.

5. MR. DELAMAIN—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of Repairing the Riccarton Road.”

6. MR. KNIGHT—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of keeping the Road between the Selwyn and the Rolleston Station in repair.”

7. MR. KNIGHT—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee for the further consideration of the Education Bill.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The third reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The further consideration in Committee of the Fencing Bill.

The third reading of the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolution—That the following alterations be made in “The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869,” and the Fencing Ordinance, 1869:—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty, between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5,

last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such Fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buckley, Dixon, Healey, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, Rhodes, and Mallock.

The Speaker in the chair.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 7 was received and read :—

“The Superintendent has received by the English Mail a letter from Mr. Ottywell, the Acting Immigration Agent of the Province in London, conveying the intelligence of the death of Mr. Henry Selfe Selfe, who for a period of more than fifteen years as Agent and Acting Agent of the Province has represented the interests of the people of Canterbury in London.

“The Superintendent feels that no words of his in an official Message could convey his own sense of the loss that the Province has sustained, or would represent the universal regret both on public and personal grounds which the people of Canterbury have felt since the fact of Mr. Selfe’s death has become known to them. He would not however be doing justice to himself or to the public generally if he did not ask the Provincial Council to take the earliest opportunity of joining with him in an expression of deep sorrow for the death of one whose connection with this Province from its earliest settlement has been marked as much by personal friendship and unselfish devotion to its interests as by the great services which his capacity for business enabled him to render it.

“The Superintendent is informed that some of his latest words were expressive of regret that he had been unable to complete services involving great labour which he had voluntarily and gratuitously undertaken on behalf of the Province.

“ WM. ROLLESTON,
“ Superintendent.”

Paper.—The following Paper was laid upon the Table :—

62. Letter from the Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works to his Honor the Superintendent, forwarding Report and Balance Sheets of Receipts and Expenditure.

Communication, Superintendent from.—The following Communication from his Honor the Superintendent was received and read :—

“ Sir,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a Communication from you inclosing and requesting me to accede to a Resolution of the Provincial Council stating that the Council having had under its consideration the Memoranda that have passed between his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council, is of opinion that the Executive Council is not of necessity bound by an

administrative act done by the Superintendent with the advice of a former Executive, except in cases where the good faith of the Province is involved.

“ In reply, I have to express my concurrence in that Resolution.

“ I have the honor to be,

“ Sir,

“ Your obedient Servant,

“ WM. ROLLESTON,

“ Superintendent.

“ To the Speaker of the
“ Provincial Council.”

Select Committee.—The Report of the Rakaia River Rights Committee was brought up and read.

Notice of Motion No. 1 lapsed.

Bank of New Zealand.—Motion No. 2 was proposed—“ That in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the claims of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for Commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be settled by arbitration.”

Amendment was carried upon division—“ That the words be added, ‘ and this Council will not sanction any expenditure which may be incurred for legal proceedings without its warrant.’ ”

Ayes, 19 : Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Cowlshaw, Cox, Delamain, Fisher, Hall, Inglis, Kennaway, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, Sawtell, Studholme, Toss-will, F. Walker, Webb, and Williams.

Noes, 9 :—Messrs. Buchanan, Enys, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Jollie, Maskell, Parker, L. Walker, and Westenra.

The Motion was carried as amended upon division.

Ayes, 19 : Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Cowlshaw, Cox, Delamain, Fisher, Hall, Inglis, Kennaway, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, Sawtell, Studholme, Toss-will, F. Walker, Webb, and Williams.

Noes, 7 : Messrs. Buchanan, Enys, Hawkes, Jollie, Maskell, Parker, and L. Walker.

The Resolution passed as amended—“ That in the opinion of this Council the claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the claims of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for Commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be submitted to arbitration, and this Council will not sanction any expenditure which may be incurred for legal proceedings without its warrant.”

The Council adjourned at 8.30 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 23RD NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The consideration of Message No. 5 from his Honor the Superintendent.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The third reading of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The further consideration in Committee of the Fencing Bill.

The third reading of the Superintendent's Salary Ordinance.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions—That the following alterations be made in "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869," and "The Fencing Ordinance, 1869":—

In the Cattle Trespass Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 4, to shew who is to decide the amount of penalty between five shillings and twenty shillings, in cases of Cattle trespassing on roads and thoroughfares. An amendment to Clause 5, last proviso, requiring the owner or occupier of land to reside within three miles from the Pound, in order to impound Cattle trespassing on his land. An amendment to Clause 26, providing that the Register of Brands referred to in that Clause, be furnished to the Poundkeeper by the Government.

In the Fencing Ordinance.—An amendment to Clause 7, providing that the occupier or owner of Crown Lands adjoining freehold land proposed to be fenced shall pay half the cost of such fence, this amount to be repaid to him if such adjoining land be afterward purchased from the Crown by the purchaser of such land.

The second reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

2. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum sufficient to erect a Time Ball and Tower at the Port of Lyttelton."

3. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Three Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society, for the importation of insectivorous birds and other acclimatizing purposes."

4. MR. DELAMAIN—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of Repairing the Riccarton Road."

5. MR. KNIGHT—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of keeping the Road between the Selwyn and the Rolleston Station in repair."

6. MR. KNIGHT—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee for the further consideration of the Education Bill.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Dixon, Mallock, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, and Rhodes.

The Speaker in the chair.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 8 was received and read:—

“The Superintendent transmits to the Provincial Council for its consideration a telegram which he has this day received from the Superintendent of Otago.

“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent.”

“Dunedin, 23rd November, 1870.

“To his Honor the Superintendent,
“Christchurch.

“The following Address has been presented to me by the Provincial Council :—
‘That an Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to offer on behalf of the Provincial Council of Otago to unite the two Provinces of Otago and Canterbury, the basis of union to be determined upon by three Members of each Provincial Council, such basis to be ratified by each Council.’

“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent.”

The Message was ordered to be taken into consideration on Thursday.

Member, Election of.—The Speaker notified to the Council that Robert Luke Higgins had been duly elected to serve as Member of the Provincial Council for the Oxford District.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent was read and taken into consideration.

Reply.—The following Reply was adopted and ordered to be transmitted to his Honor the Superintendent :—

“The Council thanks your Honor for your Message.

“The Council joins with your Honor in the deep feeling of sorrow for the loss the Province has sustained in the death of Mr. Henry Selfe Selfe, whose never-tiring and disinterested efforts in the interests of the Province cannot be too warmly appreciated, and the memory of which will long exist amongst all classes of the community.

“The Council would take this opportunity of tendering its heartfelt sympathy to the family of the late Mr. Selfe, and requests his Honor will at the earliest opportunity convey to them an expression of the same on behalf of the Council.”

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

Vote was taken—Travelling Expenses, Members of the—

„	Class 11: Executive	...	...	£100	0	0
„	„ 4: Expenses of Members, 1867-1870	...	...	709	9	0
„	„ 4: „ Witnesses	...	...	50	0	0
„	„ 5: Surgeon	...	...	100	0	0

Vote was taken—Class 6 : Lyttelton Fire Relief ...	...	£300	0	0
„ „ 7 : Bath Room ...	...	135	0	0
„ „ 8 : Clothing ...	...	137	12	5
„ „ 9 : Miscellaneous ...	...	50	0	0
„ „ 11 : Saltwater Creek ...	...	200	0	0
„ „ 11 : Akaroa Jetty ...	...	220	0	0
„ „ 12 : Curator (additional) ...	...	50	0	0
„ „ 13 : Pleuro-pneumonia ...	...	700	0	0
„ „ 15 : Repairs of Wharves and Jetties ...	...	450	0	0
„ „ 15 : Contingencies ...	...	1000	0	0
„ „ 16 : Repairs to Drill Shed ...	...	100	0	0
„ „ 18 : Rent of Custom House ...	...	150	0	0
„ „ 18 : Flax Association (additional) ...	...	100	0	0
„ „ 18 : Art Exhibition ...	...	75	0	0
„ „ 18 : Race Fund ...	...	100	0	0
„ „ 18 : Acclimatization (additional) ...	...	100	0	0
„ „ 18 : Volunteer Encampment ...	...	50	0	0
„ „ 18 : Rent of Christchurch Pound ...	...	20	15	0
„ „ 19 : Superior Schools ...	...	500	0	0

SCHEDULE B.

Vote was taken—Class 3 : Quarantine Barracks ...	...	£100	0	0
„ „ 4 : Supreme Court Fittings ...	...	250	0	0
„ „ 4 : Lyttelton Drainage ...	...	900	0	0
„ „ 5 : Road Boards (outstanding) ...	...	250	0	0

SCHEDULE C.

Contingent on obtaining an advance for the purpose, and on the assurance of the amount being refunded by the General Government.

Railway to Rangiora ...	...	£25,000	0	0
„ Selwyn to Rakaia ...	...	48,000	0	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Educational Reserves Bill.—The third reading of the Bill was proposed.

The further consideration in Committee of that Bill was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Fencing Bill.

Clause 6 was amended.

Clause 7 was inserted.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as amended.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Superintendent's Salary Bill.—The third reading of the Bill was proposed.

Amendment was negatived—"That the Bill be read this day six months."

The Bill was read a third time and passed.

The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Resolution, Order of the Day No. 6.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress.

Museum and Public Library Bill.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 1 was proposed.

A Motion to report progress was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 9: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Delamain, Fisher, Hornbrook, Knight, Peacock, Sawtell, and Tosswill.

Noes, 11: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Cox, Enys, Hall, Hawkes, Jollie, Kennaway, Higgins, Tancred, Webb, and Inglis.

The Committee adjourned for half-an-hour.

The Committee re-assembled.

A motion to report progress was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 11: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Delamain, Fisher, Knight, Maskell, Peacock, Sawtell, Tosswill, F. Walker, and Westenra.

Noes, 12: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Cox, Enys, Hall, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Jollie, Kennaway, Higgins, Tancred, Webb, and Inglis.

The Clauses, Preamble, and Title, passed with amendment.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill with amendment.

The third reading of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 2.

The Resolution passed as amended.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as amended—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to take the necessary steps for promoting the erection of a Time Ball and Tower at the Port of Lyttelton.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 3.

The Resolution was amended and passed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as amended—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding Two Hundred Pounds, to be handed over to the Acclimatization Society for the Importation of Insectivorous Birds."

Motion was negatived—"That the Speaker do leave the chair for the purpose of the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 4."

The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 5.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed, and adopted—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, for the purpose of keeping the road between the Selwyn and the Rolleston Station in repair."

Notice of Motion No. 6 was renewed for Thursday.

The Council adjourned at 9.20 p.m., until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 24TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. SAWTELL—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

"That in consideration of the important services rendered to this Province by William Sefton Moorhouse, who is now retiring from political life, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, as an Honorarium, the money to be used in the purchase of the Waste Lands of the Province."

2. MR. MELVILLE WALKER—To move that this Council having under its consideration the statements made in the course of debate on Tuesday by the hon. Member for the Heathcote, Mr. Cowlshaw, on the authority of his Honor the Superintendent, desires to express its opinion that no communication should be made to this Council by his Honor the Superintendent, except through the ordinary constitutional channels.

3. MR. KNIGHT—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee for the further consideration of the Education Bill.

4. MR. J. T. FISHER—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Fifty Pounds, for the purpose of placing that portion of the Colombo Road leading from the Railway to the City in an efficient state of repair.”

5. MR. PEACOCK—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates a Sum not exceeding One Hundred Pounds, for the Avon Road Board.”

6. MR. ENYS—To move that of the Sum of One Hundred Pounds voted for the Upper Waimakariri Road District, Ninety Pounds should be transferred to the Malvern District, and a corresponding transfer shall take place in the General Government Grant to the same amount.

7. MR. PARKER—To move that Standing Orders 133 to 159 be suspended, with a view to enabling the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill to pass through all its stages at the present sitting.

8. MR. TOSSWILL—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is expedient that in the administration of the funds appropriated to the purposes of Education, the Board may properly relax the condition hitherto imposed on those interested in the establishment of New Schools in the following manner, viz.—That instead of requiring a contribution of one-fourth of the estimated cost of the necessary buildings, one-sixth thereof only should be required.

9. MR. TOSSWILL—To move for leave to introduce the Education Ordinance Amendment Ordinance, 1870.

10. MR. TOSSWILL—To move the suspension of the Standing Orders, in order to pass the Education Ordinance Amendment Ordinance through all its stages.

11. MR. HIGGINS—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution:—

“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to have placed on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be devoted to the opening up of the Bush Roads at Oxford.”

12. MR. H. R. WEBB—To move the Council into Committee to consider the Report of the Industries Committee, and to move the following Resolutions:—

“1. That with a view of encouraging the planting of Timber Trees within the Province, it is desirable that persons planting such trees to an extent of not less than one acre should receive for every acre so planted a free grant of two acres of Crown Land.

“2. That such grants be made under regulations framed and published by the Executive Government, defining the number and description of trees to be planted on each acre, and the other conditions to be fulfilled by persons claiming such grants.

“3. That the necessary legislative authority for making such grants should be sought from the General Assembly.

“4. That it is desirable a portion of the Railway Reserves on the Southern Line should be planted with Timber Trees, as recommended in the Report of the Industries Committee, and that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to place a Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds on the Supplementary Estimates for the purpose.

“5. That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that additional Rolling Stock and Materials for Permanent Way required by the Government in connection with proposed Railway Extension should be obtained within the Province, when this can be done at a cost not more than ten per cent. above that at which such Materials and Rolling Stock can be imported by the Government.

“6. That pending the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Native Industries in a future Session of this Council, the Executive Government be requested to avail itself of any opportunity which may be afforded to it of obtaining further information on subjects referred to in the said Report, and to cause such information to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The consideration of Message No. 6 from his Honor the Superintendent.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The re-committal of the Educational Reserves

Leasing Bill.

The third reading of the Fencing Bill.

The third reading of the Museum and Public Library Bill.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE.

MR. PARKER—To move in Committee on the Educational Reserves Bill, that the following alterations be made:—

1. That all or any part of the Reserves described in the Schedule of this Ordinance shall be open to free selection in the same manner and at the same price as the Waste Lands of the Crown.

2. That the proceeds of such sale, after deducting 25 per cent. of the price which shall be handed to the Road Board in whose district the said Reserve lies, shall be invested in such securities as may seem good to his Honor the Superintendent in Council, and the interest accruing therefrom applied to Educational purposes.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buchanan, Buckley, Dixon, Mallock, Matson, Ormsby, and Perry.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 1.

The motion was carried upon division.

Ayes, 15: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Hornbrook, Kennaway, Knight, Peacock, Sawtell, Tosswill, F. Walker, Webb, Westenra, and Williams.

Noes, 6: Messrs. Birch, Cowlshaw, Cox, Higgins, Tancred, and Inglis.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed, and adopted—"That in consideration of the important services rendered to the Province by Mr. William Moorhouse, who is now retiring from political life, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, as an Honorarium, the money to be used in the purchase of the Waste Lands of the Province."

Resolution No. 2 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived—"That the words be struck out 'having under its consideration the statement made in the course of debate on Tuesday by the hon. Member for the Heathcote, Mr. Cowlshaw, on the authority of his Honor the Superintendent.'"

The Resolution was proposed and carried upon division—"That this Council having under its consideration the statements made in the course of debate on Tuesday by the hon. Member for the Heathcote, Mr. Cowlshaw, on the authority of his Honor the Superintendent, desires to express its opinion that no communication should be made to this Council by his Honor the Superintendent, except through the ordinary constitutional channel."

Ayes, 19: Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Cox, Delamain, Fisher, Hall, Kennaway, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, Sawtell, Studholme, Tosswill, F. Walker, Webb, Westenra, Williams, and Inglis.

Noes, 10: Messrs. Birch, Cowlshaw, Enys, Hawkes, Higgins, Hornbrook, Jollie, Maskell, Parker, and L. Walker.

Notice of Motion No. 3 was not moved.

Notice of Motion No. 4 was withdrawn.

Motion was negatived—"That the Speaker do leave the chair for the consideration of Motion No. 5."

Notice of Motion No. 6 passed as amended—"That the Sum of One Hundred Pounds voted for the Upper Waimakariri Road District should be transferred to the Malvern District."

Notice of Motion No. 7 was postponed.

Notice of Motion No. 8 was not moved.

Leave was given to bring in the Education Ordinance Amendment Ordinance, 1870.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The Standing Orders were suspended, in order that that Bill might pass through all its stages.

The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 1, the Preamble, and Title passed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as printed.

The Bill was read a third time and passed.

Motion was negatived—"That the Speaker do leave the chair for the purpose of the consideration in Committee of Notice of Motion No. 11.

Notice of Motion No. 12 was proposed.

The Debate was adjourned until Friday.

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—The following Message was taken into consideration.

Reply.—The following Reply passed, and was ordered to be transmitted to his Honor the Superintendent :—

Message No. 8.—“The Council thank your Honor for Message No. 8, in which you transmit for the information of the Council a Telegram from his Honor the Superintendent of Otago, referring to a Resolution of the Otago Provincial Council, which contains an offer to unite the Provinces of Otago and Canterbury, and suggests the way by which the basis of such union should be determined. The Council, while desiring to promote the most cordial relations between the two Provinces, are of opinion that it would be inexpedient on the part of the Province of Canterbury to entertain any such proposal.”

Orders of the Day Nos. 2 and 3 were made Orders of the Day for Friday.

Fencing Bill.—The Fencing Bill was read a third time and passed.

Museum and Public Library Bill.—The Museum and Public Library Bill was read a third time and passed.

The Council adjourned at 11.30 p.m. until Friday.

FRIDAY, 25TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. KENNAWAY.—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution :—

“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place upon the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid to the Representatives of the late H. Selfe Selfe, Esq., as honorarium, in consideration of the important services rendered to the Province by that gentleman.

ADJOURNED DEBATE.—That the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Report of the Industries Committee, and to move the following Resolutions :—

“1. That with a view of encouraging the planting of Timber Trees within the Province, it is desirable that persons planting such trees to an extent of not less than one acre, should receive for every acre so planted a free grant of two acres of Crown land.

“2. That such grants be made under regulations framed and published by the Executive Government, defining the number and description of trees to be planted on each acre, and the other conditions to be fulfilled by persons claiming such grants.

“3. That the necessary legislative authority for making such grants be sought from the General Assembly.

“4. That it is desirable a portion of the Railway Reserves on the Southern Line should be planted with Timber Trees, as recommended in the Report of the Industries Committee, and that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to place a Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds on the Supplementary Estimates for the purpose.

“5. That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that additional Rolling Stock and Materials for Permanent Way required by the Government in connection with proposed Railway Extensions should be obtained within the Province, when this can be done at a cost not more than ten per cent. above that at which such Materials and Rolling Stock can be imported by the Government.

“6. That pending the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Native Industries in a future Session of this Council, the Executive Government be requested to avail itself of any opportunity which may be afforded to it of obtaining

further information on the subjects referred to in the said Report, and to cause such information to be laid before the Council at its next meeting."

3. KENNAWAY—To move that Standing Orders 133 to 159 be suspended, with a view to enabling "The Appropriation Bill, 1870," to pass through all its stages at the present sitting.
4. MR. PARKER—To move that Standing Orders 133 to 159 be suspended, with the view to

enabling "The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill to pass through all its stages at the present sitting.

5. MR. SAWTELL—To move that in the opinion of this Council:—

"1. The charges on raw produce carried on the Canterbury Railways be reduced.

"2. That a separate charge should be made for carriage and wharfage on all produce carried over the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway."

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The re-committal of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

6. MR. KENNAWAY—To move that this House do sit on Saturday, the 26th day of November, at one o'clock.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE.

MR. PARKER—To move in Committee on the Educational Reserves Bill, that the following alterations be made:—

1. That all or any part of the Reserves described in the Schedule of this Ordinance shall be open to free selection in the same manner and at the same price as the Waste Lands of the Crown.

2. That the proceeds of such sale, after deducting 25 per cent. of the price which shall be handed to the Road Board in whose district the said Reserve lies, shall be invested in such securities as may seem good to his Honor the Superintendent in Council, and the interest accruing therefrom applied to Educational purposes.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buchanan, Buckley, Dixon, Hall, Healey, Higgins, Mallock, Matson, Ormsby, and Perry.

The Speaker in the chair.

Notices of Motion Nos. 3 and 4 were considered.

The Appropriation Bill.—The Standing Orders Nos. 153 to 159 were suspended, with a view of enabling "The Appropriation Bill, 1870," to pass through all its stages at the present sitting.

Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.—The Standing Orders 133 to 159 were suspended, with a view to enabling "The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill" to pass through all its stages at the present sitting.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 1.

The Speaker in the chair.

H. Selfe Selfe, Honorarium.—The Resolution was reported and adopted as amended—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid to the widow of the late H. Selfe Selfe, Esq., as Honorarium in consideration of the important services rendered to the Province by that gentleman."

Adjourned Debate.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution.

Resolution No. 1 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived upon division—"That the word 'two' be struck out."

Ayes, 6: Messrs. Birch, Jollie, Parker, Rhodes, Tancred, and Williams.

Noes, 15: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Cox, Delamain, Fisher, Hornbrook, Kennaway, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, Sawtell, Studholme, Webb, Inglis, and Westenra.

The Resolution passed with amendment.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolutions were reported as amended.

1. "That with a view of encouraging the planting of Timber Trees within the Province, it is desirable that persons planting such trees to an extent of not less than one acre should receive for every acre so planted a free grant of two acres of Crown Land.
2. "That such grants be made under regulations framed and published by the Executive Government, defining the number and description of trees to be planted on each acre, and the other conditions to be fulfilled by persons claiming such grants.
3. "That the necessary legislative authority for making such grants should be sought from the General Assembly.
4. "That it is desirable a portion of the Railway Reserves on the Southern Line should be planted with Timber Trees, as recommended in the Report of the Industries Committee, and that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to place a Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds on the Supplementary Estimates for the purpose.
5. "That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that, in the purchase of additional Rolling Stock and Materials for Permanent Way required by the Government in connection with Proposed Railway Extensions, preference be given to articles manufactured within the Province, when they can be obtained at a cost not more than ten per cent. exceeding that at which such Materials and Rolling Stock can be imported.
6. "That pending the further consideration of the Report of the Committee on Native Industries in a future session of this Council, the Executive Government be requested to avail itself of any opportunity which may be afforded to it of obtaining further information on the subjects referred to in the said Report, and to cause such information to be laid before the Council at its next meeting."

Motion was proposed—"That in the opinion of this Council the Charges on Raw Produce carried on the Canterbury Railways should be reduced."

The words "Canterbury Railways" were struck out.

Motion was negatived—"That the words 'Great Southern Line for long distances' be inserted."

The previous Question was moved.

Upon the Question—"That the Question be now put," it was resolved in the negative.

Motion passed—"That a separate Charge should be made for Carriage and Wharfage on all Produce carried over the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Estimates.

Vote was taken—Acclimatization of Insectivorous Birds	...	£200	0	0
„ Court Buildings (alteration) Timaru	...	300	0	0
„ Honorarium to W. S. Moorhouse, Esq.	...	2500	0	0
„ Planting Railway Reserve	... ..	250	0	0
„ Honorarium to the Widow of the late H. Selfe				
Selfe, Esq.	... ..	500	0	0
„ Avon and Eyreton Road Boards (contingent				
on receipt of Tolls from Waimakariri				
Bridge)	... ..	200	0	0
„ Casualty Ward, Lyttelton	... ..	50	0	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.—The Council in Committee for the Re-committal of the Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again immediately.

The Speaker in the chair ruled that the amendments proposed in the Supplementary Notice were out of Order.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Bill.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress.

The Bill was read a third time and passed.

The Council adjourned until 8 p.m.

The Council re-assembled at 8 p.m.

Sittings of Council.—Motion was granted that this House do sit on Saturday, the 26th day of November, at five minutes past twelve in the morning.

SATURDAY, 26TH NOVEMBER, 1870.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. MR. KENNAWAY—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to send down the Sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, which the Council</p> | <p>requested his Honor to place on the Estimates as an Honorarium to W. S. Moorhouse, Esq., omitting the conditions attached to the use of the same.</p> |
|--|--|

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Birch, Buchanan, Buckley, Delamain, Dixon, Hall, Healey, Hornbrook, Higgins, Mallock, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, Rhodes, Studholme, Tosswill, F. Walker, L. Walker, and Westenra.

The Speaker in the chair.

W. S. Moorhouse, Honorarium.—Motion was granted—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to send down the sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, which the Council requested his Honor to place on the Estimates as an Honorarium to W. S. Moorhouse, Esq., omitting the conditions attached to the use of the same.”

Message from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 9 was received and read.

“The Superintendent transmits to the Council a Bill intituled “The Appropriation Ordinance, 1870,” to appropriate the supplies granted in this Session, and recommends the Council to make provision accordingly.

“WILLIAM ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent of Canterbury.”

The Appropriation Bill, 1870, was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee on this Bill.

Clause 1 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived—"That the sum be reduced by £25."

The Clauses, Schedules, Preamble, and Title, passed as read.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as read.

The Bill was read a third time and passed.

HENRY JOHN TANCRED,
Speaker.

HENRY BACON QUINN,
Clerk of Council.

His Honor the Superintendent entered the Council Chamber and delivered the following Address :—

" MR. SPEAKER AND GENTLEMEN,

" On behalf of his Excellency the Governor, I have assented to the following Ordinances :—

' The Imprest Supply Ordinance, 1870.'

' The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1870.'

' The Imprest Supply Ordinance, No. 2, 1870.'

' The Superintendent's Salary Ordinance, 1870.'

' The Fencing Ordinance, 1869, Amendment Ordinance, 1870.'

' The Education Ordinance, 1864, Amendment Ordinance, 1870.'

' The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance, 1870.'

' The Appropriation Ordinance, 1870.'

" I have reserved for the signification of His Excellency's pleasure thereon :—

' The Christchurch Municipal Corporation Reserves Ordinance, 1870.'

' The Canterbury Museum and Library Ordinance, 1870.'

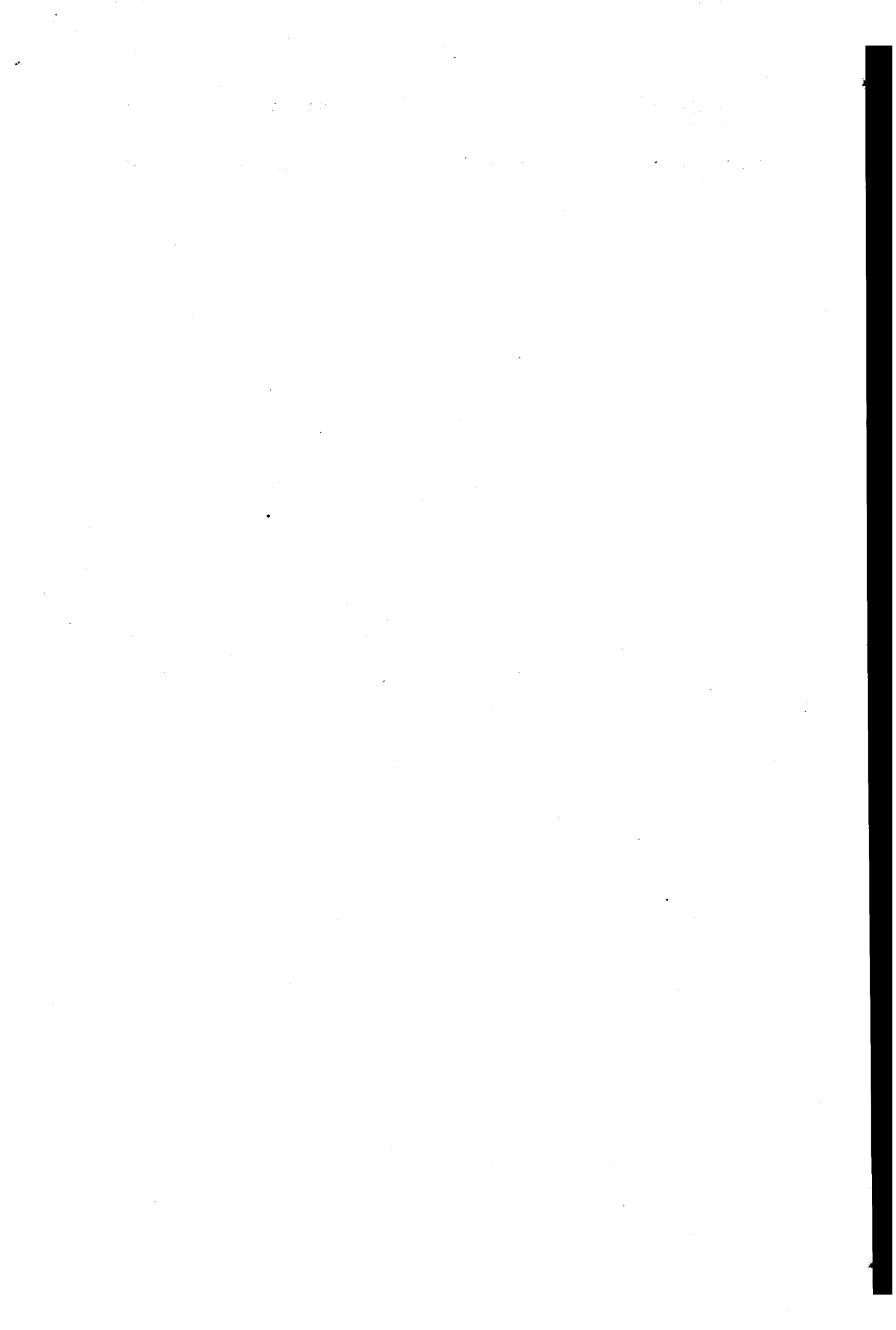
" It will afford me great gratification to convey to the family of the late Mr. Selfe an expression of your sympathy with them, and of the sorrow felt by the whole Province on hearing of his death.

“It only remains for me to thank you for the attention you have bestowed on the duties of a somewhat protracted Session.

“I now declare this Council prorogued till Wednesday, the First day of March, 1871.

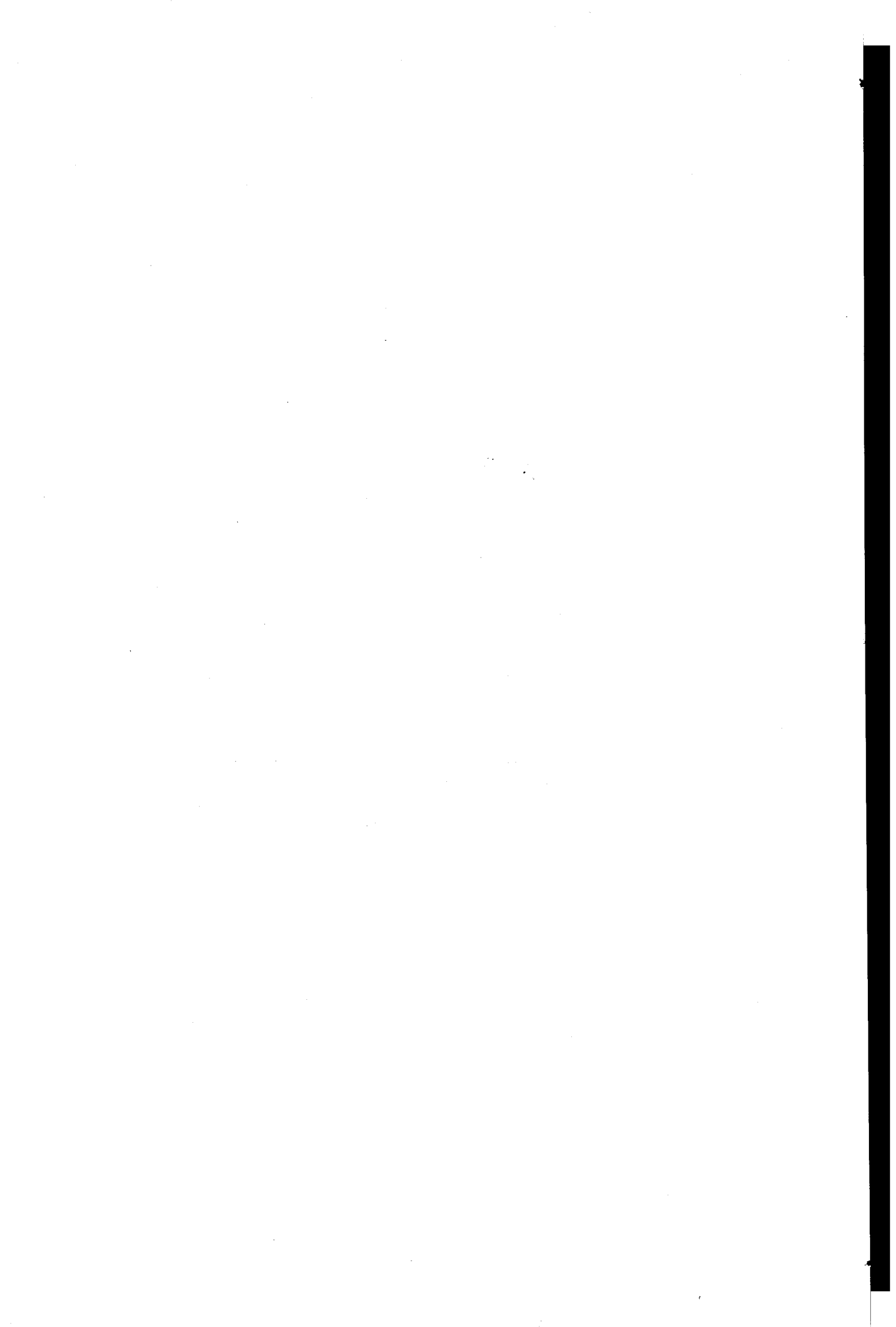
“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent of Canterbury.”





ABSTRACT
OF THE VARIOUS
CONTINGENCY VOTES,
AS SHEWN IN THE
APPROPRIATION ACT
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
1870.

TAKEN FROM THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR'S STATEMENT.



ABSTRACT OF DEPARTMENTAL CONTINGENCY VOTES FOR THE
YEAR 1869 AND 1870.

CLASS XII.—DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS.

						VOTE.					
						£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Travelling Expenses, Officers of Government	...	...	...	...	...	60	16	0	250	0	0
Collection of Flax Returns	...	...	...	...	...	17	7	0			
Extra Allowance to Messenger	...	...	...	...	...	15	5	0			
Stamps	...	...	...	...	...	33	7	6			
Insurance per English Agency	...	...	...	...	...	11	8	6			
Advertising and Stationery—excess of Vote	...	...	...	...	...	41	11	4			
Sundries, Sumner Pilot	...	...	...	...	...	11	8	5			
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	49	7	10			
Telegrams	...	...	...	...	...	9	7	11			
									250	0	0

CLASS XIII.—ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT.

Clerical Assistance	...	...	...	...	...	13	15	0	100	0	0
Preparation of Plans	...	...	...	...	...	25	15	7			
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	26	19	9			
									66	10	4

CLASS XIV.—RAILWAYS.

Report on Tunnel	...	...	...	...	...	278	0	0	2000	0	0
Steam Crane	...	...	...	...	...	541	16	7			
Preparation of Plans	...	...	...	...	...	37	16	0			
Permanent Works	...	...	...	...	...	350	15	7			
Tunnel Repairs in excess of Vote	...	...	...	...	...	619	14	7			
									1828	2	9

CLASS XV.—PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT WORKS.

Materials for Store Room	...	...	...	...	...	6	9	1	250	0	0
Works at the Sea Wall	...	...	...	...	...	26	15	6			
Survey Rakaia Bridge Approach	...	...	...	...	...	16	3	6			
Buildings at Kaiapoi	...	...	...	...	...	31	14	11			
Sleepers, Piles, Lime, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	51	8	0			
Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	13	7	0			
Gates, &c., Museum	...	...	...	...	...	22	15	0			
Artesian Well	...	...	...	...	...	15	0	0			
Iron Doors, Registrar's Office	...	...	...	...	...	—
Sundry Items	...	...	...	...	...	19	5	11			
									202	18	11

CLASS XVII.—GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS.

Travelling Expenses	...	...	...	...	...	58	16	0	500	0	0
Subsidy, Rangitata	...	...	...	...	...	75	0	0			
Charge of Supreme Court Building	...	...	...	...	...	41	2	6			
Wages and Implements for Relief Works	...	...	...	...	...	247	5	2			
Sundry Items	...	...	...	...	...	26	5	0			
									448	8	8

CLASS XVIII.—GENERAL CONTINGENCIES.

	£	s.	d.	VOTE.		
				£	s.	d.
Railway and other Fares, Government Officers on duty	219	1	10	2000	0	0
Expenses, McKay's Prosecution	30	9	0			
Refunds	75	0	3			
Expenses, Museum	20	0	0			
Report on Rakaia Bridge	113	18	6			
Supreme Court Plans, Architect	196	5	2			
Law Charges	277	11	10			
Fees, &c., to Attorney-General	105	0	0			
Compensation	32	0	0			
Expenses at Timaru in Search of Mr. Balfour and another	22	0	0			
Assessment of Eyreton Road District	10	0	0			
Expenses, Members of Council, in excess of Vote	39	0	0			
Supreme Court Additions and Furniture	302	0	0			
Assessment of Runs, in excess of Vote	139	1	0			
Advertising, account of Otago Government	41	13	1			
Rents—Pound, &c.	37	13	9			
Rockets, per English Agency	32	13	5			
Electoral Expenses, in excess of Vote	56	18	5			
Printing, &c., in excess of Vote	73	19	3			
Sundry Items	175	14	6			
				2000	0	0

SCHEDULE B.

CLASS V.—BUILDINGS AND WORKS.

Balance of Contract, &c., Supreme Court	77	1	5	500	0	0
Buildings at Waimate	54	14	4			
Grant to Kowai Road Board	53	5	6			
Pilot and Signal Station, Kaiapoi	133	14	10			
New Cookhouse, Christchurch Gaol	44	0	0			
Alterations to Kaiapoi Police Building	25	10	0			
Grant towards Repairs of Ashley Bridge	50	0	0			
Sundry Items	41	0	5			
				479	6	6

SCHEDULE C.

NORTHERN RAILWAY.

Purchase of Land	2686	10	8	50000	0	0
Engineer's Fees, Preparation of Plans, Parliamentary Expenses, Serving Notices, &c.	1314	5	9			
Cement, Sleepers, &c.	436	12	10			
Wages for Survey Labour	154	1	6			
Sundry	98	13	0			
				4690	3	9

CONTINGENCIES.

Balance of Contract, Goods Shed	241	7	5	433	19	10
Powder	180	0	0			
Sundry	11	0	6			
				432	7	11

MEMORANDA

ON

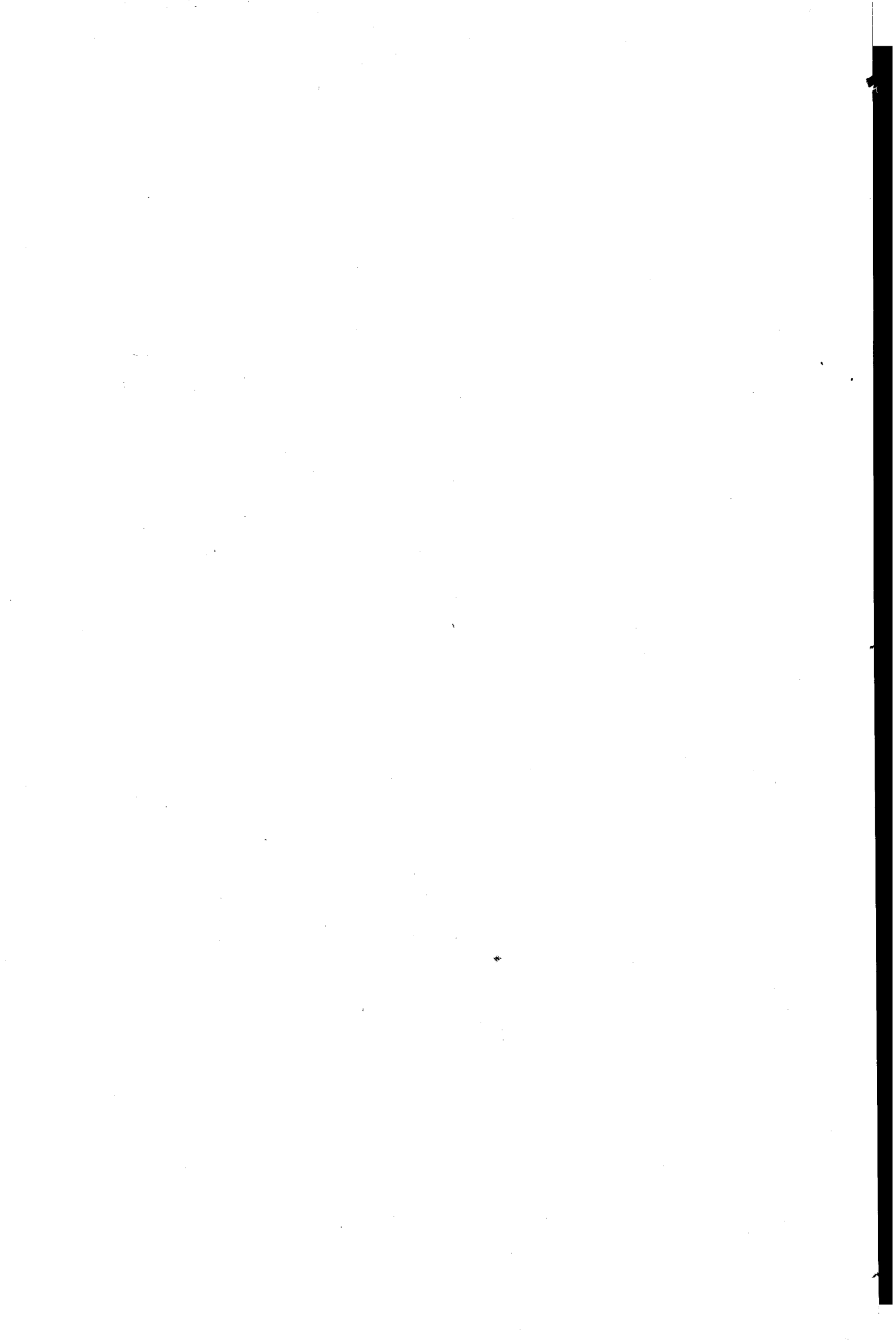
QUESTIONS OF ADMINISTRATION.

NO. 1.—MEMO. FROM MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
TO HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT, 16TH
NOVEMBER, 1870.

NO. 2.—MEMO. FROM HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT
TO MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, 16TH
NOVEMBER, 1870.

NO. 3.—MEMO. FROM MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
TO HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT, 17TH
NOVEMBER, 1870.

NO. 4.—MEMO. FROM HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT
TO MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, 17TH
NOVEMBER, 1870.



MEMO. FOR HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT.

The members of the Executive with reference to the discussion on the disputed account of the Bank of New Zealand, which took place at their meeting, with His Honor yesterday, and on which His Honor was understood to say that it was the duty of the Executive to abide by, and to defend in the Provincial Council administrative acts of the Superintendent done before the present Executive was appointed, even if they cannot approve of those acts, beg leave to state to His Honor that they are entirely unable to concur in this view of their position

They desire to state that for any proceedings taken with their advice they hold themselves fully responsible, and they will, at all times be prepared to defend such proceedings, but with regard to acts over which they have had no control, they can assume no responsibility, and claim the liberty of forming an independent opinion, and acting accordingly.

The difference of opinion above stated appears to the members of the Executive to be of so fundamental a character as to involve the greatest possible difficulty in carrying on the work of the Government, and they would therefore ask His Honor to inform them before the meeting of the Provincial Council this afternoon whether he is prepared to modify the opinions on this subject, he is understood to have expressed, or in case his memory has been misconstrued, to acquaint them more precisely with his opinion on the point referred to.

On behalf of the Members of the Executive Council,

(Signed)

JOHN HALL.

November 16, 1870.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

In reference to the Memorandum received by him this morning, from the Members of the Executive Council, the Superintendent thinks it desirable that he should state what his understanding is of what passed between himself and the Executive on the subject of the disputed account of the Bank of New Zealand.

The Superintendent stated that with the concurrence of his Executive Council, and after careful consideration of the circumstances of the case, after long consultation with the Attorney-General, and on the advice of the Provincial Solicitor, he had determined to take proceedings to recover an amount which he deemed to be overcharged by the Bank. This decision had been communicated to the Bank, and he considered that for the purposes of the motion before the Council this should be considered as an Executive act done, and which ought not properly to be undone, without the consent of the Superintendent, and without very full enquiry into and knowledge of the circumstances of the case. It would obviously be unwise in a debate in the Provincial Council to have to bring forward legal opinions and documents, the disclosure of which might prejudice the case of the Government in Court. The Council therefore could not well be placed in a position to judge of the real merits of the case, involving as they did difficult points of law.

Nor were the Members of the Executive Council, who at the present time have not read the papers, in a position to discuss the question in the Provincial Council, were such a course desirable.

The Superintendent, therefore, having no means of representing his views on a Governmental act in his past administration, and the Executive having, as he understood them, no wish to defend that act, and as he knew no sufficient knowledge of the circumstances to form an opinion upon the case, requested the Executive to represent the plain facts to the Council, viz.—that the act was one of administration, for which they were not personally responsible, and of which they knew but little, but which they felt bound, from their connection with the Government of the Province, as represented by the Superintendent, to ask the Council not to reverse by a resolution based on imperfect information.

It was a question of confidence in administration, which, in fairness to the Superintendent, ought not to be discussed in the absence of any one to represent his views.

He did not wish to be understood to ask his Executive to defend his action if they did not approve of it, but he did wish them to assert what he considers to be a principle that cannot safely be ignored in the Government of the Province, that a change of persons in the Executive does not, unless, and in so far as any alteration may be directly or indirectly affirmed by the Provincial Council to be

advisable, involve a change in the administration of affairs, or make any break in the continuity of Executive action which is represented in the person of the Superintendent.

The present Executive would no doubt feel bound to defend from reversal any act of the Superintendent done under their advice.

Is then an act of the Superintendent equally done with advice as prescribed by law, to be not only not defended or explained, but to be allowed to be reversed without explanation, as though it had been done without consideration.

The Superintendent cannot imagine the Executive would insist on this view. The Superintendents' position is that of chief administrator in the Province elected by, and possessing the confidence of a large majority of the people whose interests he is bound to maintain. His position would be that of a mere cypher, if the engagements he has entered into, or administrative acts done by him, with due advice, were to be set aside by changes of advisers, involving no change of principles, and without due consideration.

He cannot, so far as it rests with him, consent to allow himself to be placed in such a position, and he has every confidence that neither the Provincial Council, whose directions he has hitherto faithfully carried out, nor the people of Canterbury desire to see him in such a position.

If the present Executive have not the confidence in the Superintendent to presume that an act of his has been rightly done until the contrary is shewn, and until the matter has been fully investigated and his reasons explained, there is little prospect of the Government of the Province being carried on with them with that success which the Provincial Council and people have a right to demand in the interests of the Province, and the Superintendent therefore requests that they will bring the matter to an issue by informing the Provincial Council that such is the case.

The Superintendent will be glad that this memorandum, and that of the Executive should be placed on the table of the Council.

Since writing the above memorandum, which has been written under considerable interruption and in haste, in order to meet the requirement of the Executive that a reply should be given before the meeting of the Provincial Council, the Superintendent has learnt that, notwithstanding previous intimations, to the members of the Executive, of his wish to be informed of any business which they proposed to bring before the Council, resolutions involving large changes in the land laws, involving also questions of administration of considerable importance, as well as the expenditure of public funds have been placed on the order paper, without any consultation with the Superintendent. Government is impossible under such conditions.

W. ROLLESTON,

Superintendent.

November 16th, 1870.

MEMORANDUM FOR HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT.

The Members of the Executive Council beg leave in reply to the Memorandum of His Honor the Superintendent to offer the following observations:—

With regard to the particular case of the Bank of New Zealand, and the statement of His Honor that “the Members of the Executive Council have not read the Papers” bearing on the case, and also that they “have no sufficient knowledge of the circumstances to form an opinion upon the case,” those Members desire to state that they have read the official correspondence on record in which the circumstances of the case are fully set forth, and that no other Papers have been tendered to them for perusal.

The information contained in this official correspondence appears to the Executive amply sufficient to enable any intelligent reader of it to arrive at a decision upon the question proposed to be submitted to the Provincial Council; viz., Whether the tribunal to which the differences with the Bank shall be referred shall be that of arbitration or a Court of Law?

With reference to the remark of His Honor that, upon the advice of his late Executive he decided upon resorting to legal proceedings, his present advisers think it right to observe that the Minute Book of the Executive Council, although it shows that His Honor was advised to obtain the opinion of the Attorney General, contains no record to show that this opinion was obtained, or that any further course of proceeding was determined on by the late Executive Council.

The Members of the present Executive beg to assure the Superintendent that they have no wish whatever that an act of His Honor done under the advice of their predecessors should be reversed, as apprehended by the Superintendent, “without consideration,” or be “not defended or explained.”

They feel sure the Provincial Council would not act hastily in the matter; they would themselves have been perfectly ready to convey to the Council any explanations His Honor might desire to offer, and they have no doubt the Members of the late Executive, upon whose advice he acted, would have been in their places ready to defend that advice.

Under these circumstances, it does not appear that the Provincial Council would not have been in a position to arrive at a well-informed decision on Mr. Melville Walker’s resolution.

The particular case of the Bank of New Zealand is however of very small importance compared with the general question of the position of the Members of the Executive in reference to administrative acts of their predecessors. The position contended for by his Honor in the Memorandum now under reply, although somewhat less absolute than that which was understood to be taken by him on Tuesday last, is one to which the Members of the Executive are unable to assent. Substantially this position appears to be as follows, viz., that the Members of a new Executive are necessarily bound by the administrative acts done by the Superintendent with the advice of their predecessors, and are not at liberty to claim that such acts shall be reconsidered, unless the Provincial Council shall have expressed directly or impliedly a wish to that effect.

The Members of the Executive can only repeat that they must dissent altogether from this opinion.

Its realization would practically give the new Executive Council far less influence over the administration of the Government than would have been exercised by their predecessors had they remained in office, as in their case the right to reconsider and amend their own proceedings will hardly be called in question, it would also place a serious stumbling block in the way of administrative reform, or the correction of administrative errors. As a matter of fact such a rule has never, so far as His Honor's present advisers are aware, obtained where the system of responsible Government is in force. On the contrary, it would not be difficult to cite instances, both in the Province and out of it, in which the first act of a new administration has been to censure and reverse the acts of its predecessors. The right to re-open the past acts of the Government should of course be most sparingly exercised, and in any proceedings of the kind the greatest weight should be given to opinions which may be expressed by the Superintendent. But to deny the existence of this right appears to strike at the root of the system of responsible Government, under which the affairs of this Province are now understood to be administered.

The right now claimed to reconsider past acts of administration does not of course extend to actual engagements with third parties entered into by a previous Government, in the legitimate exercise of its authority. In such engagements the faith of the Province is involved, and they are binding on all succeeding Governments.

The Members of the Executive Council think that it would hardly serve any useful purpose to pursue the subject further in the present shape, especially as they have, in compliance with his Honor's wish (in which they entirely coincide) laid before the Provincial Council the Memoranda which have passed between his Honor and his responsible advisers. They propose to do the same with the present Memorandum.

With reference to the Notice of Motion objected to in the latter portion of the Superintendent's Memo., the Members of the Executive desire to explain that the Member of the Government by whom it was given had been acting as Chairman of the Industries Committee before he joined the present Government. The object of this Notice which, as Chairman, he gave, was to bring under discussion, before the close of the Session, certain portions of the Report of that Committee, not involving any large expenditure, but upon which it seemed desirable that early action should be taken. As, however, it is very inexpedient that the larger question now at issue should be complicated by the introduction of subjects not necessarily connected with it, the Notice in question will be withdrawn.

On behalf of the Members of the Executive Council,

(Signed)

JOHN HALL.

Nov. 17, 1870.

MEMORANDUM FOR MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Superintendent has only a few observations to make in reference to the remarks contained in the Memorandum received by him this day.

With regard to the statement that the Executive "Read the Official Correspondence on record in which the circumstances of the case are fully set forth." The Superintendent has to observe, that so far as he is aware, it was only this morning that the original correspondence, containing important confidential memoranda bearing on the subject were placed in the hands of the Executive, who had not previously asked for them, and who had not as the Superintendent was informed by a member of the Executive previously seen them. If they were not tendered to the Executive it was because they were not asked for, as they were equally accessible to the Executive as to the Superintendent.

At the discussion alluded to in the first Memorandum of the Executive, the question debated was not so much the merits of the case of the Bank account as the position of the Executive, in relation to Mr Walker's motion.

The Superintendent fails to gather the object of the remark that the Minute Book of the Executive contains but one minute on the subject. That minute clearly indicates the intention of the Executive. The Superintendent has stated that the course of action pursued was adopted with the concurrence of the Executive Council, and the Superintendent cannot suppose that with the original papers in their hands, the minutes on which clearly point to the same conclusion, they can entertain any doubt on the matter.

There is only one other observation which appears to the Superintendent to call for remark on his part, especially as this remark seems to indicate that the Executive entirely misconceive the Superintendent's meaning, and that they are arguing apart from the real question at issue. They state "substantially this position (taken by the Superintendent) appears to be as follows, viz. :—that the members of a new Executive are necessarily bound by the administrative acts done by the Superintendent, with the advice of their predecessors, and are not at liberty to claim that such acts shall be re-considered, unless the Provincial Council shall have expressed directly or impliedly by a wish to that effect." The Superintendent is not aware that anything he has written, or said, can fairly be said to bear this construction.

The real point at issue is : Whether a " new Executive," *without the consent of the Superintendent*, and without full enquiry into and knowledge of the circumstances of the case, can properly promote or lend themselves to the reversal of an act *done with the consent of the Superintendent*, and with the advice of his Council, with full knowledge of the circumstances of the case.

It cannot be intended by the Memorandum before me that Members of a new Executive, appointed under the Executive Council Ordinance " for advising and assisting the Superintendent in the government of the Province," are to assume to themselves the position of the whole Executive Government ; yet the observations made in that Memorandum would seem to proceed on that or a somewhat similar assumption. In regard to the immediate question under discussion, the Superintendent has on several occasions stated to Members of the Executive that he considers the question one in respect of which the same right of re-consideration obtains as though there had been no change in the Executive, but he declines to abdicate his own position as a branch of the Legislature, and of the Executive Government in respect to it.

With regard to the observations made by the Executive, as to " the rules which have obtained elsewhere where the system of responsible Government is in force," the Superintendent has to state that he shall continue as heretofore to endeavour to give full effect to the system as in force in this Province, without abdicating his position, or abandoning the trust imposed upon him by the whole people of the Province. At the same time he would venture to point out, that should the Executive desire to follow out the system of responsible government as pursued elsewhere, any continuance of what they consider fundamental differences between themselves and the Superintendent, would lead them to give the Superintendent the opportunity of being advised by other Members of the Provincial Council.

In conclusion the Superintendent desires to state his concurrence in the opinion expressed by the Executive " that it would hardly serve any useful purpose to pursue the subject further in the present shape," and his willingness that the further memoranda, should as in the previous case be placed before the Provincial Council for the information of the members.

W. ROLLESTON,
Superintendent.

November 17th, 1870.

REPORT

OF THE

PROVINCIAL AUDITOR

FOR THE

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

AUDITOR'S REPORT.

Provincial Auditor's Office,
Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand,
October 4th, 1870.

TO H. J. TANCRED, ESQ., SPEAKER OF THE PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

SIR,—I have the honour to enclose a Comparative Statement of the Provincial Accounts for the Financial Year ending the 30th September, 1870. This statement shews the amount voted for each service, and the amount I have certified for payment. I enclose also copies of the Quarterly Accounts for December, March, and June, 1870. The Accounts for the September Quarter are in the hands of the Printer, and will be laid upon the Table of the Council in a few days, together with the Annual Account and the Provincial Treasurer's Balance Sheet and Comparative Statement.

Special Orders have been issued by his Honor the Superintendent, directing me to certify in the following cases:—

For Orphan Asylum Clothing
For Police Contingencies
For Orphanage Buildings
For Lunatic Asylum Additions
For Orphan Maintenance
For Charitable Aid.

The Orders are enclosed. It will be observed that some of these are for New Works not appearing on the Estimates, and others for sums in excess of the Vote of the Provincial Council.

I beg to remind you that it will be necessary, under the "Provincial Audit Act, 1866," for the Provincial Council to pass a Resolution agreeing to an Address to his Honor the Superintendent requesting him to transmit to the Council a recommendation to grant a supply sufficient to meet this unauthorised Expenditure, and this Address must be passed within one calendar month from the commencement of the Session, by an absolute majority of the entire number of Members of the Provincial Council, in order to prevent the institution of legal proceedings against his Honor.

The expenditure of the several departments is of the ordinary character, and calls for no particular comment, some of the votes were found insufficient, but in most cases, the contingency vote of the department was found able to bear the surplus expenditure. The unpaid vouchers in the office of the Provincial Treasurer on the 1st of October have been called in, consequently the balance unpaid for the several services of the Provincial Account reverts to the Treasury, and will not be reissued except under a new appropriation of the Provincial Council, but here I will take the liberty to remind the Council that immediate provision is also required to enable payments to be made on account of salaries and liabilities due on incomplete contracts.

In the item of Sale of Waste Lands (in the Revenue Account) I have requested the Provincial Treasurer to incorporate the amounts which have been retained by the Colonial Treasurer in the adjustment of the Consolidated Revenue Account—these sums exceed £9,000, and unless so incorporated a future examination of the Provincial Account would show that our Land Sales were less by this amount

than they have proved to be. It is to be regretted that under the Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works Act a similar course had not been pursued, as in this case the 25 per cent. of Land Sales in the Southern District entirely disappears from the Provincial Account, as under the Act the amount is paid by the Receiver to the Chairman of the Board, and forms no part of the Provincial Account. The record of the Provincial Land Sales is therefore to this extent incomplete.

I have appended to this Report details of the principal departmental Contingency Votes, also an Analysis of the Expenditure on account of the Northern Railway.

Annexed is also a Statement of the Accounts of the Depot of Books and Apparatus attached to the Board of Education. These accounts have not been audited for a considerable time, in consequence of the difficulty attached to Stock-taking, but they are now made up to the 7th of June last, and shew a profit balance of £560, as resulting from the operations of this branch of the department.

My attention has been called to a Resolution of the Provincial Council, passed during its last session, affirming the principle of the apportionment of the Revenue south of the Rangitata. I have therefore enclosed a Statement of the Accounts for this portion of the Province, showing the amount of Revenue derived from all sources, and the expenditure thereof, in accordance with the Resolutions of the 26th October, 1869.

I have much pleasure in being able to report that in all the departments of the Government in which Audit is required, as well as in the various Road Boards, I have found satisfactory evidence of care in accounting, and in all cases my examination of the accounts has resulted in the issue of my certificate.

I have also to inform you that all the warrants of the Deputy-Superintendent have been duly certified by his Honor the Superintendent, in accordance with the 5th section of "The Audit Act, 1868."

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Very humble Servant,

J. OLLIVIER,

Provincial Auditor.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

BALANCE SHEET.

SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

BALANCE SHEET—SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DR.

SCHEDULE A.

CR.

	£	s.	d.	Sept. 30.	£	s.	d.
LIABILITIES.							
Departmental Charges for September, 1870, payable in October, 1870, included in Estimates for 1870-71, (page 8)	6,805	2	5	By Cash in hand	...	...	32,540 11 10
Other Outstanding Claims	14,410	17	10	Assets, (Receivable in October).	...	...
				Nine days' Railway Revenue	720	0	0
				Dog Fees	272	10	0
				Sundry Debtors	120	0	0
				Assets, (Receivable in 1871).	...	...
				Repayment by Waimakariri Commissioners	1,500	0	0
				Balance, Excess of Liabilities over Assets	18,603	10	3
					21,216	0	3

SCHEDULE B.

	£	s.	d.	Sept. 30.	£	s.	d.
LIABILITIES.							
Departmental Charges for September, 1870, Payable in October, 1870, included in Estimates for 1870-71, (page 9)	2,404	9	2	By Cash in hand	...	...	4,944 19 1
Other Outstanding Claims	11,234	12	0	ASSET.	...	...
				Sinking Fund to be Received within 1871, estimated at	...	...	10,000 0 0
					13,639	1	2
					14,944	19	1

SCHEDULE C.

	£	s.	d.	Sept. 30.	£	s.	d.
LIABILITIES							
Liabilities, (page 9)...	52,389	10	0	By Cash in hand	...	...	69,484 10 8
				ASSET.	...	...
				Sinking Fund to be Received within 1871, Estimated at	...	...	10,000 0 0
					52,389	10	0
					79,484	10	8

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH
SEPTEMBER, 1870.

SCHEDULE A OF APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE.—ORDINARY ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS.				PAYMENTS.			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Consolidated Revenue ...	4,217	15	2	PERMANENT CHARGES—			
Pasturage Rents ...	34,145	13	1	Interest and Sinking			
Publican's Licenses ...	4,598	0	0	Fund on Loans ...	7,805	4	6
Auctioneer's Licenses ...	800	0	0	Cass Pension Ordinance	490	0	0
Stage Carriage Licenses	9	15	0	<hr/>			8,205 4 6
Boatmen's Licenses ...	62	14	0	EXECUTIVE—			
Pawnbroker's Licenses ...	10	0	0	Superintendent ...	600	0	0
Lunatic Asylum ...	490	16	9	Provincial Secretary's			
Hospitals ...	368	12	9	Department ...	1,199	3	4
Charitable Aid Refunds...	103	6	9	Provincial Treasurer's			
Rents ...	677	11	0	Department ...	350	0	0
Sheep Tax ...	2,234	2	0	Provincial Auditor's			
Dog Fees ...	2,134	10	0	Department ...	60	0	0
Sheep Fines ...	25	0	0	Provincial Solicitor's			
Maintenance of Debtors	41	12	10	Department ...	250	0	0
Incidental Receipts ...	635	6	11	<hr/>			2,459 3 4
Harbour Fees ...	2,114	19	3	ELECTORAL—			
Railways ...	53,392	16	2	Expenses of Elections			197 12 9
Lighterage and Cartage...	4,941	7	3	LEGISLATIVE ...			989 1 2
Settlement of Imprests ...	41	5	5	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE—			
Sales of Impounded Stock	12	8	0	Supreme Court ...	90	7	6
Interest on Bank Deposits	5,205	5	8	Gaol, Lyttelton ...	2,867	2	11
<hr/>				Gaol, Christchurch ...	774	1	5
Less transferred to Sched- ule B, amount retained from Land Fund on account of Consoli- dated Revenue de- ficiency ...			116,262 18 0	District Gaol, Timaru...	377	7	1
				Police ...	7,400	0	0
				<hr/>			11,508 18 11
				CHARITABLE AID ...			4,500 0 0
				HOSPITALS—			
				Christchurch ...	2,672	5	9
				Lyttelton ...	486	14	10
				Timaru ...	1,032	14	0
				<hr/>			4,191 14 7
				LUNATIC ASYLUM ...			4,147 16 11
				INSPECTION OF SHEEP ...			1,807 5 10
				HARBOUR—			
				Lyttelton ...	1,661	17	8
				Timaru ...	437	6	9
				Sumner ...	100	0	0
				Kaiapoi ...	123	0	4
				Saltwater Creek ...	68	16	0
				<hr/>			2,391 0 9
				MUSEUM ...			650 0 0
				DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS—			
				Fuel ...	141	17	3
				Messengers ...	125	0	0
				Printing, Advertising,			
				Stationery, &c. ...	1,199	17	8
				Registration of Deeds	22	1	0
				Dog Collars ...	179	19	2
				Postage, Cartage, &c. ...	149	6	9
				Painting, Cleansing, &c.	65	10	9
				Health Officer ...	19	4	0
				Inspection of Sea-borne			
				Cattle, &c. ...	2	2	0
				Insurance ...	460	0	0
				<hr/>			2,364 18 7
Carried forward ...			107,151 2 9	Carried forward ...			41,047 18 9

RECEIPTS.				PAYMENTS.			
£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	
Brought forward ...		107,151	2 9	Brought forward...	2,364 18 7	41,047 18 9	
Balance brought forward from 30th September, 1869 ...	59,727 18 5			DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS— <i>Continued</i> —			
Less transferred to Loan Account ... £30,200				Housekeeper ...	175 0 0		
Ditto to Railway Renewal Fund 1,750				Suppression of Pleuro-Pneumonia ...	577 8 5		
	31,950 0 0			Maintenance of Government Fire Engine ...	50 0 0		
		27,777	18 5	Rent of Resident Magistrates Court, Rangiora ...	20 0 0		
				Contingencies ...	250 0 0		
						3,437 7 0	
				PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT ...		1,647 4 10	
				RAILWAYS—			
				Working Expenses, Wages, Stores, and Maintenance ...	37,128 16 0		
				Lighterage at Lyttelton, and Cartage from Rakaia ...	4,941 7 3		
				Railway Contingencies ...	1,828 9 9		
						43,898 13 0	
				PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT WORKS—			
				Roads ...	1,298 5 5		
				Bridges and Culverts...	405 17 9		
				Buildings ...	1,340 0 7		
				Clearing Avon ...	73 18 9		
				Additional Orphan Accommodation ...	800 0 0		
				Contingencies ...	246 14 2		
				Female Gaol, Christchurch ...	769 17 1		
						4,934 13 9	
				PUBLIC PLANTATIONS ...		730 2 10	
				GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS—			
				Revision of Ratepayers' Rolls ...	161 5 0		
				Rangitata Ferry Subsidy ...	300 0 0		
				Bealey Ferry Subsidy...	50 0 0		
				Site for Cattle Market	300 0 0		
				Compensation to Egan (Waimakariri overflow)	60 0 0		
				Acclimatization Society	150 0 0		
				Visit of Flying Squadron	209 7 6		
				Contingencies ...	438 0 6		
						1,668 13 0	
				GENERAL CONTINGENCIES		1,956 11 0	
				Inspection of Weights and Measures ...	291 13 4		
				Little River Road ...	105 5 0		
				Interest, Bank of New Zealand ...	352 19 3		
				Volunteer Encampment	50 0 0		
						799 17 7	
				UNVOTED EXPENDITURE—			
				Police ...	300 11 4		
				Charitable Aid ...	851 13 7		
				Orphan Asylum, Lyttelton ...	418 3 6		
				Additional Orphan Accommodation ...	696 19 2		
						2,267 7 7	
						£102,388 9 4	
				Balance in hand 30th September, 1870 ...		32,540 11 10	
						£134,929 1 2	
		134,929	1 2				

SCHEDULE B OF APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE—LAND AND
WORKS ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS.					P YMENTS.											
			£	s.	d.				£	s.	d.					
Land Revenue	...	22,746	12	5				WASTE LANDS BOARD	...	655	0	0				
Ditto Transfer from	Schedule A, amount retained by General Government on account of Consolidated Revenue deficiency	9,111	15	3				SURVEYS—								
Education—School Contributions	...	450	0	0				Salaries and Allowances	4,050	0	0					
Ditto, Rent of Educational Reserves	...	518	7	7				Preparation of Crown Grants	889	6	9					
Immigration	...	3,089	3	9				Contract Surveys	1,429	14	4					
Museum — Collected by Dr Haast	...	325	0	0				Contingencies	222	7	7					
Refunds	...	50	0	0				<hr/>				6,591	8	8		
Assessment of Runs	...	303	8	0				EDUCATION	...				7,645	19	7	
								IMMIGRATION	...				9,764	6	10	
Balance brought forward from 30th September, 1869	...				36,594	7	3	BUILDINGS AND WORKS—								
								Supreme Court Fittings	199	15	0					
								Lunatic Asylum Additions	499	19	5					
								Christchurch Hospital, Bath and Padded Rooms	98	7	0					
								Ditto, Additions	471	11	0					
								Templeton Well	26	5	0					
								Police Buildings, Leeston	239	0	6					
								Hurunui Bridge	75	0	0					
								Museum and Fittings	790	19	0					
								Contingencies	479	6	6					
								Survey of Water Race, Timaru	180	0	0					
								<hr/>					3,060	3	5	
								GRANTS TO ROAD BOARDS					7,850	0	0	
								Repayment Woodman on account of Section 3345	20	0	0					
								Assessment of Pasturage Runs	200	0	0					
								<hr/>					220	0	0	
								UNVOTED EXPENDITURE—								
								Lunatic Asylum Additions						149	0	0
								<hr/>					£35,935	18	6	
								Balance in hand 30th September, 1870					4,944	19	1	
								<hr/>					£40,880	17	7	
													£40,880	17	7	

SCHEDULE C OF APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE—LOAN ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS.				PAYMENTS.									
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.				
Balance brought forward from 30th September, 1869	51,571	8	4				Fenders and Sundries, Sea Wall	140	14	5			
Transfer from Ordinary Account	30,200	0	0				Additional Works, Christ- church Station	2,075	17	3			
				81,771	8	4	Additional Works, Lyt- telton Station	1,442	4	0			
							Compensation, Great Southern Railway, McIntosh	75	0	0			
							Rakaia Bridge	3,320	10	0			
							Northern Railway	4,290	3	9			
							Tramway, Rolleston to Southbridge	125	13	0			
							Breakwater	384	7	4			
							Contingencies	432	7	11			
										12,286	17	8	
							Balance in hand, 30th September, 1870				69,484	10	8
				£81,771	8	4					81,771	8	4

RAILWAY RENEWAL FUND.

RECEIPTS.				PAYMENTS.								
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.			
To Transfer from Ordinary Account	1,750	0	0				Nil.					
Interest on Bank Deposits	88	10	0				Balance carried forward			1,838	10	0
				1,838	10	0				1,838	10	0

SUMMARY.

RECEIPTS.				PAYMENTS.									
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.				
Balance brought forward, 1st October, 1869				115,585	17	1	Expenditure—Schedule A	102,388	9	4			
Receipts—Schedule A	107,151	2	9				" Schedule B	35,935	18	6			
" Schedule B	36,594	7	3				" Schedule C	12,286	17	8			
" Railway Re- newal Fund	88	10	0							150,611	5	6	
				143,834	0	0	Balance in hand 30th September, 1870, viz:—						
							At credit of Schedule A	32,540	11	10			
							" Schedule B	4,944	19	1			
							" Schedule C	69,484	10	8			
							" Railway Re- newal Fund	1,838	10	0			
											108,808	11	7
				259,419	17	1					£259,419	17	1

JOHN MARSHMAN,

Provincial Treasurer.

October 5th, 1870.

LIABILITIES—SCHEDULE A.

SALARIES AND DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES FOR SEPTEMBER, 1870, PAYABLE IN OCTOBER,
AND INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE OF EXPENDITURE, 1870-71.

EXECUTIVE.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Superintendent	50	0	0			
Provincial Secretary's Department ...	100	0	0			
„ Treasurer's „	37	10	0			
„ Solicitor's „	20	16	8			
				208	6	8

LEGISLATIVE

14 11 8

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.

Supreme Court	6	12	2			
Lyttelton Gaol	222	11	0			
Christchurch „	60	12	2			
Timaru „	23	16	3			
Police	698	5	9			

1,011 17 4

CHARITABLE AID

135 4 5

HOSPITALS.

Christchurch	195	11	2			
Lyttelton	16	13	4			
Timaru	61	1	2			

273 5 8

LUNATIC ASYLUM

333 4 7

INSPECTION OF SHEEP

141 13 4

HARBOUR

206 14 7

MUSEUM

45 16 8

DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS

310 2 3

PUBLIC WORKS

174 12 10

RAILWAYS

2,817 12 5

PUBLIC PLANTATIONS

33 19 0

BONUS FOR MANUFACTURES

1,000 0 0

GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS

98 1 0

£6,805 2 5

OTHER OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES.

Interest due to Bank of New Zealand	1,019	3	9			
Charges by Colonial Treasury	13,391	14	1			

14,410 17 10

£14,410 17 10

LIABILITIES—SCHEDULE B.

SALARIES AND DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES FOR SEPTEMBER, 1870, PAYABLE IN OCTOBER,
AND INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE OF EXPENDITURE, 1870-71.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
WASTE LANDS BOARD				42	3	4
SURVEYS				476	5	10
EDUCATION				1,754	19	0
IMMIGRATION				—		
Expenses in the Colony				131	1	0
				2,404	9	2
				2,404	9	2

OTHER OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES.

IMMIGRATION—Expenses in England, viz.:—

Siberia, Second Moiety, payable in London July, 1870	1,042	10	0			
Ramsay, 2nd " " " Sept. "	1,058	8	0			
Monarch, 2nd " " " Dec. "	1,043	14	0			
Merope, 1st " " " July "	1,470	0	0			
Ship A, 1st " " " Sept. "	1,200	0	0			
Merope, 2nd " " " Feb., 1871	1,470	0	0			
Ship A, 2nd " " " Apl. "	1,300	0	0			
Ship B, 1st " " " Nov., 1870	1,000	0	0			
Ship B, 2nd " " " June, 1871	1,400	0	0			
				10,984	12	0
ROAD BOARDS.						
Balance of Grant for 1869-70				250	0	0
				£11,234	12	0
				£11,234	12	0

LIABILITIES—SCHEDULE C.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Rakaia Bridge	6,679	10	0			
Northern Railway	45,710	0	0			
				52,389	10	0
				£52,389	10	0

RETURN,

SHEWING THE

AMOUNT OF REVENUE

DERIVED FROM THE

SALE OF CROWN LANDS

IN EACH ROAD DISTRICT IN THE PROVINCE;

AND THE

AMOUNT OF PUBLIC MONEY SPENT

ON

PUBLIC WORKS IN EACH DISTRICT,

INCLUDING

GRANTS TO ROAD BOARDS.

NAME OF DISTRICT.	Total Number of Acres in District.	Number of Acres Sold to the 30th September, 1870.			Amount derived from the Sale thereof, reckoned at £2 per Acre.		Expenditure to 30th September, 1870.		—	
		A.	R.	P.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.		
Waipara	570,000	82,397	0	0	*164,794	0	0	19,155	12	8
Kowai } Ashley } formerly Kowai ...	295,000	53,522	1	3	107,044	10	9	19,441	10	0
Cust	75,000	26,683	0	2	53,366	0	0	} 7,041	16	5
Oxford	498,799	14,234	2	0	28,469	0	0			
Mandeville and Rangiora } Eyreton, formerly part of } Mandeville and Rangiora }	101,600	64,738	0	14	129,476	3	6	58,992	3	5
Kaipoi	700	661	0	0	1,322	0	0	9,761	8	7
Avon	25,000	14,646	0	0	29,292	0	0	28,623	2	0
Riccarton	11,000	9,940	0	0	19,880	0	0	18,532	10	8
Templeton	22,000	11,312	0	32	22,624	8	0	10,243	8	1
Heathcote	22,000	10,634	0	0	21,268	0	0	57,406	6	0
Spreydon	11,000	8,591	1	0	17,182	10	0	19,026	7	7
Halswell	15,000	6,192	1	8	12,384	12	0	7,545	9	7
Lincoln	24,000	20,960	0	0	41,920	0	0	9,962	10	4
Springs	63,000	29,536	0	0	59,072	0	0	15,593	15	0
Port Victoria	20,000	6,148	0	0	12,296	0	0	8,870	17	4
Port Levy	28,000	3,535	0	0	7,070	0	0	1,975	6	8
Pigeon Bay	23,000	7,443	2	0	14,886	10	0	} 6,035	5	0
Okain's Bay	36,000	5,442	2	24	10,885	6	0			
Akaroa and Wainui	61,000	17,845	1	3	35,690	10	9	13,781	6	2
Little River	106,000	16,785	0	0	33,570	0	0	6,610	10	9
Courtenay	152,499	36,831	3	22	73,663	10	6	4,346	11	0
Ellesmere	120,000	70,872	3	32	140,745	18	0	14,357	5	3
Malvern	288,499	22,666	0	2	45,332	0	6	4,897	15	8
Rakaia	573,000	15,376	1	16	30,752	14	0	1,178	15	0
Ashburton	1,420,000	60,134	3	0	*120,269	10	0	3,783	16	5
Geraldine } Mount Peel, formerly part of } Geraldine }	812,000	53,116	3	36	106,233	19	0	12,225	17	11
Timaru	460	186	0	0	372	0	0	3,902	17	4
Levels	170,000	46,489	1	0	92,978	10	0	} 35,383	5	3
Waimate	595,000	41,945	2	0	83,891	0	0			
Mount Cook	2,553,470	9,301	0	0	18,602	0	0	3,425	4	11

The amount which the Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works have periodically become entitled to in respect of the 25 per cent of the gross proceeds of Land Sales south of the Rangitata, from 1st December, 1867, to 30th September, 1870, is £7,324.

	Acres.
* Purchased at 10s. per acre in the Waipara District, including the percentage for Roads	52,859
Purchased at 10s. per acre between the Rivers Ashburton and Waitangi, including the percentage for Roads	19,386
New Zealand Company's Scrip, exercised in the Waipara Road District, including percentage for Roads	971
New Zealand Company's Scrip, exercised south of the Rangitata, including percentage for Roads	472

NOTE.—The Expenditure given is that paid out of Provincial Revenue.

LETTER

FROM THE

BOARD OF EDUCATION,

GIVING ESTIMATES

OF THE PROBABLE

EXPENDITURE IN THE DEPARTMENT

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30, 1871.

LETTER

FROM THE

BOARD OF EDUCATION,

GIVING ESTIMATES OF THE PROBABLE EXPENDITURE IN THE DEPARTMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1871.

BOARD OF EDUCATION,

SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1870.

SIR,

In accordance with the request contained in your letter of the 9th ultimo, I have the honour to forward, by direction of the Board, an estimate of the probable expenditure in this Department for the Year ending September 30, 1871.

The amount asked for is considerably in excess of the sum spent during the current year for Educational purposes. This is mainly owing to the large increase in the estimate for the maintenance of Ordinary Schools, which is due partly to the establishment of Additional or New Schools, but principally to the necessity existing for increasing the remuneration of the Teachers.

The amount which the present Ordinance authorises the Board to grant in aid is £75 per annum, which the Board considers experience has shown to be quite insufficient. It is of opinion that, if the remuneration to be derived from teaching a School be not somewhat on a par with what an educated man of good character could obtain in another situation or profession, properly qualified persons will not offer themselves as teachers; and, considering how much the future prosperity and well-being of the people will depend on the knowledge imparted to them, and the habits of order in which they may be trained in their youth, the Board thinks that no reasonable expenditure should be grudging to secure to all the benefit of a sound education.

To give this education, good teachers are necessary, and they cannot be obtained unless they are better paid than the teachers of this Province have hitherto been. Some of the best Masters have left this Province, and are now receiving a much higher remuneration for their services in another part of the Colony.

The Board also regrets being obliged to state that some of the Schools under its supervision have not the class of Masters it would like to see in the Schools of the Province; nevertheless the teachers are as good as can be obtained for the very inadequate salaries they receive.

With reference to the increase in Masters' salaries proposed by the Board, I enclose a draft copy of a scale shewing the amount of Government assistance which the Board thinks it desirable should be given to Local Committees, in proportion to the average number of scholars attending their respective Schools. In explanation of the grounds on which the proposed grants have been based, the scale contains a statement of the teaching power considered necessary for the efficient management and education of

any given number of children, of the salaries which should be paid to the person or persons forming such teaching power, and of the amounts likely to be received from the scholars during each year from school fees, and which would assist in forming the gross amount of revenue available for the maintenance of the respective Schools.

A table is also enclosed, shewing the amounts which is estimated the several Schools in the Province would receive during the ensuing year, should the aid granted be in accordance with the scale. Provision is made therein for Schools not yet in operation, but likely soon to be so; and an addition has been made to the ordinary estimated payments to Schools established previous to the Ordinance of 1864, and to Special Grant Schools to meet the contingency of such schools being brought under the said Ordinance during the ensuing year.

Should the proposed increase in the expenditure be sanctioned by the Provincial Council, the 24th Clause of the "Education Ordinance, 1864," would require alteration. The Board, in recommending an increase in the Grants payable to Schools, refers only to such Schools as are now under, or as shall be brought under, the operation of the "Education Ordinance, 1864."

With reference to the Salary of the Secretary, the Board would recommend that it should be at the rate of £250 per annum.

With reference to the item "Establishment of New Schools," of the sums voted for this purpose for the current year, viz. £2500, only £1084 14s 5d has at present been expended. The reason for this is the delay which has taken place from various causes in the establishment of various Schools which the Board calculated would come into operation during the present year. The sums voted for building such Schools have, therefore, not been required as yet, but as the Board has pledged itself to assist in the erection of the buildings, it is necessary to add the amount required for this purpose to the sum which the Board would have applied for if these Schools had been established within the time originally contemplated.

With reference to the sums which the Board estimate will be paid into the Treasury by the residents in the new Educational Districts, the inhabitants have experienced the greatest difficulty in subscribing the amount which the 23rd Clause of the Education Ordinance, 1864," makes necessary as a condition of the receipt of any Government assistance, viz., one-fourth of the estimated cost of the buildings, and the sum of £20 for the purchase of books and apparatus.

The Board would, therefore, suggest that the abovementioned Clause should be altered so as to make the receipt of Government Aid possible on the Residents subscribing a sum equal to one-sixth of the estimated cost of the buildings, in addition to the £20, for the purchase of books, &c.

I have, &c.,

(Signed)

RANDOLPH MAINWARING,

Secretary.

SCALE OF PROPOSED GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE.

Average Attendance of Scholars.	Government Grant.				School Fees.	Salaries in Full.
	Master.	Mistress.	Pupil Teachers £30 each.	Total.		
	£	£	£	£	£	£
To 20 inclusive	100	—	—	100	30	130
21 to 30	120	30	—	150	45	195
31 to 40	130	40	—	170	60	230
41 to 50	140	50	—	190	75	265
51 to 60	140	30	30	200	90	290
61 to 70	150	40	30	220	105	325
71 to 85	160	50	30	240	127 10s	367 10s
86 to 100	165	30	60	255	150	405

In cases where the average attendance exceeds 100, for every ten pupils increase the grant by £10.

TABLE REFERRED TO IN PAGE 4.

The estimated number of attendants is based on the average attendance during the last three years, in cases where it has been stationary or on the decrease, and on the average for the year 1869 where it is much increased for that year.

SCHOOLS UNDER "THE EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1864."

ESTIMATED AVERAGE ATTENDANCE 21 — 30 ‡ PRESENT RATE—¼ INCREASED RATE.	SCHOOLS	£ s. d.		
	COURTENAY			
	EYRETON			
	FLAXTON			
	GOVERNOR'S BAY NORTH			
	HALKETT			
	HORORATA			
	MOUNT GREY DOWNS			
	NORTH KOWAI			
	PREBBLEON			
	STOKE (¼-year)			
		1293	15	0
Carried forward	...	...	...

SCHOOLS UNDER "THE EDUCATION ORDINANCE, 1864"—Continued.

		£	s.	d.
Brought forward	... ..		
AVERAGE ATTENDANCE 31 — 40 ‡ YEAR PRESENT RATE—‡ INCREASED RATE.	AROWHENUA BROADFIELD LEESTON LINCOLN LOBURN PIGEON BAY SALTWATER CREEK SOUTHBRIDGE SOUTH SELWYN SPRINGSTON	1462	10	0
AVERAGE ATTENDANCE 41 — 50 ‡ YEAR PRESENT RATE ‡ INCREASED RATE.	CUST FERNESIDE HEATHCOTE VALLEY LOWER HEATHCOTE TEMPLETON WAIMATE	980	0	0
AVERAGE ATTENDANCE. 120—130.	TIMARU	227	10	0
SCHOOLS TO BE ESTABLISHED IN PROCLAIMED EDUCATIONAL DISTRICTS.	WAIHI KOWAI PASS PLEASANT POINT MILFORD	357	10	0
SCHOOLS WHICH WILL PROBABLY VERY SHORTLY COME INTO OPERATION.	KILLINCHY GERALDINE SELWYN LAKE ELLESMERE	300	0	0
OTHER SCHOOLS TO BE ESTABLISHED	... ..	500	0	0
ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE IN MAINTENANCE OF 32 SCHOOLS NOT UNDER THE ORDINANCE, PARTLY AT INCREASED RATES. PRESENT GRANTS TO THESE SCHOOLS AMOUNT TO £2815 0s. 0d.	... ..	3678	15	0
		£8800	0	0

RETURN

OF

FLOUR AND GRAIN

EXPORTED FROM THE PROVINCE, FOR THE THREE QUARTERS

ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

RETURN OF FLOUR AND GRAIN

EXPORTED FROM THE PROVINCE, FOR THE THREE QUARTERS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1870.

Quarters Ending.	Where to.	Flour, Tons.	GRAIN.				Malt, Bushels.
			Wheat, Bushels.	Oats, Bushels.	Barley, Bushels.		
March 31	...	242	83,037	71,172	17,708	333	
June 30	Great Britain	80	122,504	—	—	—	—
	Australia and Tasmania	5	91,966	101,450	41,886	2,188	
	Other Ports of New Zealand	314	97,844	62,273	20,477	303	
	Elsewhere	176	4,212	10,524	—	—	—
September 30	Great Britain	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Australia and Tasmania	88½	67,574	26,570	11,689	1,755	
	Other Ports of New Zealand	652	100,098	83,498	14,532	1,014	
	Elsewhere	37	10,088	2,848	5,520	—	—
	Totals	1,594½	577,323	358,335	111,812	5,593	

RETURNS

OF THE

CHRISTCHURCH AND TIMARU HOSPITALS,

FOR YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

CHRISTCHURCH HOSPITAL.

RETURN OF DISEASES TREATED, AND OF PATIENTS ADMITTED, DISCHARGED, AND
DIED, DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS FROM 1ST OCTOBER, 1869,
TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

DISEASES.	Remaining on 1 st October, 1869.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining on 30 th September, 1870.
Abscess and Ulcer ...	—	12	12	10	1	1
Amputation ...	2	4	6	6	—	—
Aneurism ...	—	2	2	1	—	1
Bullet Wound ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Burn ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Cancer ...	—	3	3	2	1	—
Cerebral Disease ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Cholera (English) ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Concussion of Brain ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Confinement ...	—	13	13	13	—	—
Contusion ...	—	11	11	10	—	1
Cut Throat ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Debility ...	—	4	4	3	1	—
Delirium Tremens ...	—	5	5	5	—	—
Disease of Arm ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Disease of Bladder ...	1	3	4	3	—	1
Disease of Bone ...	1	3	4	4	—	—
Disease of Elbow ...	—	1	1	—	—	1
Disease of Eye ...	—	5	5	4	—	1
Disease of Glands ...	1	—	1	1	—	—
Disease of Heart ...	—	3	3	1	1	1
Disease of Hip ...	—	3	3	2	1	1
Disease of Kidneys ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Disease of Knee ...	1	4	5	3	1	1

DISEASES.	Remaining on 1st October, 1869.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining on 30th September, 1870.
Disease of Liver ...	—	3	3	2	1	—
Disease of Testicle ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Disease of Womb ...	1	—	1	1	—	—
Dislocation ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Dropsy ...	—	4	4	2	1	1
Dysentery ...	—	3	3	2	—	1
Elephantiasis ...	—	1	1	—	—	1
Excision of Breast...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Excision of Tongue ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Fever ...	1	47	48	40	4	4
Fistula ...	1	1	2	1	—	1
Fracture ...	5	27	32	30	—	2
Gonorrhoea ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Hemorrhage ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Hermorrhoids ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Hernia ...	—	4	4	3	1	—
Hysteria ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Inflammation ...	—	6	6	5	1	—
Laryngitis ...	—	2	2	2	—	—
Mania ...	—	2	2	1	—	1
Necrosis ...	—	5	5	5	—	—
Ophthalmia ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Ovarian Disease ...	—	1	1	—	1	—
Paralysis ...	3	6	9	4	3	2
Phthisis ...	2	15	17	6	8	3
Phymosis ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Pneumonia ...	—	1	1	—	—	1
Rheumatism ...	3	18	21	18	—	3
Scurvy ...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Skin Disease ...	—	1	1	—	—	1
Sprain ...	—	3	3	3	—	—
Stricture ...	—	2	2	2	—	—

DISEASES.			Remaining on 1st October, 1869.	Admitted.	Total Treated.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining on 30th September, 1870.
Subluxation	...	...	—	1	1	1	—	—
Syphilis	...	...	—	3	3	2	—	1
Tumour	...	...	—	3	3	3	—	—
Wound	...	...	1	10	11	11	—	—
TOTALS	...	...	23	264	287	231	26	30

TIMARU HOSPITAL.

RETURN OF DISEASES TREATED FOR THE HALF-YEAR ENDING 30TH
SEPTEMBER, 1870.

DISEASES.	PATIENTS.			
	Admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Under Treatment.
Rheumatism, Acute	4	3	1	—
Phthisis, Pulmonalis	4	1	1	2
Paralysis	2	—	—	2
Aneurism	2	—	1	1
Fever, Gastric	2	1	1	—
Fever, Rheumatic	2	1	1	—
Ague	1	1	—	—
Abscess	3	3	—	—
Sprains	2	2	—	—
Fracture of Leg	1	1	—	—
Fracture of Jaw	1	1	—	—
Fracture of Patella	1	—	—	1
Jaundice	1	—	1	—
Bleeding from Lungs	1	—	1	—
Elbow, Cases of	1	—	—	1
Heart Disease	1	1	—	—
Shoulder, Injury of	1	1	—	—
Utrine Disease	1	—	—	1
Tritis	1	1	—	—
TOTAL	32	17	7	8

FINANCIAL DETAILS

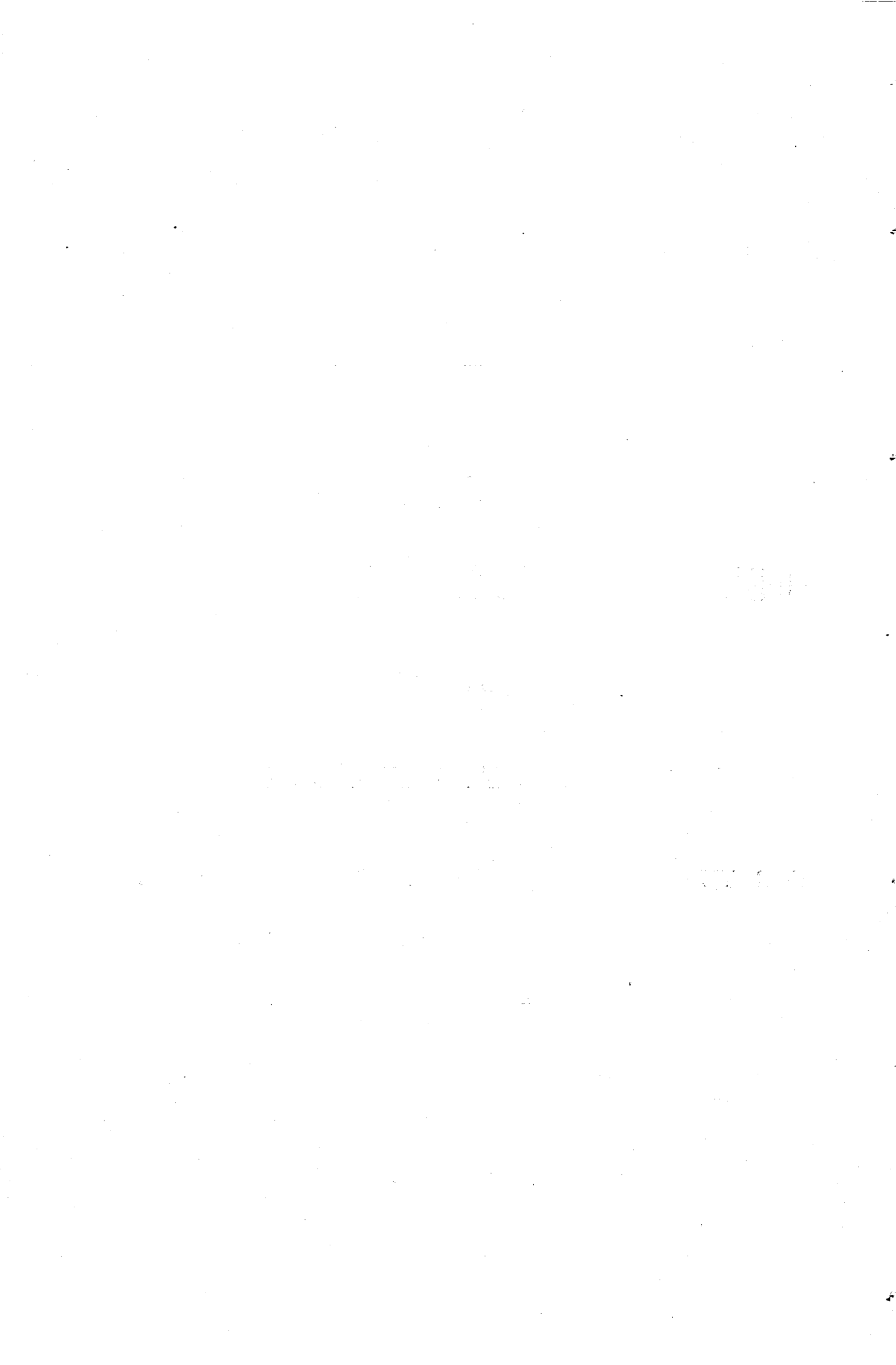
OF

FREE AND ASSISTED IMMIGRATION

TO THE

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.



IMMIGRATION DEPARTMENT.

FINANCIAL DETAILS OF FREE AND ASSISTED IMMIGRATION TO THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

NAME OF SHIP.	DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NUMBER INTRODUCED.				TOTAL NUMBER OF STATUTE ADULTS.	TOTAL COST OF PASSAGE OF PASSAGE MONEY.	CASH PAID BY IMMIGRANTS PRIOR TO EM-BARKATION.	PROPORTION COVERED BY BILLS.	AMOUNT COLLECTED.	AMOUNT OUT-STANDING.	PROPORTION COVERED BY NOTES.	AMOUNT COLLECTED.	AMOUNT OUT-STANDING.	TOTAL COLLECTED.	TOTAL OUT-STANDING.
		ADULTS.		CHILDREN.												
		Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.											
...	1870:															
CELGENO	Jan. 16	45	62	11	9	115	£ 529 0 0	56 13 4	56 13 4	56 13 4	—	133 16 8	127 6 8	592 3 4	127 6 8	£ 127 6 8
SIBERIA	Feb. 21	48	81	13	15	140	2085 0 0	455 5 0	136 0 0	136 0 0	—	310 0 0	298 16 8	602 8 4	298 16 8	£ 298 16 8
RAMSAY	June 17	62	69	20	13	145½	2152 0 0	648 0 0	69 0 0	35 0 0	34 0 0	477 10 0	475 10 0	685 0 0	509 10 0	£ 475 10 0
MONARCH	Sept. 6	56	71	15	25	142	2030 0 0	669 5 0	—	—	—	420 15 0	420 15 0	669 5 0	420 15 0	£ 420 15 0
TOTALS	...	211	288	59	62	542½	7377 0 0	2301 10 0	261 13 4	227 13 4	34 0 0	1342 1 8	1322 8 4	2548 16 8	1356 8 4	£ 2548 16 8

J. E. MARCH,
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Office,
Christchurch, 28th September, 1870.

**FINANCIAL DETAILS OF FREE AND ASSISTED IMMIGRATION TO THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY,
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.**

NAME OF SHIP.	DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NUMBER OF STATUTE ADULTS.	TOTAL COST OF PASSAGE MONEY, INCLUDING GRATUITIES.	COST PER HEAD.	COST PER HEAD OF CONVEYANCE OF IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR LUGGAGE FROM LYTELTON TO IMMIGRATION BARRACKS.	COST PER HEAD OF KEEP IN BARRACKS.	TOTAL COST PER HEAD FROM EMBARKATION TO DISCHARGE FROM BARRACKS.	REMARKS.
	1870:		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
CELLENO	Jan. 16	115	1862 0 0	16 3 9	0 6 9	0 1 1	16 11 7	
SIBERIA	Feb. 21	140	2237 0 0	15 19 6	0 8 9½	0 3 2½	16 11 6	
RAMSAY	June 17	145½	2276 0 0	15 12 9½	0 7 6½	0 5 4	16 5 8	
MONARCH	Sept. 6	142	2185 0 0	15 7 9	0 5 4½	0 4 2	15 17 3½	

J. E. MARCH,
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Office,
Christchurch, 30th September, 1870.

**DETAILS OF ASSISTED IMMIGRATION TO THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR
ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870,**

DIVIDED ACCORDING TO THE TRADES AND OCCUPATIONS OF THE IMMIGRANTS.

NAME OF SHIP.	DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NUMBER OF ADULTS.	M E N .															W O M E N .							TOTAL FEMALE LABOUR.	TOTAL																										
			Farm Labourers.	Ploughmen.	Gardeners.	Miners.	Labourers.	Shepherds.	Butchers.	Masons.	Brickmakers.	Bricklayers.	Blacksmiths.	Carpenters.	Sawyers.	Wheelwrights.	Saddlers.	Boot and Shoemakers.	Tailors.	Coopers.	Printers.	Bakers.	Millers.	Millwrights.			Weavers.	Engineers.	Other Trades.	Total Male Labour.	General Servants.	Cooks.	Dairywomen.	Nurses.	Housekeepers.	Needlewomen.	Laundresses.	Governesses.														
CELCEÑO	1870: Jan. 16	115	24	4	2	—	13	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	45	39	1	2	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	45
SIBERIA	Feb. 21	140	30	8	—	4	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63			
RAMSAY	June 17	145½	29	8	—	6	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43		
MONARCH	Sept. 6	142	13	9	1	8	3	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
TOTALS	...	542½	96	29	3	31	11	—	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	193

J. E. MARCH,
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Office,
Christchurch, 30th September, 1870.

DETAILS OF ASSISTED IMMIGRATION TO THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR
ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870,

DIVIDED ACCORDING TO THE NATIONALITY OF THE IMMIGRANTS.

NAME OF SHIP.	DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NUMBER OF ADULTS.	ENGLAND.		IRELAND.		SCOTLAND.		WALES.		OTHER BRITISH DOMINIONS.		UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.		FRANCE.		GERMANY.		NOT DESCRIBED.		TOTAL.	REMARKS.
			M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.				
CELGNO ...	1870: Jan. 16	115	25½	26½	19	28½	3	8½	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	115	—
SIBERIA ...	Feb. 21	140	14½	31	29	52	4½	7	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	—
RAMSAY ...	June 17	145½	39	20	15	12	6	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	145½	Of 15 years and above
MONARCH ...	Sept. 6	142	41	31	5	10	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	142	—
TOTALS ...		542½	120	108½	68	102½	21½	28½	1	2	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	542½	—

J. E. MARCH,
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Office,
Christchurch, 30th September, 1870.

LUNATIC ASYLUM.

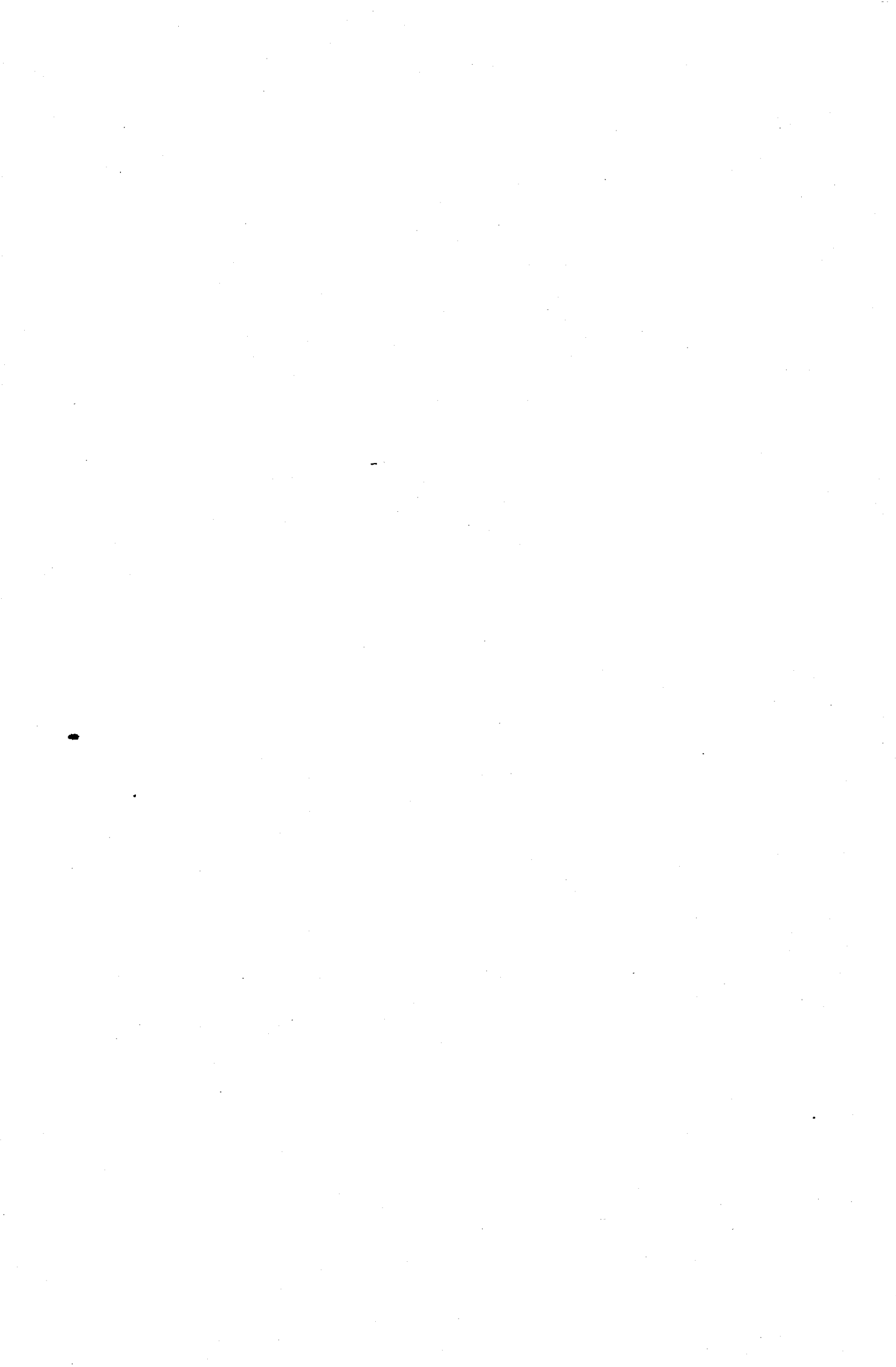
RETURN

OF

PATIENTS ADMITTED, DISCHARGED, DIED, AND
REMAINING,

FOR

TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.



SUNNYSIDE LUNATIC ASYLUM.

RETURN SHEWING THE NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES, DEATHS, AND
NUMBER REMAINING IN ASYLUM,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1869, TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

-----	Admitted.	Discharged.	Died.	Remaining.
SEPTEMBER (30TH, 1869)	—	—	—	88
OCTOBER	2	1	—	89
NOVEMBER	5	—	—	94
DECEMBER	3	3	—	94
JANUARY	8	1	—	101
FEBRUARY	4	4	—	101
MARCH	2	3	2	98
APRIL	1	2	—	97
MAY	1	2	—	96
JUNE	2	—	2	96
JULY	5	2	1	98
AUGUST	4	2	1	99
SEPTEMBER	—	—	1	98
TOTAL	37	20	7	

(Signed)

E. W. SEAGER,

Steward.

REPORT

ACCOMPANYING PLAN OF THE HARBOUR WORKS
AND LYTTELTON STATION.

BY G. THORNTON, ESQ., CE.,

PROVINCIAL ENGINEER.

(COPY.)

[91.]

MR. THORNTON,

I require a Plan, showing the Lyttelton Station ground, with buildings, lines of rail, and jetties; also, showing the Breakwater, and lines of high and low water between the Breakwater and the Screw-Pile Jetty; the depth of water in feet at distances sufficient to show the general soundings a quarter of a mile from shore; also, the depth of soft mud through which piles would have to be driven in erecting a Viaduct across that part of the Harbour from the Screw-Pile Jetty to the shore in a line with the present line of rails.

EDWARD JOLLIE.

August 11, 1870.

(COPY.)

[245.]

Provincial Engineer's Office,
Christchurch, Sept. 29, 1870.

SIR,

In reply to the instructions contained in your letter of the 11th ult., I have the honor to forward the accompanying Plan of the Harbour Works and Lyttelton Station Accommodation.

The borings taken along the centre line of proposed continuation of running line to Officers Point show the depths from rail level to the rock, and which is sufficiently below the bed of the Harbour to afford ample foundation for piles for a distance of seven chains from Oxford Street Jetty; the remainder of the distance to the Breakwater I would propose being a solid embankment, faced with heavy blocks of rubble, left to form their own slope, and on this plan I have submitted estimates for your consideration.

No difficulty would present itself in the construction of the works on this plan, whilst they could be quickly and economically carried out, and not be liable to injury from the sea. This portion of the works, as far as the Boat Shed, might be completed in nine months, the remainder being made good by prison labour, as being a convenient mode of disposing of the quarry refuse.

The Wharf on the inner side of the Mole might also be carried out at the same time, but arrangements would have to be made to avoid communication between the free and prison labour during the progress of the works.

With a view to obtaining a greater depth of water within the Harbour, I would suggest an alteration in the direction of the Breakwater, by continuing it straight for a distance of five and a-quarter chains, as shown by the pencil line, by which an increased depth of 11ft. 10in. will be obtained, and then curved to the proposed terminal point.

The progress of this work during the last twelve months has not been so rapid as I had hoped for; the quarry is now yielding a larger proportion of stone available for the work, and of better quality than hitherto. A considerable delay has arisen from the temporary removal of the prisoners to the Orphan Asylum additions.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(Signed)

G. THORNTON,
Provincial Engineer.

The Secretary
For Public Works.

REPORT

OF THE

COMMITTEE

ON

MUSEUM, LIBRARY, &c.

OCTOBER 27, 1870.

REPORT
OF
THE COMMITTEE ON MUSEUM, LIBRARY, &c.,
OCTOBER 27, 1870.

Your Committee beg to report that they have examined Dr. Haast, Dr. Powell, Rev. C. Fraser, Mr. Davie, and Mr. A. Lean.

We have directed their attention more especially to the establishment of the Museum on a permanent basis, and beg to report that they consider that the Museum should be placed on such a footing as to preserve it from being made a mere collection of curiosities on the one hand, or being absorbed by a more central institution on the other. We have for this purpose drawn up a Bill to lodge the collections now in the Museum, and any collections which may from time to time be added to the same, in a body of Trustees, half of such Trustees to be elected, and half holding office *ex officio*, as public officers resident in the Province. This body of Trustees to have also the management of a Public Library, which your Committee hope to see established.

The evidence given to your Committee, in regard to the establishment of a Library, points to the establishment of such a Library in connection with the Museum for several reasons, namely, that by such a connection the cost of building would be less than in a separate locality; the same attendant could look after both institutions, and part of the building might be used for lectures in connection with those branches of science which specimens in the Museum illustrate.

Your Committee further recommend that a foundation should be made of a Technical School of Science, and consider that a beginning might be made by holding lectures in connection with the present collections in the Museum, such as Geology, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, &c. Such lectures could be given by persons now resident in the Province, as a trial of the value of such a School.

In regard to the foundation of a Library, your Committee are informed that a beginning could be made by the loan or deposit, under proper restrictions, of some Libraries now in the Province, so as to make it a Library of Reference in the first place, supplemented by a grant of money.

Your Committee recommend that from 8,000 to 10,000 acres of land should be set aside for the purpose of rendering the Museum and Library of permanent use to the Province.

Your Committee suggest that the land reserved some time since for the purpose of the education of youth in the higher branches of Mathematical and Classical education should be handed over to the body of Trustees established under the Bill before the Council, for the purpose of endowing the Museum and founding and maintaining a Public Library in connection with the same.

Your Committee beg to draw attention to the large sum collected by Dr Haast to supplement the grant made by the Provincial Council as an earnest of the value set by the country at large on the Museum, as well as the value of the collections obtained from Europe and elsewhere by exchanges undertaken by the present energetic Director, to whom we owe so much of the value of the Museum. Such exchanges would be rendered almost impossible by the constant chance of change in the Official in charge of the Museum.

Your Committee have attached to this Report the Bill drawn up to lodge the collections in Trustees, and also notes of the evidence taken by them.

JOHN D. ENYS,

Chairman.

REPORT

ON THE

ARRANGEMENT OF THE COLLECTIONS

IN

THE CANTERBURY MUSEUM

BY DR. JULIUS HAAST, F.R.S., DIRECTOR,

ACCOMPANIED BY A LIST OF DONATIONS, DEPOSITS, AND
GENERAL CONTENTS.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

CANTERBURY MUSEUM,

Christchurch, October 6th, 1870.

SIR,

The Collections belonging to the Province being now arranged in the new Museum Building, I beg to submit to you the following Report, in which I shall offer you a general resumé of the contents of the Canterbury Museum up to this date, together with some observations on the future prospects of that Institution.

In my Report of June 30, 1868, I alluded to the mode of classification which I adopted, and to which in the main I have adhered to in the new building; it is not, therefore, my intention to mention it again, leaving the treatment of this important question for the preface of the printed Catalogue which I intend to issue in the course of next year.

It will be seen from the annexed lists of Donations and Deposits, that the Canterbury Museum owes a great deal of the liberality of the inhabitants of the Province. Many and valuable have been the gifts and deposits this Institution has received, and now that the Collections are daily open to the inspection of the general public and accessible for the teaching of youth, and for study and comparison for those persons who wish to devote their time to scientific research, I have no doubt that we shall be favoured still more with the kind and ready assistance of the public.

Before going further, I wish however to state in what way the money so liberally subscribed to the Canterbury Museum by the patrons and friends of Science has been spent, and I beg to hand to you the original receipts, lists of subscriptions, and a detail statement of the expenditure for your information.

The whole sum subscribed amounted to ...	...	...	...	...	£486 14 0
Of which I received the whole, except	...	...	...	...	3 3 0
And consequently	...	...	...	...	£483 11 0

was at my disposal.

Of this sum I paid to you towards the original contract of the Building	...	...	...	...	£351 19 0
For additional external stonework and other permanent improvements	...	...	...	...	117 3 3
For printing and postage of circulars	...	...	...	...	6 7 7
Paid to fittings account	...	...	...	...	8 1 2
					<hr/> 483 11 0

I consider the great interest thus shown in the Museum very gratifying, and I trust that this Institution will be able by its usefulness in offering means of completing the education of our youth to repay the inhabitants of the Province for the kind consideration it has received from their hands.

The Museum contains at present, specimens	...	...	...	...	25,353
Of which	...	...	...	...	16,055
are exhibited, and consequently specimens	...	...	...	...	<hr/>9,298

are still in the Storerooms from want of accommodation. Of the Collections waiting to be exhibited, there are 35 Skins of Quadrupeds and 733 Skins of Birds which will gradually be set up, but for which more Show Cases have to be provided.

The large and valuable Collections of European, Australian, Indian and New Zealand Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, consisting of 5415 specimens, cannot be exhibited, because the cabinet for which the money has been remitted to England has not yet arrived.

There is also no accommodation for the Herbarium of New Zealand, specimens of Foreign Plants, New Zealand Timber, of Geological specimens of Auckland, Wellington, Nelson, and the Chatham Islands, for remains of different species of Dinornis, of which we do not possess entire skeletons.

There is also a Collection of Coins in our possession, of which I am only able to exhibit a small portion. Amongst the specimens which are either on their way out or which will arrive in the course of the next six months, are specimens of some of the larger mammalia, all set up by some of the most accomplished taxidermists in Europe.

For all these specimens, which will form an ornament to any Museum, the exchanges have already been sent by this establishment.

Of other Collections which have been either already sent, or are being prepared for transmission, I may enumerate:—

- (1) A valuable and extensive Collection of Rocks, Minerals, Ores, and Fossils of the Austrian Empire, from the Imperial Geological State Institute of Austria in Vienna.
- (2) A Collection of European and Foreign Birds mostly mounted, and a nearly complete skeleton of the Irish Elk—from Darmstadt.
- (3) A Collection of Fossils, including a series from the Lithographic Stone of Solenhofen—from Munich.
- (4) A large Collection of Birds from Brasil, the Andes, Trinidad, and Europe, many of them set up—from Bremen.
- (5) A general Collection of Norway and Sweden, and the Arctic regions—from the Royal Museum, Stockholm.
- (6) A Collection of Birds of the Himalayas and the Malayan Archipelago, of Fresh Water and Land Shells, and of Fossils of the East Indies—from Calcutta.
- (7) A large Collection of the Shells of the Atlantic Ocean, of the Gulf of Mexico and of the Carribbean Sea, of the Deep Sea fauna of the Gulf Stream, of North American Fossils, &c.—from Cambridge, United States.
- (8) Skins of Mammals and Birds, Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, Shells of the Californian Coast, and a Herbarium—from San Francisco.
- (9) A Collection of Prehistoric Implements—from London.

Offers of exchange or promise of assistance have been received from Paris, London, Dublin, Brussels, Frankfort, and Berlin; Tifis, Vienna, Montevideo, New York, Washington, the Cape, Shanghai, Hongkong, St. Petersburg, Christiana, Stockholm, Perth (Western Australia), Sydney and Melbourne.

Where so many contributors in the Province have given such ready assistance, it would be invidious to particularise, but I cannot refrain from alluding to some of them, who by their contributions have so greatly enhanced the value and completeness of the collections.

To Mr. G. H. Moore, of Glenmark, my best thanks are due for presenting to the Canterbury Museum the large and unique Collection of Moa Bones, and for allowing and assisting me to undertake a series of excavations on his property for the completion of the material for the articulation of the Dinornis skeletons.

To Mr. R. Fereday, of Christchurch, for depositing his large and valuable Collections of British Lepidoptera.

To Mr. E. P. Sealy, District Surveyor, for his Collections of Fossils from various parts of this Province, and for the donation of a series of his beautiful Photographs taken in all parts of the Province.

To Mr. Potts, of Ohinitahi, for depositing his Collection of Eggs of British Birds ; and to Messrs. Potts, of Ohinitahi, for depositing their Collection of Eggs and Nests of New Zealand Birds.

To Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick, for presenting his various Collections from England and Egypt, and for his extensive series of New Zealand Fossils, collected in the Broken River Basin.

To Mr. E. W. Seager, Steward of the Lunatic Asylum, for printing at his press several hundred large tables in excellent style.

To Mr. Thomas Cannon, Southbridge, for allowing me to excavate on his property for Prehistoric Implements and Kitchen-middens of the Moa-hunting race.

I wish also to thank Mr. George Gould for presenting an Astronomical Telescope ; and Mr. Hermann Cohen, firm of B. Petersen, for his donation of a handsome Clock to the Museum.

My special thanks are also due to the Philosophical Institute of Canterbury, which body has since its incorporation with the New Zealand Institute, handed over to me a third of its annual income, amounting to £107 7s. 2d., which has greatly assisted me to obtain some very valuable specimens.

I wish before concluding this Report to point out in a few sentences in what manner I intend to continue the arrangement of the Collections.

It being less my object to have large than useful and instructive Collections for the purpose of teaching and for giving a general insight into the beauty and diversity of the three natural kingdoms, it has always been my principal aim to secure collections from the best authorities in their respective branches, so that they might serve as types.

It is my intention to arrange the Zoological Collections systematically, with a separate department for the fauna of New Zealand.

As I have secured the hearty co-operation of some of the most distinguished Zoologists in the Northern Hemisphere, I have no doubt that I shall be able to carry out my intention, which will secure to the Canterbury Museum a scientific value which otherwise it would not possess.

I intend to devote also considerable attention to economic science, and wish to make the Canterbury Museum the depository of the products of all the industries in this portion of New Zealand.

The Timber, the Wool, the Flax, and Grain, the Building-limestones and Cements, the Coal and Raw or Partly Manufactured Material ought to be well represented in the Museum, together with ample notes accessible to the public, concerning the industries therewith connected.

Several of the leading Sheep-breeders of Canterbury and Otago have already promised me their assistance in forming a Collection which will be of great practical value to the general public.

As the Philosophical Institute of Canterbury intends to propose to the Provincial Government that lectureships should be established in connection with the Museum, I beg to state that I shall be very glad and consider it part of my duties, to deliver regularly courses of lectures upon those branches of science with which I am acquainted.

Finally, it is my pleasant duty to acknowledge the zeal and ability of Mr. F. B. Fuller, Taxidermist to the Museum, by whose exertions I have been enabled to open the Museum much sooner and with a much larger amount of specimens of Natural History, carefully mounted, than otherwise would have been possible.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed)

JULIUS HAAST,

Director.

LIST OF DONATIONS
TO THE
CANTERBURY MUSEUM, CHRISTCHURCH.

IN 1865, AND PREVIOUS.

Mr. Charles Dunnage: 1 Bird Skin, *Chrysoccyx lucidus*
 Dr. Barker: 1 ditto *Strygops habroptilus*
 Mr. G. Sale, Hokitika: 1 ditto *Rallus assimilis*
 Mr. S. Barker: 4 ditto
 Mr. T. Kent: 1 ditto *Haleyon vagans*
 Mr. A. Cox, Orari: 2 ditto *Nestor superbus*
 Mrs. A. Cox, Orari: 11 ditto
 Mr. John Rochfort: 1 ditto *Apterix Owenii*
 Mr. — Johnstone: 1 ditto *Athene, N.Z.*
 Mr. J. E. Woodford: 8 Specimens of Copper Ore, from Burra Burra
 Mr. C. J. Tripp, Orari: 6 ditto ditto Cornwall
 Mr. Luxmoore, Timaru: 1 Skull of *Dinornis crassus*
 Mrs. Major Scott, Rakaia: 23 eggs of New Zealand Birds
 Mr. J. D. Enys, West Coast Road: A Collection of Tertiary and Palæozoic Fossils; and of dried Plants

1866.

Mr. G. Grainger, Little Racecourse Hill: 2 Geological Specimens
 Mr. — Barker: 1 N.Z. Bird, *Ardea flavirostris*
 Mr. James Field: 1 ditto *Eudyptes chrysocome*
 Mr. Thomas Kent: Collection of N.Z. Wood, cut and varnished.
 Mr. T. W. L. Travers: 2 Specimens of Plumbago, from Nelson
 Mr. J. T. Peacock: 1 ditto Petroleum Shale, N.S.W.
 Mr. Braithwaite: 1 ditto ditto
 Dr. Batt: Collection of Coins
 Mr. R. Jackson: ditto
 Mr. J. F. Armstrong: 1 N.Z. Bird, *Diomedea exulans*
 Mr. T. Hacket, Otago: Collection of Ores and Minerals of Otago
 Mrs. R. Brown: 1 N.Z. Bird, *Casarca variegata*
 Major Scott, Rakaia: 2 ditto, *Circus assimilis* var.
 Mr. J. Ryan, Rakaia: 1 block Amethyst, from the Gorge of the Rakaia.
 Dr. Donald, Lyttelton: 1 Bird Skin, *Nestor Meridionalis* (albino)
 Mr. J. D. Enys, West Coast Road: Nest and Eggs of *Anthus Nov-Zel*; Shells from the West Coast
 Mrs. F. E. Stewart: Collection of British and New Zealand Shells
 Mr. T. Hacket, Otago: Collection of Geological Specimens from the Interior of the Province of Otago
 Mr. W. H. Revell, Greymouth: 2 Bird Skins, *Apterix Owenii*, and 1 *Ardea flavirostris*
 Dr. J. Hector, F.R.S., Wellington: 2 Bird Skins, *Neomorpha Gouldii*
 Mr. J. S. Browing, Hokitika: Tertiary Fossils from the West Coast
 Dr. Turnbull: 1 Sea Snake, *Platurus scutatus*

- Mr. S. C. Farr : 1 Fossil Tooth, *Carcharias*
 Mr. J. D. Enys, West Coast Road : Collection of Tertiary Fossils, Broken River
 Mr. W. S. Moorhouse : 1 N.Z. Bird, *Podiceps cristatus*
 Mr. E. Barff, Hokitika : Tertiary Fossils from the West Coast
 Mr. — White : 1 Maori Adze
 Mr. — Adams, Rakaia : 1 Box of Bird Nests and Eggs collected in the Upper Rakaia
 Mr. G. H. Moore, Glenmark : Large Collection of *Dinornis* Bones
 Mr. W. C. Walker, Mount Possession : 1 *Raoulia mammilaris*

1867.

- Mr. F. A. Adams : 1 Maori Skull
 Mr. W. Reeves : Collection of Moa Bones
 Mr. — Tempest, Stonyhurst : 1 Skull of Wild Boar
 Mr. S. Sanderson, Waikari : Collection of Tertiary Fossils from the Waikari
 Mr. T. Hassall : Collection of Moa Bones
 Mr. J. Mills : 1 Specimen of Kauri Gum
 Mr. T. Preston : 1 N.Z. Bird, *Athene*, N.Z.
 Mr. C. Enys, Trelissick : 2 N.Z. Birds, *Falco ferox*
 Colonel White : Specimen of Auriferous Quartz from the West Coast, and Washdirt from the Victoria Lead
 Mr. H. H. Hennah : 1 Piece of the Cook Straits Telegraph Cable
 Mr. G. Gould : 2 N.Z. Birds, *Larus Dominicanus*
 Mr. W. Packe : 2 Petrified Eyes of Indians, Peru
 Mr. G. Mueller, West Coast : 2 Skins of *Apteryx Australis*
 Mr. G. Holmes : Fossil Bones (*Dinornis*) from the Mouth of the Tunnel
 Dr. Barker : 1 Moriori Skull from the Chatham Islands
 Mr. E. Barff, Hokitika : Greenstone and Quartz Specimens from Westland
 Mr. G. S. Sale, Hokitika : 1 Skeleton of *Apteryx Owenii*
 Dr. Donald, Lyttelton : 1 N.Z. Bat
 Mr. G. Hill : 1 Maori Shark Hook
 Mr. Ph. Tisch : 1 Stone Adze, Maori
 Rev. James Stack, St. Stephens : A Collection of Incrustations from the Hot Springs of Rotomahana, North Island
 Mr. T. Kent : Collection of N.Z. Shells
 Mr. F. East : 1 N.Z. Lizard, *Naultinus*
 Mr. — Reader : Specimen of Oamaru Building Stone
 Mrs. H. J. Tancred : Collection of N.Z. Shells
 Mr. W. Packe : 1 Sea Fish
 Mr. — Knapman : Specimen of Grey River Coal
 Mr. J. Rowley : 3 Snakes, Cotton, and Coral, from the Fijis
 Mr. E. Duppa : 1 Pigeon, Rocks, and Native Cloth, from the Polynesian Islands

1868.

- Mr. T. E. Stewart : 1 Sea Snake, *Platurus Fisheri*
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick : Mummy Cloth and Beads from Egypt; Elbese Specular Iron Ore; Shells from the Coast of Cornwall; Skins of *Procellaria*, and of the English Oyster Catcher
 Mr. — Reader : Elastic Bitumen, Red Copper Ore
 Mr. F. Standish : 1 N.Z. Bird, *Podiceps cristatus*
 Mr. J. W. Earle : 1 Specimen of *Calimene Blumenbachii*, England
 Mrs. Colborne Veel : N.Z. Shells
 Mr. B. Buchanan, Lyttelton : Collection of Shells and Corals
 Mr. G. Dunnage : Collection of Coins, 17 Silver, 1 gold, 2 copper
 Mr. S. Walker : Shells from Tongataboo
 Mr. E. W. Seager : Antimony Ore
 Mr. B. W. Mountfort : Travertine, from Pareora

- Mr. A. Isaacs : 3 Pieces of Ancient Armour
 Mr. J. Beswick, Kaiapoi : 2 Fresh Water Fishes, *Haplochiton*
 Mr. C. J. Sale, Oxford : 1 *Phasma*
 Mr. ——— Kaiapoi : 1 Cuttle Fish, *Octopus communis*
 Mr. S. Watkins, Akaroa : Specimens of Coral, 1 Maori Carving, Moa Stones, N.Z. Pearls and Sponges,
 1 *Hippocampus*
 Captain Armstrong : Specimens of Auriferous Quartz from the Thames
 Mr. C. J. Sale, Oxford : 2 Specimens of *Deinacreda*, in spirits of wine
 Mr. C. Jones : 1 N.Z. Bird, *Podiceps rufipectus*
 Mr. C. C. Shaw, Kanieri : 2 N.Z. Bird Skins, *Ardea pusilla*; 1 Specimen Sandstone, with Cetacean
 Remains
 Mrs. S. Peter, Gawler Downs : 20 Specimens of Copper Ore, from the Burra Burra Mines, South
 Australia
 Mr. J. H. Meinertzhagen : Fijian Reptiles and Insects
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick : 30 Roman Coins, Parcel of Beads, and Mummy Cloth from Thebes, Egypt,
 Collection of Fossils and Shells
 Mr. J. Rossiter : Skull of Tasmanian Wombat
 Christchurch Acclimatisation Society : Birds of New Zealand, or Foreign, at various times.
 Mr. J. T. Curtis : 2 N.Z. Quails, *Coturnix Novæ Zelandiæ*
 Mr. E. W. Seager : 1 N.Z. Harrier, *Circus Gouldi*
 Mr. J. F. Armstrong : A Collection of New Zealand Marine Sponges
 Mr. G. Day, Sumner : 1 Porcupine Fish, *Diodon*
 Mr. — Wood : 1 Specimen of French Burr Millstone
 The Rev. Archdeacon Harper, Hokitika : 2 Mud Fishes, *Neochanna apoda*
 Mr. Arthur F. Fuller, South Australia, through Mr. F. B. Fuller, Christchurch : 1 Kangaroo, young,
Macropus major; 1 Emeu, young (both set up)
 Mr. C. G. Tripp, Orari : 8 Specimens of Lignite Shale, and Rocks from the Orari
 Mr. Fred. Day, Sumner : 1 Blue Crane, *Ardea sacra*
 Mr. G. W. Nalder : Flint Arrow Heads, from Suffolk, Shark Teeth
 Mr. W. Reeves : 1 Red Bill, *Hæmatopus unicolor*
 Mr. J. Cole : 2 N.Z. Quail, *Coturnix*, N.Z.
 The Acclimatisation Society : 1 Californian Quail
 Messrs. Coker and Heath : Skeleton of a Sea Leopard, *Leptonix Stenorhynchus*
 Messrs. J. F. and J. B. Armstrong : A Collection of Native Plants, dried
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick : A Collection of N.Z. Fossils, Worked and Polished Agates from Mount
 Etna
 Dr. L. Powell : A Human Skull, Caucasian Race
 Mr. E. Jollie : 2 Fresh Water Fishes
 Acclimatisation Society : 1 White Swan
 Mr. John Innes, Mount Brown Station, Waipara : Collection of Saurian Remains from the Waipara
 Mrs. Fleming : Silicified Wood from the Waipara
 Mr. ———, Lyttelton : 1 File Fish, *Balistes*
 Mr. Henry Slater : 1 Maori Mere
 Mr. G. W. Nalder : Maori Skull and Bones
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick : 1 Vertebra of *Plesiosaurus*, from the Waipara
 Mr. E. P. Sealy : Bones of *Plesiosaurus*, and Large Collection of Fossils from Coal Creek, Greta
 Mr. Selby Tancred : Specimen of Sulphuret of Antimony Ore on Rock Crystal from the Great Eastern
 Claim, Waiti, Thames
 Mr. J. McCann, Beachcroft : 2 N.Z. Eels, *Anguilla Australis*
 Mr. W. Tipler, Bealey River : 1 Shining Cuckoo, *Chrysoccyx lucidus*
 Dr. Donald, Lyttelton : 1 Sea Fish
 Mr. E. P. Sealy : Bones of *Plesiosaurus*, from the Waipara
 Mr. G. Day, Sumner : 14 Shag Eggs
 Mr. W. Reeves : 2 Sea Fishes, from Lyttelton Harbour
 Mr. R. Lovegrove : 1 Tailed Cuckoo, *Eudynamis taitensis*

1869.

- Mr. T. Nottidge : Collection of Casts of Foraminifera, highly magnified
 Mr. C. W. Purnell : Collection of Rocks from Taranaki
 Mr. Hewitt : 1 Skull of Porpoise
 Mr. J. Barnes, Greymouth : Collection of Timber from Westland
 Mr. J. Bishop, Waipara : Collection of Moa Bones found in fissures of the Limestone Hills
 Mr. Packer, of Lyttelton : 3 Geological Specimens from the Tunnel
 Mr. J. Butterfield : Parts of Skeleton of the N. Z. Feral Boar
 Dr. Nedwill : 2 Deformed Fowl Eggs
 Mr. J. Cairn, Lyttelton : 1 Specimen of Foxshark *Alopias Vulpes*
 Mr. H. W. Felton, Bealey : 1 Ichneumon Fly
 Mr. Sam. Stewart : Collection of Coins
 Mrs. Deans, Riccarton : Collection of Tertiary Fossils, from the lower Waipara
 Mr. J. Munce, Bealey : Collection of Timber from the Otira Gorge and the Teramakanu River
 Capt. J. B. Brandon, Rangiora : 6 Indian Arrows, made at Lucknow ; a Piece of Shot found in his house
 in Cawnpore ; 1 Brick from Cawnpore, in which the English Women and Children were
 murdered
 Mr. Frederick Thompson : 1 Gold Coin, 11 Silver Coins, 1 Copper Coin, Folke's Work on British Coins
 Mr. J. Jebson, Malvern Hills : Specimens of Brown Coal and Specimens of Fossils, Leaves, and Shells
 Mr. A. Ormsby, Kakahu : Collection of Fossils
 Mr. E. P. Sealy : 1 Snapper, *Pagrus unicolor*
 Mr. L. Peter, Gawler's Downs : 1 Fresh Water Fish, *Rhombosolia monopus*
 Mr. R. Green, Timaru : Specimen of Calcareous Tufa, from the Pareora
 Mr. James Wilkin : Collection of British Bird's Eggs (176 specimens)
 Mr. John Ford : English Fossils
 Mr. F. E. Stewart, Grahamstown : English Fossils
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick : A fine Collection of Fossils from the Broken River Basin
 Colonial Museum, Wellington : A Collection of Moa-Hunter Stone Implements, auriferous, late from
 Australia, 27 Specimens of Timber
 Rev. R. R. Bradley, Charteris Bay : A Pair of English Pheasants
 Mr. W. Walker, Mouth of River Avon : 1 Spotted Dogfish
 Mr. J. G. Hawkes : 2 Cape Pigeons, shot near the Cape of Good Hope
 Mr. Thomas Cannon, Southbridge : A Collection of Prehistoric Implements, made of Palla, from near the
 mouth of the Rakaia
 Mr. Th. Wright, Lyttelton : 1 Block of Limestone, from New Caledonia
 Capt. Jenkins, of the John Knox : 1 Specimen of *Euplectella speciosa*, from Manilla
 Mr. J. Davison : Tooth of Sperm Whale engraved
 Mr. H. H. DeBourbel : 4 Specimens of Auriferous Quartz from the Moonlight Creek, Grey River
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick : Collection of Fossils from the Waimakariri
 Mr. Hopwood, Collingwood, through Mr. Charles Jackson : Specimen of Brown Iron Ore
 Mr. G. L. Mellish, Kaiapoi : Specimens of Travertine, from the Okuku
 Mr. John Harper, Kaiapoi : Sucking Pig with 8 legs
 Mrs. Peter, Gawler Downs : 1 South Australian Night Heron, 1 Emu Egg, 1 Emu Skin
 Mr. J. J. Oakden, Lake Coleridge : 2 Eggs of the Small Black and White Shag (*Graculus brevirostris*),
 a Piece of Coal from River Acheron
 Colonial Museum, Wellington : Collection of Geological Specimens from the Thames, Auckland.
 Acclimatization Society : 1 Hedgehog
 Mr. R. J. S. Harman : 1 Maori Stone Chisel
 Mr. Joseph Hodges, Horse-shoe Lagoon : 1 Gun and 1 Pistol Barrel, found near an old Maori camp
 Captain Jenkins, of the John Knox : 3 specimens of *Holothuria*
 Mr. H. B. Johnstone : 1 glossy Ibis, from Queensland
 Mr. A. Cox : 17 N. Z. Bird Skins

1870.

- Mr. Ellis, Kawhaka, Westland: 1 Specimen of Greenstone, partly worked
 Mr. D. Strutton: Model of Quartz Crushing Machine
 Mr. B. W. Mountfort: 2 Maori Adzes, 2 Greenstone Chisels, Model of Waimakariri Overflow
 Captain Bird: Patent Fuse to Armstrong Gun
 Mr. J. Carder, Lyttelton: 1 Young Porpoise
 Mr. — Lambert, Lake Ellesmere: 1 N. Z. Bird, *Strepsilas interpres*
 Mr. J. D. Bamford: Shield of Turtle
 Captain Jenkins, of the John Knox: New Guinea Wardrum, Wig and Mask made of Tortoise shell,
 Shells from Torres Straits, Teeth of Dugong
 Mr. E. C. Maxwell, Racecourse Hill Station: 2 New Zealand Birds.
 Master Charles Gould: 2 Australian Birds, 1 N. Z. Bird
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelisick: Copy of Magna Charta, Egg of Crested Grebe, Collection of N. Z. Fossils
 Mr. Robert Wilkin: A Prussian Dollar, with Laurel (after Sadowa)
 Mr. Guntrip, Fendalltown: 1 Shining Cuckoo *Crysococcyx lucidus*
 Mrs. Peel, Heathcote: 12 Medals in illustration of the French Revolution and the First Napoleon.
 Mr. S. C. Farr: 5 Coins
 Mr. C. Reed, Ashburton: 39 Silver Coins
 Captain Hinge, Woodend: 1 White Crane
 Mr. F. W. Delamaine: Specimens of Auriferous Quartz and Galena, from Otago
 Mr. H. Buchanan, Little River: 1 White Crane
 Mr. J. Bowman: 1 Ostrich Egg, from the Cape
 Mr. H. Buchanan, Little River: 1 Cook's Petrel
 Mr. A. C. Purdie, Otago Museum: 1 Specimen of Retinite
 Mr. George Gould: 1 Emeu
 Mr. T. W. Maude: 1 Octopus *communis*
 Hon. John Hall: 2 Ostrich Eggs, from Aden
 Mr. A. Cox: 1 Landrail, *Ortygometra tabuensis*
 Miss Isabella Bealy, Holden Station: 1 Fossil Fern, from the Malvern Hills
 Mr. J. D. Enys: Teeth of Lamna, and Chrysophrys, from Coleridge Gully, Broken River Basin
 His Honor W. Rolleston: Specimen of Silix, from Rotomahana
 Mr. H. H. Macfarlane: 2 Specimens of Selenite
 Mr. F. H. Meinertzhazen, Hawke's Bay: Specimen of Sulphur, from White Island
 Mr. T. Nottidge: Picture of Water Colours, painted by Richmond
 Mr. T. H. Potts, Ohimitahi: Specimens of *Amnicola ciliata*, North Island
 Miss Eades, Lake Ellesmere: 1 N.Z. Lizard, *Nautilus elegans*
 Mr. E. H. Dobson, Kaituna: 1 Maori Stone Chisel
 Dr. Powell, Christchurch: 1 English Fossil, 1 English Silver Coin
 Mr. C. E. Fooks: Fossil Wood, Clent Hills
 Mr. H. Meinertzhagen, Hawke's Bay: 2 New Zealand Eggs, 1 New Zealand Fish, *Diodon*
 Mr. W. C. Walker, Mount Possession: Specimen of Heliotrope
 Otago Museum, Dunedin: 1 Specimen of *Stenorhynchus Leptonix*, Sea Leopard
 Rev. F. A. Lingard: Greater portion of a Maori Skeleton
 Dr. Barker: 2 Moriori Skulls, Chatham Islands
 Mr. T. Ranft Brunnerton: Collection of Fossils and Coal from the Grey Coal Mines
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelisick: Collection of English Fossils, of Cornish Ores, of English Minerals, and of
 New Zealand Fossils, from the Broken River Basin
 Mr. T. E. Graham: 1 Emeu Egg, Cotton and Shells from the Fiji Islands
 Mr. O. Gilchrist: 3 Fossils from Lake Wakatip
 Mr. W. Hull: 2 pieces of New Zealand Timber, polished
 Mr. J. Carder, Lyttelton: 1 *Panopcea* Shell, with Animal
 Colonial Museum, Wellington: Geological Specimens and Fossils of New Zealand
 Mr. George Gould: Astronomical Telescope
 Mr. H. Perrin, Lyttelton: 1 Forest Iguana

- Mr. H. R. Webb, Lyttelton: 1 Regent Bird of Australia, 1 piece of Hartley Shale, N.S.W.
 Dr. Symes, H. M. S. Galatea: 1 Specimen of *Euplectella speciosa*, of the Phillipine Islands
 Mr. D. McLean, The Levels: 1 N.Z. Bird, *Strix albifacies*, Laughing Owl
 Mr. Tippets: Set of Ancient Armour—3 Swords, 3 Bayonets from the Fire of the Tower in London
 Master W. Wright: 2 Penguins, *Sphenicus minor*
 Mr. J. W. Mallock: 1 Landrail *Ortygometra affinis*
 Mr. Hermann Cohn: 1 Clock
 Mr. Hancock: 1 Chinese Hat
 Mr. F. H. Wilson, Cashmere: 1 N.Z. Bat
 Dr. Back: 1 Maori Stone Chisel
 Master W. Hawkins: 3 Fiji Implements
 Mr. E. P. Sealy: Collections of Photographs of Canterbury
 Mr. W. J. Smith: 3 Silver and 1 Copper Coin
 Mr. B. W. Mountfort: 1 piece of Silicified Wood

Closed 9th October, 1870.

JULIUS HAAST,
 Director.

DEPOSITS.

- His Honor W. Rolleston, Esq.: Model of a Maori Canoe
 Mr. R. Fereday: 1 Cabinet, containing a Collection of British Lepidoptera
 Messrs. Potts, Ohinitahi: 1 Collection of Eggs and Nests of New Zealand Birds—272 Eggs, 18 Nests
 Mr. T. H. Potts, Ohinitahi: 756 Eggs of British Birds
 Mr. Thornton, Provincial Engineer: 14 Silver Coins, British
 Mr. T. H. Potts, Ohinitahi: 6 New Zealand Bird Skins
 Colonists' Society, Lyttelton: 1 Model Canoe, with Paddles, 1 Carved Canoe Head, 1 Maori Walking Staff, 4 Fijian Clubs, 1 Fijian Paddle, 1 Shark Tooth Sword
 Mr. J. D. Enys, Trelissick: 4 Maori Stone Implements, 1 English Stone Celt
 The Wakefield Trustees: The Bust of the late E. G. Wakefield

ABSTRACT

OF THE

CONTENTS OF THE CANTERBURY MUSEUM, CHRISTCHURCH.

GEOLOGICAL AND PALÆONTOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS.

A.—NEW ZEALAND.

- 1282 Trays of Specimens }
 23 Larger Specimens } Rocks and Minerals of the Province of Canterbury and Westland
- 86 Trays and Specimens of New Zealand Ores
 46 Trays with New Zealand Gold
 26 Bottles with Washdirt of the New Zealand Gold Fields
 109 Trays and Specimens of Coal and Shale of New Zealand
 313 Specimens of the Moorhouse Tunnel, Rocks and Minerals
 21 Blocks of Canterbury Building Stones
 1016 Trays and Larger Specimens of New Zealand Fossils, the former containing several thousand specimens (186 not exhibited)
 147 Specimens of Rocks and Minerals of Otago (26 not exhibited)
 368 Specimens of Rocks and Minerals of Auckland (183 not exhibited)
 437 Specimens of Rocks and Minerals of Nelson and Marlborough (167 not exhibited)
 80 Specimens of Rocks and Ores of the Dun Mountain, Nelson
 73 Specimens of Rocks and Ores, from Wellington (60 not exhibited)
 60 Specimens of Rocks and Minerals of the Chatham Islands (not exhibited)
 7 Articulated Skeletons of different Species of Dinornis
 1 Cast of Palapterix
 43 Bones or portions of Bones of Cnemiornis
 187 Bones of Dinornis
 26 Trays with smaller Moa Bones, Moa Stones, and Eggshells
 265 Moa Bones not exhibited
 1 Cast of Moa Bone

4617

B.—FOREIGN COLLECTIONS.

- 1057 Type Specimens of Rocks
 674 Trays and larger Blocks of Minerals or Ores
 1471 Trays and larger Specimens of Fossils, the former containing several thousand specimens
 14 Bones of *Didus ineptus*, the extinct Dodo of Mauritius
 1 Cast of the Shell of *Epyornis maximus*

7134 Specimens of Geology and Palæontology

ZOOLOGY.

A.—NEW ZEALAND COLLECTIONS.

- 9 Maori Skulls
- 6 Specimens of N. Z. Mammalia, set up
- 326 Specimens of New Zealand Birds, set up
- 321 Specimens of New Zealand Bird's Eggs
- 33 Specimens New Zealand Bird's Nests
- 247 Trays and large Specimens of Land, Fresh Water, and Marine Recent Shells, the former containing several thousand specimens
- 4 Recent Skeletons of N.Z. Mammalia and Aves
- 43 N. Z. Fishes set up
- 55 Specimens belonging to various Classes of Marine Zoology
- 286 Coleoptera and Lepidoptera
- 17 Specimens Reptiles, preserved in spirits of wine
- 230 N. Z. Bird Skins in store, ready for exchanges

B.—FOREIGN COLLECTIONS.

- 4 Human Skulls, Caucasian and Moriori
- 1 Human Skeleton articulated
- 5 Skulls of Mammals
- 40 Australian Mammals set up
- 18 Australian Mammal Skins
- 16 Mammals from other parts of the World, set up
- 17 Mammal Skins, from other parts of the World
- 223 Birds of Australia, set up
- 107 Birds of Australia, Skins
- 137 Birds of Europe, set up
- 180 Birds of Europe, Skins
- 53 Birds of other parts of the World, set up
- 216 Birds of other parts of the World, Skins
- 4 Eggs of African Birds
- 850 Eggs of British Birds
- 10 Skeletons of Quadrupeds and Birds (Foreign)
- 4 Australian Lizards, set up
- 11 Australian Snakes, set up
- 27 Bottles with Snakes, Lizards, and Fishes of Australia and Fijis, in spirits of wine
- 850 Australia Coleoptera
- 40 Australian Lepidoptera
- 1446 European Coleoptera
- 3287 Specimens of European Lepidoptera
- 106 Species Coleoptera from other Countries
- 1178 Trays and large Specimens of Land, Fresh Water, and Marine Shells, the former containing several thousand specimens
- 137 Trays of Foreign Echinoids and Asteroids
- 7 Specimens of Coral
- 1 Shield of Turtle

BOTANY.

A.—NEW ZEALAND.

- 15 Frames, containing several hundred Specimens of Alpine and Subalpine Plants, collected in the Province of Canterbury
 862 Parcels of N. Z. Plants, containing many thousand specimens (not exhibited)
 26 Specimens N. Z. Plants
 192 Specimens N. Z. Timber, polished and unpolished

B.—FOREIGN.

- 4563 Species of Foreign Plants, (herbarium not exhibited)
 38 Specimens of Foreign Timber
 275 Specimens of Foreign Seeds, Fruits, Fibres, &c.

ETHNOLOGICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

COINS.

- 103 Roman and Greeo, of which 35 are exhibited
 223 Copper Coins, not exhibited
 181 Silver Coins, of which 70 are exhibited
 2 Gold Coins, of which 1 is exhibited
 27 Medals not exhibited
 14 Pieces of Armour, Swords of the middle ages and recent
 27 Polynesian Implements
 72 Maori Mats, Stone Implements, Weapons, &c.
 23 Trays and Specimens of Ancient Egypt and Rome

PREHISTORIC REMAINS.

- 128 Trays and Specimens of Flint Implements, Pottery, Kitchen Middens of the Prehistoric Race of Europe
 185 Trays and Specimens of Flint and Stone Implements, Food of the Moa Hunting Race of New Zealand
-

- 1 Model of Quartz Crushing Machine
 1 Model of Waimakariri Overflow
 1 Piece of the Cook's Straits Telegraph Cable
 44 Frames of Maps, Sections, Photographs, &c.

25,353 Specimens total.

JULIUS HAAST,
 Director.

Canterbury Museum, Christchurch,
 October 6, 1870.

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

TRAFFIC RETURN

FOR THE

TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

[No. I.]

PASSENGER TRAFFIC FROM 1ST OCTOBER, 1869, TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

LYTTELTON & CHRISTCHURCH LINE.

DATE.	WEEKS.	FIRST CLASS.				SECOND CLASS.				SEASON TICKETS.	PARCELS, &c.	TOTAL PASSENGERS.	TOTAL VALUE.	
		SINGLE.		RETURN.		SINGLE.		RETURN.						
		No.	£ s. d.	No.	£ s. d.	No.	£ s. d.	No.	£ s. d.					
October ...	1869	4	304	58 6 0	878	37 19 9	1,295	157 0 1	5,354	199 19 0	22 18 0	31 13 2	7,831	507 16 0
November ...	"	5	424	82 12 6	1,282	63 5 3	1,678	202 11 10	7,128	277 11 9	7 16 0	37 14 0	10,512	671 11 4
December ...	"	4	475	79 0 0	1,092	53 16 9	2,031	219 3 11	6,046	231 4 9	13 2 0	26 6 11	9,644	622 14 4
January ...	1870	4	1,117	197 4 0	2,048	90 16 0	3,880	471 0 5	11,308	355 7 9	32 12 0	38 6 0	18,353	1,185 6 2
February ...	"	4	375	64 11 0	966	52 1 9	1,494	174 14 3	5,672	217 10 0	25 12 0	38 6 9	8,507	572 15 9
March ...	"	5	569	100 16 0	1,470	79 0 3	2,649	293 13 1	8,460	322 17 3	58 3 6	58 11 0	13,148	913 1 1
April ...	"	4	400	66 1 6	930	54 2 0	1,640	180 8 1	5,974	246 6 6	127 7 6	40 11 2	8,944	714 16 9
May ...	"	5	460	73 2 6	1,114	63 19 3	1,889	203 10 1	6,566	265 13 3	16 16 0	41 17 0	10,029	664 18 1
June ...	"	4	285	54 2 6	854	39 2 0	1,565	176 18 0	5,234	190 12 0	13 18 0	30 3 10	7,938	504 16 4
July ...	"	4	312	65 8 6	968	38 9 9	1,434	169 18 11	5,200	184 2 6	26 18 0	32 4 2	7,914	517 1 10
August ...	"	5	282	49 2 6	936	54 18 0	1,379	159 1 5	5,784	221 0 9	23 16 0	32 2 0	8,381	540 0 8
September ...	"	4	308	53 14 0	714	33 8 6	1,405	163 7 10	5,124	189 7 0	33 6 0	36 0 5	7,551	509 3 9
TOTALS ...	...	52	5,311	944 1 0	13,252	660 19 3	25,339	2,571 7 11	77,850	2,901 12 6	402 5 0	443 16 5	118,752	7,924 2 1



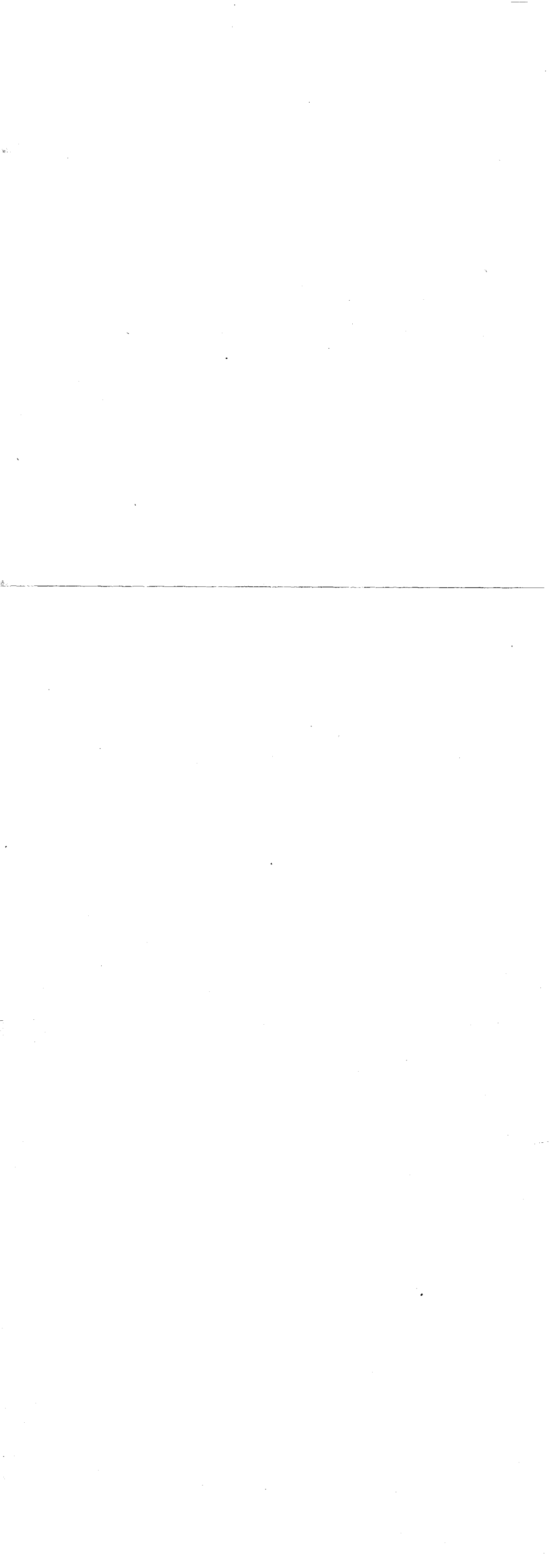
LYTTLETON AND CHRISTCHURCH LINE.

[No. II.]

FREIGHT INWARDS.

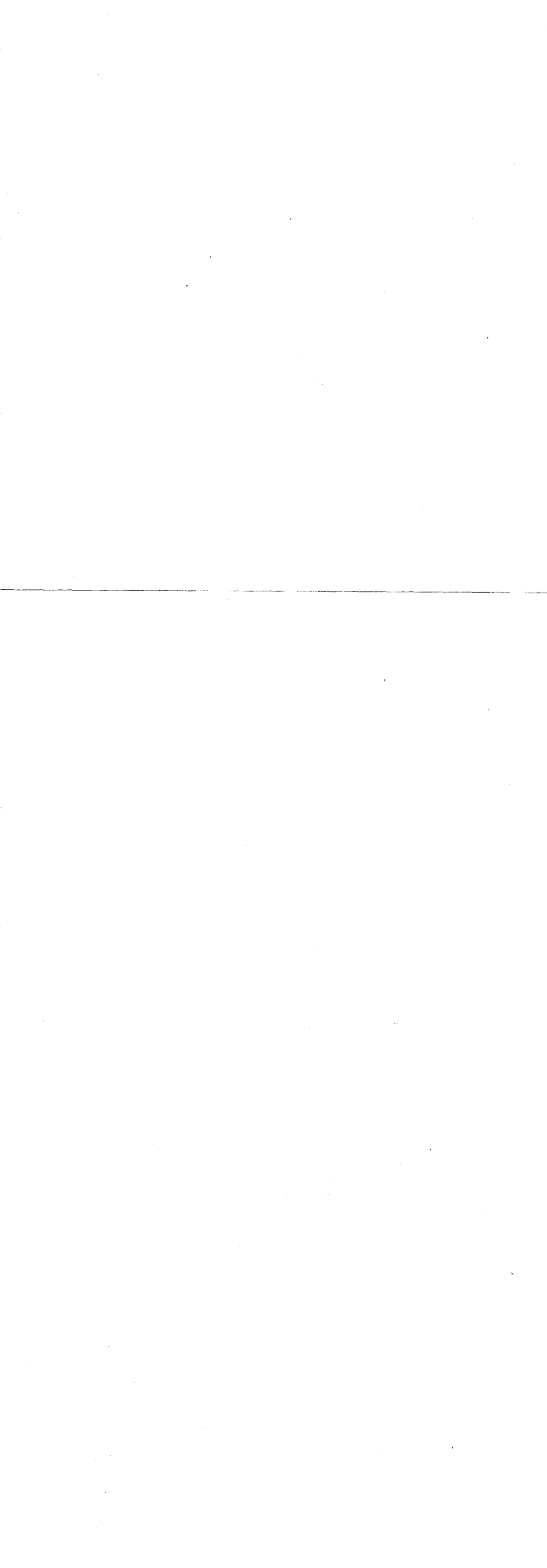
GOODS—FOR TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DATE, 1869-70.	WEEKS.	MERCHANDISE.		COALS.		TIMBER.		FIREWOOD, &c.		IRON, STONE, LIME, &c.		LABOUR.		WHARFAGE.		TOTALS.
		At 7s per Ton.	£ s. d.	At 6s per Ton.	£ s. d.	At 1s per 100 ft.	£ s. d.	At 6s per Cord.	£ s. d.	At 6s per Ton.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.			
October ...	1869	1,487	520 8 8	1,389	416 17 11	4,469	223 10 1	79	23 17 0	24	7 4 0	90 5 6	145 11 11	1,427 15 1		
November ...	"	1,831	640 11 11	1,331	399 4 10	3,970	198 10 8	115	34 10 0	43	12 18 0	111 19 11	153 12 1	1,551 7 5		
December ...	"	1,076	376 12 2	1,266	379 18 8	874	43 14 4	97	29 4 1	69	20 16 4	21 13 2	110 17 7	982 16 4		
January ...	1870	416	145 12 10	1,642	492 15 5	3,205	160 6 0	90	26 19 9	8	2 8 0	57 18 4	67 1 2	933 1 6		
February ...	"	1,338	471 19 10	40	12 0 3	3,733	187 13 3	80	24 3 6	93	27 18 0	81 8 3	73 7 6	878 10 7		
March ...	"	1,544	540 10 6	1,649	497 18 4	4,559	227 19 3	113	33 18 0	76	22 16 0	104 0 7	140 12 3	1,567 14 11		
April ...	"	698	244 3 7	929	278 14 9	2,861	143 1 6	33	10 2 0	27	8 2 0	61 19 6	76 18 3	823 1 7		
May ...	"	1,091	381 16 6	1,420	426 5 6	3,327	166 7 9	139	41 12 6	27	8 2 0	67 3 4	106 4 1	1,197 11 8		
June ...	"	987	345 6 6	1,541	462 5 6	4,210	210 10 9	35	10 10 0	36	10 16 6	78 10 4	120 17 4	1,238 16 11		
July ...	"	1,495	523 5 1	1,499	449 14 3	4,402	220 2 0	175	52 6 9	78	23 8 0	77 13 9	161 4 5	1,507 14 3		
August ...	"	971	339 18 3	1,994	598 7 3	4,499	224 19 0	198	59 8 0	110	33 0 0	95 19 4	157 7 0	1,508 18 10		
September ...	"	942	3,29 12 9	2,356	707 0 9	4,069	203 9 0	97	29 2 0	73	21 18 0	71 1 11	172 13 5	1,534 17 10		
TOTALS	...	13,876	4,359 18 7	17,056	5,121 3 5	44,198	2,210 3 7	1,251	375 13 7	664	199 6 10	919 13 11	1,486 7 0	15,172 6 11		



GOODS—FOR TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DATE, 1869-70.	WEEKS.	MERCHANDISE.		FLOUR.		GRAIN.		TIMBER.		WOOL.		FLAX.		WATER.		WHARFAGE	LABOUR.	TOTALS.		
		At 7s per Ton.	£ s. d.	At 6s per Ton.	£ s. d.	At 2d per Bushel.	£ s. d.	At 1½d per Bushel.	£ s. d.	At 1s per 100 Feet.	£ s. d.	At 2s 4d per Bale.	£ s. d.	At 7s per Ton.	£ s. d.				At 8s per 260 Gall.	£ s. d.
October 1869.	4	385	134 12 7	153	49 17 6	11,772	97 13 8	18,350	114 13 9	110	5 10 3	18	2 1 4	7	2 8 3	6,900	10 7 2	69 10 1	5 13 11	492 8 6
November "	5	385	134 12 9	58	17 9 3	4,136	34 9 4	3,407	21 5 6	244	12 4 6	382	43 17 8	91	31 19 3	10,000	15 3 0	50 16 0	6 18 5	368 15 8
December "	4	439	153 15 8	37	11 3 5	1,122	9 6 8	4,344	27 2 9	—	—	2,762	310 16 1	105	36 13 0	5,600	8 8 5	57 3 10	29 16 6	644 6 4
January 1870	4	318	106 7 3	271	81 6 6	2,049	17 1 8	11,998	72 12 9	89	4 8 9	2,868	319 5 8	190	66 10 0	6,800	10 7 0	51 17 3	3 14 3	733 11 1
February "	4	390	136 16 0	53	16 1 9	9,999	83 6 2	20,503	126 18 4	92	4 11 9	2,614	289 4 6	145	50 15 0	15,100	23 1 2	70 17 8	10 5 1	811 17 5
March "	5	506	177 1 7	217	65 4 6	180,360	1,503 3 6	67,314	420 13 6	38	1 18 6	2,129	236 3 7	121	42 7 0	18,700	28 11 7	63 6 0	20 8 2	2,558 17 11
April "	4	410	143 9 8	232	69 14 0	130,485	1,087 7 6	43,342	269 17 8	—	—	1,299	145 15 6	217	76 2 8	6,600	9 18 7	50 13 1	40 11 10	1,893 10 4
May "	5	777	272 1 0	231	69 9 0	115,878	965 13 0	57,816	361 7 0	12	0 12 0	740	84 4 10	128	44 17 6	23,300	34 19 11	69 3 11	22 4 2	1,924 12 4
June "	4	994	347 18 8	253	75 17 0	43,888	365 14 9	32,452	202 16 6	23	1 3 0	100	11 12 10	85	29 15 0	9,200	13 18 2	74 3 3	13 2 1	1,136 1 3
July "	4	689	240 7 3	176	52 16 9	38,492	320 17 1	21,635	135 1 9	64	3 4 6	153	18 1 6	5	1 15 0	8,400	12 17 6	69 12 8	30 12 9	885 6 9
August "	5	858	300 10 2	298	89 10 9	30,078	250 13 3	22,410	140 0 3	52	2 12 6	403	47 0 4	97	33 19 0	7,900	12 6 1	63 6 0	27 11 11	967 10 3
September "	4	893	312 14 5	317	94 19 9	19,599	163 4 8	22,648	141 10 3	2	0 1 9	126	14 14 0	44	15 8 0	9,700	15 4 0	68 13 8	18 8 9	844 19 3
TOTALS ...	52	7,044	2,460 6 10	2,296	693 10 2	587,858	4,898 11 3	326,209	2,034 0 0	726	36 7 6	13,597	1,522 17 10	1,235	432 9 8	127,200	195 2 7	759 3 5	229 7 10	13,261 17 1



LYTTELTON AND CHRISTCHURCH LINE.

[No. IV.]

ANALYSIS AND SUMMARY OF TABLES, NOS. 1, 2, & 3.

TOTAL VALUE OF TRAFFIC ON LYTTELTON AND CHRISTCHURCH LINE

FOR TWELVE MONTHS, ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DATE, 1869-70.	WEEKS.	BETWEEN THE TERMINI AND			INTER-MEDIATE STATIONS: PASSENGERS.	SEASON TICKETS, PARCELS, &c. ALL STATIONS.	THROUGH TRAFFIC, CHRISTCHURCH AND LYTTELTON.		TOTAL PASSENGERS.	GRAND TOTAL.	
		HILLSBOROUGH.		VALLEY.			PASSENGERS.	GOODS.			
		ORAWA.	PASSENGERS.	PASSENGERS.							PASSENGERS.
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
October ... 1869	4	18 6 4	3 18 0	34 2 6	1 2 6	54 11 2	395 5 6	1,920 3 7	507 16 0	2,427 19 7	
November ... "	5	22 15 5	3 14 6	52 5 9	2 11 2	45 10 0	544 14 6	1,920 3 1	671 11 4	2,591 14 5	
December ... "	4	24 17 4	5 6 9	33 14 4	1 19 6	39 8 11	517 7 6	1,627 2 8	622 14 4	2,249 17 0	
January ... 1870	4	28 6 2	8 12 3	50 4 5	1 18 1	70 18 0	1,025 7 3	1,686 12 7	1,185 6 2	2,871 18 9	
February ... "	4	20 2 3	3 4 9	38 0 3	1 0 9	63 18 9	446 9 0	1,690 8 0	572 15 9	2,263 3 9	
March ... "	5	25 3 1	4 8 3	65 6 6	1 1 3	116 14 6	700 7 6	4,126 12 10	913 1 1	5,039 13 11	
April ... "	4	18 3 1	4 0 0	32 17 7	0 13 5	167 18 8	491 4 0	2,716 11 11	714 16 9	3,431 8 8	
May ... "	5	29 17 5	5 13 9	38 1 1	0 14 10	58 13 0	531 18 0	3,122 4 0	664 18 1	3,787 2 1	
June ... "	4	18 19 6	3 9 9	33 14 10	1 4 11	44 1 10	403 5 6	2,374 18 2	504 16 4	2,879 14 6	
July ... "	4	18 11 10	3 6 0	34 16 11	1 9 11	59 2 2	399 15 0	2,393 1 0	517 1 10	2,910 2 10	
August ... "	5	20 14 0	2 0 0	38 19 11	1 16 3	55 18 0	420 12 6	2,476 9 1	540 0 8	3,016 9 9	
September ... "	4	15 10 9	3 12 0	32 6 1	1 2 3	69 6 5	387 6 3	2,379 17 1	509 3 9	2,889 0 10	
TOTALS ...	52	261 17 2	51 6 0	484 10 2	16 14 10	846 1 5	6,263 12 6	28,434 4 0	7,924 2 1	36,358 6 1	

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

PASSENGER TRAFFIC FROM 1ST OCTOBER, 1869, TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

GREAT SOUTHERN LINE.

DATE.	WEEKS.	FIRST CLASS.			SECOND CLASS.			SEASON TICKETS.	PARCELS, &C.	TOTAL PASSENGERS.	TOTAL VALUE.			
		SINGLE.		RETURN.		SINGLE.						RETURN.		
		No.	£ s. d.	No.	£ s. d.	No.	£ s. d.					No.	£ s. d.	
October ...	1869	4	143	58 7 3	122	6 16 3	753	174 3 2	1,511	62 5 3	7 15 0	13 15 6	2,529	323 2 5
November ...	"	5	178	69 7 6	138	5 12 9	1,033	217 5 0	1,965	102 18 9	2 5 0	22 15 2	3,314	420 4 2
December ...	"	4	127	51 10 9	136	11 9 0	940	190 5 3	1,579	98 2 3	2 5 0	19 12 0	2,782	373 4 3
January ...	1870	4	162	57 12 0	528	33 4 3	1,632	286 3 9	*7,062	245 11 6	5 15 0	13 10 6	9,384	*641 17 0
February ...	"	4	105	44 12 0	142	13 8 6	1,344	263 19 9	1,942	107 8 9	0 0 0	20 4 6	3,533	449 13 6
March ...	"	5	188	68 4 9	180	17 8 6	1,965	388 4 0	3,167	159 7 2	0 0 0	19 16 0	5,500	653 0 5
April ...	"	4	169	55 6 9	112	9 0 6	1,393	275 17 3	2,328	112 1 3	69 15 0	14 10 0	4,002	536 10 9
May ...	"	5	176	65 17 6	303	18 12 3	1,819	354 0 2	3,881	180 15 5	4 6 3	25 3 11	6,179	648 15 6
June ...	"	4	107	39 0 6	100	7 0 6	1,391	254 9 6	2,188	93 9 0	1 2 6	16 2 0	3,786	411 4 0
July ...	"	4	131	48 5 9	108	10 3 6	1,221	256 4 3	2,383	101 4 6	4 0 0	22 1 6	3,843	441 19 6
August ...	"	5	122	46 19 9	110	9 3 0	1,340	278 1 0	2,538	101 1 6	0 0 0	16 6 0	4,110	451 11 3
September ...	"	4	118	50 3 0	103	6 4 9	1,141	215 0 5	1,862	79 14 8	—	15 17 6	3,244	367 0 4
TOTALS ...	...	52	1,726	655 7 6	2,082	148 3 9	15,972	3,153 13 6	32,426	1,444 0 0	97 3 9	219 14 7	52,206	5,718 3 1

* Including 3726 3rd Class (at Races) = £93 3s.

GREAT SOUTHERN LINE.

No. VI.

FREIGHT DOWN.

GOODS.—FOR TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DATE, 1869-70.	Weeks.	MERCHANDISE.		COALS.		TIMBER.		TOTALS.	
		Tons.	£ s. d.	Tons.	£ s. d.	100 feet.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
October ...	4	150	79 6 8	80	37 3 1	703	44 6 3	160 16 0	
November ...	5	204	112 15 2	138	59 4 8	356	27 3 9	139 3 7	
December ...	4	222	88 1 0	89	41 2 4	210	18 4 3	147 7 7	
January ...	4	224	122 5 1	308	91 17 1	431	36 4 10	250 7 0	
February ...	4	232	122 16 10	123	45 18 0	35	2 19 2	171 14 0	
March ...	5	483	247 18 8	436	177 5 6	802	48 5 9	473 9 11	
April ...	4	181	91 18 6	423	174 2 7	248	20 5 10	286 6 11	
May ...	5	333	173 19 1	304	114 13 9	692	52 16 4	341 9 2	
June ...	4	182	85 9 6	257	103 7 6	375	29 14 5	218 11 5	
July ...	4	159	73 18 2	197	80 8 6	270	21 7 5	175 14 1	
August ...	5	165	79 8 5	99	30 15 2	560	47 13 1	157 16 8	
September ...	4	137	69 13 7	222	96 14 11	360	23 2 9	194 11 3	
Totals ...	52	2,672	1,347 10 1	2,676	1,052 13 1	5,042	377 3 10	2,777 7 7	

GREAT SOUTHERN LINE.

[No. VII.]

FREIGHT UP.

GOODS—FOR TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DATE, 1869-70.	WEEKS.	MERCHANDISE.		FLAX.		GRAIN.			WOOL.		LABOUR.		TOTALS.	
		Tons.	£ s. d.	Tons.	£ s. d.	WHEAT.		OATS.		Bales.	£ s. d.	DUMPING.		WEIGHING, &c.
						Bushels.	£ s. d.	Bushels.	£ s. d.					
October ... 1869	4	23	14 6 0	4	2 7 0	6,489	51 2 3	978	5 4 1	—	—	17 13 4	90 12 8	
November ... "	5	25	13 12 6	2	0 19 6	1,556	13 1 9	697	2 18 0	117	—	21 10 3	67 12 6	
December ... "	4	32	17 13 4	72	38 18 1	692	6 0 10	—	—	1,570	117 10 0	26 5 6	438 0 0	
January ... 1870	4	33	15 14 11	30	16 17 6	2,969	26 15 8	6,000	15 19 5	1,987	94 15 0	151 16 1	609 9 11	
February ... "	4	26	13 9 0	2	1 2 6	13,735	84 4 0	6,695	26 3 8	1,996	127 7 6	172 2 11	723 12 7	
March ... "	5	70	29 15 4	6	3 7 6	211,527	1,457 0 5	38,484	160 16 5	1,510	24 5 0	94 1 3	1,995 9 11	
April ... "	4	40	23 17 9	18	10 2 6	152,028	1,008 6 6	32,621	140 6 9	723	9 17 6	54 8 1	1,355 8 1	
May ... "	5	186	66 17 10	—	—	148,116	1,126 14 3	42,453	215 16 10	265	—	32 9 0	1,481 12 11	
June ... "	4	150	49 4 4	28	16 5 0	61,502	460 8 3	20,920	100 2 4	3	—	9 4 2	635 13 1	
July ... "	4	108	43 15 11	—	—	37,717	259 15 6	14,347	58 5 1	15	9 12 10	—	373 14 4	
August ... "	5	109	38 7 0	13	5 4 0	13,230	78 12 9	6,165	26 17 0	—	—	6 12 9	155 13 6	
September ... "	4	124	40 15 6	13	5 4 0	20,108	139 13 5	16,661	94 10 8	—	—	6 10 3	286 13 10	
TOTALS ...	52	926	367 9 5	188	100 7 7	669,669	4,711 15 7	186,021	847 0 3	8,136	383 7 10	592 13 7	8,213 13 4	

GREAT SOUTHERN LINE.

ANALYSIS AND SUMMARY OF TABLES NOS. 5, 6, & 7.

TOTAL VALUE OF TRAFFIC ON GREAT SOUTH LINE FOR TWELVE MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

DATE, 1869-70.	WEEKS.	SETWYN AND CHRISTCHURCH THROUGH TRAFFIC.		ADDINGTON AND ALL STATIONS.		RAGCARFON.		RACECOURSE.		FACTORY.		TEMPLETON.		ROLLESTON.		BURNHAM.		INTER-MEDIATE STATIONS.		SEASON TICKETS AND PARCELS.		TOTALS.		GRAND TOTALS.	
		Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.	Passengers.	Goods.		
October ... 1869	4	£ s. d. 144 18 0	£ s. d. 195 6 8	£ s. d. 95 6 9	£ s. d. 5 1 3	£ s. d. 7 18 9	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 16 13 6	£ s. d. 12 9 11	£ s. d. 15 15 3	£ s. d. 20 4 3	£ s. d. 12 16 5	£ s. d. 23 7 10	£ s. d. 4 2 0	£ s. d. 21 10 6	£ s. d. 323 2 5	£ s. d. 251 8 8	£ s. d. 574 11 1						
November "	5	£ s. d. 184 2 0	£ s. d. 222 0 0	£ s. d. 120 8 3	£ s. d. 4 0 9	£ s. d. 8 5 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 17 3 0	£ s. d. 5 13 10	£ s. d. 24 3 6	£ s. d. 27 11 5	£ s. d. 30 5 0	£ s. d. 11 10 10	£ s. d. 6 15 9	£ s. d. 25 0 2	£ s. d. 420 4 2	£ s. d. 266 16 1	£ s. d. 687 0 3						
December "	4	£ s. d. 162 7 0	£ s. d. 553 3 8	£ s. d. 104 12 9	£ s. d. 14 12 9	£ s. d. 7 10 3	£ s. d. 0 4 7	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 15 6 6	£ s. d. 6 6 11	£ s. d. 22 4 9	£ s. d. 11 10 3	£ s. d. 19 14 3	£ s. d. 14 2 2	£ s. d. 4 19 0	£ s. d. 21 17 0	£ s. d. 373 4 3	£ s. d. 585 7 7	£ s. d. 958 11 10						
January ... 1870	4	£ s. d. 199 11 9	£ s. d. 802 12 10	£ s. d. 147 8 9	£ s. d. 3 15 3	£ s. d. 182 0 3	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 27 18 0	£ s. d. 19 12 10	£ s. d. 31 18 9	£ s. d. 19 7 8	£ s. d. 19 12 9	£ s. d. 18 3 7	£ s. d. 10 6 0	£ s. d. 19 5 6	£ s. d. 641 17 0	£ s. d. 859 16 11	£ s. d. 1,501 13 11						
February "	4	£ s. d. 207 4 6	£ s. d. 765 4 0	£ s. d. 129 12 0	£ s. d. 2 14 0	£ s. d. 8 12 9	£ s. d. 1 3 3	£ s. d. 5 18 3	£ s. d. 20 11 3	£ s. d. 30 2 4	£ s. d. 27 19 9	£ s. d. 65 11 1	£ s. d. 21 9 9	£ s. d. 32 15 5	£ s. d. 5 6 9	£ s. d. 20 4 6	£ s. d. 449 13 6	£ s. d. 895 6 7	£ s. d. 1,345 0 1						
March "	5	£ s. d. 290 13 3	£ s. d. 1,692 1 8	£ s. d. 203 16 0	£ s. d. 4 19 6	£ s. d. 9 11 3	£ s. d. 6 3 9	£ s. d. 12 4 3	£ s. d. 15 6 9	£ s. d. 44 10 0	£ s. d. 42 19 6	£ s. d. 370 18 1	£ s. d. 31 15 2	£ s. d. 238 18 2	£ s. d. 10 4 3	£ s. d. 19 16 0	£ s. d. 653 0 5	£ s. d. 2,468 19 10	£ s. d. 3,122 0 3						
April "	4	£ s. d. 168 6 0	£ s. d. 1,056 16 3	£ s. d. 162 7 9	£ s. d. 5 13 3	£ s. d. 5 14 3	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 12 9 0	£ s. d. 4 2 8	£ s. d. 42 19 6	£ s. d. 43 0 6	£ s. d. 242 13 0	£ s. d. 25 15 3	£ s. d. 211 0 1	£ s. d. 10 13 3	£ s. d. 84 5 0	£ s. d. 536 10 9	£ s. d. 1,641 15 0	£ s. d. 2,178 5 9						
May "	5	£ s. d. 219 15 3	£ s. d. 1,250 18 5	£ s. d. 162 8 6	£ s. d. 6 7 6	£ s. d. 51 9 3	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 37 11 0	£ s. d. 34 9 3	£ s. d. 88 17 11	£ s. d. 43 0 6	£ s. d. 290 5 4	£ s. d. 35 14 11	£ s. d. 158 11 2	£ s. d. 13 1 2	£ s. d. 29 10 2	£ s. d. 648 15 6	£ s. d. 1,523 2 1	£ s. d. 2,471 17 7						
June "	4	£ s. d. 134 2 6	£ s. d. 579 15 8	£ s. d. 141 12 0	£ s. d. 4 7 9	£ s. d. 4 3 9	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 29 2 9	£ s. d. 38 15 0	£ s. d. 63 8 8	£ s. d. 28 1 9	£ s. d. 94 10 3	£ s. d. 28 8 6	£ s. d. 77 14 11	£ s. d. 5 16 3	£ s. d. 17 4 6	£ s. d. 411 4 0	£ s. d. 854 4 6	£ s. d. 1,265 8 6						
July "	4	£ s. d. 167 13 3	£ s. d. 306 13 11	£ s. d. 141 12 0	£ s. d. 3 8 9	£ s. d. 4 8 3	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 30 3 6	£ s. d. 23 9 11	£ s. d. 59 14 10	£ s. d. 12 2 9	£ s. d. 102 18 6	£ s. d. 20 19 9	£ s. d. 56 11 3	£ s. d. 7 14 3	£ s. d. 26 1 6	£ s. d. 441 19 6	£ s. d. 549 8 5	£ s. d. 991 7 11						
August "	5	£ s. d. 165 16 6	£ s. d. 165 9 10	£ s. d. 159 8 0	£ s. d. 3 14 3	£ s. d. 4 5 6	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 23 4 3	£ s. d. 33 14 5	£ s. d. 40 7 5	£ s. d. 15 1 9	£ s. d. 61 16 0	£ s. d. 26 19 9	£ s. d. 12 2 6	£ s. d. 8 4 6	£ s. d. 16 6 0	£ s. d. 451 11 3	£ s. d. 313 10 2	£ s. d. 765 1 5						
September "	4	£ s. d. 151 6 3	£ s. d. 328 1 9	£ s. d. 126 10 0	£ s. d. 4 7 6	£ s. d. 4 18 9	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 9 17 3	£ s. d. 22 11 5	£ s. d. 38 13 8	£ s. d. 9 1 9	£ s. d. 82 16 5	£ s. d. 19 3 11	£ s. d. 9 1 10	£ s. d. 3 18 2	£ s. d. 15 17 6	£ s. d. 367 0 4	£ s. d. 481 5 1	£ s. d. 848 5 5						
Totals ...	52	£ s. d. 2,195 16 3	£ s. d. 7,918 4 8	£ s. d. 1,731 19 0	£ s. d. 63 2 6	£ s. d. 298 18 0	£ s. d. 7 11 7	£ s. d. 160 10 3	£ s. d. 172 19 11	£ s. d. 208 7 0	£ s. d. 638 2 9	£ s. d. 358 19 3	£ s. d. 1,390 2 3	£ s. d. 292 11 2	£ s. d. 863 19 9	£ s. d. 91 1 4	£ s. d. 316 18 4	£ s. d. 5,718 3 1	£ s. d. 10,991 0 11	£ s. d. 16,709 4 0					

Christchurch Station,

Accountant's Office, October, 8, 1870.

R. P. CROSSIE,

ACCOUNTANT,

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

REPORT

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

The Estimates prepared in October, 1869, for the year ending 30th September, 1870, were :—

	£	s.	d.
Revenue	49,043	6	8
Working Expenses, Maintenance, &c., exclusive of £2450 payable to Rolling Stock Renewal Fund for 1869-70...	35,231	3	10
<hr/>			
The actual Receipts are	53,392	16	2
And the actual Expenditure	37,128	16	0
<hr/>			
The Receipts are therefore in excess of the Estimate by ...	4,349	9	6
And the Expenditure similarly in excess ...	1,897	12	2
<hr/>			

No payment has been made to the Rolling Stock Renewal Fund on account of the present year's working.

There are included in this Expenditure several items which belong rather to Construction than to Maintenance or Working Expenses, and which would be charged to "Capital" if there were a Capital Account open, such as—

Brick Lining in Tunnel	2,015	0	0
New Sheds—Templeton and North Selwyn ...	507	0	0
New Gate Houses and Porter's Houses at Selwyn, Rolleston, Factory, &c., and Waiting Rooms at several Passenger Platforms	532	0	0
Additions to Christchurch Passenger Station, Lyttelton Station, and Sundries	368	0	0
Weighbridge at Selwyn Station	120	0	0
Turning Lathe and Sundries in Fitting Shop ...	220	0	0
Additional Lines, Lyttelton Station...	452	0	0
Ditto Christchurch ditto	380	0	0
Ditto Selwyn Factory and Sundries...	112	0	0
Completion of Ballasting Lyttelton Line ...	639	0	0
Re-forming and Embanking first 7 miles of South Line ...	546	0	0
Timber purchased for New Goods Wagons ...	120	0	0
<hr/>			
	£6,011	0	0
<hr/>			

The Expenditure for the year on account of Maintenance and Working Expenses proper, is, therefore £31,117 16s., equal to 58.28 per cent. on the gross earnings. Add to this the Contribution that has yet to be made to the Rolling Stock Renewal Fund, calculated at 5 per cent. on the gross earnings and the nett profit on working, or the sum which, if the concern belonged to a Joint Stock Company, would be regarded as available for dividend, is £19,605 8s. 2d.

TRAIN MILEAGE AND EARNINGS.

The Train Mileage run on the Lyttelton Line is	...	28,074 miles.
And on the South Line	...	48,547 "

And the Earnings per Train Mile, excluding Receipts for Wharfage, Stacking Timber, Dumping Wool, and other Income, not strictly connected with the Carrying Business, are—

On the Lyttelton Line	...	£1 3 4 per mile.
On the South Line	...	0 6 5½ "
Average for both Lines	...	0 12 7½ "

The discrepancy between the Earnings per mile of the two Lines is accounted for by the much smaller total traffic on the South Line as compared with the Lyttelton Line, as well as that owing to the Railway being compelled to run both early in the morning and late at night, in correspondence with the Southern Coach Service, it becomes necessary to run also a mid-day train to serve the local traffic. But for the Coach Service, two Passenger Trains a day, instead of three would be sufficient; and, if the South Line were extended to the Rakaia, this arrangement would probably be made. The Morning Train could leave Christchurch from one to two hours later than it now does, and the necessity for running a Mid-day Train would no longer exist. There would be, therefore, little, if any, more mileage required to work a Passenger Service to the Rakaia than is required now to work it to the Selwyn, and the earnings would be augmented by the value of the Rakaia traffic, whatever that might be. The extension to the Rakaia may be expected to have the effect of diminishing in a slight degree the proportion of Working Expenses to gross earnings from what it is now.

It is not possible to state the Working Expenses per Train Mile for the two Lines respectively. Taking them together, and excluding Expenditure, not immediately connected with the Carrying Business, such as Wharf Expenses, Dumping Wool, Stacking Timber, and other matters, the Income from which is excluded from the other side of the Account, the average Working Expenses, including Maintenance and Management, are 7s. 5½d. per Train Mile.

INTEREST ON CAPITAL.

“What Interest on Outlay do the Railways pay,” is a question frequently asked. The figures given above will supply an answer to it.

The Expenditure on “Capital Account” to the present date, is as follows:—

LYTTELTON LINE, 6¾ miles.

	£	s.	d.
Construction ...	266,751	5	4
Station Buildings	54,267	14	9
Land	23,870	19	4
Law Expenses, Engineering, &c.	15,006	8	0
Miscellaneous	317	16	10
	<u>£360,214</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>

SOUTH LINE, 22¾ miles.

Construction ...	144,784	10	0
Station Buildings	6,790	3	8
Land	23,229	1	5
Law Expenses, Engineering, &c.	13,478	11	9
Miscellaneous	3	0	0
	<u>£188,195</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>10</u>

ROLLING STOCK AND PLANT for both Lines	...	£62,948	14	1
--	-----	---------	----	---

The total Outlay on "Capital Account" may be taken, therefore, to be £611,360. The nett profit on the current year's working, after deducting Working Expenses and Maintenance, as well as a Contribution of five per cent. on the gross Income to the Rolling Stock Renewal Fund, is, as already stated, £19,605 8s. 2d., or 3.21 per cent. on the Capital.

The result would scarcely be deemed satisfactory if the Expenditure on Railways were regarded simply as a Mercantile Investment; yet it is probably as good as could be reasonably expected. It should be noted that the cost of the Tunnel is, as the case is here put, charged upon the 30 miles of Line now in existence. It ought, if charged at all, to be spread as a percentage over the whole length of Trunk Line to be hereafter made, of which it is the natural outlet. But viewing the Railways as a reproductive work, yielding or expected to yield a return for the outlay made, it may be fairly questioned whether the cost of the Tunnel ought not to be eliminated altogether. The Tunnel was not undertaken because it was expected to "pay," but because the inhabitants of the Inland Districts must get round or over or through the natural barrier which cut them off from their seaport, and shut them in from the world. If, instead of a Tunnel, a Road over the Hill had been made, such a Road would not have been deemed a reproductive work, or have been expected to "pay."

THE FOLLOWING IS A COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF THE TRAFFIC, YEAR BY YEAR,
SINCE OCTOBER 1, 1867.

LYTTELTON LINE.

—	Year ending 30th Sept., 1868.		Year ending 30th Sept., 1869.		Year ending 30th Sept., 1870.	
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Passengers	109,608	7,667 9 4	117,128	8,707 9 3	118,752	7,924 2 1
Merchandise tons	19,710	5,662 6 6	22,776	7,426 0 11	20,920	7,320 5 5
Coals „	11,076	3,261 0 5	11,873	3,572 15 8	17,056	5,121 3 5
Iron, Stone, Lime, &c. „	352	105 18 8	486	146 10 6	664	199 6 10
Timber feet	2,831,000	1,396 3 0	3,287,500	1,671 3 2	4,492,400	2,246 11 1
Firewood, &c tons	—	—	720	216 4 2	1,251	375 13 7
Wool bales	10,478	11,94 14 11	12,471	1,446 14 8	13,597	1,522 17 10
Flax tons	—	—	409	140 13 8	1,235	432 9 8
Grain, Wheat, &c. ... bushels	286,751	2,350 15 7	327,465	2,637 3 2	587,858	4,898 11 3
Oats „	238,708	1,480 19 6	201,579	1,255 9 0	326,209	2,034 0 0
Flour tons	—	—	1,441	464 12 9	2,296	693 10 2
Water	—	—	—	63 8 1	—	195 2 7
Wharfage	—	*444 19 9	—	2,329 10 2	—	2,245 10 5
Labour	—	—	—	491 15 5	—	1,149 1 9
TOTALS		23,564 7 8		30,569 9 7		36,358 6 1

* For August and September, 1868, only.

SOUTH LINE.

—	Year ending 30th Sept., 1868.		Year ending 30th Sept., 1869.		Year ending 30th Sept., 1870.	
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Passengers	21,828	3,683 14 5	37,874	4,642 12 7	52,206½	5,718 3 1
Merchandise tons	1,671	977 19 0	2,701	1,395 17 1	3,598	1,715 0 1
Coals „	680	334 3 8	1,208	522 5 9	2,676	1,052 13 1
Timber feet	—	—	332,600	272 1 0	504,200	377 3 10
Wool bales	6,789	1,260 8 3	6,469	1,413 16 2	8,136	1,210 19 1
Flax tons	—	—	—	—	188	100 7 7
Grain, Wheat, &c. ... bushels	} 477,116	3,257 6 6	346,480	2,334 1 5	669,669	4,711 15 7
Oats „			188,013	539 10 5	186,021	847 0 3
Labour, Dumping Wool, &c....	—	9 14 4	—	978 9 4	—	976 1 5
TOTALS		9,523 6 2		12,598 13 9		16,709 4 0

GROSS TONNAGE.	1868.			1869.			1870.		
	Tons.	£	s. d.	Tons.	£	s. d.	Tons.	£	s. d.
Lyttelton Line	50,215	15,896	18 4	58,600	21,862	0 4	73,852	28,434	4 0
South Line	14,085	5,839	11 9	17,700	7,956	1 2	28,930	10,991	0 11

CONDITION OF ROLLING STOCK AND PERMANENT WAY.

The Engines and Rolling Stock are all in working order, and will require nothing beyond current repairs within the coming year. Appended is the Report of the Locomotive Foreman thereupon.

The Lines and Station Buildings are also in good repair, The Report of the Inspector of Permanent Way is also appended.

No reference is had here to the Tunnel. The Government will no doubt receive from Mr Thornton, in whose charge it is, a Report upon it.

About 30 feet of one of the mid-stream Embankments on the river Selwyn was washed away by a flood in the latter part of August. This has been repaired by extending the Viaduct. A similar flood would probably carry away more of the Embankment and so render a further extension of the Viaduct necessary. Excepting this contingency, the Bridges will probably require no repairs of importance within the coming year.

ADDITIONAL ROLLING STOCK.

The Goods Traffic on the Lyttelton and Christchurch Line has so far increased that it is expedient to discontinue the present practice of running the Passengers and Goods together. The separation of the Passengers from the Goods Traffic would make it necessary to employ an additional Engine specially for the Passenger service. The cost of working this additional Engine would, however, be more than covered by the saving in the cost of fuel, breaks, &c.; the wear and tear of metals and machinery; and other expenses incident to the pulling-up of a heavy train twice, and sometimes three times in the course of a seven miles journey. And there are considerations, moreover, apart from the question of comparative cost, which render it especially inexpedient to run on this Line a heavy Goods Traffic in conjunction with Passengers. It is recommended that an Engine similar to the two small ones now in use should be obtained for the Lyttelton Passenger service, with the least possible delay.

A similar Engine will be required for the North Line service. The present stock of Passenger Carriages will suffice for all the Lines for several years to come.

The Goods Wagons at present in use would be sufficient for the present Traffic if it could be spread uniformly over the year; this, however, is impossible. The greater part of the Wool and Grain Traffic is compressed into five or six months of the year. The Railways must, in order to fulfil the purposes they are intended to serve and satisfy the country, be prepared to do whatever the public may require whenever the public may require it. Whatever disadvantage this condition may impose on the concern through having to possess itself of a comparatively large stock of Plant, and to keep a part of this Plant more or less idle for half the year, must be accepted as inevitable. And the heaviest business thrown upon the Lines at any time of the year must be taken as the measure of the outfit required. For several weeks in the last Grain Season it was only by the most careful contrivance that Wagons could be found to send the Grain forward as the Farmer's delivered it, and if there had happened to have been at the time a considerable Import Traffic, the Out-stations could not possibly have been kept clear. There should be from 20 to 25 new Goods Wagons provided for the coming year's work. When the North Line comes into work, from 30 to 40 more will probably be required.

The Traffic for two weeks in the month of March may be cited in explanation of what has been said on this point.

In the week ending 24th March, the tonnage carried on the Lyttelton Line was 2,944 tons, or an average of 491 tons per day; South Line: 1,926 tons, or an average of 321 tons per day; and in the week ending 31st March—Lyttelton Line: 2,839 tons, or 473 tons per day; South Line: 2,420 tons, or 404 tons per day.

Although the matter is not within the scope or purpose of the present Report, it may not be out of place to suggest that these figures merit attention in any discussion that may be had on the question of reducing the Gauge of the Canterbury Railways. The arguments for Light Railways, or rather Tramways—as a light 3ft. 6in. Line may be properly termed—generally assume a light Traffic. The figures given above will shew that an argument based on such an assumption does not apply, *even at present*, to the Canterbury Lines. Considering that the Lines are single, and have to carry both Passengers and Goods in both directions, the work they have *now* to do is not “light traffic.” It may be admitted that it would be *possible* to do the present work on a 3ft. 6in. Tramway, if the concern possessed a sufficient number of Engines and Wagons, but if the loads were limited, as they would be on a light road of this description to one-third of their present weight or possibly even less, and three times or four times as many Trains were run as are run now, the strength of the establishment must be correspondingly increased, and the work could not be done with anything like the same facility and expedition that it is now done. It is demonstrable, therefore, that a Tramway, with a traffic such as the Canterbury Lines have to carry, would be far more costly to work, as well as to maintain, than the present Railways are.

ADDITIONAL WHARFAGE.

Additional Wharfage accommodation at Lyttelton is very much needed. Coasting Vessels are frequently delayed several days waiting for a berth at the wharf, and Coasting Steamers, that could come to the wharf, are often compelled to lie in the stream, and lighten their cargo. It may be hoped that the new Jetty, which the Government proposes to erect next the sea wall, will be completed in time for the ensuing season's business.

When the North Line comes into work further warehouse-room will probably be required at Lyttelton, and when the Landing Wharf at the Breakwater is established, a Queen's Warehouse will be required at Christchurch, and, possibly, at Lyttelton also, and a small Shunting Engine will also be required for the Lyttelton Station. This Engine would be so constructed as to go wherever a good's wagon can go, and would be useful, and indeed indispensable, for working the Line to the Breakwater, and any Lines that may be laid down from the Tunnel mouth across the Reclaimed Land, the curves of which would be too sharp to admit of the large Locomotive going over them.

New Lines and Turntables will be required to connect the new Jetty with the present Lines.

The Passenger Station at Lyttelton is small and unsuitable. It has no Waiting-rooms, and is generally deficient in requisites for the convenience and comfort of Passengers. It is not indispensably necessary, but it is very desirable that it should be rebuilt. The new Building should be put nearer the Watermen's Stairs, and the exact place of it must be determined with respect to the plan for connecting the Station with the Breakwater.

Detailed Traffic Returns for the Year ending 30th September, 1870, are appended.

JOHN MARSHMAN,

General Manager.

October 10, 1870.

The Secretary for Public Works.

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

REPORT ON CONDITION OF ROLLING STOCK.

- 4 Large Locomotives and 2 Small Ones, all in good order.
- 2 Steam Cranes and 2 Steam Donkies, in good repair, at Lyttelton.
- 22 Coaches, 1st and 2nd Class, in good repair — 6 have got breaks to them.
- 2 Goods Break Vans, in good repair.
- 2 Carriage Trucks and 4 Horse Boxes running, in good repair.
- 128 Trucks, all in running order; there are from 15 to 20 that will want the bottoms repaired before the next Grain Season.
- 3 Small Trollies in Port; 5 in running order, and 1 under repairs.
- 2 Portable Cranes, 1 Small One, and 1 Large One, in working order.

(Signed),

A. BEVERLEY,

Locomotive Foreman.

September 26th, 1870.

To the

General Manager Canterbury Railways.

REPORT OF INSPECTOR OF PERMANENT WAY ON THE CANTERBURY
RAILWAYS.

SOUTH LINE.

The Permanent Way is in good Working Order, taking the Line throughout, but will require New Sleepers from time to time in the course of the repairs, and also New Spikes in the place of Wood Screws, many of which are broken. The Sleepers required for the ensuing 12 months I estimate at about 200 per month, and Spikes at about 300lbs per month.

Reforming will be required, more or less, from the 7th Mile to the Selwyn, but the most from the 7th to the 15th Mile.

LYTTELTON AND CHRISTCHURCH RAILWAY

Is in good Working Order, and will only require a few Sleepers, besides the General Repairs, during the next Year. The Sleepers I estimate at about 1000 for the year.

(Signed),

THOS. TOWNSON,

Inspector.

The General Manager.

CANTERBURY RAILWAYS.

PARTICULARS OF WOOL, GRAIN, AND OTHER MERCHANDIZE, BEING CANTERBURY PRODUCE
EXPORTED FROM LYTTTELTON STATION, IN THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

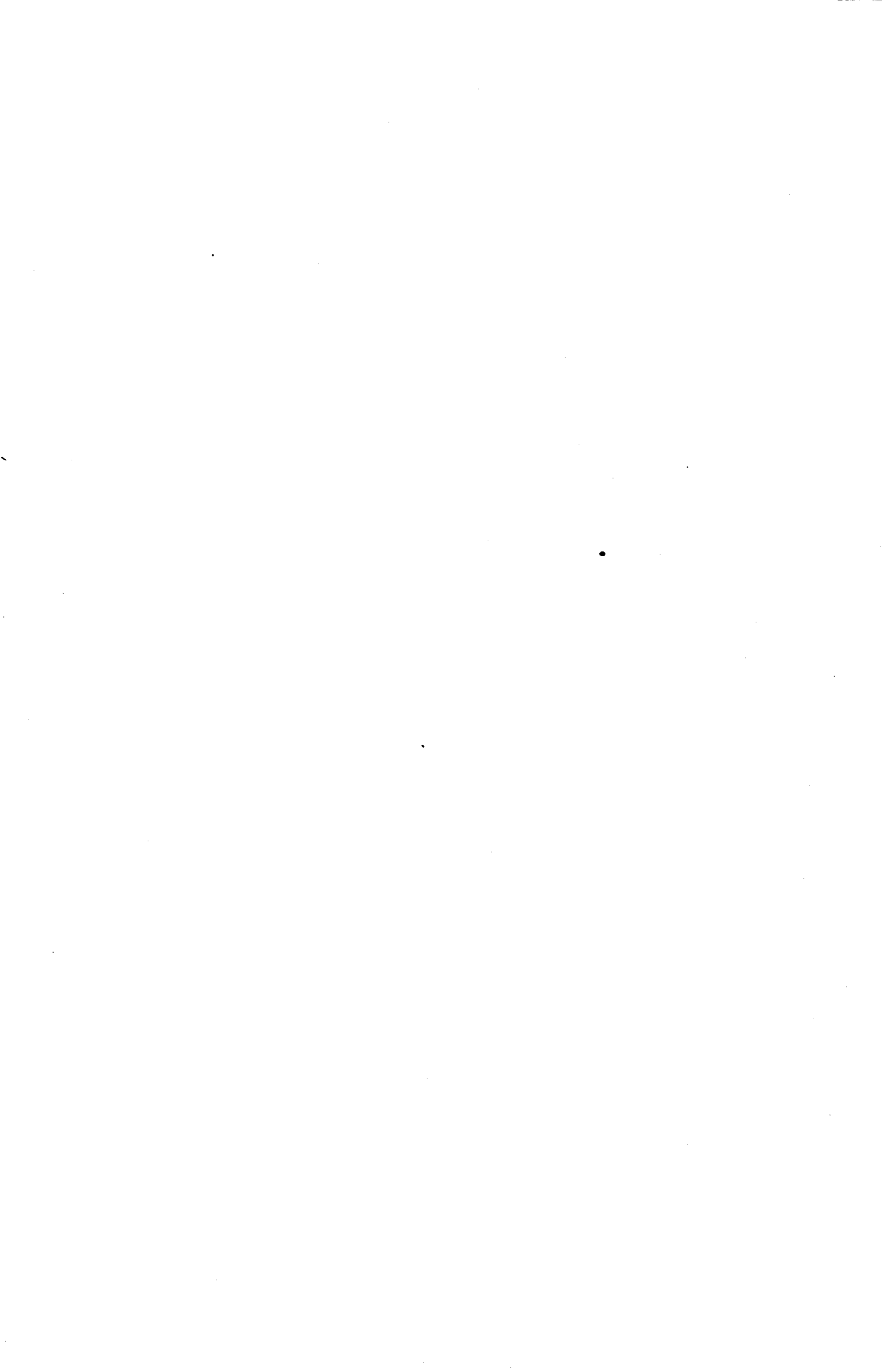
	ENGLAND.		AUSTRALIA AND COASTWISE.		TOTAL.		
	No.	Weight.	No.	Weight.	No.	Weight.	
Wool and Sheepskins	bales	13,843	Tons cwt. qr.	187	Tons cwt. qr.	14,030	Tons cwt. qr.
Flax	...	5,548	1,123 18 0	622	91 15 2	6,170	1,215 13 2
Tallow	... casks	673	231 2 1	145	35 0 0	818	266 2 1
Meat	... cases	1,866	155 7 0	86	5 17 2	1,952	161 4 2
Cheese	... ..	—	—	—	201 0 0	—	201 0 0
Butter	... kegs	404	12 12 2	4,643	142 2 2	5,047	154 15 0
Soap	... boxes	200	10 0 0	114	5 14 0	314	15 14 0
Eggs	... doz	—	—	32,400	—	32,400	—
Chicory	... ..	—	—	—	16 0 0	—	16 0 0
Bacon	... packages	—	—	1,047	105 0 0	1,047	105 0 0
Chaff	... ..	—	—	—	110 0 0	—	110 0 0
Sundries	... ..	—	3 17 1	—	1,182 12 1	—	1,186 9 2
Flour	... ..	—	200 0 0	—	1,429 0 0	—	1,629 0 0
Bran	... ..	—	—	—	505 0 0	—	505 0 0
Sharps	... ..	—	37 0 0	—	263 0 0	—	300 0 0
Oatmeal	... ..	—	—	—	45 0 0	—	45 0 0
Potatoes	... sacks	44	3 12 0	17,098	1,348 2 2	17,142	1,351 14 2
GRAIN.	SACKS.	ESTIMATED BUSHELS.	SACKS.	ESTIMATED BUSHELS.	SACKS.	ESTIMATED BUSHELS.	
Wheat	...	23,802	89,258	93,180	349,425	116,982	438,683
Oats	...	20	75	65,540	245,775	65,560	245,850
Barley	...	—	—	21,876	82,035	21,876	82,035
Malt	...	—	—	1,412	5,648	1,412	5,648
Seed	...	—	—	1,396	6,980	1,396	6,980

(Signed),

WM. PACKARD,

Station Master.

Lyttelton Station,
October 6, 1870.



LETTER

FROM THE

TIMARU AND GLADSTONE BOARD OF WORKS

TO HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT,

FORWARDING

REPORT AND BALANCE SHEETS

OF

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE.



Timaru, 19th November, 1870.

SIR,

(1.) In compliance with 26 and 27 of the Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works Act, 1867, I have the honor to forward copy of the Balance Sheet of the Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works, as audited by three members of the Board, and the Provincial Auditor.

(2.) Report of the Works Contracted for and carried out during the past year.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

A. G. HORTON,

Secretary and Treasurer

Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works.

His Honor

The Superintendent of Canterbury.

REPORT

OF

WORKS CONTRACTED FOR AND CARRIED OUT DURING THE PAST YEAR.

OPIHI BRIDGE.

On the 3rd February, 1870, a contract was left for the construction of a Bridge over the River Opihi, for £2,417 18s ; and on the 4th of August following additional Spans were ordered to be added, at a further cost of £208, making a total cost of £2,625 18s., exclusive of engineer's charges, inspector's salary, &c. This contract is expected to be finished in a few days.

RANGITATA BRIDGE.

On the 14th of February authority was given to Mr. Blair, C.E., to order the iron work and other materials for the Rangitata Bridge, at a cost of say from £8,000 to £9,000. A tender was afterwards accepted for the erection of the Bridge for the sum of £9,670 5s. 9d., the contract being signed in August. A tender for the delivery of the materials at Timaru, at £2 2s. per ton, was likewise accepted. The Bridge is to be completed in four months from the delivery of the first shipment of materials, which is daily expected.

HARBOUR WORKS.

The Beton Breakwater, contracted for in 1869, was completed ; and on the first of September a tender was accepted for the sum of £611 7s. 6d., for repairs to the Foreshore and Government Landing Shed, which contract is not yet completed.

PAREORA WATER-RACE SURVEY.

This work has been completed at a cost of £200.

TIMARU HOSPITAL.

Contracts entered into last year have been completed, at a cost of £92 10s.

(Signed)

A. G. HORTON,
Treasurer Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works.

Timaru,
November 8th, 1870.

BALANCE SHEET—TIMARU AND GLADSTONE BOARD OF WORKS.

ORDINARY ACCOUNT.

Dr.	£	s.	d.	Cr.	£	s.	d.	
To Balance in Bank of New Zealand (13th November, 1869)	176	16	1			1659	19	1
" ½ Gross Land Sales	2193	2	6			288	11	0
" Provincial Grant Water Race Survey	180	0	0	By Sundry Payments to Road Boards		200	0	0
" Rent Landing Service	150	0	0	" Borough Council (Grant and Rent of Chambers)		92	10	0
" Refund Law Expenses (Crawford and Green)	7	1	0	" Survey of Water Race		92	18	3
				" Hospital (Completion)		91	13	4
				" Landing Service, Repairs, &c.		75	0	0
				" Salary (Secretary)		20	0	0
				" " Engineer		13	18	6
				" Removal Life Boat Shed		6	11	4
				" Sundries (Telegrams, Stationery, Postages, &c.)		£2491	1	6
				" Advertising		215	18	1
						£2706	19	7
				Balance in Bank				

November 8, 1870.

Examined and found correct.

(Signed)

PH. BOUVERIE LUXMOORE,

Chairman Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works.

THOMAS FISHER,

T. W. HALL.

I have audited the foregoing Statement of Account, and compared the items with the several Vouchers, and find it correct.

November 16, 1870.

(Signed)

J. OLLIVIER,

Provincial Auditor.

[TRUE COPY.]

(Signed)

A. G. HORTON,

Treasurer Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works.

BALANCE SHEET—TIMARU AND GLADSTONE BOARD OF WORKS.

DEBENTURE ACCOUNT.

Dr.	£	s.	d.	Cr.	£	s.	d.
To Balance in Bank of New Zealand (13th November, 1869)	4371	6	0	By Fixed Deposit in Bank of New Zealand (13th November, 1869)	1000	0	0
" Deposit withdrawn on March 19, 1870	1000	0	0	" " " "	3000	0	0
" " August 12, 1870	1000	0	0	" Refund Bush and Smith's Deposit	100	0	0
" Contractor's (Bush and Smith's Deposit—Opihi Bridge)	100	0	0	" Harbour Works	1026	2	6
" " (Derby and Sullivan's—Foreshore)	100	0	0	" Opihi Bridge	1841	3	10
" Interest on Fixed Deposits Treasury Bills	1674	4	6	" Rangitata Bridge	567	15	8
	£8245	10	6	Balance in Bank	£7535	2	0
					710	8	6
					£8245	10	6

6

November 8, 1870.

Examined and found correct.

(Signed)

PH. BOUVERIE LUXMOORE.

Chairman Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works.

THOMAS FISHER.

T. W. HALL.

I have audited the foregoing Statement of Account, and compared the items with the several Vouchers, and find it correct.

November 16, 1870.

(Signed)

J. OLLIVIER,

Provincial Auditor.

[TRUE COPY.]

(Signed)

A. G. HORTON,

Treasurer Timaru and Gladstone Board of Works.

TIMARU AND GLADSTONE DISTRICT.

REVENUE

AND

EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT,

IN ACCORDANCE WITH RESOLUTIONS OF THE PROVINCIAL
COUNCIL, OCTOBER, 1869.

ACCOUNTS

FOR THE

FINANCIAL YEAR,

ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.



TIMARU AND GLADSTONE DISTRICT.—REVENUE ACCOUNT.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

REVENUE.				EXPENDITURE.			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Land Sales, total receipts ...	9,573	10	0	Local Charges, as per accounts	8,579	13	3
Pasturage Rents, ditto ...	15,531	16	3	25 per cent of Land Sales, per			
Dog Collars, local receipts ...	354	10	0	Receiver of Land Revenue ...	2,393	7	6
Sheep Rate, ditto ...	951	6	0	Proportion of Loan Charges, as			
Publicans' Licenses, ditto ...	945	0	0	per Resolution of Provincial			
Auctioneers' ditto, ditto ...	80	0	0	Council ...	14,000	0	0
Hospital Fees, ditto ...	23	8	0	Proportion of Departmental			
Rents, ditto ...	96	0	0	Charges ...	5,090	0	0
Immigration Refunds, ditto ...	269	15	0				
Miscellaneous Receipts, ditto ...	15	14	4	Balance to Credit ...	144	18	10
Proportion of Consolidated							
Revenue additional ...	2,317	0	0				
Auctioneers' Licenses ...	40	0	0				
Sheep Fines ...	10	0	0				
	<u>£30,207</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>7</u>				
					<u>£30,207</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>7</u>
Balance brought down ...	144	18	10				

J. OLLIVIER,

Provincial Auditor.

October 3, 1870.

TIMARU AND GLADSTONE DISTRICT.—CHARGES, &c.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1870.

LOCAL SERVICES.			DEPARTMENTAL.		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
Waste Lands Department (Colonial Treasurer)	125	0 0	Provincial Executive ...	2,459	3 4
Survey Department at Timaru ...	905	8 0	Ditto Council Officers and Charges	389	1 2
Contract Survey	1,429	14 4	Police	7,748	19 1
Immigration Conveyance to ditto	167	13 6	Central Gaols	3,653	8 1
Education and Buildings ...	304	14 3	Education	1,924	10 7
Sub-Treasurer, Timaru ...	50	0 0	Lunatic Asylum	4,641	18 7
Provincial Elections	34	0 0	Chief Inspector of Sheep ...	500	0 0
Expenses of Members	174	15 10	Inspector of Weights and Measures	291	13 4
District Gaol	377	7 1	Port Officer	400	0 0
Charitable Aid and Children at Orphanage	370	10 1	Pleuro-pneumonia	599	0 11
Hospital Charges, Timaru Cases...	67	0 0	Waste Lands Board... ..	655	0 0
Timaru Hospital	1,032	13 7	Survey Department, as per arrangement	850	0 0
Ditto Harbour	446	17 0	Crown Grants, ditto... ..	889	6 9
Inspector of Sheep	435	0 0	Revision of Rate Roll	161	5 0
Insurance	36	15 3	Immigration, including English Agency	9,848	18 0
Rangitata Ferry (half the charge)	187	10 0	Supreme Court Fittings	276	15 0
Timaru Domain	100	0 0	Dog Collars	179	19 2
Ditto Water Race	180	0 0	Departmental Expenses	2,662	1 5
Buildings in District	119	14 4	Cass Pension	400	0 0
Road Boards ditto	2,000	0 0	Female Gaol	1,157	6 3
Inspection of Sea-borne Sheep ...	35	0 0	Orphanage	1,496	17 8
			General Contingencies	1,837	18 2
			Expenses of Supreme Court Sessions	75	12 7
			Assessment of Runs... ..	335	18 0
Charges in full	£8,579	13 3		£43,434	13 1
			Distributed on basis of Population		
			8.25 of the whole, = £5,090.		

J. OLLIVIER,

October 3, 1870.

Provincial Auditor.

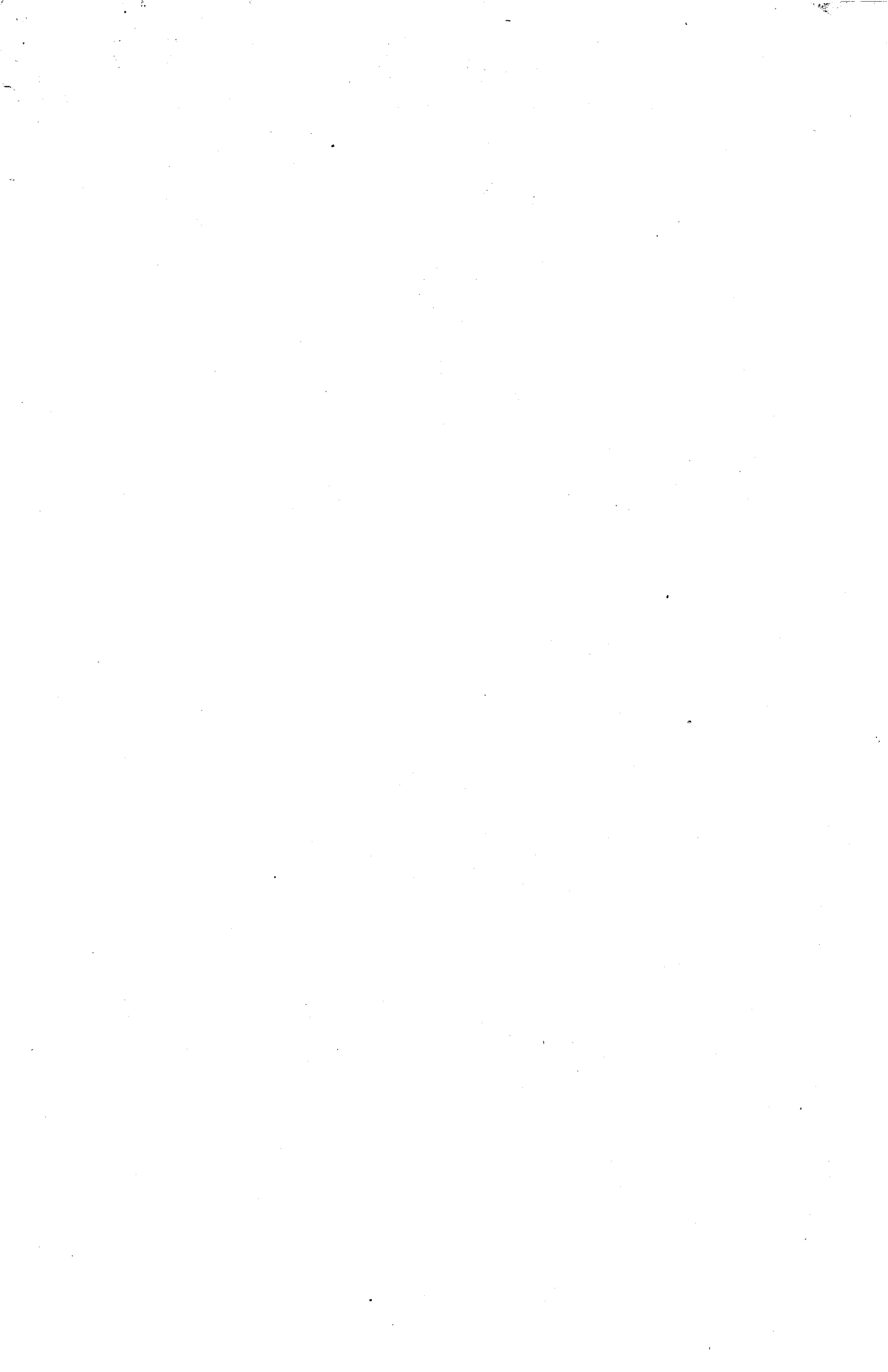
RETURN
OF
CATTLE AND SHEEP
DRIVEN PAST THE
BEALEY POLICE STATION,
ON THEIR ROAD TO HOKITIKA,
FROM SEPT. 29, 1869, TO SEPT. 27, 1870, INCLUSIVE.



RETURN OF CATTLE AND SHEEP

DRIVEN PAST THE BEALEY POLICE STATION, ON THEIR ROAD TO HOKITIKA, FROM SEPT. 29, 1869, TO SEPT. 27, 1870.

	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	TOTAL.
—														
CATTLE	...	495	781	431	331	567	529	603	736	495	633	579	502	6682
SHEEP	...	810	1950	1490	1480	1980	2960	2757	2384	836	3050	1200	2160	23,617



REPORT

OF

THE COMMITTEE

APPOINTED TO CONSIDER AND REPORT UPON THE MEANS BEST
ADAPTED TO PROMOTE THE

ESTABLISHMENT

OF

NEW INDUSTRIES

WITHIN THE PROVINCE, CALCULATED TO DEVELOP ITS NATURAL
RESOURCES, AND TO AFFORD PROFITABLE EMPLOYMENT
TO ITS POPULATION.



REPORT

OF THE

COMMITTEE UPON MEANS BEST ADAPTED TO PROMOTE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW INDUSTRIES.

The Committee appointed to consider and Report upon the means best adapted to promote the establishment of new Industries within the Province, calculated to develop its natural resources and to afford profitable employment to its population, beg leave to report as follows :—

1. Your Committee, in presenting to the Council the result of their labours, think it right to observe that the limited time at their disposal during the present session has been quite insufficient to enable them to effect such an investigation as they could have desired into the various important subjects comprised within the reference to them, and they trust, therefore, that this investigation may be resumed, either by a Committee of the Council during the next session, or by what might possibly be a better means, viz., a Commission appointed by the Provincial Government during the recess.

2. While your Committee have directed their attention chiefly to those Industries which are more or less immediately connected with the cultivation of the soil, and which do not seem to require for their development a large proportion of highly skilled labour, they have not lost sight of the desirability of affording encouragement to other branches of industry, such as the manufacture of various sorts of woollen goods, for which this Province affords natural advantages.

3. Your Committee have borne in mind that a Joint Committee of both Houses of the General Assembly, having the same object in view as that referred to your Committee, sat during the last session of Parliament, and that its recommendations have received the approval of the House of Representatives. Upon enquiring, however, through His Honor the Superintendent, what steps have been taken by the Colonial Government to give effect to those recommendations, your Committee are informed that nothing has been done, but that the Colonial Government "will as soon as practicable consider this important subject." Under these circumstances, your Committee can only suggest that any steps which may be taken in this Province should, as far as possible, be in harmony and in co-operation with the proceedings of the Colonial Government, when the latter shall be decided upon.

4. The first subject to which the attention of your Committee was directed was the growth and preparation of New Zealand Flax. With regard to this important industry, considerable information has already been collected by a Com-

mission acting for the whole Colony under the authority of the Colonial Government. A Report furnished by this Commission, containing much valuable information, is attached hereto. Under arrangements made during the last session of the Assembly, enquiry into this subject is to be further prosecuted by a new Commission authorised to visit the various districts in the Colony in which New Zealand Flax is grown and dressed, and also to appoint agents in England for the purpose of ascertaining what can be done in that country to extend the use and increase the market value of New Zealand Flax fibre. Within the Province of Canterbury the subject of the utilization of the Phormium Tenax is being promoted by a voluntary Association called the "Canterbury Flax Association," who have devoted much time and labour to collecting and disseminating among the flax dressers in the Province information as to what is being done in this matter in other parts of the Colony, and as to the quality of the fibre produced. The result of these proceedings appears to have been a marked improvement in the quality of the dressed flax turned out from the mills in Canterbury. The Association also affords to persons endeavouring to effect improvements in flax dressing machinery assistance in cases in which it appears to the Association that such assistance is likely to lead to satisfactory results. Your Committee are informed that if the funds of the Association, which are at present derived entirely from private subscriptions, were increased, its operations could be usefully extended. Under the above circumstances your Committee are of opinion that the best steps which can be taken by the Provincial Government to assist the flax industry in Canterbury will be to afford pecuniary assistance to this Association, and they accordingly recommend that the sum of Two hundred pounds (£200) be granted to them.

5. The next subject to which the attention of your Committee was directed was the improvement in the manufacture of cheese, by the establishment of cheese factories upon the principle recently adopted in the United States of America, and which, as has been shown to your Committee, has led in that country to a remarkable development of this branch of industry. Bearing in mind the natural advantages for the production of cheese of a superior quality, which it is ascertained that this Province possesses, and the extent to which this industry is adapted to the circumstances of a large portion of its population, your Committee believe that the establishment of factories of the description above mentioned is an object of very great importance to the Province. After much deliberation they recommend that the following steps be taken to promote this object.

a. That a bonus of 3d. per lb should be given to the first person who shall produce from a cheese factory, established on the American principle, not less than twenty tons of cheese, of approved quality.

b. That a duly qualified person should be sent to the United States of America, for the purpose of obtaining full and accurate information as to the constitution and management of cheese factories in that country, and as to the practicability of their being established in this Province.

Your Committee suggest that any person who may be selected for the above mission should also be instructed to collect full particulars as to the various descriptions of labour-saving machinery which are employed by agriculturists in the United States, and even to purchase specimens of such implements as may appear especially adapted to the climate and circumstances of this country. Looking to the advantages which would probably result to the whole Colony from such a mission as is here suggested, it is not unreasonable to expect that, when the Colonial Government shall have had time to consider this important subject, they may be willing that the cost shall be defrayed from Colonial funds. Should this, however, not be the case, it appears not impossible that the neighbouring Province of Otago would be willing to co-operate with Canterbury in carrying out this proposal, on terms mutually advantageous to both Provinces, and your Committee recommend that, if necessary, the Otago Provincial Government be communicated with on the subject.

6. Your Committee have made enquiries as to the practicability of the manufacture of Beet Root Sugar being introduced into this Province, a step which, looking to the large sums annually sent out of the Province for imported sugar, would be of considerable importance. There is no doubt whatever that the climate and soil of this Province is admirably adapted to the growth of sugar beet, nor of the existence of a market within the Province for the amount of sugar which would be produced by a factory of moderate dimensions. The chief difficulty appears to be the amount of capital required for the erection of the buildings and plant necessary for this manufacture, and which capitalists may be indisposed to supply, unless some special encouragement is afforded to them. After much consideration, your Committee recommend the following steps:—

a. That measures be taken for obtaining general information as to what has been done in the manufacture of beet sugar in Europe, and as to any steps which have been, or are being taken, in the neighbouring colonies for the introduction of this manufacture, and the result of these steps.

b. That the substance of such information should be published in a concise form as a pamphlet, under the authority of the Provincial Government, and that steps be taken to ensure its general circulation throughout the agricultural districts of the Province.

c. That a bonus should be offered of £10 per ton upon the first 100 tons of sugar produced from Beet root grown within the Province.

7. Your Committee have received information which shews that the establishment of a manufactory for woollen goods in the City of Nelson has been attended with very satisfactory results. The cloth produced is admitted to be of a very excellent and durable quality, and it is stated by the manufacturers that the demand for it is larger than can be supplied by them. The Nelson establishment now employs fifteen persons, most of whom have been trained in the Colony. Your Committee can see no reason to doubt that equally satisfactory results would attend the establishment of this industry within the Province of Canterbury which

would furnish both a larger market for the manufactured article than the Province of Nelson, and a more ample supply of the raw material. They recommend that a bonus should be offered of two shillings and sixpence (2s. 6d.) per yard upon the first eight thousand (8000) yards of woollen cloth wove within the Province, equal in quality to that now produced in Nelson, and also bonuses of corresponding amounts for the production of flannel and blankets.

8. Your Committee have had access to various interesting papers on the subject of sericulture, and the steps which have been taken to introduce the growth of silk into several countries, the soil and climate of which appeared suitable for the purpose. In the case of California, these steps have been attended with remarkable success, and that State has been amply repaid the amount of assistance, which in the infancy of this industry was afforded to it by the Government. There seems good reason to believe that with proper care the mulberry tree may be successfully cultivated in this Province, and if this be the case the growth of silk would afford useful and profitable occupation to a considerable portion of the population of the country districts. Your Committee recommend that a bonus of (50) Fifty Pounds should be offered to any persons producing within the Province not less than (100) one hundred pounds of silk cocoons, or eggs, to the value of not less than Fifty Pounds (£50). In addition to the above, your committee propose that special assistance should be afforded to the Canterbury Acclimatization Society, which has taken much interest in this subject, if that Society will undertake to plant a Mulberry Plantation, sufficient to feed not less than 5000 worms, and provide a cocoonery, or building, in which the rearing of Silkworms may be carried out on a sufficient scale to test the practicability of sericulture being successfully introduced into the Province, as well as afford to persons who may be disposed to engage in this occupation, a practical and useful illustration of the process. Your Committee believe that by this means interest is more likely to be excited in the subject, and a real understanding of the process more likely to be brought home to the comprehension of the persons above alluded to than by mere printed papers or verbal descriptions.

8. Your Committee have made enquiry into the correctness of an opinion which has been expressed in several quarters that the materials for the manufacture of a useful Cement exist in various parts of the hills of Banks' Peninsula. Although the search which has been made for such material has not as yet proved successful, the result is sufficiently encouraging to warrant your Committee in recommending that some assistance should be given by the Government towards the prosecution of further researches. This assistance might advantageously be afforded in the shape of a reward for the discovery of the materials for either Roman or Portland Cement, and also by providing facilities in connection with the Museum for trying experiments on such of the burnt clay deposits in the Port Hills, as may appear to the Director of the Museum to be worth such an experiment. Looking to the great advantages which would result from the manufacture within the Province of an article which is now imported at so considerable a cost.

and the cheap production of which would not only make it an article of export to neighbouring Provinces and Colonies, but would afford great facilities for the erection of buildings of a substantial character well adapted to the circumstances of the country, your Committee are of opinion that the initiation of such manufacture well deserves the liberal encouragement of the Provincial Government.

9. The desirability of utilising, to a far greater extent than is now done, the valuable deposits of Coal known to exist within the Province, has engaged the attention of your Committee. They are glad to find that with a view to establish the extent and character of deposits of this description existing in the Malvern Hills, a geological survey of that District has, at the instance of his Honor the Superintendent, been entered upon by the Colonial Geological Survey Department. If the result of this investigation should prove as satisfactory as there appears at present every reason to believe that it will do, a cheap and expeditious means of transporting the produce of these Coal mines to the principal centres of population, would render the Province almost independent of Foreign supply of this important article of consumption. Your Committee think it unnecessary to press this question upon the attention of the Council, believing it to be already the subject of your earnest consideration.

10. Your Committee have given much attention to the desirability of encouraging the planting of timber trees in various parts of the Province. There can be no doubt that very great advantages would eventually result from such planting. It would assist the operations of agriculture by affording the shelter now so much needed from violent and parching winds, would provide valuable material for building and other purposes, and would have a sensible effect in improving the climate of many parts of the Province. The question of how Government can best encourage so desirable an object, is however, not free from difficulty. After careful consideration, your Committee recommend for every acre of land which shall be effectually planted by a private individual with forest trees, he shall, after such trees have attained a specified height, receive a free gift of two acres of Crown Land. The number and description of trees to be planted, the height to which they shall have attained, and other conditions to be fulfilled before any person shall be entitled to the benefit of the above proposal, should be defined in regulations to be issued by the Executive Government, and legislative authority should, if necessary, be obtained from the General Assembly to give effect to these proposals. In connection with this subject your Committee recommend that the attention of the Government should be called to the desirability of a portion of the Railway Reserve which is already fenced—being planted with timber trees. This Reserve is generally three chains wide, the soil in some parts is well adapted for the growth of timber, and the Government have already in the Domain Nursery many thousands of various kinds of forest trees fit for transplanting, and many of which if not soon planted out will be too large for the purpose. By a judicious selection of the trees to be planted, a valuable supply of timber for the purposes of the Railway would be secured. A valuable Memorandum on this subject from Mr. W. Wilson is appended to this Report.

11. Looking to the considerable expenditure which is likely to be soon made on materials for Permanent Way and for Rolling Stock in connection with the Railway extensions now contemplated, your Committee have thought it their duty to enquire how far these materials can be supplied within the Province, and they find that in some instances this could be done with advantage. They beg, therefore, to recommend that Rolling Stock and materials for Permanent Way should be obtained within the Province when this can be done at a cost not exceeding 10 per cent. above that at which they can be imported by the Government.

12. Your Committee do not profess in this Report to have exhausted the subject of the means by which the establishment of new industries within the Province can be fostered; the time at their disposal has not enabled them to do more than call your attention to those branches of the subject which appear to them best deserving of immediate consideration. They desire, however, to express their conviction that the whole of this important question is deserving of the continued and careful attention both of the Provincial Council and the Executive Government.

13. They have abstained from any reference to the question of encouraging manufactures by the establishment of discriminating Customs duties, because this question is one with which the Provincial Council is unable to deal.

14. Your Committee recommend that the Bonuses they have proposed should be considered as additional to those which may be offered by the Colonial Government for similar objects.

15. The aggregate of the Bonuses proposed by your Committee would amount to a considerable sum. It is not likely, however, that it will be earned during the current financial year, and looking to the permanent advantage which will result to the industrial resources of the Province whenever any considerable portion of these Bonuses may become payable, your Committee are of opinion that this payment is fairly chargeable against any balance of the Provincial Loan which may hereafter be placed at the disposal of the Provincial Government. The expenditure proposed in this Report for other purposes than Bonuses does not amount to a larger sum than your Committee trust can be defrayed out of the Ordinary Revenue of the Province for the current year.

16. Your Committee append to this Report Minutes of their Proceedings, and of the evidence taken by them, as well as some valuable Memoranda bearing upon the subject referred to them.

By Order of the Committee,

JOHN HALL,

Chairman.

November 14, 1870.

ORDINANCES
OF THE
PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY,
NEW ZEALAND,

PASSED IN THE THIRTY-FIFTH YEAR OF THE REIGN

OF
HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA,

AND THE
THIRTY-FIFTH SESSION

OF THE
PROVINCIAL COUNCIL,
1871.



CHRISTCHURCH:

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, AT THE "LITTELTON
TIMES" OFFICE, GLOUCESTER STREET, BY WILLIAM BEEVES, OFFICIAL PRINTER FOR THE TIME BEING
TO THE SAID GOVERNMENT.

MDCCLXXI.



INDEX
TO
THE ORDINANCES
OF THE
PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND.

SESSION XXXV., 1871.

No.		PAGE
1.	The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 1, 1871	1
2.	The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 2, 1871	3
3.	The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 3, 1871	7
4.	The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 4, 1871	11
5.	Reserve No. 461 Ordinance	15
6.	Reserve No. 738 Ordinance	17
7.	Canal Reserve Ordinance	19
8.	The Education Reserves Leasing Ordinance, 1871	21
9.	Reserve No. 168 Ordinance	23
10.	Reserve No. 262 Ordinance	25
11.	The Education Ordinance, 1871	27
12.	The Appropriation Ordinance, 1871	45





PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 1.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance,
No. 1, 1871.

[August 9 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand Preamble.
intituled "The Highways and Watercourses Diversion Act
1858" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent of
any Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council
thereof by any law or Ordinance to be made or ordained for that pur-
pose to authorise and empower the Superintendent to divert or stop up
any public street road highway or thoroughfare in any such Province
and also to exchange the land over which any such public street road
highway or thoroughfare was laid out or passed And also that it should
be lawful for the Governor in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty
to make and execute Crown Grants of any land which should be so sold
exchanged or disposed of.

And whereas by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Provincial Council Powers Extension Act 1865" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent and Provincial Council of any Province and notwithstanding the restriction contained in the Tenth Subsection of the Nineteenth Section of the Constitution Act to ordain or pass any Law or Ordinance which but for such restriction might have been ordained or passed by such Superintendent and Council affecting any part of the Waste Lands of the Crown within the Province which then was or thereafter should be a public street road highway or thoroughfare.

And whereas it is for the public benefit that the parcel of land mentioned and described in the Schedule to this Ordinance and delineated on the plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Green should cease to be a public road.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :—

Public road passing over parcel of land described in Schedule shall be closed up and cease to be Public Road.

1. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the Public Road passing over the parcel of land described in the Schedule hereto and coloured Green on the plan hereto annexed shall be closed up and shall cease to be a public road.

Title.

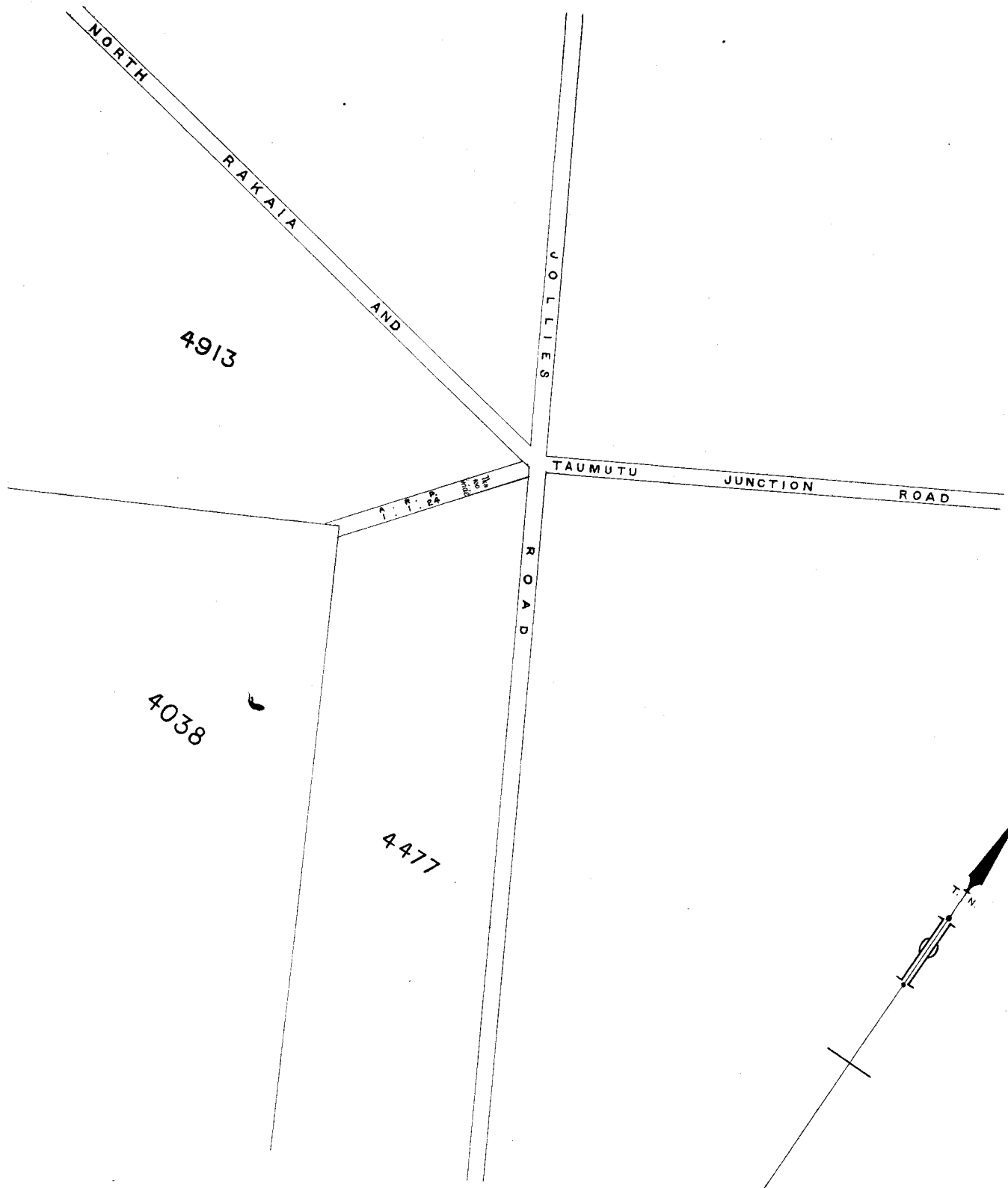
2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 1 1871."

SCHEDULE.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement one acre one rood and twenty-four perches more or less being the road separating sections 4477 and 4913 and extending from the intersection of the North Rakaia and Taumutu Junction road by Jollie's road to the northernmost corner of section 4038 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured green thereon.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



Chavie
Chief Surveyor



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 2.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance,
No. 2, 1871.

[August 9, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand P.reamble.
intituled "The Highways and Watercourses Diversion Act
1858" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent of
any Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council
thereof by any law or Ordinance to be made or ordained for that pur-
pose to authorise and empower the Superintendent to divert or stop up
any public street road highway or thoroughfare in any such Province
and also to exchange the land over which any such public street road
highway or thoroughfare was laid out or passed And also that it should
be lawful for the Governor in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty
to make and execute Crown Grants of any land which should be so sold
exchanged or disposed of.

And whereas by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Provincial Council Powers Extension Act, 1865" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent and Provincial Council of any Province and notwithstanding the restriction contained in the Tenth Subsection of the Nineteenth Section of the Constitution Act to ordain or pass any Law or Ordinance which but for such restriction might have been ordained or passed by such Superintendent and Council affecting any part of the Waste Lands of the Crown within the Province which there was or thereafter should be a public street road highway or thoroughfare.

And whereas it is for the public benefit that the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule A to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Pink should become a Public Highway in lieu of the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Green and Yellow and that the said last-mentioned parcels of land should cease to be a public road.

And whereas Samuel Bealey has conveyed the parcels of land mentioned in Schedule A to this Ordinance to the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors upon trust for a Public Highway and upon the treaty for the said conveyance it was agreed that the parcel of land mentioned in the Schedule B to this Ordinance and coloured Yellow on the Plan hereto annexed should be given to the said Samuel Bealey in exchange for the parcels of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

Parcels of land described in Schedule A to be public highway.

1. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the parcels of land so conveyed as aforesaid and more particularly described in the Schedule A hereto and coloured Pink on the Plan hereto annexed shall be and remain for ever a Public Highway.

Public road passing over parcels of land described in Schedule B shall be closed up.

2. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the Public Road passing over the parcels of land described in the Schedule B hereto and coloured Green and Yellow on the Plan hereto annexed shall be closed up.

Parcel of land described in Schedule B, and coloured yellow on plan, to be conveyed to Samuel Bealey.

3. The parcel of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B hereto and coloured Yellow on the Plan hereto annexed shall be granted to the said Samuel Bealey his heirs and assigns for ever in exchange for the parcels of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Title.

4. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 2 1871."

SCHEDULE A.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement three acres three roods and six perches more or less being part of Rural Sections numbered 6845 7441 and 10108 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern district the centre line commencing at a point on the north-western boundary of the latter section seven chains sixty links distant from the south-western corner thereof and extending in an easterly and south-westerly direction a distance on the average of thirty-seven chains ninety links to the south-east corner of the before-mentioned sections 6845 and 7441 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured pink thereon.

All that Piece or parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two roods and thirty-two perches more or less being part of rural section numbered 10608 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern district the centre line commencing at a point on the north-western boundary of the said section situate five chains forty links from the south-western corner thereof and following a straight line in an easterly direction a distance of seven chains crossing the south-eastern boundary of the said section at a point being six chains seventy links from its south-eastern corner being bounded on the westward and eastward respectively by the north-western and south-eastern boundary lines of the said section 10608 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured pink thereon.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two roods and twenty perches more or less being part of rural section numbered 10609 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern district the centre line commencing at a point on the north-western boundary of the said section situate three chains twenty links from the south-western corner thereof and following a straight line in an easterly direction a distance of six chains thirty links crossing the south-eastern boundary of the said section at a point being four chains forty links from its south-eastern corner being bounded on the westward and eastward respectively by the north-western and south-eastern boundary lines of the aforesaid section 10609 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured pink thereon.

SCHEDULE B.

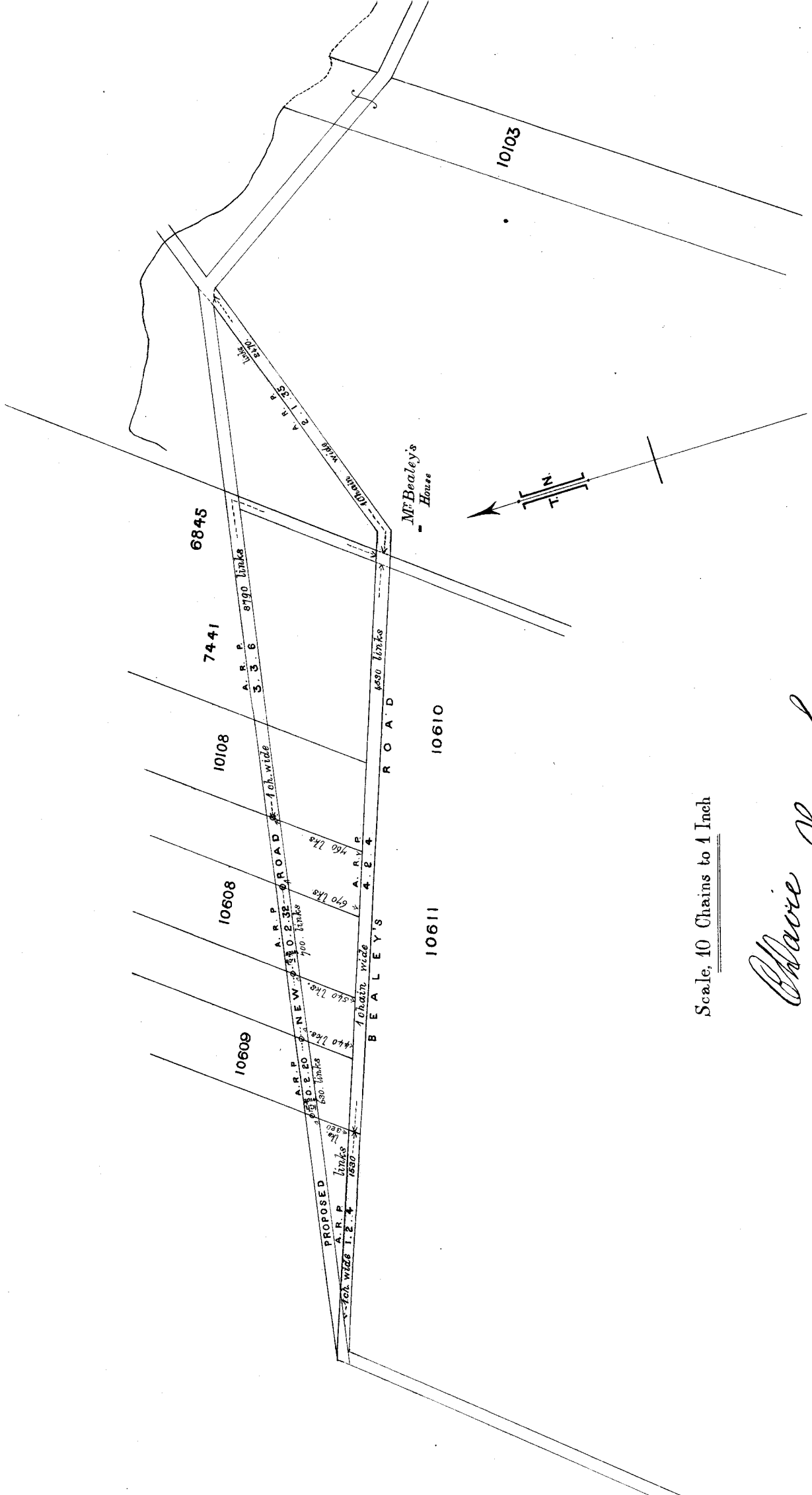
All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two acres one rood and thirty-five perches more or less being that portion of Bealey's Road twenty-four chains seventy links in length extending from the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 10610 to the road passing through section 10103 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured Green thereon.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement four acres two roods and four perches more or less being that portion of Bealey's Road forty-five chains thirty links in length extending from the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 10610 to a line being in continuation of the north-western boundary of section 10609 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured yellow thereon.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement one acre two roods four perches more or less being that portion of Bealey's Road fifteen chains thirty links in length extending westerly from the continuation of the north-western boundary line of section 10609 to the proposed new road through sections 10608 and 10609 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured Green thereon.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



Scale, 10 Chains to 1 Inch

Chasie Chief Surveyor





PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 3.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance,
No. 3, 1871.

[August 9, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand Preamble.
intituled "The Highways and Watercourses Diversion Act
1858" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent of
any Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council
thereof by any law or Ordinance to be made or ordained for that pur-
pose to authorise and empower the Superintendent to divert or stop up
any public street road highway or thoroughfare in any such Province
and also to exchange the land over which any such public street road
highway or thoroughfare was laid out or passed And also that it should
be lawful for the Governor in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty
to make and execute Crown Grants of any land which should be so sold
exchanged or disposed of.

And whereas by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Provincial Council Powers Extension Act 1865" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent and Provincial Council of any Province and notwithstanding the restriction contained in the Tenth Subsection of the Nineteenth Section of the Constitution Act to ordain or pass any Law or Ordinance which but for such restriction might have been ordained or passed by such Superintendent and Council affecting any part of the Waste Lands of the Crown within the Province which then was or thereafter should be a public street road highway or thoroughfare.

And whereas it is for the public benefit that the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule A to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Pink should become a Public Highway in lieu of the parcel of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Green and that the said last-mentioned parcel of land should cease to be a Public Road.

And whereas Amos Green hath conveyed the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule A to this Ordinance to the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors upon trust for a Public Highway and upon the treaty for the said conveyance it was agreed that the parcel of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B to this Ordinance should be given to the said Amos Green in exchange for the parcels of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

Parcels of land described in Schedule A shall be Public Highway.

1. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the parcels of land conveyed as aforesaid by the said Amos Green and more particularly described in the Schedule A hereto and coloured Pink on the Plan hereto annexed shall be and remain for ever a Public Highway.

Public road passing over parcel of land described in Schedule B shall be closed up, and said parcel of land granted to Amos Green.

2. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the Public Road passing over the parcel of land described in the Schedule B hereto and coloured Green on the Plan hereto annexed shall be closed up and the said parcel of land shall be granted to the said Amos Green his heirs and assigns for ever in exchange for the parcels of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Title.

3. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 3, 1871."

SCHEDULE A.

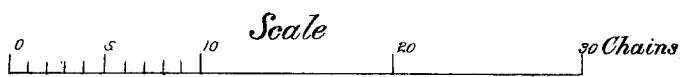
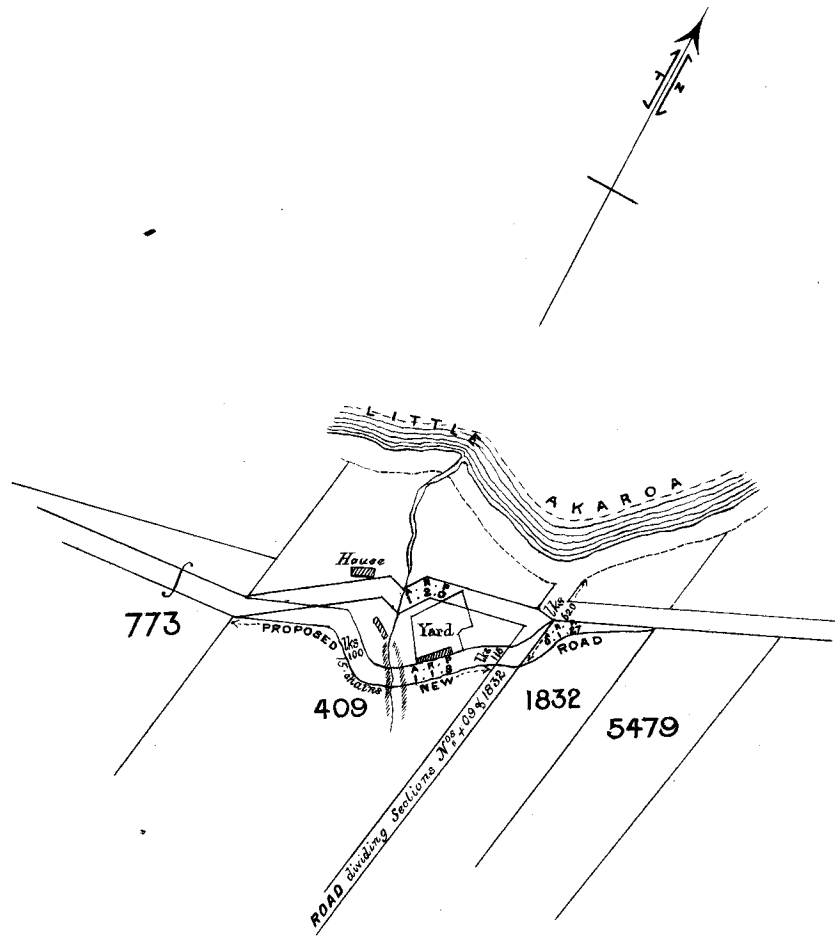
All that Piece or Parcel of Land containing by admeasurement one rood and twenty-seven perches more or less being part of rural section numbered 1832 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land on Banks Peninsula commencing at a point on the north-west boundary of the said section situate about six chains twenty links from the north-western corner thereof thence following a line in a northerly and easterly direction to the north-west corner of section 5479 thence westerly following the continuation of the road forming the northern boundary of the latter section to the north-west boundary of section 1832 before mentioned and from thence returning along the same to the commencing point and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured pink thereon.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement one acre one rood and eight perches more or less being part of rural section numbered 409 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land on Banks Peninsula commencing at a point on the north-west boundary of the said section where it is intersected by the southern side of the road passing through section 773 thence following a line in an easterly and south-easterly direction a distance of about fifteen chains to the road separating sections 409 and 1832 thence north-easterly following that road a distance of about one chain fifteen links thence westerly following a line parallel to the first-described boundary and distant one chain therefrom to the road first-mentioned and from thence returning along the same to the commencing point and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured pink thereon.

SCHEDULE B.

All that Piece or Parcel of Land containing by admeasurement one acre two roods more or less being portions of the roads respectively running through section numbered 409 and dividing that section from section No. 1832 and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured green thereon.

CHRISTCHURCH :
Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the
Lyttelton Times Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for
the time being to the said Government.



Chavie
 Chief Surveyor





PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 4.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance,
No. 4, 1871.

[August 9, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand Preamble.
intituled "The Highways and Watercourses Diversion Act
1858" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent of
any Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council
thereof by any law or Ordinance to be made or ordained for that pur-
pose to authorise and empower the Superintendent to divert or stop up
any public street road highway or thoroughfare in any such Province
and also to exchange the land over which any such public street road
highway or thoroughfare was laid out or passed And also that it should
be lawful for the Governor in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty
to make and execute Crown Grants of any land which should be so sold
exchanged or disposed of.

And whereas by an Act of the General Assembly of New Zealand intituled "The Provincial Council Powers Extension Act 1865" it is enacted that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent and Provincial Council of any Province and notwithstanding the restriction contained in the Tenth Subsection of the Nineteenth Section of the Constitution Act to ordain or pass any Law or Ordinance which but for such restriction might have been ordained or passed by such Superintendent and Council affecting any part of the Waste Lands of the Crown within the Province which then was or thereafter should be a public street road highway or thoroughfare.

And whereas it is for the public benefit that the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule A 1 and the Schedule A 2 to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Pink should become a Public Highway in lieu of the parcels of land mentioned and described in the Schedule B 1 and the Schedule B 2 to this Ordinance and delineated on the Plan hereto annexed and thereon coloured Green and that the said last-mentioned parcels of land should cease to be a public road.

And whereas William Guise Brittan and Jane Deans have conveyed the parcel of land mentioned in Schedule A 1 to this Ordinance to the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors upon trust for a Public Highway and upon the treaty for the said conveyance it was agreed that the parcel of land mentioned in the Schedule B 1 to this Ordinance should be given to the said William Guise Brittan and Jane Deans in exchange for the parcel of land conveyed by them as aforesaid.

And whereas James Young Deans has conveyed the parcel of land mentioned in Schedule A 2 to this Ordinance to the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors upon trust for a Public Highway and upon the treaty for the said conveyance it was agreed that the parcel of land mentioned in the Schedule B 2 to this Ordinance should be given to the said James Young Deans in exchange for the parcel of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows:—

1. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the parcels of land so conveyed as aforesaid and more particularly described in the Schedule A 1 and the Schedule A 2 hereto and coloured Pink on the Plan hereto annexed shall be and remain for ever a Public Highway.

Parcels of land described
in Schedules A1 and
A2 shall be Public
Highway

2. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the Public Road passing over the parcel of land described in the Schedule B 1 hereto and coloured Green on the Plan hereto annexed shall be closed up and the said parcel of land shall be granted to the said William Guise Brittan and Jane Deans their heirs and assigns for ever in exchange for the parcel of land conveyed by them as aforesaid.

Public road passing over parcel of land described in Schedule B1, shall be closed up, and said parcel of land shall be granted to William Guise Brittan and Jane Deans

3. From and after the passing of this Ordinance the Public Road passing over the parcel of land described in the Schedule B 2 hereto and coloured Green on the Plan hereto annexed shall be closed up and the said parcel of land shall be granted to the said James Young Deans his heirs and assigns for ever in exchange for the parcel of land conveyed by him as aforesaid.

Public road passing over parcel of land described in Schedule B2 shall be closed up, and said parcel of land shall be granted to James Young Deans.

4. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Title. Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 4, 1871."

SCHEDULE A 1

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two acres and thirty-three perches more or less being part of rural sections Nos. 2667 3162 4864 and 2668 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern District the centre line commencing at a point on the western side of the Racecourse Hill and Kowai road situate 10 chains 11 links south of the Homebush and Coal road thence south-westerly following a straight line at an angle of 58 deg. 45 min. with the first-mentioned road a distance of 22 chains 10 links to the Homebush and Coal road before-mentioned and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured pink thereon.

SCHEDULE A 2

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement three acres three roods and thirty-two perches more or less being part of rural sections numbered 3985 3838 3839 4010 4011 4116 4117 4118 and 4119 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern District commencing at the intersection of the western side of the Homebush and Coal road by the south-eastern boundary of section No. 2668 and running in a southerly direction a distance on the average of about thirty-nine chains fifty-six links to the road before-mentioned and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured Pink thereon.

SCHEDULE B 1

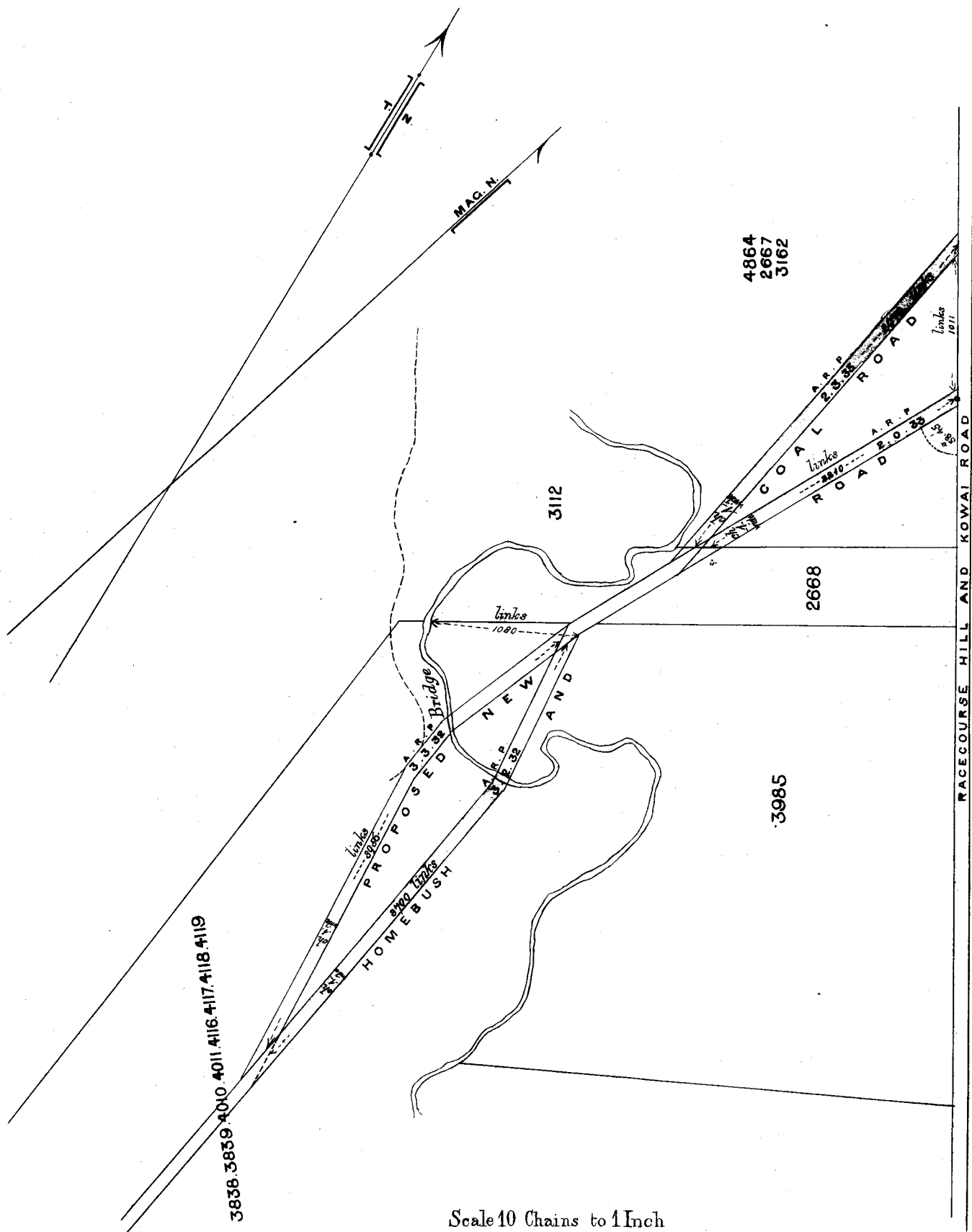
All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement two acres three roods and thirty-five perches more or less being that portion of the Homebush and Coal road passing through Sections numbered 2667 3162 4864 and 2668 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern District and extending from the Racecourse Hill and Kowai road a distance on the average of about twenty-nine chains seventy links and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured Green thereon.

SCHEDULE B 2

All that Piece or Parcel of Land one chain wide containing by admeasurement three acres two roods and thirty-two perches more or less being that portion of the Homebush and Coal road passing through Sections numbered 3985 3838 3839 4010 4011 4116 4117 4118 and 4119 on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern District commencing at a point on the eastern side of the proposed new line of road through the above-mentioned sections situate about ten chains eighty links north-east of the westernmost corner of section 2668 and running in a southerly direction a distance on the average of about thirty-seven chains till it meets the proposed new line of road above-mentioned and more particularly delineated and described by the plan hereunto annexed and coloured Green thereon.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



Scale 10 Chains to 1 Inch

Onavie
 Chief Surveyor



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 5.

Reserve No. 461 Ordinance.

[September 19th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by grant from the Crown bearing date the eleventh Preamble.
day of May One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one all
that piece or parcel of land in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony
of New Zealand situate in the Malvern District and containing by ad-
measurement two hundred and forty acres more or less being Reserve
numbered 461 (in red) on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province
of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Malvern
District aforesaid was granted unto the Superintendent of the Province
of Canterbury and his successors in trust for uses of the Provincial
Government and for other public purposes and particularly for a Ferry
And whereas it is expedient that the said Superintendent should have
power to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the
parcel of land described in the Schedule hereto being part of the said
Reserve.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council of the said Province as follows :

Superintendent may sell, let, or otherwise dispose of parcel of land described in Schedule hereto.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Executive Council thereof to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the parcel of land comprised in the Schedule hereto being part of the said Reserve No. 461.

Title.

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the "Reserve No. 461 Ordinance."

SCHEDULE.

ALL that piece or parcel of land, being part of Reserve No. 461 (in red), containing by admeasurement forty acres more or less, bounded on the northward by a line in continuation of the northern boundary of Section 5177 for a distance of five chains; on the westward by the aforesaid section; on the southward by the southern boundary of the Reserve above mentioned; on the eastward by the River Waimakariri, and also by a line drawn from the eastern extremity of the northern boundary so as to include the above quantity.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO .

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 6.

Reserve No. 738 Ordinance.

[September 19th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by Grant from the Crown bearing date the twenty-^{Preamble} seventh day of February One thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight all that piece or parcel of land in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony of New Zealand situate in the Ashburton District and containing by admeasurement six hundred and seven acres more or less being Reserve numbered 738 (in red) on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the rural land in the Ashburton District aforesaid was granted unto the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors in trust for the endowment of a Classical School And whereas it is expedient that the said Superintendent should have power to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the parcel of land described in the Schedule hereto being part of the said Reserve.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council of the said Province as follows :

Superintendent may
sell, let, or otherwise
dispose of parcel of
land described in
schedule hereto.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Executive Council thereof to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of that parcel of land comprised in the Schedule hereto being part of the said Reserve No. 738.

Title:

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the "Reserve No. 738 Ordinance."

SCHEDULE.

All that piece or parcel of land being part of Reserve No. 738 (in red) containing by admeasurement three hundred and thirty-eight acres three roods and twenty perches more or less commencing at the intersection of the North-eastern boundary of Section No. 6802 by the North-western side of the Road forming the North-western boundary of Section Nos. 6803, 6776, and 6775, thence North-westerly along the aforesaid North-eastern boundary of Section No. 6802 and a line in continuation of the same to the South-eastern boundary of Section No. 8369, following that boundary North-easterly to the Easternmost corner of the said Section, thence North-westerly along the North-eastern boundary of the same a distance of thirty chains, thence North-easterly and North-westerly following the South-eastern and North-eastern boundaries of Section No. 8370 to the South-eastern boundary of Section No. 8453, thence North-easterly along that boundary a distance of nine chains forty-one links, thence North-westerly following the North-eastern boundary of the said section No. 8453 and of Section No. 8455 a distance of Ninety-six chains ninety links to the South-eastern boundary of Section No. 8419 following that boundary North-easterly a distance of twenty-nine chains six links to the road passing through Section No. 8419, thence Southerly following the Western side of that road to a point being the extremity of a straight line parallel to and at a distance of nineteen chains seventy links from the North-eastern boundary of Reserve No. 738, thence South-easterly following the said line to the road forming the South-eastern boundary of the same Reserve, and from thence returning South-westerly along the same a distance of thirty-four chains thirteen links to the commencing point:—Subject nevertheless to the continuation of the road running through Section No. 8419, also to the road forming the South-eastern boundary of Section No. 8369, for which roads allowance has been made in the acreage.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the Lyttelton Times Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 7.

Canal Reserve Ordinance.

[September 19th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by Grant from the Crown bearing date the eleventh day Preamble.
of August One thousand eight hundred and fifty-five all that
piece or parcel of land together with other parcels of land in the Pro-
vince of Canterbury in the Colony of New Zealand situate in the Christ-
church district and containing by admeasurement twenty-eight acres
three roods more or less commencing at a point on the southern bank of
the River Avon opposite the north-east corner of section No. 30 thence
south-easterly following a straight line to the northernmost corner of
Section No. 300 thence following the north-eastern boundaries of Sections
Nos. 300, 301, 347, 464, 39, 34, 28, 27, and 15 and a line in continuation
of the north-eastern boundary of the latter section to the estuary of the
rivers Avon and Heathcote thence northerly following the said estuary
to the road forming the southwest boundary of Section No. 438 thence

north-westerly following the said road and a line in continuation of the south-western side thereof to the southernmost corner of Section No. 326 thence following the south-west boundary of Section No. 326 and a line in continuation of the same to the southern bank of the river Avon before mentioned and from thence returning along the said bank to the commencing point Subject nevertheless to the road reserved along the southern bank of the Avon and also the one reserved round the estuary of the rivers Avon and Heathcote and more particularly referred to in the Schedule B of the "Canterbury Associations' Ordinance Session IV. No. 6" and numbered 59 therein was granted unto the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors in trust for a canal reserve And whereas it is expedient that the said Superintendent should have power to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the said parcel of land.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council of the said Province as follows :

Superintendent may sell, let, or otherwise dispose of that parcel of land referred to in Schedule B of the "Canterbury Associations' Ordinance," Session IV., and numbered 59 therein.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Executive Council thereof to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of that parcel of land referred to in Schedule B of the "Canterbury Association's Ordinance Session IV. No. 6" and numbered 59 therein and granted to the Superintendent of the said Province as aforesaid.

Title.

2: This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the "Canal Reserve Ordinance."

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 8.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance, 1871.

[September 19th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by several Crown Grants bearing the dates respectively Preamble.
as contained in the Schedule hereto all those parcels of land described in the said Crown Grants and delineated in the plans drawn in the margin of the said Crown Grants with all the rights and appurtenances thereto belonging were granted unto the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors in trust for Educational purposes.

And whereas it is expedient that the said Superintendent of the said Province of Canterbury and his successors should have power to demise and lease the said parcels of land.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof (as follows);

Superintendent may demise and lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years Reserves described in Schedule.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent in Council from time to time to demise and lease after public tender for any term or terms not exceeding twenty-one years All or any part of the Reserves described in the Schedule to this Ordinance upon such terms and conditions and at such rent or rates as to the Superintendent in Council may seem proper.

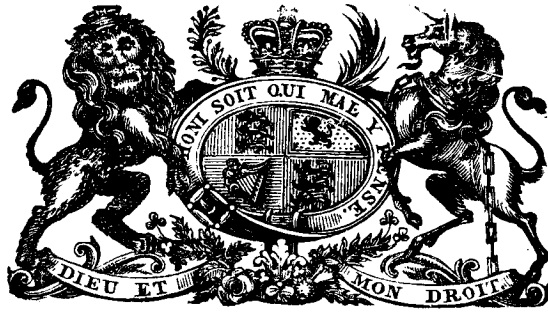
2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance 1871."

SCHEDULE.

Number of Reserve, as delineated in red on the Map of the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury.	District.	Acreage.			Date of Crown Grant.
		A.	R.	P.	
1118	Ashburton	222	0	0	11th May, 1871
1119	Ditto	57	0	0	11th May, 1871
1120	Ditto	136	0	0	11th May, 1871
1121	Ditto	66	0	0	11th May, 1871
1122	Ditto	337	0	0	11th May, 1871
1153	Oxford	44	0	0	31st May, 1871
1154	Ditto	28	0	0	31st May, 1871
1199	Timaru	676	0	0	11th May, 1871
1207	Ditto	378	0	0	11th May, 1871
1208	Ditto	562	0	0	11th May, 1871
1210	Ditto	1677	0	0	11th May, 1871

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the Lyttelton Times Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 9.

Reserve No. 168 Ordinance.

[September 19, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by Grant from the Crown bearing date the twenty-fourth Preamble.
day of July One thousand eight hundred and sixty-five all that
piece or parcel of land in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony of New
Zealand situate in the Timaru District and containing by admeasurement
ten acres more or less being Reserve numbered 168 (in red) on the Map of
the Chief Surveyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and des-
cribing the rural land in the Timaru district aforesaid was granted unto
the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury and his successors in
trust as a site for a Cemetery And whereas it is expedient that the said
Superintendent should have power to sell let or otherwise dispose of all
or any portion of the parcels of land described in the Schedules A and B
hereto being parts of the said Reserve.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council of the said Province as follows :

Superintendent may
sell, let, or otherwise
dispose of parcels of
land comprised in
Schedules A and B.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Executive Council thereof to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of those parcels of land comprised in the Schedules A and B hereto being parts of the said Reserve No. 168.

Title.

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the "Reserve No. 168 Ordinance."

SCHEDULE A.

ALL that piece or parcel of land being part of Reserve No. 168 (in red), containing by admeasurement two roods more or less, commencing at a point on the western side of the South Road, situate one chain and ten links from the north-eastern corner of the aforesaid Reserve; thence westerly, following a line parallel to the northern boundary thereof, a distance of two chains seventy-six links; thence southerly at a right angle one chain sixty links; thence again at a right angle easterly, following a straight line to the road before mentioned, and from thence returning along the same to the commencing point.

SCHEDULE B.

All that piece or parcel of land being part of Reserve No. 168 (in red), containing by admeasurement two roods, more or less, commencing at the north-west corner of the said Reserve; thence following easterly the northern boundary thereof a distance of two chains twenty-four links, and extending southerly a distance of two chains twenty-four links in a rectangular block, being bounded on the westward by Rural Section No. 3699.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 10.

Reserve No. 262 Ordinance.

[September 19th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

WHEREAS by Grant from the Crown bearing date the eighteenth Preamble.
day of September One thousand eight hundred and sixty-five all
that piece or parcel of land in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony
of New Zealand situate in the Town of Timaru and containing by ad-
measurement twelve acres three roods and thirty-seven perches more or
less being Reserve numbered 262 (in red) on the Map of the Chief Sur-
veyor of the Province of Canterbury setting out and describing the Town
of Timaru aforesaid was granted unto the Superintendent of the Province
of Canterbury and his successors in trust as the site for a public garden
and pleasure garden And whereas it is expedient that the said Super-
intendent should have power to sell let or otherwise dispose of all
or any portion of the parcel of land described in the Schedule hereto,
being part of the said Reserve.

Be it therefore enacted by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council of the said Province as follows :

Superintendent may
sell, let, or otherwise
dispose of parcel of
land comprised in
schedule.

1. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent of the said Province with the advice and consent of the Executive Council thereof to sell let or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the parcel of land comprised in the Schedule hereto being part of the said Reserve No. 262.

Title.

2. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as the " Reserve No. 262 Ordinance."

SCHEDULE.

Two acres two roods more or less being part of Reserve No. 262 (in red) situate in the Town of Timaru being bounded on the southward by Catherine street on the westward by the Boulevard on the eastward by Rose street and on the northward by a line at right angles to the last mentioned street so as to contain the above quantity.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the *Lyttelton Times* Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO

V I C T O R I Æ R E G I N Æ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 11.

The Education Ordinance, 1871.

[August 9, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

A N A L Y S I S.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Preamble. | 11. Board—Election of Chairman. |
| 1. Title. | 12. „ Chairman removable by Superintendent. |
| 2. Repeal of Ordinances. | 13. „ Chairman ceasing to be Member of the Board. |
| 3. Superintendent to act with advice of Executive Council. | 14. „ Absence of any Member. |
| 4. Board to be constituted. | 15. „ Resignations and Vacancies. |
| 5. „ How to be constituted. | 16. „ Term of office of Member appointed to fill vacancy. |
| 6. „ Two Members to resign yearly, and vacancies to be filled by Superintendent. | 17. „ Questions how decided. |
| 7. „ Members to retire by rotation. | 18. „ Regulations for conduct of business. |
| 8. „ First appointment. | 19. „ Applications for Grants. |
| 9. „ Appointment to be Gazetted. | 20. „ Examination of Teachers. |
| 10. „ Time and place of Meetings. | |

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>21. Board—Classification of Teachers.</p> <p>22. „ Administration of Funds.</p> <p>23. „ Regulations for Funds.</p> <p>24. „ Annual Report.</p> <p>25. Inspector—Appointment.</p> <p>26. „ Duty of Inspector.</p> <p>27. Educational Districts—Formation.</p> <p>28. „ Boundaries.</p> <p>29. „ Proclamation of existing districts.</p> <p>30. „ Proclamation of localities already provided with School Buildings.</p> <p>31. „ Qualification of Voters.</p> <p>32. „ Memorial to form a District.</p> <p>33. „ Proceedings at the Meeting.</p> <p>34. „ Election of Committee.</p> <p>35. „ Annual Meeting.</p> <p>36. „ Failure to elect Committee.</p> <p>37. „ Neglect or refusal to elect Committee.</p> <p>38. „ Inability, &c., of Committee to carry on its duties.</p> <p>39. „ Board to call Public Meeting in any portion of Province in which it appears to it School may be required.</p> <p>40. „ Meeting to Elect Committee.</p> <p>41. „ Neglect, &c., to Elect Committee.</p> <p>42. District School Committee—Resignation and Vacancies.</p> <p>43. „ Vacancy how caused.</p> <p>44. „ Dispute as to Election.</p> <p>45. „ Time and place of meeting.</p> <p>46. „ Election of Chairman.</p> <p>47. „ Chairman to be removable.</p> <p>48. „ Chairman ceasing to be Member.</p> <p>49. „ Questions how to be decided.</p> <p>50. Rates may be levied for erection of School, &c.</p> <p>51. „ How payable and recoverable.</p> <p>52. „ Road Board to supply copy of Rate Roll.</p> | <p>53. District School Committee—Expenditure of Funds.</p> <p>54. „ Accounts.</p> <p>55. „ Transfer of moneys to successor.</p> <p>56. Teachers—Appointments and Salaries.</p> <p>57. „ Qualification of Teachers.</p> <p>58. „ Assistant Teachers.</p> <p>59. „ Pupil Teachers.</p> <p>60. Buildings and other expenses—Grants in aid.</p> <p>61. „ Conditions of Grant.</p> <p>62. „ Insurance.</p> <p>63. „ Control of Schoolroom.</p> <p>64. Maintenance of School—Yearly payment to be made.</p> <p>65. „ When and how payable.</p> <p>66. „ Sums to be paid to Chairman of Committee.</p> <p>67. „ How to be applied.</p> <p>68. „ School Fees.</p> <p>69. „ Board to pay to Chairman of Committee.</p> <p>70. Religious Teaching—Holy Scriptures to be read.</p> <p>71. „ Teacher only to instruct.</p> <p>72. „ Minister of Religion may instruct.</p> <p>73. Special Grants to certain Schools.</p> <p>74. „ Conditions.</p> <p>75. „ Teacher to be competent.</p> <p>76. „ Amount.</p> <p>77. „ Religious instruction.</p> <p>78. „ Appointment of Teachers.</p> <p>79. Miscellaneous—Quarterly Returns to be made.</p> <p>80. „ Board or its Officers may enter any School receiving aid for purposes of inspection.</p> <p>81. „ Branches of Instruction.</p> <p>82. „ Withdrawal of Grant.</p> <p>83. „ Depôt of Books to be kept.</p> <p>84. „ Accounts to be audited.</p> <p>85. „ Rates, &c., how recoverable.</p> |
|--|--|

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the Law relating to Public Education and the Formation and Management of Schools in the Province of Canterbury.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Superintendent of the said Province by and with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows :

1. The short title of this Ordinance shall be "The Education Ordinance, 1871." Title.

2. The several Ordinances mentioned and specified in the Schedule hereto shall be and the same are hereby repealed Repeal of Ordinances. Provided always that nothing in this section contained shall invalidate or be deemed taken or construed to invalidate or affect any proceeding matter or thing already taken or done by virtue in pursuance of or under the authority of the said repealed Ordinances or any or either of them And that all Committees which have been elected or appointed under the authority or in pursuance of the said Ordinances or any or either of them shall be deemed and taken to have been proclaimed constituted elected or appointed as the case may be under the authority of this Ordinance and shall act accordingly until new Committees have been appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance.

3. Every act which the Superintendent is hereby authorized or required to perform he shall perform solely in accordance with the advice and consent of his Executive Council and such advice shall be recorded on the minutes of the Council. Superintendent to act with advice of Executive Council.

4. There shall be constituted a Board under the name of the Board of Education and hereinafter called the Board. Board to be constituted.

5. The Board shall consist of eight members to be appointed and removable by the Superintendent. How to be constituted.

6. Two members of the Board shall go out of office each year and the vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the Superintendent. Two members to resign yearly, and vacancies to be filled by Superintendent.

7. The two members who are to retire for the first three years respectively from the appointment of the first Board shall be chosen by lot at the first meeting of the Board and after the said three years they shall retire by rotation two in each year according to length of service—the two who have served the longest retiring in each year. Members retiring for first three years to be chosen by lot; afterwards to retire by rotation.

8. The first appointment of Members shall take place on a day to be fixed by the Superintendent such day to be as early as possible with convenience after this Act shall come into operation and the date of such day shall thereafter be the date on which the two members shall annually retire and two new members shall be appointed in their stead unless such date shall fall on a Sunday or public holiday and in that case the day following shall be the day instead Provided always that the retiring members shall be eligible for re-appointment. First appointment of Board.

9. Every appointment of a member or members of the Board shall be notified in the *Provincial Government Gazette* and shall take effect from the date of such notification. Appointment to be gazetted.

Time and place of meetings.

10. The first meeting of the Board shall be held at such time and place as shall be determined by the Superintendent and notified by proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette* and all subsequent meetings shall be held at such times and places as the Board may by any regulation in that behalf determine provided that at least one meeting shall be held in every month after such first meeting.

Election of Chairman.

11. The Board shall at its first meeting elect one of its members to be Chairman thereof who shall preside at the meetings of the Board and shall have an original and where the number of votes are equal also a casting vote thereat. Provided that if the Chairman shall be absent from any meeting the members present shall elect one of their number to preside in his stead at such meeting and such Presiding Member shall have the same power at such meeting as the Chairman.

Chairman removable by Superintendent.

12. The Chairman shall be removable by the Superintendent on a requisition to that effect signed by at least four members of the Board being presented to him praying for such removal.

Chairman ceasing to be member of Board.

13. If the Chairman shall cease to be a member of the Board or shall by notice in writing to the Superintendent resign his office or be removed by the Superintendent the Board shall at its next meeting thereafter elect another member to be Chairman in his stead.

Absence of any member.

14. If any member shall absent himself from the Board for three consecutive meetings without the leave of the Board his seat on the Board shall become vacant.

Resignation and vacancies.

15. Any member of the Board may resign his seat thereat by signifying in writing to the Superintendent his desire so to do and any vacancy caused by the resignation death removal or absence of any member shall be filled up by appointment as aforesaid.

Term of office of member appointed to fill vacancy.

16. The member appointed to fill up a casual vacancy shall retain his office so long only as the vacating member would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

Questions how decided.

17. All questions coming before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the members present and there shall be no meeting of the Board unless at least four members be present.

Regulations for conduct of business.

18. It shall be lawful for the Board from time to time to make and to revoke and alter such regulations as they may think fit for the conduct of the business of the Board Provided that all such regulations and every such revocation and alteration shall be subject to the approval of the Superintendent.

19. The Board shall entertain and decide upon applications for grants of public money for establishing or aiding the establishment and maintenance of new schools and for aiding existing Schools. Applications for grants.

20. It shall be lawful for the Board to enquire as to the knowledge and qualifications of any person who may be desirous of becoming a Teacher or Master in any school and for that purpose from time to time to appoint fit persons to examine Candidates and it shall be lawful for the Board to make such regulations respecting the subjects comprised in and the general conduct of such examinations as they shall from time to time think fit. Examination of teachers.

21. The Board shall make regulations for the classification of Teachers employed in Schools receiving pecuniary assistance from the Board and for the issue of Certificates shewing the class in which by their knowledge and qualifications such Teachers may be entitled to be placed. Classification of teachers.

22. The Board shall administer all funds which shall from time to time be in the hands of the Provincial Government available for the purposes of Education subject to any appropriation thereof that may be made by the Provincial Council. Administration of fund

23. It shall be lawful for the Board to frame regulations for the distribution of the funds appropriated annually by the Provincial Council for the maintenance of schools in the province which Regulations shall be approved of by the Superintendent and published in the *Provincial Government Gazette*. Regulations for distribution of funds.

24. The Board shall in the month of October in each year render to the Superintendent a full report of all things done by them by virtue of this Ordinance during the year preceding such report. Annual Report.

25. There shall be an Inspector or Inspectors of Schools who shall be appointed and be removable by the Superintendent on the recommendation of the Board. Appointment of Inspector.

26. It shall be the duty of the Inspector or Inspectors from time to time as the Board shall direct to inspect all schools receiving aid from the Board to furnish all such reports as the Board may require and generally to be guided in the performance of their duties by such instructions as they may receive from the Chairman of the Board. Duty of Inspector.

27. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent on the recommendation of the Board from time to time to declare by Proclama- Formation of Districts

tion in the *Provincial Government Gazette* any district or districts within the Province to be an Educational District or Educational Districts and every such district shall thereupon become an Educational District under this Ordinance.

Boundaries of Districts.

28. All parts of every Educational District to be created under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be so far as practicable within a reasonable and convenient distance of the site or proposed site of the School Buildings. And in accordance with this enactment the boundaries of all such districts shall be approved of by the Superintendent on the recommendation of the Board. Provided always that the whole or the greater portion of the boundaries of every such district shall be within a radius of three and a half miles of the site or proposed site of the school buildings. Provided also that the Superintendent may change or alter the boundaries of any Educational District on the recommendation of the Board any such alteration to be notified in the *Provincial Government Gazette*. Provided also that such boundaries when changed or altered shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Proclamation of existing Districts.

29. The Superintendent shall on the recommendation of the Board as early as possible with convenience after this Act shall come into operation by proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette* declare all those localities which have been declared Educational Districts under the provisions of the "Education Ordinance 1864" and the sites or proposed sites of whose school buildings are or shall be vested in the Superintendent to be Educational Districts under this Ordinance. Provided that in all cases where the boundaries of any such locality shall not be in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance the Superintendent shall on the recommendation of the Board before proclaiming the same as an Educational District under this Ordinance alter or change the boundaries thereof in such manner as to form a District whose boundaries shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and thereupon such District shall be declared as aforesaid.

Proclamation of localities already provided with school buildings.

30. The Superintendent shall forthwith on this Ordinance coming into force on the recommendation of the Board by proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette* declare all localities within the province which are already provided with school buildings and the boundaries of which are in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing clause and the sites of the School Buildings wherein are or shall be vested in the Superintendent and dedicated for the purposes of Education and for the purpose of a school to be Educational Districts under the provisions of this Ordinance.

31. Every person being of the full age of twenty-one years and upwards Qualification of voter and being also a householder in any Educational District or in any locality proposed to be formed into an Educational District shall be qualified to vote at all elections and meetings constituted and held under the provisions of this Ordinance in any such district or locality.

32. Upon the receipt of a memorial from any considerable number of In case of memorial for formation of district, public meeting to be called. persons qualified to vote in any locality within the province praying for the formation of such locality into a separate Educational District the Board shall forthwith ascertain fully all the circumstances of the case and if it shall appear to the Board that there exists in such locality a necessity for provision being made for public Education therein and shall be satisfied that the provisions of this Act as to the site of the building and as to the boundaries of the districts can be complied with the Board shall call by advertisement a public meeting of persons qualified to vote as aforesaid in such district and it shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Board or some person appointed by the Board in that behalf to attend at such meeting and afford information regarding the provisions of this Ordinance and the proceedings proper to be taken under the same.

33. The meeting so called shall declare by the votes of the majority Proceedings at meeting of the persons present (being persons qualified to vote as aforesaid) whether they are willing that such district shall be formed into an Educational District under the provisions of this Ordinance and in the event of their so declaring their willingness and further declaring their willingness to provide the proportion of the expenses required for the establishment of the school as hereinafter provided the Board shall report the same to the Superintendent and the Superintendent shall as hereinbefore provided declare such district to be an Educational District under this Ordinance.

34. At any such meeting of persons qualified to vote as afore- Election of Committee said in any locality as hereinbefore described at which the majority shall have declared their willingness that the said locality or any part thereof shall be formed into an Educational District under the provisions of this Ordinance and shall have also declared their willingness to provide the due proportion of the expenses required for the establishment of the school as hereinafter provided the persons then present (being persons qualified to vote as aforesaid) shall elect by a majority of votes taken either by a show of hands or by ballot as shall be determined upon by the said meeting not less than three nor more than nine persons qualified to vote as aforesaid resident in the district and the persons so elected shall be called the District School Committee and shall hold office until the election of their successors in manner hereinafter mentioned and the

said meeting shall also appoint two persons not being members of the District School Committee to act as auditors of the accounts of the said Committee before the same shall be presented to the next annual meeting.

Annual meeting for
election of Committee.

35. On the second Monday in the month of October in each year a public meeting of persons qualified to vote in every Educational District shall be held at a time and place within each district respectively to be fixed by the Chairman of the Board and notified by public advertisement at least one month previously and at such meeting the District School Committee for the preceding year or portion of the year as the case may be shall give a full report of its proceedings during that period and a statement of its accounts and thereupon the persons qualified to vote as aforesaid shall proceed to elect either by show of hands or by ballot as shall be determined upon by the said meeting a new District School Committee for the ensuing year of not less than three nor more than nine persons qualified as aforesaid Provided that the outgoing members shall be eligible for re-election and provided further the said meeting shall also appoint two auditors in manner aforesaid.

Failure to elect Com-
mittee.

36. If in any case the persons qualified as aforesaid shall from any cause whatever fail to elect a District School Committee upon the annual day of meeting as hereinbefore provided the Superintendent shall fix another day for the election of a District School Committee for such district and the same notice of such meeting shall be given and the same proceedings taken thereat as are hereinbefore prescribed for ordinary annual meetings for electing District School Committees and for the appointment of Auditors.

Neglect or refusal to
elect Committee.

37. If in any case on such subsequent day the persons qualified as aforesaid shall refuse or neglect to elect a District School Committee the Superintendent immediately on being satisfied of such refusal or neglect shall by Proclamation published in the *Provincial Government Gazette* appoint a Commissioner for such district who shall hold office until the second Monday in the month of October next following his appointment and all the powers rights privileges and duties of a District School Committee shall from the date of such Proclamation vest in and be exercised by such Commissioner and the Superintendent shall cause such reasonable salary as he shall think fit to be paid to such Commissioner out of any funds applicable to the purposes of the Educational District under the provisions of this Ordinance Provided that such Commissioner shall be guided in the performance of his duties by such instructions as he shall receive from the Board in that behalf and all acts by this section required to be performed by the Superintendent shall be performed only on a report of the circumstances from the Chairman of the Board.

38. If from any cause a District School Committee shall be unable or if they shall be unwilling to carry on the duties of such Committee or if there shall be at any time no existing Committee in any Educational District under this Ordinance the Superintendent shall on the recommendation of the Board by Proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette* declare that no School Committee exists in such district and shall immediately thereupon call together a meeting of persons qualified to vote in such Educational District and thereupon such proceedings shall be taken for the election of a new Committee or in default of such election for the appointment of a Commissioner as hereinbefore provided.

Inability or unwillingness of Committee to carry on duties.

39. If it shall appear to the Board that a school or schools is or are required in any portion of the Province not comprised within the limits of any Educational District it shall be lawful for the Superintendent if he shall think fit on the recommendation of the Board notwithstanding that no memorial shall have been presented as hereinbefore provided to proclaim such portion of the Province an Educational District and to define the boundaries of such district in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of this Ordinance and thereupon the Board shall call by advertisement a public meeting of persons qualified to vote as aforesaid resident in such district and shall appoint a time and place of such meeting.

Board to call public meeting in any portion of Province in which it appears to it school is required.

40. The meeting so called if not less than three of such persons qualified to vote as aforesaid be present thereat shall proceed to elect a District School Committee in the manner hereinbefore provided for the election of District School Committees and thereupon all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the annual election of District School Committees and the appointment of auditors shall be in force in such district.

Meeting to elect Committee.

41. If less than three of such persons qualified as aforesaid are present at the time and place appointed for such meeting or if the meeting neglect or refuse to elect a District School Committee it shall be lawful for the Superintendent to appoint a Commissioner who shall exercise all the powers rights privileges and duties conferred upon a Commissioner appointed under Section 37.

Neglect to elect Committee.

42. Every District School Committee elected as aforesaid shall hold office until the election of their successors and if any vacancy or vacancies shall occur by death removal from the district resignation or otherwise in any District School Committee the remaining members of such Committee shall forthwith elect a qualified person or persons to fill such vacancy or vacancies.

Vacancies in Committee how to be filled.

Vacancy how caused.

43. If any member of any District School Committee shall be absent from three consecutive meetings without leave of the Committee or shall cease to reside in the district for which he has been elected or shall signify in writing to the Chairman of the Committee his desire to resign his seat he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the School Committee.

Dispute as to election.

44. If any dispute shall arise respecting the validity of the proceedings at any annual or other election of any District School Committee or respecting the validity of the election of any member or members of any School Committee the matter in dispute shall be submitted to the judgment of the Superintendent whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

Time and place of meetings.

45. The proceedings of every District School Committee shall be transacted at meetings the time and place for which shall have been previously fixed by such Committee or at meetings to be convened by the Chairman of such Committee and it shall be the duty of the Chairman to convene such meeting whenever he shall be requested in writing so to do by two or more members of such Committee.

Election of Chairman.

46. Every District School Committee shall at its first meeting elect one of its members to be Chairman thereof who shall preside at the meetings of the Committee and shall have an original and when the number of votes shall be equal also a casting vote thereat and such Chairman shall forthwith notify his election and his usual address to the Board provided that if the aforesaid Chairman shall be absent from any meeting the members present shall elect one of their number to preside in his stead at such meeting and such presiding member shall have the same power at such meeting as the Chairman.

Chairman to be removable.

47. The Chairman of any District School Committee shall be removable by the Superintendent on the recommendation of the Board on a requisition to that effect signed by at least three-fourths of the members of such Committee being presented to him praying for such removal.

Chairman ceasing to be member.

48. If the Chairman shall cease to be a member of the District School Committee or shall by writing under his hand addressed to such Committee vacate the office of Chairman or shall be removed by the Superintendent the Committee shall at its next meeting thereafter elect another member to be Chairman in his stead.

Questions how to be decided.

49. All questions coming before the District School Committee shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and there shall be no meeting of such Committee unless at least three members be present.

50. If in any Educational District constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance the owners and occupiers of land and householders shall fail within six months from the date of such district being proclaimed to contribute and pay to the Provincial Treasurer the amount which shall be fixed by the Board as the contribution of such District to the cost of the school buildings or additions or repairs to any school buildings and of the acquisition of a suitable site together with the sum required as hereinafter mentioned for the purchase of books apparatus and fittings for the school it shall be lawful for the Superintendent by proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette* to declare an uniform rate to be leviable upon the annual value of the property comprised within such district as stated in the Ratepayers Roll of the Municipality or Road district or districts which are or shall be included either wholly or in part within the boundaries of such Educational District to be paid by the persons liable to pay rates in respect of such property to the Council or Board for the Municipality or district respectively Provided that such rates shall not exceed 6d. in the pound of the amount of such annual value.

Rates may be levied for erection of school buildings.

51. The said rates shall be paid to the Superintendent or to such person or persons as he shall appoint within six weeks after the date of such proclamation and if the amount of such rate or any part thereof shall not be paid as aforesaid within the time prescribed the same shall be recovered as a debt at the suit of the Superintendent provided always that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent to excuse from the payment of such rate any person whom he may deem unable through poverty to pay the same The amount of such rate when collected or recovered as aforesaid shall be paid into the Provincial Treasury and shall be applied in the first place in defraying the expenses of collecting such rate and subject thereto towards the erection of school buildings or additions or repairs to any school buildings the acquisition of a site for a school and for the purchase of books apparatus and fittings for such school.

Rates how payable and recoverable.

52. The Chairman of any Road Board within the Province shall on receiving a request to that effect in writing from the Superintendent supply the person or persons appointed under the foregoing clauses with a certified copy of the Ratepayers Roll then in force in any such Road district on receiving payment of the cost of the same.

Road Board to supply copy of Ratepayers' Roll of district.

53. Every District School Committee shall expend all money paid to it under any Ordinance of the Superintendent and Provincial Council in accordance with the provisions of such Ordinance and shall expend all money received by it arising from rates to be levied within the district and all other moneys received by it under this Ordinance in the main-

Expenditure of funds by Committee.

tenance and support of the school or schools under its control and in accordance with such Regulations as shall be framed by the Board for that purpose.

Auditing of accounts.

54. Every District School Committee shall submit its accounts made up to the 30th September in each year to the two auditors appointed by the preceding public meeting of persons qualified to vote in the district and it shall be the duty of the said auditors to audit the same and their certificate shall be laid before the next annual meeting and a certified copy of such statement of accounts and certificate shall be transmitted by such auditors to the Chairman of the Board.

Moneys in hand to be paid over to succeeding Committee.

55. Any moneys in the hands or under the control of any District School Committee at the expiration of its term of office shall be paid over by such Committee to its successor immediately after its election.

Committee to appoint teachers and fix Salaries.

56. In every Educational District it shall be lawful for the District School Committee with the sanction of the Board and subject to the conditions hereinafter mentioned to establish one or more schools and to fix and determine the salary of the Teacher or Teachers and to appoint or dismiss the Teacher or Teachers of such school or schools and generally to have the management of such school or schools within the district Provided that the salary of male teachers not being assistant or pupil teachers shall be not less than £130 per annum and of female teachers not being pupil teachers not less than £60 per annum in all schools included in any Educational District.

Qualification of teachers

57. No appointment of any teacher shall be valid until such teacher shall have produced to the Board a certificate of qualification from her Majesty's Committee of Privy Council on Education or from an Inspector of Schools appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance or from any Examiner or Examiners to be appointed by the Board and such other certificates of fitness as shall be required by any regulations of the Board and every appointment or dismissal of any teacher or any reduction made in his salary after being once fixed shall be subject to the sanction of the Board.

Committee to appoint assistant teachers.

58. It shall be lawful for any District School Committee to appoint such assistant teachers on such terms as it shall deem right with the sanction of the Board.

As to pupil teachers.

59. It shall be lawful for the Board to make and from time to time to alter rules and regulations for the examination training and em-

ployment of pupil teachers and to grant any moderate sum or sums of money in aid of the maintenance and education of such pupil teachers and the District School Committee may from time to time engage and employ one or more of such pupil teachers on such terms as the Board shall think fit.

60. It shall be lawful for the Board on receiving a memorial from any District School Committee or a report from any Commissioner appointed as aforesaid praying for or recommending the establishment of a school in any district constituted as herein provided to grant to such Committee or Commissioner any sum not exceeding five-sixths of the estimated cost of the buildings required or the estimated cost of repairing or adding to any buildings that may already exist on the school site. Grants in aid for school buildings.

61. No aid shall be granted by the Board for the establishment of a new school unless Conditions of grants.

(1st) The plan of the buildings shall first have been approved of by the Board.

(2nd) The site outside the limits of a town shall be at least one acre in extent. The site within the limits of a town shall be such as may be approved of by the Board.

(3rd) The site shall have been previously vested in the Superintendent for the purposes of a school either by a grant in fee or by lease at a nominal rent for a term of not less than 99 years.

(4th) There shall have been deposited in the Provincial Treasury a sum equal to one-sixth of the estimated cost of the buildings or the estimated cost of repairing or adding to any building that may already exist on the school site together with a sum of at least £20 for the purchase of books apparatus and fittings for the school. Provided that any building that may exist on the proposed school site and which may be deemed by the Board suitable for the purposes of a school may be accepted by them at an estimated value by way of payment or part payment of the contribution aforesaid.

62. The Board shall out of any moneys appropriated or to be appropriated by the Provincial Council for the purposes of education to effect insurances on all school buildings erected on land vested in the Superintendent. Insurance of school buildings.

Committee to have control of schoolroom.

63. The District School Committee shall have absolute control over the schoolroom and shall determine the purposes for which it may be used at any time except in school hours.

Householders in district to make yearly payment towards maintenance of school.

64. After the first day of March One thousand eight hundred and seventy-two in every Educational District under this Ordinance no school fees shall be charged in any school receiving aid from the Board on account of any children under instruction therein but in lieu thereof there shall be paid yearly by every householder residing within a radius of three miles from the school in each such district a sum of twenty shillings and a further sum of five shillings for every child of such householder between the ages of six and thirteen years provided always that no person shall be liable to pay in respect of such children a greater annual sum than 20s. nor for any child attending a school not receiving aid in respect of whom such person shall produce to the collector a certificate signed by the teacher of such last mentioned school showing that such child has attended such school for at least three months within the four months previous to the time fixed for the payment of such annual sum of money Nothing herein contained shall be taken to prevent any teacher from holding classes at any time outside school hours for the tuition of persons above the age of thirteen years desirous of being instructed therein or from charging for such tuition such fees as he shall think fit.

When and how payable.

65. The said annual sum shall be paid by the persons liable to the payment thereof to some person or persons appointed by the Superintendent for that purpose on or before the first day of May in each year at a place within each Educational District respectively to be fixed by the Superintendent by public notice in some newspaper published and generally circulated within the Province not being less than twenty-one days before the said first day of May and if the said sums or any part thereof respectively shall not be paid on or before the said last-mentioned day the same may be recovered as a debt at the suit of the Superintendent Provided always that it shall be lawful for the Superintendent on the recommendation of the District School Committee to excuse any person from the payment of such sums of money who may be deemed unable through poverty to pay the same.

Moneys collected payable to Chairman of Comm.tee.

66. The person or persons so appointed to collect the sums of money shall after deducting such reasonable charge for collecting as may be authorised by the Superintendent pay over to the Chairman of the District School Committee the moneys collected or recovered by him.

How to be applied.

67. After providing for the salary or salaries of the teacher or assistant teacher or teachers the sums received by the Committee

shall be applicable to the purchase of books apparatus fittings the repair of buildings the fencing of the land annexed thereto and other incidental expenses.

68. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding it shall be lawful for the Superintendent on the recommendation of any District School Committee if he shall think fit to demand and recover by the means aforesaid an annual sum of ten shillings from the parents or guardians of every child attending any such school whose parents or guardians shall reside outside the radius of three miles from the school provided that such fees shall be recoverable at any time after such child shall have attended any such school and that no more than one such fee shall be payable in respect of any child in any one year.

Fees to be paid in certain cases.

69. All sums payable by the Board for the maintenance of any school shall be paid to the Chairman of the Committee of the district in which such school shall be situate.

Board to pay sums for maintenance of school to Chairman of Committee.

70. Whenever any school shall have been established under the provisions of this Ordinance a portion of the Holy Scriptures shall be read during the first half hour after the opening of the school by such of the children as can read fluently and intelligently or if none such be present then by the teacher Provided always that no child shall be compelled to be present at such reading whose parents or guardians shall object thereto.

Holy Scriptures to be read.

71. No person other than the teacher or teachers except as herein-after provided shall be allowed to give instruction in any School.

Teacher only to instruct.

72. It shall be lawful for the Committee of any school to set apart either one whole school day or two half school days in every week during which any Minister or Ministers of religion may impart religious instruction to such of the children on the books of the school as may belong to his or their religious denominations Provided that no child or children shall be allowed to attend at such instruction except on a written request to that effect addressed to the teacher by the parents or guardians of such child or children.

Minister of religion may instruct.

73. It shall be lawful for the Board if it shall think fit out of any sum or sums of money that may be appropriated by the Superintendent and Provincial Council for that purpose to make special grants towards the support of schools within the province not established in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Ordinance and not included in any Educational District.

Board may make special grants to certain schools.

Condition of special grant.

74. The promoters or managers of such school shall contribute by children's payments or otherwise an amount equal at least to such special grant from the Board to be applied to the payment of the Teacher or Teachers Provided that any further sums contributed for the use of the school beyond this equivalent may be appropriated by such promoters or managers as they shall think fit Provided also that if at any time the sum contributed by such promoters and managers shall fall short of the sum contributed by the Board the Board shall either withdraw its grant altogether or reduce the same to the amount contributed by such promoters and managers as it shall think fit.

Board to be satisfied as to competency of teachers.

75. Before such grant shall be made to any school the Board shall be satisfied with the Teacher's moral character and fitness to conduct a school and for that purpose shall cause such Teacher to be examined at such time and by such person or persons as they shall appoint for that purpose.

Amount of special grant

76. It shall be lawful for the Board if it shall think fit to contribute by way of special grant to any such school as last mentioned any sum not exceeding Two Pounds for every child in average attendance Provided that the whole sum so granted shall not exceed the amount which would have been paid to such school as salaries to teachers and assistant teachers if such school were under the control of a District School Committee.

Religious instruction.

77. The promoters or managers of any such school shall be at liberty to make such provision as they shall think fit for the communication of religious instruction in the school under their charge Provided always that any parent or guardian objecting may remove any child during the hours of religious teaching.

Appointment of teachers.

78. The appointment of all Teachers and Assistant Teachers in any such schools shall rest with the promoters and managers thereof subject to the provisions herein contained.

Quarterly returns to be made.

79. It shall be the duty of the Chairman of every Committee of any school aided by the Board to transmit to the Chairman of the Board within one week from the termination of every quarter returns according to forms to be supplied by the Board of the number of children on the books of the respective schools the average attendance the amount of fees if any paid and due the scale of such fees and such other particulars with regard to the condition of the school as the Board shall require.

Inspection of schools.

80. It shall be lawful for the Board or any member or members thereof or any officer of the Board or any other person authorised by the Board to enter any school receiving aid during school hours for the purposes of inspection or otherwise.

81. The following branches of instruction shall be required to be taught in all schools aided by the Board :—Reading writing spelling arithmetic geography history sacred and profane and English grammar.

Branches of instruction

82. In any case where it shall appear to the Board that any of the provisions of this Ordinance have been contravened in respect to any school established under the provisions of this Ordinance or where the Teacher of any such school is incompetent or negligent or where the site buildings or premises of such school are insufficient or otherwise unsuitable or where the school apparatus is defective or where the school is generally inefficiently conducted it shall be lawful for the Board to take all measures and do all acts which shall be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance and to remedy all such defects as aforesaid in such school and to deduct from the moneys payable to the Committee of the District in which such school shall be situate all moneys which they shall expend in carrying out the provisions of this section.

In case of provisions of Ordinance being contravened in respect to any school, or incompetency or negligence of any teacher, Board may carry out provisions and deduct from moneys payable to such school moneys expended by it in so doing.

83. There shall be a depôt of school books and apparatus under the charge of the Chairman of the Board and the Committee of every school aided by the Board shall purchase at the said depôt the books and apparatus required for the use of such schools at such prices as shall be fixed by the Board and the proceeds of such sales shall from time to time after payment of the expenses connected with the said depôt be expended in the purchase of supplies of such books and apparatus.

Depôt of books and apparatus.

84. All accounts of the Board and of any Commissioner appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be audited yearly by the Provincial Auditor.

Account's to be audited.

85. All rates and other sums of money made payable by this Ordinance by owners and occupiers of land and householders in any district and by parents and guardians of children attending any school shall besides the means for recovering the same hereinbefore provided be recoverable at the suit of the Superintendent.

Rates, &c., recoverable at suit of Superintendent.

SCHEDULE.

Education Ordinance Session VIII., No. 10.

Board of Education Ordinance 1863.

Education Ordinance 1864.

Education Ordinance Amendment Ordinance 1865.

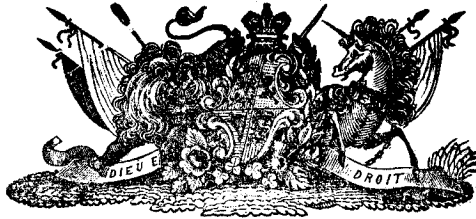
Education Ordinance 1864 and the Education Ordinance Amendment Ordinance 1865
Amendment Ordinance 1868.

Education Ordinance 1864 Amendment Ordinance 1869.

Education Ordinance 1864 Amendment Ordinance 1870.

CHRISTCHURCH :

Printed under the authority of the Provincial Government of the Province of Canterbury, at the
Lyttelton Times Office, Gloucester Street, by WILLIAM REEVES, Christchurch, Official Printer for
the time being to the said Government.



PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

ANNO TRICESIMO QUINTO.

VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

SESSION XXXV.—No. 12.

The Appropriation Ordinance 1871.

[August 9th, 1871.]

Published by Authority.

BE IT ENACTED by the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury with the advice and consent of the Provincial Council thereof as follows: Preamble.

1. Out of the public revenues of the said Province there may be issued and applied for the public service of the Province and for defraying the charge of the Government thereof for the period commencing on the First day of October One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one and ending on the Thirty-first day of December One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one in manner set forth in Schedules A B and C to this Ordinance any sum or sums of money not exceeding the sums in such Schedules specified amounting in the whole to the sum of two hundred and twenty-five thousand two hundred and thirty-five pounds thirteen shillings and nine pence. Sums of money may be issued and applied for the Public Service of the Province in manner set forth in Schedules A B and C.

Sum of money may be issued and applied for the Public Service of the Province in manner set forth in Schedule D.

2. Out of the public revenues of the said Province there may be issued and applied for the public service of the Province and for defray the charge of the Government thereof up to the Thirtieth day of September One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one in manner set forth in Schedule D to this Ordinance the sum of five thousand seven hundred and eleven pounds five shillings and ninepence.

Title.

3. This Ordinance shall be intituled and may be cited as "The Appropriation Ordinance, 1871."

SCHEDULE A.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
CLASS I.—PERMANENT CHARGES.									
Cass Pension Ordinance ...				100	0	0			
Superintendent's Salary Ordinance ...				200	0	0			
							300	0	0
CLASS II.—EXECUTIVE.									
PROVINCIAL SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT.									
Provincial Secretary ...	125	0	0						
Assistant Secretary ...	75	0	0						
Two Clerks ...	100	0	0						
Travelling Expenses, Members of Executive ...	25	0	0						
							325	0	0
PROVINCIAL TREASURER'S DEPARTMENT.									
Provincial Treasurer ...	25	0	0						
Clerk ...	45	0	0						
Sub-Treasurer at Timaru ...	12	10	0						
							82	10	0
PROVINCIAL AUDITOR'S DEPARTMENT.									
Expenses of Department, including Travelling Expenses to examine Accounts of Sub-Treasurers, Road Boards, &c. ...							25	0	0
PROVINCIAL SOLICITOR'S DEPARTMENT.									
Provincial Solicitor ...							62	10	0
									495 0 0
CLASS III.—ELECTORAL.									
Expenses of Elections, including Printing of Rolls ...									62 10 0
CLASS IV.—LEGISLATIVE.									
Clerk to the Council and Librarian ...				37	10	0			
Books for Council Library ...				5	0	0			
Messenger ...				6	5	0			
Contingencies ...				12	10	0			
Expenses of Witnesses ...				12	10	0			
									78 15 0
CLASS V.—ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.									
SUPREME COURT.									
Expenses of Session...				37	10	0			
Carried forward ...				37	10	0			931 5 0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...				37	10	0	931	5	0
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE—continued.									
GAOL AT LYTELTON.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Surgeon ...	25	0	0						
Gaoler ...	68	15	0						
Matron ...	6	5	0						
Chief Warder, at 8s per diem ...	36	10	0						
Eight Warders, at 7s per diem ...	255	10	0						
Overseer Hard Labor Gang, at 10s per diem ...	45	12	6						
				437	12	6			
Rations ...				225	0	0			
Clothing ...	67	11	11						
Bedding, &c. ...	18	15	0						
				86	6	11			
Fuel ...	18	17	6						
Miscellaneous ...	39	7	0						
				58	4	6			
GAOL AT CHRISTCHURCH.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Chief Warder, at 8s per diem ...	36	10	0						
Matron ...	5	0	0						
Warder, at 7s per diem ...	31	18	9						
				73	8	9			
Rations ...				72	0	0			
Bedding and Clothing ...	39	0	11						
Fuel ...	20	5	0						
Miscellaneous ...	6	13	0						
				65	18	11			
DISTRICT GAOL, TIMARU.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
One Sergeant as Warder, at 8s 6d per diem ...	38	15	8						
One Constable as Under-Warder, at 6s 6d per diem ...	29	13	1						
				68	8	9			
Rations ...				20	0	0			
Fuel and Lighting ...	7	10	0						
Tools and Materials for Employment of Prisoners ...	2	10	0						
Clothing and Bedding ...	2	10	0						
Incidental ...	6	5	0						
				18	15	0			
Travelling Expenses... ..				22	10	0			
POLICE.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
One Commissioner ...	112	10	0						
One Inspector (2nd Class) ...	62	10	0						
One Inspector (3rd Class) ...	58	15	0						
One Clerk and Accountant ...	56	5	0						
One Storekeeper and Clerk ...	41	1	3						
One Sergeant-Major, 12s per diem... ..	54	15	0						
Eight Sergeants (1st Class), 9s per diem ...	328	10	0						
Two Sergeants (2nd Class), 8s 6d per diem ...	77	11	3						
One Sergeant (3rd Class), 8s per diem ...	36	10	0						
Four Mounted Constables, 7s per diem ...	127	15	0						
Carried forward ...	956	2	6	1185	15	4	931	5	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...	956	2	6	1185	15	4	931	5	0
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE—continued.									
Twelve Foot Constables (1st Class), 7s per diem ...	383	5	0						
Three Foot Constables (2nd Class), 6s 6d per diem ...	88	19	1						
Two Foot Constables (3rd Class), 6s per diem ...	54	15	0						
One Detective, 11s per diem ...	50	3	9						
One Sergeant (1st Class), Bealey, 13s per diem ...	59	6	3						
				1592	11	7			
Contingencies ...				595	0	0			
							8373	6	11
CLASS VI.—CHARITABLE AID.									
Charitable Aid Fund—Administration Administrator ...				850	0	0			
				12	10	0			
							862	10	0
CLASS VII.—HOSPITALS.									
CHRISTCHURCH.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Resident Surgeon...	50	0	0						
Dispenser ...	31	5	0						
Matron ...	12	10	0						
Cook ...	10	0	0						
Laundry Maid ...	10	0	0						
Four Nurses ...	42	10	0						
Night Nursing ...	22	16	3						
Housemaid ...	6	5	0						
Porter ...	12	10	0						
Kitchen Maid ...	5	0	0						
				202	16	3			
Provisions ...				270	0	0			
Wines, Spirits, and Ales ...				87	10	0			
Undertaker ...	12	10	0						
Fuel ...	47	5	0						
Sundries ...	45	0	0						
				104	15	0			
Drugs, &c. ...	87	10	0						
Surgical Appliances...	10	0	0						
				97	10	0			
Casualty Ward, Lyttelton ...				12	10	0			
TIMARU.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Surgeon (To include Drugs and At- tendance on Police) ...	50	0	0						
Steward and Matron ...	25	0	0						
Under Nurse ...	8	15	0						
Extra Assistance ...	2	10	0						
Rations, Fuel, Wines, and Spirits ...	175	0	0						
Drugs and Surgical Appliances ...	12	10	0						
Furniture ...	12	10	0						
Miscellaneous ...	25	0	0						
				311	5	0			
							1086	6	3
Carried forward ...							6253	8	2

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...							6253	8	2
CLASS VIII.—ORPHAN ASYLUM.									
<i>Salaries:—</i>									
Surgeon ...	25	0	0						
Master ...	37	10	0						
Matron ...	25	0	0						
Under Master ...	17	10	0						
Nurse ...	7	10	0						
Under Nurse ...	6	5	0						
Cook ...	19	10	0						
							138	5	0
Provisions ...							200	0	0
Fuel, Lighting, &c. ...	25	0	0						
Clothing and Bedding ...	100	0	0						
Contingencies ...	25	0	0						
							150	0	0
									488 5 0
CLASS IX.—LUNATIC ASYLUM.									
<i>Salaries:—</i>									
Surgeon ...	50	0	0						
Steward ...	62	10	0						
Matron ...	12	10	0						
Chief Attendant, at 7s 6d ...	34	4	5						
Five Male Attendants, at 7s per diem ...	159	13	9						
Three Female Attendants, at 4s per diem ...	54	15	0						
Cook, at 6s per diem ...	27	7	6						
							401	0	8
Rations ...							418	4	7
Clothing, Furniture, Bedding, &c. ...							100	0	0
Fuel, Lighting, Repairs, &c. ...							92	10	0
Library, Recreation, &c. ...							30	0	0
Medicines and Medical Comforts ...							50	0	0
Miscellaneous ...							37	10	0
									1129 5 3
CLASS X.—INSPECTION OF SHEEP.									
<i>Salaries:—</i>									
Chief Inspector ...	125	0	0						
Inspector (Northern District) ...	100	0	0						
Inspector (Southern District) ...	100	0	0						
Inspector (Central District) ...	100	0	0						
Inspector of Sea-bornesheep (Timaru) ...	12	10	0						
							437	10	0
Subsidy to J. H. Bennett for Riccarton Dip ...							12	10	0
Contingencies and Waitangi Sheep Inspection, £50 ...							57	10	0
									507 10 0
CLASS XI.—HARBOUR.									
<i>Salaries:—</i>									
Chief Harbour Master ...	100	0	0						
Office and Travelling Expenses and Contingencies ...	12	10	0						
Harbour Pilot, Lyttelton ...	50	0	0						
Pilot Boat's Crew—Three Boatmen at 6s per diem ...	82	2	6						
Signal Boy at 2s 6d per diem ...	11	8	2						
							256	0	8
Carried forward ...							256	0	8
							8378	8	5

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...				256	0	8	8378	8	5
<i>HARBOUR—continued.</i>									
Contingencies, Repairs to Buoys and Moorings, &c. ...	50	0	0						
Maintenance of Light—Government Jetty ...	6	5	0						
				56	5	0			
Inward Pilot Station at Heads ...	45	0	0						
Four Men at 6s per diem ...	109	10	0						
				154	10	0			
<i>TIMARU.</i>									
Harbour Master, Pilot, and Light Keeper ...				50	0	0			
Oil for Harbour Light and Contingencies ...	12	10	0						
Life Boat Service ...	36	0	0						
Maintenance of Rocket Apparatus, Repairs to Life Boat and Powder Magazine ...	25	0	0						
				73	10	0			
<i>SUMNER.</i>									
Signal Man ...	25	0	0						
Maintenance of Boat, Signals, and Stakes ...	12	10	0						
				37	10	0			
<i>KAIAPOI.</i>									
Signal Man ...	25	0	0						
Maintenance of Boat, Signals, and Stakes ...	12	10	0						
				37	10	0			
<i>SALTWATER CREEK.</i>									
Clearing Channel and Staking ...				75	0	0			
<i>AKAROA.</i>									
Akaroa Jetty ...				55	0	0			
							795	5	8
<i>CLASS XII.—MUSEUM.</i>									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Director ...	125	0	0						
Curator ...	50	0	0						
				175	0	0			
Fittings, Furniture, and Incidental Expenses ...				75	0	0			
							250	0	0
<i>CLASS XIII.—DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS.</i>									
Fuel ...				37	10	0			
Messengers ...				37	10	0			
Printing, Advertising, and Stationery				300	0	0			
Registration of Deeds and Stamp Duty				25	0	0			
Dog Collars ...				40	0	0			
Carried forward ...				440	0	0	9423	14	1

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...				440	0	0	9423	14	1
DEPARTMENTAL MISCELLANEOUS—									
<i>continued.</i>									
Postage, Cartage, &c. ...				40	0	0			
Painting, Cleansing, &c. ...				20	0	0			
Health Officer ...				5	0	0			
Insurance ...				125	0	0			
Housekeeper's Department ...				43	15	0			
Suppression of Pleuro-pneumonia ...				75	0	0			
Maintenance of Government Fire Engine ...				12	10	0			
Rent of Resident Magistrate's Court, Rangiora ...				5	0	0			
Expenses of Witnesses in Resident Magistrate's Courts ...				12	10	0			
Steward of Reserves ...				50	0	0			
Do., Travelling Expenses ...				12	10	0			
Contingencies ...				62	10	0			
							908	15	0
CLASS XIV.—PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Provincial Engineer ...	150	0	0						
Clerk of Works ...	75	0	0						
First Clerk ...	68	15	0						
Clerk of Works—Lyttelton ...	75	0	0						
							368	15	0
Departmental Travelling Expenses and Forage ...				37	10	0			
Office Expenses ...				37	10	0			
Contingencies ...				37	10	0			
							481	5	0
CLASS XV.—LYTTELTON AND CHRISTCHURCH AND SOUTHERN RAILWAYS.									
Working Expenses, including Wages, Stores, and Maintenance ...				9358	7	7			
Repairs to Wharves and Jetties ...				112	10	0			
Contingencies ...				250	0	0			
Lighterage and Cartage ...				1750	0	0			
Railway Renewal Fund ...				662	10	0			
							12,133	7	7
CLASS XVI.—PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT WORKS.									
Roads ...				350	0	0			
Bridges and Culverts ...				125	0	0			
Buildings ...				125	0	0			
Clearing Avon ...				26	15	0			
Police Buildings—Repairs ...				68	15	0			
Contingencies ...				62	10	0			
Repairs to Drill Shed ...				200	0	0			
							958	0	0
CLASS XVII.—PUBLIC PLANTATIONS.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Head Gardener ...	37	10	0						
Three Labourers at 5s 6d per diem...	64	11	7						
							102	1	7
Carried forward ...				102	1	7	23,900	1	8

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...				102	1	7	23,900	1	8
PUBLIC PLANTATIONS— <i>continued.</i>									
Fencing and Planting Seeds, Trees, &c. Timaru Domain ...				56	5	0			
				25	0	0			
							183	6	7
CLASS XVIII.—GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS.									
American Agency ...				50	0	0			
Revision of Ratepayers' Rolls ...				180	0	0			
Rangitata Ferry Subsidy ...				56	5	0			
Waitaki ditto ...				25	0	0			
Bealey ditto ...				12	10	0			
Rent of Custom House ...				37	10	0			
Contingencies ...				125	0	0			
							486	5	0
CLASS XIX.—EDUCATION.									
CURRENT EXPENDITURE.									
Maintenance of Ordinary Schools ...				1825	0	0			
Scholarships, and provision for Education of promising boys ...				250	0	0			
Travelling Expenses—Members of the Board ...				25	0	0			
Inspector of Schools—Salary ...				87	10	0			
Secretary to the Board ...				50	0	0			
Departmental Travelling Expenses ...				31	5	0			
Contingencies ...				37	10	0			
Superior Schools ...				125	0	0			
							2431	5	0
CLASS XX.—GENERAL CONTINGENCIES.									
General Contingencies ...							500	0	0
CLASS XXI.									
Little River Road (proceeds of Reserves to be sold) ...	187	10	0						
Avon and Eyreton Road Board, contingent on Receipt of Tolls ...	100	0	0						
				287	10	0			
							287	10	0
Carried forward ...							27,788	8	3

SUPPLEMENTARY.

		£	s.	d.				£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...								27,788	8	3
CLASS	II.—Provincial Treasurer ...	50	0	0						
"	V.—Salaries ...	65	0	0						
"	" —Contingencies ...	125	0	0						
"	XV.—Lighting Wharves ...	50	0	0						
"	" —Removal of Station, Lyttelton ...	100	0	0						
"	XVIII.—Bonus Flax Manufac- tory ...	2000	0	0						
"	" —Bonus Linseed Oil ...	250	0	0						
"	" —Literary Institutes and Public Libraries ...	200	0	0						
"	" —Agricultural Societies ...	200	0	0						
"	" —Volunteer Encampment ...	100	0	0						
"	" —Metropolitan Race Fund ...	100	0	0						
"	" —Lyttelton Regatta ...	50	0	0						
"	" —Fencing of Cemeteries ...	200	0	0						
"	XIX.—Education Districts Survey ...	100	0	0						
								3590	0	0
Total ...								31,378	8	3

SCHEDULE B.

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND WORKS.—GENERAL ACCOUNT.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
CLASS I.—WASTE LANDS BOARD.									
Chief Clerk	62	10	0						
Assistant ditto	37	10	0						
Messenger	25	0	0						
							125	0	0
CLASS II.—SURVEYS.									
<i>Salaries and Allowances:—</i>									
Chief Surveyor	125	0	0						
Four District Surveyors	300	0	0						
Forage for three Surveyors, at £50 each	37	10	0						
Allowance to Surveyors in lieu of Camp Equipments, &c., as horses, carts, boats, tents, cooking utensils, &c., at £50 each per annum...	37	10	0						
Allowance to one Surveyor on Banks' Peninsula	20	0	0						
Wages, without Rations, Labourers	250	0	0						
Chief Draughtsman and Chief Clerk—Timaru Agent	87	10	0						
One Draughtsman	56	5	0						
One ditto	50	0	0						
One ditto	41	5	0						
Draughtsman in charge, Timaru	70	0	0				1075	0	0
PREPARATION OF CROWN GRANTS.									
One Surveyor in charge	100	0	0						
Draughtsman, Clerical Assistance, and Contingencies	128	15	0						
							228	15	0
CONTRACT SURVEYS.									
Trigonometrical and Topographical Survey of Southern District, Outlying Sections, Roads, Lithographing Maps, &c.							350	0	0
CONTINGENCIES.									
Instruments, Drawing Materials, Timber for Section Pegs and Renewing Trigonometrical Poles; Repairs to Office Furniture, Office Cleaning and Fuel	56	5	0						
Travelling Expenses...	25	0	0						
							81	5	0
							1735	0	0
Carried forward							1860	0	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...							1860	0	0
CLASS III.—IMMIGRATION.									
LOCAL EXPENSES.									
<i>Salaries :—</i>									
Immigration Officer ...	62	10	0						
Assistant Immigration Officer ...	50	0	0						
Clerk ...	45	0	0						
Collector ...	37	10	0						
Barrack Master and Matron ..	35	0	0						
Timaru Office ...				230	0	0			
Furniture, Rations, and Contingencies, including Travelling Expenses and Gratuities ...				6	5	0			
Quarantine Barracks ...				950	0	0			
				25	0	0			
							1211	5	0
CLASS IV.—BUILDINGS AND WORKS.									
Magistrate's Court, Lyttelton—fittings				150	0	0			
Lunatic Asylum—additions				600	0	0			
Gaol, Lyttelton—additions				300	0	0			
Gaol, Female—additions				250	0	0			
District Gaol, Timaru				1450	0	0			
Lock-up, Lyttelton ...				50	0	0			
Orphan Asylum ...				200	0	0			
Reformatory ...				1000	0	0			
Woolshed, Tekapo ...				150	0	0			
Lyttelton Drainage ...				650	0	0			
Ashley Bridge ...				270	0	0			
Road to Rangitata Bridge				250	0	0			
Buildings for New Schools				1000	0	0			
Little River Road ...				500	0	0			
Malvern Hills Coal Road				150	0	0			
Addition to Orphanage Site, Lyttelton				80	0	0			
Police Buildings ...				300	0	0			
Templeton Well ...				160	0	0			
Rakaia Ferry ...				400	0	0			
Waimakariri Gorge Ferry				300	0	0			
Hargreaves's store, Lyttelton				1850	0	0			
<i>Formation of Main Roads :—</i>							10,060	0	0
North of Rangitata—									
Waipara District ...	150	0	0						
Kowai District ...	250	0	0						
Ellesmere District ...	50	0	0						
Rakaia District ...	25	0	0						
Ashburton District	25	0	0						
							500	0	0
South of Rangitata—									
Temuka District ...	62	10	0						
Levels District	187	10	0						
Waimate District	625	0	0						
Contingencies ...				875	0	0			
				125	0	0			
							1500	0	0
CLASS V.—ROAD BOARDS.									
Waipara ...				50	0	0			
Kowai ...				50	0	0			
Ashley ...				62	10	0			
Oxford ...				50	0	0			
Carried forward ...				212	10	0			
							14,631	5	0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward ...				212	10	0	14,631	5	0
ROAD BOARDS—continued.									
Cust ...				50	0	0			
West Eyreton ...				50	0	0			
Mandeville and Rangiora ...				75	0	0			
Eyreton ...				87	10	0			
Avon ...				25	0	0			
Riccarton ...				25	0	0			
Templeton ...				50	0	0			
Heathcote ...				37	10	0			
Spreydon ...				25	0	0			
Halswell ...				31	5	0			
Lincoln ...				75	0	0			
Springs ...				87	10	0			
Port Victoria ...				18	15	0			
Little River ...				125	0	0			
Akaroa and Wainui... ..				125	0	0			
Okain's Bay ...				12	10	0			
Pigeon Bay ...				37	10	0			
Port Levy ...				6	5	0			
Courtenay ...				75	0	0			
Ellesmere ...				150	0	0			
Malvern ...				87	10	0			
Rakaia ...				87	10	0			
Ashburton ...				25	0	0			
Mount Somers ...				18	15	0			
Raukapuka ...				100	0	0			
Mount Peel ...				18	15	0			
Geraldine ...				62	10	0			
Levels ...				67	0	0			
Waimate ...				75	0	0			
Mount Cook ...				100	0	0			
							2023	5	0
SUPPLEMENTARY.									
CLASS IV.—Irrigation ...				250	0	0			
Clearing River Avon ...				75	0	0			
Museum ...				2000	9	0			
Hurunui Bridge ...				22	10	0			
School Buildings ...				500	0	0			
LeBon's Bay Road ...				100	0	0			
							2947	10	0
Total ...							19,602	0	0

SCHEDULE C.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Northern Railway				30,000	0	0			
Timaru and Temuka Railway				6995	5	6			
Rakaia Bridge... ..	10,210	0	0						
„ Clerk of Works	50	0	0						
				10,260	0	0			
Eyttelton Harbour Works				10,000	0	0			
Tunnel Work				3000	0	0			
Ashburton Bridge				20,000	0	0			
Tramway—Rolleston to Southbridge				10,000	0	0			
„ to the Malvern District				10,000	0	0			
„ to the Oxford District				10,000	0	0			
„ to the Eyreton Plains District				5000	0	0			
Public Works—District South of the Rangitata				10,000	0	0			
Southern Railway				48,000	0	0			
Railway Sheds, Eyttelton and Christchurch				1000	0	0			
Total							174,255	5	6

SCHEDULE D.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Expenses of Elections ...	50	0	0						
Charitable Aid ...	570	0	0						
Repairs to Fencing, Orphan Asylum...	100	0	0						
Honorarium (widow of the late Cyrus Davie, Esq.) ...	500	0	0						
South Selwyn School ...	112	2	0						
Fencing Reformatory Site ...	200	0	0						
Protective Works, Rakaia ...	1100	0	0						
Female Gaol ...	200	0	0						
Lunatic Asylum ...	165	0	0						
Expenses of Members ...	550	0	0						
Printing ...	200	0	0						
Interest due to Bank of New Zealand	1019	3	9						
Commission due to Bank of New Zealand	945	0	0						
	<hr/>								
							5711	5	9
							<hr/>		
Total ...							5711	5	9

GENERAL STATEMENT

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	BANK
1952				
1953				
1954				
1955				
1956				
1957				
1958				
1959				
1960				
1961				
1962				
1963				
1964				
1965				
1966				
1967				
1968				
1969				
1970				
1971				
1972				
1973				
1974				
1975				
1976				
1977				
1978				
1979				
1980				
1981				
1982				
1983				
1984				
1985				
1986				
1987				
1988				
1989				
1990				
1991				
1992				
1993				
1994				
1995				
1996				
1997				
1998				
1999				
2000				
2001				
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005				
2006				
2007				
2008				
2009				
2010				
2011				
2012				
2013				
2014				
2015				
2016				
2017				
2018				
2019				
2020				
2021				
2022				
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
2041				
2042				
2043				
2044				
2045				
2046				
2047				
2048				
2049				
2050				
2051				
2052				
2053				
2054				
2055				
2056				
2057				
2058				
2059				
2060				
2061				
2062				
2063				
2064				
2065				
2066				
2067				
2068				
2069				
2070				
2071				
2072				
2073				
2074				
2075				
2076				
2077				
2078				
2079				
2080				
2081				
2082				
2083				
2084				
2085				
2086				
2087				
2088				
2089				
2090				
2091				
2092				
2093				
2094				
2095				
2096				
2097				
2098				
2099				
2100				

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY,

NEW ZEALAND.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

SESSION XXXV.—1871.

CHRISTCHURCH :

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, AT THE "LYTTELTON
TIMES" OFFICE, GLOUCESTER STREET, BY WILLIAM REEVES, OFFICIAL PRINTER FOR THE TIME BEING
TO THE SAID GOVERNMENT.

MDCCLXXI.

CANTERBURY PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

SESSION XXXV.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

Mallock, J. W.	-	-	-	-	-	Waipara District.
Maskell, W. M.	-	-	-	-	-	} Sefton District.
Walker, F. H. M.	-	-	-	-	-	
Higgins, R. L.	-	-	-	-	-	Oxford District.
Brown, J. E. (3)	-	-	-	-	-	Rangiora.
Joynt, T. I.	-	-	-	-	-	Town of Kaiapoi.
Beswick, J.	-	-	-	-	-	} Mandeville District.
Dixon, M.	-	-	-	-	-	
Hawkes, J. G.	-	-	-	-	-	} City of Christchurch.
Inglis, J.	-	-	-	-	-	
Sawtell, H.	-	-	-	-	-	
Peacock, J. T.	-	-	-	-	-	} Papanui District.
Cox, A.	-	-	-	-	-	
Delamain, F. W.	-	-	-	-	-	} Riccarton District.
Tosswill, W. B. (4)	-	-	-	-	-	
Richardson, E.	-	-	-	-	-	} Town of Lyttelton.
Webb, H. R.	-	-	-	-	-	
Cowlshaw, W. P. (8)	-	-	-	-	-	} Heathcote District.
Fisher, J. T.	-	-	-	-	-	
Duncan, A.	-	-	-	-	-	} Lincoln District.
Knight, A. C. (6)	-	-	-	-	-	
Tancred, H. J.	-	-	-	-	-	} Port Victoria District.
Potts, T. H.	-	-	-	-	-	
Westenra, R. (7)	-	-	-	-	-	Town of Akaroa.
Buchanan, H.	-	-	-	-	-	Wainui District.
Rhodes, R. H.	-	-	-	-	-	Bays District.
Enys, J. D.	-	-	-	-	-	} Rakaia District.
Hall, Hon. J. (1)	-	-	-	-	-	
Brett, Colonel De Renzie	-	-	-	-	-	} Selwyn District.
Jollie, E.	-	-	-	-	-	
Studholme, J.	-	-	-	-	-	Ashburton District.
Ormsby, A.	-	-	-	-	-	} Geraldine District.
Walker, L.	-	-	-	-	-	
Healey, G.	-	-	-	-	-	Town of Timaru.
Parker, G. P.	-	-	-	-	-	Waitangi District.
Matson, A. K.	-	-	-	-	-	Mount Cook District.
Buckley, G. (5)	-	-	-	-	-	Waimate District.
Kennaway, W. (2)	-	-	-	-	-	} Seadown District.
Perry, A.	-	-	-	-	-	

(1) Member of the Executive—resigned 7th August, 1871.

(2) Member of the Executive and Provincial Secretary and Secretary for Public Works—resigned 7th August, 1871.

(3) Member of the Executive—resigned 7th August, 1871.

(4) Member of the Executive—resigned 7th August, 1871.

(1) President of the Executive and Provincial Secretary and Secretary for Public Works—appointed 7th August.

(5) Member of the Executive—appointed 7th August.

(6) Member of the Executive—appointed 7th August.

(7) Member of the Executive—appointed 7th August.

(8) Member of the Executive—appointed 7th August.

LIST OF SELECT COMMITTEES

APPOINTED

DURING SESSION XXXV.,

1871.

ROADS ORDINANCE COMMITTEE, 1869—

The Honourable John Hall, Messrs. Dixon, Knight, Maskell, Peacock, Ormsby, and the Provincial Secretary. Appointed 18th July.

HOUSE COMMITTEE—

The Provincial Secretary, Messrs. L. Walker, Jollie, Parker, and Colonel Brett. Appointed 18th July.

GAOL COMMITTEE—

The Provincial Secretary, Messrs. Webb, Jollie, L. Walker, Ormsby, and Colonel Brett. Appointed 20th July.

TRESPASS OF CATTLE ORDINANCE COMMITTEE, 1869—

Messrs. Parker, Studholme, Brown, Ormsby, Enys, Brett, and Maskell. Appointed 21st July.

RAILWAY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Inglis, Buckley, Richardson, Beswick, Tosswill, Brown, Jollie, and Knight. Appointed 25th July.

BANK OF NEW ZEALAND CLAIMS COMMITTEE—

Messrs. Inglis, Buckley, L. Walker, Studholme, and the Honourable John Hall. Appointed 28th July.

INDEX TO JOURNAL.

	PAGE
ADDRESS of his Honor the Superintendent upon Opening the 35th Session of the Provincial Council	1
BILLS—	
Diversion of Roads Special, No. 1, 1871	10, 15, 20
Diversion of Roads Special, No. 2, 1871	10, 15, 20
Educational Reserves Leasing, 1871	10, 25, 30, 38
Diversion of Roads Special, No. 3, 1871	10, 15, 20
Education, 1871	10, 21, 30, 38, 42, 44, 50, 54, 63
Reserve, No. 461	14, 21, 26
Reserve, No. 738	14, 22, 26
Reserve, No. 168	14, 22, 26, 47
Diversion of Roads Special, No. 4, 1871	18, 22, 26
Canal Reserve ... ..	... 18, 22
Railway Tolls and Management	26, 32, 37, 46, 53
Reserve, No. 262, 1871 ... ..	... 26, 46
Educational Reserves Trust Bill ... ..	... 50, 58
Appropriation Bill ... ..	... 68
COMMITTEE OF SUPPLY	14, 27, 46, 63, 68
COMMITTEES, SELECT—	
Road Ordinance, 1869	10, 49, 56
House ... ..	... 11
Gaol	18, 40, 49
Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869	22, 26, 40
Railway Management	25, 34, 49, 56
Bank of New Zealand Claims	41, 53, 56
COUNCIL, Sitting Days of	18, 42, 53
MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS—	
Bank of New Zealand Claims with the	17, 33, 41, 58
Buildings, Sites for Public ... ..	... 62
Colliery Road, Repairs to ... ..	... 63
Council, Session of Provincial ... ..	... 50
Flax Manufacture, Bonus for ... ..	... 33
Hospital, Management of the ... ..	... 42
Kaiapoi Regatta, Grant to ... ..	... 62
Leithfield Township, Grant for ... ..	... 34
Libraries and Institute, Grants to Public ... ..	... 57
Lyttelton Regatta, Grant to ... ..	... 57
Malvern Hills District, Agricultural ... ..	... 67
Race Fund, Grant to Metropolitan ... ..	... 54
Rakaia Protection Works, Payment for ... ..	... 54
Railway Extension ... ..	... 19
„ Gauge ... ..	... 18
„ Management of the ... ..	... 64

	PAGE
Railway, Line of Northern ...	31, 38
" Line of Southbridge and Rolleston ...	53
" Material ...	53
" Storage ...	60
Plains, Irrigation of the ...	50
Provincial Councils, Legislative Powers of ...	25
" Solicitor, Office of the ...	68
" Treasurer, " ...	68
Reserves ...	26, 34, 50
" for Special Settlement ...	41
" List to be sent to Road Boards ...	58
Returns for ...	10, 33
Road Ordinance, Amendment of ...	57
Road Districts, Severance of ...	10
Selwyn District Schoolmaster, Payments of Salary to ...	50
Signalling of Vessels ...	31
Thomson's Road Steamer, Sale of ...	56
Timaru, Immigration to ...	26
Timber Cutting Licenses, Proclamation as to ...	18
Trees, Importation of American ...	22
Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, Amendment of ...	50
University, Educational Reserves for ...	67
Waimakariri Rate, Repayment of ...	49
Westland, Payment to County of ...	18
MEMBERS, Election of ...	1, 44
Leave of Absence Granted to ...	13
MESSAGES from his Honor the Superintendent—	
No. 1. Recommending Payment to be made to the County of Westland ...	24
" 2. Respecting Bank of New Zealand Claims ...	25, 29
" 3. Proroguing the Council ...	71
PETITIONS—	
Philip Tisch, respecting Compensation for Land ...	9
City Council, respecting Overflow of Waimakariri Rate ...	9
Akaroa Inhabitants, respecting Timber Cutting ...	18
Rangiora Inhabitants, respecting Line of Railway ...	21
Mandeville Plains Inhabitants, respecting Line of Oxford Tramway ...	24
Roman Catholic Inhabitants, respecting Education ...	29
Trustees of the Museum, for Affiliation to the University ...	29
Ironworkers of Canterbury, that Public Works be called for by Tender ...	49
That the District Schoolmasters' Salaries be increased ...	49
Primate and Synod, respecting Education ...	53
Praying for Secular Education ...	60
REPLY to the Opening Address of his Honor the Superintendent ...	11

PAPERS LAID UPON THE TABLE.

SESSION XXXV.

Agricultural Statistics—

25. Return of Agricultural Statistics.

Appeals from Provincial Railway Act, 1870—

57. Letter from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent, enclosing a Bill intituled "Appeals from Provincial Rating Act, 1870."

Bank of New Zealand—

13. Statement of disputed claims between the Bank of New Zealand and the Provincial Government, referred to in the Address of his Honor the Superintendent.

Bank of New Zealand—

18. Further Correspondence referring to Disputed Claims by the Bank of New Zealand upon the Provincial Government.

Bank of New Zealand—

52. Correspondence referring to Adjudication by the Provincial Council of the Bank of New Zealand Claims.

Bank of New Zealand—

38. Further Correspondence referring to Disputed Claims of the Bank of New Zealand.

Bank of New Zealand—

40. Further Correspondence between the Superintendent and Bank of New Zealand.

Bank of New Zealand—

42. Letters from the late H. Selfe Selfe, Esq., referring to the Charges by the Bank of New Zealand for Commission and Interest.

Bank of New Zealand—

46. Correspondence between the Bank of New Zealand and the Provincial Government from 19th February, 1864, to 7th June, 1870.

Bank of New Zealand—

49. Correspondence referring to Bank of New Zealand Claims between the late H. Selfe Selfe, Esq., and the Provincial Government, dated 24th December, 1869, 27th January, 1870, 14th April, 1870, 1st October, 1870.

Canterbury Loan—

28. Correspondence relating to the Sinking Fund of the Canterbury Loans.

Cattle—

45. Copy of Correspondence relative to the Introduction of Sheep and Cattle from Otago into the Province of Canterbury.

Claim for Damages, E. A. Hargreaves—

60. Correspondence referring to Mr. E. A. Hargreaves' Claims for Damages and to Purchase of Property in Lyttelton.

Education—

30. Reports of Scholarships, 1871.

Education Bill—

35. Correspondence between the Board of Education and the Provincial Government, referring to the Education Bill.

Education—

29. Annual Report of the Board of Education, for the year ending March, 1871.

Finance—

58. Statement of Sums Received from and Paid to the Bank of Australasia for Interest and Exchange to 30th June, 1871, and of the Sums that would have been Payable and Receivable under Tender of the Bank of New Zealand.

Gaol—

27. Report of the Lyttelton and Christchurch Gaol, for year ending 31st December, 1870.

Grain—

19. Return of the amount of Grain in Store at the Christchurch and Lyttelton Stations on the 16th May last.

Harbour—

15. Report and Correspondence relative to the extension of Harbour and Wharf Accommodation in Port Lyttelton.

Hospital—

10. Correspondence referring to the charge of negligence brought against the Visiting Surgeon to the Christchurch Hospital, in the matter of *post-mortem* examination on the body of Jane M'Leod.

Immigration—

5. Correspondence from A. O. Ottywell to the Provincial Government, referring to Immigration, from 26th September to 21st August, 1871.

Immigration—

6. Correspondence from the Provincial Government to A. O. Ottywell, referring to Immigration.

Immigration and Public Works—

7. Copy of Circular from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent, regarding the concurrent progress of Immigration and Public Works.

Immigration—

26. Correspondence with the General Government, referring to Immigration.

Museum—

47. Copy of Letters from the Trustees of the Canterbury Museum to the Members of Council of the New Zealand University.

Malvern Hills Coal—

22. Geological Report and Practical Suggestions concerning the Malvern Hills Coal Fields.

Maori Rates—

1. Letter to his Honor the Superintendent from the Maeri Runanga of Kaiapoi, on the subject of Rates.

New Industries—

12. Correspondence relating to the establishment of New Industries.

Railways—

2. Correspondence with the Colonial Government, referring to the extension of Railways under the resolutions of the Provincial Council of last Session.

Railways—

3. Correspondence referring to the Surveys in connection with the Timaru and Temuka Railway, Opihi and Temuka Bridges, and Waitangi Bridge.

Railways—

8. Report of the General Manager on Railway Storage, &c., dated 6th June, 1871.

Railways—

9. Letter from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary, dated 11th June, 1871, on the subject of the transference to the Provincial Government of the construction of the Railways now in course of construction.

Railway—

23. Copy of Letter from the Colonial Government, enclosing Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief for the Public Works Department, relative to the Crossing of the Northern Railway over the River Ashley.

Railway—

33. Report on the Works connected with the construction of the Northern Railways, by G. Thornton, C.E.

Railway—

24. Copy of Letter from the Colonial Government, enclosing Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief for the Public Works Department, relative to the Crossing of the Northern Railway over the River Ashley.

Railway—

36. Correspondence referring to Order dispatched to England for Material for the Southern Railway.

Railway—

37. Correspondence referring to Order dispatched to England for Order for Northern Railway Material.

Railway—

59. Report by W. B. Bray, C.E., on the Site of the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway Tunnel.

Railway—

44. Petition from Residents in Rangiora and Neighbourhood, Advocating Blackett's Westward Route for the Northern Railway.

Railway—

41. Copy of Invoices of Goods Imported in the *Crusader*.

Railway—

48. Letters from A. O. Ottywell referring to Railway Material, &c., for the Northern Railway, dated 1st June, 1871.

Railway—

51. Memorial of the Ashley Road Board relative to the Route of the Northern Railway and the Bridging of the River Ashley.

Railway—

55. Correspondence relative to the Payment of Arrears due from E. G. Griffiths, Esq., for Warehouse Sites at the Christchurch Railway Station.

Railway—

56. Letter from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent enclosing copy of Letter from the Honourable Mr. J. Vogel, referring to the Purchase of Railway and other Material.

Rakaia Bridge—

14. Correspondence relative to the conversion of the Rakaia Bridge, now being constructed, into a Railway Bridge.

Rakaia Ferry—

21. Copy of Tenders and Specifications for Leasing the Ferry over the Rakaia.

Reformatory—

34. Correspondence from C. C. Bowen, referring to the Establishment of a Reformatory.

Road Board—

4. Correspondence relating to the Distribution to Road Boards, under "The Payment to Provinces Act, 1870."

Road Board—

32. Correspondence between the Superintendent and the Provincial Auditor, relating to Road Boards from August, 1870, to date.

Roads Ordinance—

20. Correspondence from the various Road Boards, on certain suggestions from the various Road Boards in the Amendment of "The Roads Ordinance, 1869."

Sheep—

53. Return of Sheep over Six Months of Age in the Province of Canterbury, 1st January, 1871.

Stores and Materials—

54. Returns showing the Amount of Stores and Materials supplied by Tradesmen in Christchurch from 1st October, 1870, to 28th July, 1871.

Thomson's Road Steamer—

11. Letter from A. O. Ottywell, with enclosures, containing information relative to Thomson's Road Steamer, dated 13th March, 1871.

Thomson's Road Steamer—

31. Correspondence relating to the Purchase of Thomson's Road Steamer.

Thomson's Road Steamer—

43. Further Information respecting Thomson's Road Steamer.

Timber Cutting Licenses—

39. Memorial from the Inhabitants of Banks' Peninsula, regarding Timber Cutting Licenses.

Waimakariri—

61. Map of the Waimakariri Conservative District.

Waimakariri Gorge—

16. Correspondence with the Oxford Road Board, relative to the construction of a Ferry across the River Waimakariri, at the Gorge.

Waimakariri River—

50. Report by W. B. Bray, C.E., and G. Thornton, C.E., relative to the Boundaries of the District Liable to be Rated by the Waimakariri Conservators.

West Coast Road—

17. Correspondence relating to handing over the West Coast Road to the custody of the Upper Waimakariri Road Board.

SESSION XXXV.

PAPERS ORDERED TO BE PRINTED.

Bank Claims—Memoranda of his Honor the Superintendent upon.

Bank Claims—Statement of the Bank of New Zealand in reply to Memoranda of his Honor the Superintendent.

Bank Claims—Report of Committee upon.

Malvern Hills—Report on Geological Survey, by Dr. Haast.

Railways—Letter from the Honble. Colonial Secretary, having reference to the Transfer of in progress.

Railway Storage—Report of the General Manager.

Railway Storage—Report of Committee upon.

E R R A T A .

PAGE 52—NOTICE PAPER.—For Numbers “3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13,”
read “2, ~~3~~, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, respectively.”

PAGE 55—15th Line—For “second” read “third” reading.

PAGE 51—19th Line—After the word “Wednesday” insert the words “‘The Reserve
No. 262 Bill’ was read a third time and passed.”

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND.

SESSION XXXV.

FRIDAY, 14TH JULY, 1871.

The Council met pursuant to Proclamation of his Honor the Superintendent, bearing date the 15th May, 1871.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Beswick, Brown, Buchanan, Buckley, Cox, Healey, Higgins, Jollie, Mallock, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Peacock, Perry, Richardson, F. H. M. Walker, and Westenra.

The Speaker in the chair.

Members, Election of.—The Speaker notified to the Council that Thomas Ingham Joynt, Esquire, had been elected a Member of the Provincial Council, in the room of Josiah Birch, Esquire, resigned, for the Town of Kaiapoi; Thomas Henry Potts, Esquire, had been elected a Member for the Port Victoria District, in the room of Alfred Hornbrook, Esquire, resigned; Arthur Charles Knight, Esquire, having resigned his seat for the Lincoln District, has been re-elected for that District. The seat of one Representative for the Heathcote District is vacant, owing to the resignation of Joshua Strange Williams, Esquire, and the subsequent resignation of John Cracroft Wilson, Esquire, C.B., who had been elected in his room.

Opening Address of his Honor the Superintendent.—His Honor the Superintendent entered the Council Chamber, and delivered the following Address:—

“ MR. SPEAKER AND GENTLEMEN,

“ The present Special Session of the Provincial Council has been summoned by me in consequence of the postponement of the Session of the General Assembly to a date more than a month later than I had anticipated.

“ Judging from the length of time which is ordinarily occupied by a Session of the Colonial Legislature, I have concluded that it would be impossible for the ordinary Session of the Provincial Council to be summoned before the middle or end of November next without the risk of interfering with the convenience of those who are Members both of the Provincial and Colonial Legislatures.

“ Notwithstanding the obvious disadvantage which attends the making of appropriations beyond the current financial year, on the basis of the previous year's estimates, without knowing how far the action of the General Assembly may alter our financial position in the future. The necessity of obtaining supplies for the period which must in all probability elapse between the 30th September and the time when it will be convenient to meet after the rising of the Assembly, will be sufficient justification for the trouble to which I have put you, and the expense which will be incurred by the present Special Session. Having in view the season of the year to which the Ordinary Session will be postponed, and the inconvenience which would be entailed upon you by any lengthy detention at that time, I shall propose some other appropriations than those included in an ordinary Imprest Bill, which I consider necessary to prevent delay in the execution of works of considerable importance in the Province.

“ I shall be unable, in the present Address, to draw your attention to all of these, especially as it was only yesterday I received a letter from the Colonial Secretary as to the refund to the Province of the expenditure on the Northern Railway, which will render further recommendations necessary.

“ A Bill providing for considerable changes in the existing Education Ordinance of the Province has been prepared and submitted to me by my Executive Council.

“ Whatever may be your decision in respect of this measure, there are certain points connected with our educational system which are not dealt with in the Bill, the importance of which I venture to press upon your attention.

“ The Report of the Board of Education, which will be laid before you, shews that the Board has, so far as the funds at its disposal have allowed it, gradually promoted the existence of Schools as the growth of the population required them; and the Report further shews that the annual increase in the number of those taught in Assisted Schools has, on the whole, been very satisfactory.

“ I would, however, ask your consideration of the desirableness of setting aside a further provision for the purposes of Education in its several branches, ‘ with the view,’ in the words of the Board, ‘ of placing the available income for Educational purposes on a permanent footing, in such a manner as to ensure its continuance during any period of temporary depression.’

“ For this purpose, further Reserves of Waste Lands are recommended by the Board, and I venture again to press upon your attention the advisableness of vesting the management of all Educational Reserves in a body of Trustees.

“ The necessity for the provision of more efficient teaching in the towns and municipalities of the Province has pressed itself on the attention of all who have interested themselves in the promotion of Education for some years past.

“ You will be asked to provide a sum of money to assist the inhabitants of municipalities in the erection of School Buildings, in which a more completely organised system of instruction may be introduced, commencing with the rudimentary teaching of the Infant School, and leading on to the higher branches of learning, belonging to what are termed the High Schools.

“ Such a School exists in the neighbouring Province of Otago—in the town of Oamaru. The advantages to be derived from the establishment of such Schools are not confined to the localities in which they are placed, which are thereby enabled to secure better and more systematic teaching, but they extend throughout the whole Educational system. These Schools are those to which the Province must look for the efficient training of Pupil Teachers, and of candidates for Masterships of outlying Schools; and on these it must depend in a great degree to render successful the establishment of a Normal School—the want of which, judging from the valuable reports of the Inspector, is much felt at the present time in the Province.

“ You will be asked to sanction an addition to the Museum Building, for the purpose of a Lecture-room, Library, and Laboratory. It is gratifying that in so short a period from its opening in the present building this institution has acquired a value and interest in the estimation of the public which call for a more extended sphere of usefulness, and which will, I trust, lead to the establishment of a School of Science of high value, as well in relation to the general education of the country as to the development of its natural resources.

“ In this, no less than in the primary branches of education, certainty in respect of a sufficiency of means for its maintenance, such as cannot attend annual appropriations, is necessary to any continuous or large measure of success.

“ I hope, therefore, you will see fit to give effect to the recommendations of the Committee which reported upon this subject last year.

“ The establishment of a Reformatory has become absolutely necessary, not only in the interest of the Orphanage, in which it is not right to associate the children of respectable parents with those who are taken from the haunts of vice, but also for the reform of the growing class of juvenile criminals, for whom our gaols are no fit place of confinement. I shall ask you to authorise me immediately to proceed with the fencing of the reserve set aside for this purpose, and the erection of the necessary buildings.

“ The Female Gaol, previously authorised by you at my instance, will be completed in a few days. You will be asked to sanction the construction of a Gaol at Timaru.

“ You will be requested to consider the provisions of the existing Roads Ordinance, with the object of determining the amendments which should be introduced in fresh legislation on the subject. With this view, my Executive Council has obtained practical suggestions from the Road Boards throughout the Province.

“ The important Resolutions passed by you during your last Session expressing your opinion as to ‘ what Railways ought to be constructed within the Province out of the moneys for the time being available for the purpose,’ under the provisions of ‘ The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870,’ were duly forwarded by me, in compliance with the terms of the Act, to the Colonial Secretary.

“ Every exertion has been used by the Colonial Government to have the Surveys made which were necessary, in terms of those Resolutions, and also to press on the works authorised by ‘ The Railways Act, 1870.’

“ On the Northern Railway, as authorised by ‘ The Railways Act, 1870,’ the construction of Earthworks, Bridges, and Fencing, as far as Kaiapoi, has been let to Contractors, and is in a forward state ; and the Plans for the remainder of the Line are nearly ready. The Iron Girders for the Bridges and portions of the Rails have already arrived ; the remainder are being shipped as fast as vessels can be found to convey them from England.

“ The conditions on which these works are proceeding in respect of supervision by the General Government, and the terms on which a refund of expenditure will be obtained, are stated in detail in correspondence with the Colonial Government, which will be laid before you.

“ On the Southern Line, tenders for the construction of the first length will shortly be invited. The Rails for the portion between the Selwyn and the Rakaia were ordered by the mail which reached England in May, and are expected to be here by the time the Earthworks are ready.

“ On the Timaru and Temuka Line the Plans and Specifications for the portion between Timaru and the Washdyke are prepared, and tenders will be immediately invited for the construction of that part of the Line.

“ The General Government has also taken steps for the Bridging of the Waitaki, by the preparation of the necessary Plans, and the ordering of the Iron Girders from England.

“ The Geological Survey of the Malvern Hills, which the Colonial Government, at my instance, requested Dr. Haast to make, has been completed ; and the results of his investigation is the confirmation in some measure of the hopes which have long been entertained of the quality and value of Coal in that district. His reports will be laid before you. I have reason to believe that the General Government will extend the detailed Geological Survey to other parts of the Province.

“ Correspondence will be submitted to you, shewing the arrangements which have been made for the current year for the continuance of Immigration into the Province.

“ A Contract has been entered into for the Construction of Works in Lyttelton Harbour, connecting the Railway with Wharves to be constructed on the Breakwater. Plans and particulars of this undertaking will be laid before you. The sum which will be ultimately required to complete the Contract will be in excess of the vote already granted by you for the purpose.

“ A Jetty has been erected between the existing Government Jetties, which will partially supply the want which has long been felt, of additional accommodation for shipping in connection with the Railway.

“ A Circular has been addressed to me by the Colonial Secretary, inviting me ‘to take the necessary steps for the reservation in convenient areas, and in sites contiguous or adjacent to Lines of Railway and Roads now in course of construction, of Blocks of Agricultural Land, to be laid off in Villages and Farms for the purposes of Immigration ;’ and also to make Reserves of Waste Lands to be given in payment for the construction of Railways, as well as Reserves to be taken by the Colony in place of money, chargeable to the Province for such works. An expression of your opinion will be invited upon these proposals.

“ In accordance with a request contained in a letter received by me yesterday, you will be asked to express an opinion as to the Line which the Northern Railway should follow to the north of the Southbrook Station.

“ Your approval will be invited of the arrangements which have been entered into with the Colonial Government with regard to the construction of the Rakaia Bridge as a Railway Bridge. Correspondence on this subject will be laid before you.

“ Within a few days of the close of your last Session I received a Resolution passed by you, as follows :—‘That in the opinion of this Council, the Claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for interest alleged to be debited in error, and the Claim of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for Commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, should be settled by arbitration ; and this Council will not sanction any expenditure which may be incurred for legal proceedings without its warrant.’ I have abstained from taking any action in this matter. In justice both to myself and the Council, I have thought it right to place you in possession of such a statement of the facts of the case as, with the papers already before you, will, I trust, serve to elucidate a somewhat intricate question. I will not now detain you by reading this statement, which will be placed at once in your hands.

“ A Resolution was passed by you on the day previous to the prorogation of the Council :—‘That a separate charge should be made for carriage and wharfage on all produce carried over the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway.’

“ I gave the most careful consideration to all the facts bearing on the subject, and found—that the existing rates for Wool and Grain are less per ton than that charged for General Goods, and are calculated to cover only the cost of the carriage and delivery in Lyttelton.

“ That the cost of unloading is intended to be included in the rate charged for carriage, and it is immaterial to the Railway whether the unloading be into the sheds or into a ship alongside the wharf.

“ That Cranes and other machinery used for the shipment and landing of General Goods are not used in the shipment of Wool and Grain.

“ Considering, therefore, that the present freight rates on Wool and Grain do not include a sum for wharfage distinct from carriage, no part of the present charge can be called wharfage dues. If, therefore, such charge were made, it should not come out of, but be added to the present freight rates. Such additional charge, if I understand your Resolution rightly, was not contemplated by you, and could not, in my opinion, be made for the reasons stated above, in fairness to the growers of the staple articles of product of the country, whose interest I could not doubt your desire, in common with myself, to promote. Understanding, however, from the members of my Government that it was considered that the absence of any separate charge for wharfage operated as a restriction on the accommodation for the shipment of Grain, inasmuch as a charge for wharfage on these commodities was imposed at the wharf known as Peacock’s Wharf, in addition to the railway charges, and that vessels were thereby deterred from loading at Peacock’s Wharf, and that it was thought undesirable that shippers from Peacock’s Wharf should be placed at a disadvantage as compared with those who ship from the Government Wharves, I gave the subject my attention with the view of meeting your wishes in these respects. A remission has accordingly been made of $\frac{3}{4}$ d. per bag on the carriage of all grain shipped at Peacock’s Wharf, this sum being the amount determined upon as capable of being fairly remitted in consideration of the fact that a saving is effected by the Government in consequence of its being relieved of the labour of unloading on Peacock’s Wharf.

“ I communicated to Mrs. Selfe the expression of your feelings of sorrow for the loss sustained in the death of the late Mr. Selfe, and your sympathy with his family, and I took immediate action in respect of the appropriation made by you in recognition of the important services rendered to the Province by the late Mr. Selfe. Mrs. Selfe desires me to express to you her deep sense of gratitude for the course taken by you.

“ It is with deep regret I have to record the recent loss by the Province of one of its oldest and most valued servants, the late Chief Surveyor, Mr. Davie, who had been in the service of the Province for a period of more than twenty years.

“ In conclusion, I may be permitted to congratulate you on the soundness of the financial position of the Province, and on the steady progress which has been made during the past few years, as shewn by the results of the late Census, and the Agricultural Statistics collected by the General Government.

“ The Estimates of Revenue on the ordinary account for the current financial year, which I submitted to you at your last session, have been fully realised for the

period of the year which has elapsed, and the expenditure has proceeded on a scale which will not lead to any material excess of the appropriation for the whole year. The Land Revenue is, for the nine months, slightly below the estimate; but a consideration of the extent and position of the sections sold leads to very satisfactory conclusions as to the spread of agriculture, and the occupation of the land by an industrious class of settlers.

“ I now declare this Council open for the dispatch of business.

WM. BOLLESTON,

Superintendent of Canterbury.

His Honor the Superintendent left the Council Chamber.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

1. Letter to his Honor the Superintendent from the Maori Runanga of Kaiapoi, on the subject of Rates.

2. Correspondence with the Colonial Government, referring to the extension of Railways under the resolutions of the Provincial Council of last Session.

3. Correspondence referring to the Surveys in connection with the Timaru and Temuka Railway, Opihi and Temuka Bridges, and Waitangi Bridge.

4. Correspondence relating to the Distribution to Road Boards, under the “ Payment to Provinces Act, 1870.”

5. Correspondence from A. O. Ottywell to the Provincial Government, referring to Emigration, from 26th September to 21st August, 1871.

6. Correspondence from the Provincial Government to A. O. Ottywell, referring to Immigration.

7. Copy of Circular from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent, regarding the concurrent progress of Immigration and Public Works.

8. Report of the General Manager on Railway Storage, &c., dated 6th June, 1871.

9. Letter from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary, dated 11th June, 1871, on the subject of the transference to the Provincial Government of the Construction of the Railways now in course of construction.

10. Correspondence referring to the charge of negligence brought against the Visiting Surgeon to the Christchurch Hospital, in the matter of *post-mortem* examination on the body of Jane M'Leod.

11. Letter from A. O. Ottywell, with enclosures, containing information relative to Thomson's Road Steamer, dated 13th March, 1871.

12. Correspondence relating to the establishment of New Industries.
13. Statement of disputed claims between the Bank of New Zealand and the Provincial Government, referred to in the Address of his Honor the Superintendent.
14. Correspondence relative to the conversion of the Rakaia Bridge, now being constructed, into a Railway Bridge.
15. Report and Correspondence relative to the Extension of Harbour and Wharfage Accommodation in Port Lyttelton.
16. Correspondence with the Oxford Road Board, relative to the Construction of a Ferry across the River Waimakariri, at the Gorge.
17. Correspondence relating to handing over the West Coast Road to the custody of the Upper Waimakariri Road Board.

The Council adjourned at 1.30 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 18TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. LANCELOT WALKER—To ask the Provincial Secretary for all particulars regarding the cost, utility, present whereabouts, and ultimate destination of the Thomson's Road Steamer.
2. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 1, 1871."
3. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1871."
4. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 3, 1871."
5. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance, 1871."
6. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Educational Ordinance, 1871."
7. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move—
 - (1) That a Select Committee be appointed to consider and report on "The Road Ordinance, 1869," and on the suggestions for its amendment that have been supplied by the Road Boards of the Province. The Committee to consist of seven Members, and to report in ten days.
 - (2) The Committee to consist of the Hon. J. Hall, Messrs. Dixon, Knight, Maskell, Peacock, Ormsby, and the Mover.
8. MR. KNIGHT—To move that this Council is of opinion that the Superintendent is not necessarily bound by Clause 56 of the Road Ordinance to grant a petition praying that any portion of a District should be formed into a separate District, and that no such petition should be granted unless his Honor, with the advice and consent of the Executive, deems it desirable and expedient.
9. MR. HAWKES—To move—
 - (1) That all correspondence between the Superintendent and the Provincial Auditor relating to Road Boards, from August 1st, 1870, to date, be laid upon the table.
 - (2) That such correspondence be printed.
10. COLONEL BRETT—To move that a House Committee be appointed, to consist of the Provincial Secretary, Messrs. L. Walker, Parker, Jollie, and the Mover.
11. MR. THOMAS I. JOYNT—To move that the Council do proceed to consider an Address in reply to the Speech of his Honor the Superintendent.
12. MR. HALL—To move that leave of absence be given to Mr. Cox for fourteen days.
13. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move the House into Committee to consider the Estimates for the three months ending December 31st, 1871.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cox and Potts.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—

A Petition from Philip Tisch, respecting Compensation for Land, was presented, read, and received.

A Petition from the City Council, respecting the Overflow of the River Waimakariri Rate, was presented, read, and received.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

18. Further Correspondence, referring to Disputed Claims by the Bank of New Zealand upon the Provincial Government.

19. Return of the amount of Grain in Store at the Christchurch and Lyttelton Stations on the 16th May last.

20. Correspondence from the various Road Boards, on certain suggestions from the various Road Boards in the Amendment of "The Roads Ordinance, 1869."

21. Copy of Tenders and Specifications for Leasing the Ferry over the Rakaia.

22. Geological Report and Practical Suggestions concerning the Malvern Hills Coal Fields.

23. Copy of Letter from the Colonial Government, enclosing Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief for the Public Works Department, relative to the Crossing of the Northern Railway over the River Ashley.

24. Copy of Letter from the Colonial Government, enclosing Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief to the Public Works Department, relative to the Crossing of the Northern Railway over the River Ashley.

25. Return of Agricultural Statistics.

26. Correspondence with the General Government, referring to Immigration.

27. Report of the Lyttelton and Christchurch Gaol, for year ending 31st December, 1870.

28. Correspondence relating to the Sinking Fund of the Canterbury Loans.

29. Annual Report of the Board of Education, for the year ending March, 1871.

30. Reports of Scholarships, 1871.

31. Correspondence relating to the Purchase of Thomson's Road Steamer.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 1, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 3, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday next.

The Education Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Select Committee.—A Select Committee was appointed to consider and report on “The Road Ordinance, 1869,” and on the suggestions for its amendment that have been supplied by the Road Boards of the Province.

Motion was granted—“That the Committee consist of seven Members: The Hon. John Hall, Messrs. Dixon, Knight, Maskell, Peacock, Ormsby, and the Provincial Secretary—To report in ten days.”

Road Board Districts.—Motion was granted—“That this Council is of opinion that the Superintendent is not necessarily bound by Clause 56 of the Road Ordinance to grant a Petition praying that any portion of a District should be formed into a separate District, and that no such Petition should be granted unless his Honor, with the advice and consent of the Executive, deems it desirable and expedient.”

Road Boards.—Motion was granted—“That all Correspondence between the Superintendent and the Provincial Auditor relating to Road Boards, from August 1st, 1870, to date, be laid on the Table.”

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“That a House Committee be appointed, to consist of the Provincial Secretary, Messrs. L. Walker, Jollie, Parker, and Colonel Brett.

The Committee was required to be elected by ballot.

The following Members were elected :—The Provincial Secretary, Messrs. L. Walker, Jollie, and Parker.

Reply to the Opening Address of his Honor the Superintendent.—The following Reply was proposed :—

1. “The Provincial Council desire to thank your Honor for your Address on the occasion of the opening of the present Special Session.

2. “While fully concurring with your Honor in your opinion of the necessity which existed for summoning the Council prior to the Session of the General Assembly, the Council cannot refrain from an expression of their feelings that had they not had the present opportunity afforded them of taking into their consideration several subjects which appear to them to be of vital importance, as affecting the welfare of the Province, serious public misfortune would have been sustained.

3. “The Council are glad to learn that a Bill providing for considerable changes in the existing Education Ordinance of the Province has been prepared and submitted to your Honor by your Executive Council; they will give to the proposed measure, and also to the various suggestions made by your Honor on the subject of Education generally, their earnest attention.

4. “The Council are glad that the Board of Education has been enabled to report satisfactorily on the result of its labours to promote the existence of Schools as the growth of the population required them.

5. “The Council are much gratified to learn that the Museum has already attained to so important and useful a position as that stated by your Honor, and they trust that its sphere of usefulness, especially in the direction indicated by your Honor, may be greatly extended.

6. “The important subject of the amendment of the Roads Ordinance, in connection with the suggestions obtained by your Honor’s Executive Council from the Road Boards throughout the Province, will receive the careful consideration of the Council.

7. “The Council is glad to be informed by your Honor that the various works in connection with the extension of Railways within the Province are in so satisfactory a state of progress; they are also gratified to learn the progress of the several other public works mentioned by your Honor, and the Council beg to thank your Honor for the information which you have given to them on these important subjects.

8. "The Council will carefully consider the correspondence stating the conditions on which the works connected with the formation of Railways in the Province are proceeding in respect of supervision by the General Government, and the terms on which a refund of expenditure will be obtained.

9. "The Council will give their best attention to the proposals contained in the Circular Letter which has been addressed to your Honor by the Colonial Secretary, and on which your Honor invites an expression of the opinion of the Council.

10. "The observations made by your Honor in reference to the Resolutions passed by the Council during their last Session respecting the Claim of the Government against the Bank of New Zealand for Interest alleged to be debited in error, and the Claim of the Bank of New Zealand against the Government for Commission on Debentures placed in the hands of the Bank for sale, and the mode of adjusting the same which appeared most advisable to the Council, together with the statement and other papers mentioned by your Honor, and also in reference to the Resolution passed during the same Session respecting the charge for carriage and wharfage on produce carried over the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway, will receive the earnest consideration of the Council. Inasmuch as these subjects appear to the Council to involve considerations of much importance, they desire to refrain from offering, on the present occasion, any expression of their opinion thereon, but the Council will address your Honor on the subjects separately.

11. "The Council share in the deep regret expressed by your Honor in recording the recent loss the Province has sustained in the death of one of its oldest and most valued servants, the late Chief Surveyor, Mr. Cyrus Davie, and the Council respectfully request that your Honor will convey to Mrs. Davie and her family this expression of their sympathy with them on their bereavement.

12. "The Council accept with gratification your Honor's congratulations on the soundness of the financial position of the Province, and on the steadiness of its progress, as indicated in the manner referred to by your Honor."

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Reply.

Amendment was proposed—"That all the words after the word 'that,' fourth line, should be struck out, for the purpose of inserting the words 'an earlier meeting would have been more conducive to the best interests of the Province, the present one being of necessity a very hurried one, in consequence of the early meeting of the General Assembly.'"

A further amendment was proposed—"That the Clause stand 'the Council concurs with your Honor in your opinion of the necessity which existed for summoning the Council prior to the meeting of the General Assembly.'"

The further amendment was withdrawn.

The amendment was withdrawn.

The remaining Clauses passed *seriatim*.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Address as printed.

Members, Leave of Absence.—Leave of Absence was granted to Mr. Cox for fourteen days.

The Council adjourned at 7 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 19TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. MR. PEACOCK—To ask the Government if the Papers now upon the Table are all they have bearing upon the Bank of New Zealand Claim and Dispute.</p> <p>2. MR. MASKELL—To ask whether the Government have received any communication from the Kowai Road Board with reference to certain Drains near Leithfield, and whether, if so, they intend to take any action in the matter.</p> <p>3. MR. ORMSBY—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether he can name any specific time within which Tenders will be invited for the Construction of the Timaru and Temuka Railway; also, whether it is in-</p> | <p>tended to Let the Works between Timaru and the Washdyke in one or more Sections.</p> <p>4. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "Reserve No. 461 Ordinance."</p> <p>5. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "Reserve No. 738 Ordinance."</p> <p>6. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "Reserve No. 168 Ordinance."</p> <p>7. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move the House into Committee to consider the Estimates.</p> |
|---|--|

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 1, 1871."

The second reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1871."

The second reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 3, 1871."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Perry and Cox.

The Speaker in the chair.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

32. Correspondence between the Superintendent and the Provincial Auditor relating to Road Boards, from August, 1870, to date.

33. Report on the Works connected with the construction of the Northern Railways, by G. Thornton, C.E.

34. Correspondence from C. C. Bowen, referring to the Establishment of a Reformatory.

35. Correspondence between the Board of Education and the Provincial Government, referring to the Education Bill.

36. Correspondence referring to Order dispatched to England for Material for the Southern Railway.

37. Correspondence referring to Order dispatched to England for Order for Northern Railway Material.

38. Further Correspondence referring to Disputed Claims of the Bank of New Zealand.

Reserve No. 461 Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Reserve No. 758 Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Reserve No. 168 Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

The Provincial Secretary made a Financial Statement.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

Mr. Beswick in the chair.

Vote was taken—Class 1, Permanent Charges	...	...	£300	0	0
„ „ 2, Executive	...	...	495	0	0
„ „ 3, Electoral	...	...	62	10	0
„ „ 4, Legislative...	...	...	673	15	0
„ „ 5, Administration of Justice	...	...	3373	6	11
„ „ 6, Charitable Aid	...	...	862	10	0
„ „ 7, Hospital	...	...	10,868	6	3
„ „ 8, Orphan Asylum	...	...	488	5	0
„ „ 9, Lunatic Asylum	...	...	1129	5	3
Vote was proposed—,, 10, Inspection of Sheep	...	...	507	10	0

Amendment was negatived—“That the sum be reduced to £57 10s.”

Vote was taken—Class 10, Inspection of Sheep ...	...	£507 10 0
„ „ 11, Harbour ...	...	795 5 8
„ „ 12, Museum ...	...	250 0 0
„ „ 13, Departmental Miscellaneous ...	...	903 15 0
„ „ 14, Public Works ...	...	481 5 0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, No. 1, 1871, was read a second time, and ordered to be committed presently.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, No. 2, 1871, was read a second time, and ordered to be committed presently.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill, No. 3, 1871, was read a second time, and ordered to be committed presently.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of these Bills.

Bill No. 1 was considered.

Clause No. 1, the Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

Bill No. 2 was considered.

Clauses No. 1, 2, 3, 4, Schedules A and B, the Preamble and Title passed as printed.

Bill No. 3 was considered.

Clauses No. 1, 2, 3, Schedules A and B, the Preamble and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as passed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Council adjourned at 8 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 20TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. BUCKLEY—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government intend to take any steps to remove the restrictions at present existing in the transit of Stock across the Waitaki from Otago.

2. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask the Provincial Secretary to lay on the Table of the House Copies of Invoices of all Goods imported by the Provincial Government in the ship *Crusader*; also, the Tenders which were received for supply of above Stores.

3. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To ask the Provincial Secretary what system is pursued by the Government in procuring Stores for use in the different Departments of the Government, but more particularly the Railway Department. . . .
4. **MR. JOSEPH BESWICK**—To draw the attention of the Council to a "Statement of the Bank of New Zealand Claims," placed on the Table by his Honor the Superintendent, and move that the matter be inquired into by a Committee of the whole House.
5. **MR. PARKER**—To move—
- (1) That it is desirable that all or any part of the Educational Reserves hitherto made and at present unlet, shall be open to free selection, in the same manner and at the same price as the Waste Lands of the Crown.
 - (2) That the proceeds of such sale, after deducting 25 per cent. of the price, which shall be handed to the Road Board in whose district the said Reserve lies, shall be invested in such securities as may seem good to the Superintendent in Council, and that the interest accruing from the same be applied to Educational purposes.
6. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to inquire into the accommodation for the average number of Prisoners confined in the Lyttelton Gaol, and the eligibility of the site of the Gaol, with power to record evidence; to report within a week—to consist of the Provincial Secretary, Messrs. Hall, Jollie, L. Walker, Ormsby, and the Mover.
7. **MR. ORMSBY**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to revoke his Proclamation dated 3rd November, 1869, authorised by "The Canterbury Waste Lands Act, 1869," and to issue a new Proclamation specifying the Forests of the Province which it is desirable the Waste Lands Board should not include in any License to Cut Timber.
8. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 4, 1871."
9. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled "Canal Reserve Ordinance."
10. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to transmit to the Council a recommendation to grant the sum of one thousand one hundred and twenty-five pounds twelve shillings, being the amount of an unauthorised payment made to the County of Westland as its proportion of the amount transferred to the Provincial Account by the Trustees in London of the Sinking Fund of the Emigration and Canterbury Loans.
11. **MR. RHODES**—To move that a Petition presented to his Honor the Superintendent by the inhabitants of Akaroa, referring to Timber Cutting, be laid on the Table.
12. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move that this House considers it expedient that it should meet on Mondays, at five o'clock p.m., during the present Session.
13. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move—
- (1) That this Council entertains a very decided opinion that the Railways now being extended in this Province should be on the Colonial Gauge, viz., 3ft. 6in.
 - (2) That the above Resolution be forwarded to the Colonial Secretary, and the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, with a respectful and earnest request that it may be carried out; and that "The Canterbury Gauge Act, 1870," which provides that the Railways, as far as the Rakaia and Rangiora, may be constructed on the 5ft. 3in. gauge, be repealed.
14. **MR. RICHARDSON**—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to inquire into the management of the Railways; the Committee to consist of Messrs. Inglis, Brown, F. M. Walker, Buckley, Matson, Rhodes, and the Mover; with power to call for persons and papers.
15. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that the Council sit on the following days during remainder of the Session, viz.:—Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, at five p.m.
16. **MR. HALL**—To move—
- (1) That this Council having before it the Correspondence between the Colonial Government and the Provincial Government of Canterbury on the subject of the provisional arrangement under which the Railway Works in this Province are now being carried on, begs to express its approval of such provisional arrangement having been entered into by the Provincial Government.
 - (2) That this Council concurs in the proposal contained in the letter from the Colonial Secretary, of the 11th July—That such Railway Works shall now be taken over by the Colonial Government, the amount of money already expended thereon by the Provincial Government being refunded to it in accordance with the terms of the arrangement above referred to.
 - (3) That this concurrence is expressed in the confident hope that the commencement of the Railway between the Rakaia and the Selwyn, and between Temuka and Timaru, as well as the continuation of the Northern Line from Kaiapoi to Southbridge, for which works the Plans and Specifications are all but complete, will suffer no delay from the proposed transfer.
 - (4) That with a view of promoting the early construction of Tramways within the Province, this Council will be prepared to appropriate the following

sums in aid of such works out of moneys to be refunded by the Colonial Government, viz. :—

Tramway to Oxford	... £10,000
" Eyreton	... 5000
" Malvern	... 10,000
" Ellesmere District	12,000

Including the expenditure on the Selwyn Bridge; such Tramways to be

constructed by the Provincial Government subject to such control on the part of the Colonial Government in respect of the description of the work and the direction of the lines, as will enable the Colonial Government to undertake the continuance of these Tramways when it may be in a position to set apart the necessary funds for that purpose.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The third reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 1, 1871."

The third reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1871."

The third reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 3, 1871."

The second reading of "The Education Ordinance, 1871."

The consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Mr. Cox.

The Speaker in the chair.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

39. Memorial from the Inhabitants of Banks' Peninsula, regarding Timber Cutting Licenses.

40. Further Correspondence between the Superintendent and Bank of New Zealand.

41. Copy of Invoices of Goods Imported in the *Crusader*.

42. Letters from the late H. Selfe Selfe, Esq., referring to the Charges by the Bank of New Zealand for Commission and Interest.

Bank of New Zealand Claims.—Motion was proposed—"That the Bank of New Zealand Claims be inquired into by a Committee of the whole House."

The words were added "and that in order that such inquiry may include the evidence of the Manager of the Bank of New Zealand, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to withdraw his letter to the Bank threatening legal proceedings."

The Resolution passed as amended—"That the Bank of New Zealand Claims be inquired into by a Committee of the whole House, and that in order that such inquiry may include the evidence of the Manager of the Bank of New Zealand, his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to withdraw his letter to the Bank threatening legal proceedings."

Notice of Motion No. 5 was withdrawn by leave.

Select Committee.—Notice of Motion No. 6 was granted as amended—“That a Select Committee be appointed to inquire into the accommodation for the average number of prisoners confined in the Lyttelton Gaol, and the eligibility of the site of the Gaol, with power to record evidence; to report within a week—to consist of the Provincial Secretary, Messrs. Webb, Jollie, L. Walker, Ormsby, and Colonel Brett.”

Timber Cutting Licenses.—Motion was granted—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to revoke his Proclamation dated 3rd November, 1869, authorised by ‘The Canterbury Waste Lands Act, 1869,’ and to issue a new Proclamation specifying the Forests of the Province which it is desirable the Waste Lands Board should not include in any License to Cut Timber.”

Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 4, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Canal Reserve Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Westland, Payment to County of.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the resolution—“That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to transmit to the Council a recommendation to grant the sum of one thousand one hundred and twenty-five pounds twelve shillings, being the amount of an unauthorised payment made to the County of Westland as its proportion of the amount transferred to the Provincial Account by the Trustees in London of the Sinking Fund of the Emigration and Canterbury Loans.”

The resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The resolution was reported as passed.

Petition, Akaroa Timber Cutting.—Motion was granted—“That a Petition presented to his Honor the Superintendent by the inhabitants of Akaroa, referring to Timber Cutting, be laid on the Table.”

Sitting Days of Council.—Motion was granted as amended—“That this House considers it expedient that it should meet on Fridays, at five o’clock p.m., during the present Session.”

Railway Gauge.—Motion was proposed—“That this Council entertains a very decided opinion that the Railways now being extended in this Province should be on the Colonial Gauge, viz., 3ft. 6in.”

Amendment was proposed—"That the words be added 'and that the third rail be laid from the Selwyn to Lyttelton.'"

The amendment was negatived.

The resolution was negatived.

Railway Extension.—Notices of Motion Nos. 14 and 15 were not moved.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolutions:—

- (1) "That this Council having before it the correspondence between the Colonial Government and the Provincial Government of Canterbury on the subject of the provisional arrangement under which the Railway Works in this Province are now being carried on, begs to express its approval of such provisional arrangement having been entered into by the Provincial Government.
- (2) "That this Council concurs in the proposal contained in the letter from the Colonial Secretary of the 11th July, 1871—that such Railway Works shall now be taken over by the Colonial Government, the amount of money already expended thereon by the Provincial Government being refunded to it in accordance with the terms of the arrangement above referred to.
- (3) "That this concurrence is expressed in the confident hope that the commencement of the railway between the Rakaia and the Selwyn, and between Temuka and Timaru, as well as the continuation of the Northern line from Kaiapoi to Southbrook, for which works the plans and specifications are all but complete, will suffer no delay from the proposed transfer.
- (4) "That with a view of promoting the early construction of Tramways within the Province, this Council will be prepared to appropriate the following sums in aid of such works out of moneys to be refunded by the Colonial Government, viz. :—

Tramway to Oxford	...	...	£10,000
„ Eyreton	...	...	5000
„ Malvern	...	...	10,000
„ Ellesmere District	...	...	12,000

(Including the expenditure on the Selwyn Bridge);

Such Tramways to be constructed by the Provincial Government, subject to such control on the part of the Colonial Government in respect of the description of the work and the direction of the lines, as will enable the Colonial Government to undertake the continuance of these Tramways when it may be in a position to set apart the necessary funds for that purpose."

The Resolutions passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolutions were reported as passed.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill No. 1, 1871, was read a third time and passed.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill No. 2, 1871, was read a third time and passed.

The Diversion of Roads Special Bill No. 3, 1871, was read a third time and passed.

The Committal of the Education Bill and of the Estimates were made Orders of the Day for Friday.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 p.m. until Friday.

FRIDAY, 21st JULY, 1871.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of "The Education Ordinance, 1871."

The consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The second reading of "The Reserve No. 461 Ordinance."

The second reading of "The Reserve No. 738 Ordinance."

The second reading of "The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance."

The second reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance. No. 4, 1871."

The second reading of "The Canal Reserve Ordinance."

1. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask the Provincial Secretary what system is pursued by the Government in procuring Stores for use in the different departments of the Government, but more particularly the Railway Department.

2. MR. KNIGHT—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to inquire into the practice obtaining in the Canterbury Railways as regards Storage; to consist of Messrs. Beswick, Ormsby, Melville-Walker, Tosswill, Inglis, and the Mover; with power to call for person and papers.

3. MR. HALL—To move that in the event of a proper supply of Seeds of American Trees being procured from America by the New Zealand Government, this Council will be prepared to defray half the proportionate expense of each portion of those seeds as may be allotted to the Province of Canterbury for distribution by the Provincial Government.

4. MR. MASKELL—To move for the appointment of a Select Committee to inquire into the amendments necessary in "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869;" the Committee to consist of Messrs. Parker, Studholme, Brown, Ormsby, Knight, Brett, and the Mover; to report in a week.

5. MR. ENYS—To move that the report of Dr. Haast, on the Malvern Hills Coal Deposits, be printed.

6. MR. COWLISHAW—To move that the Road Board of the Avon District having declined to accept the sum of Seventy-five Pounds voted to such Board last Session for Clearing the River Avon, this Council requests his Honor the Superintendent, with the advice of the Executive Council, to expend such sum in Clearing such River, and will indemnify his Honor for any moneys so expended.

7. COLONEL BRETT—To move that Mr. Webb's name be added to the Lyttelton Gaol Committee.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All except Messrs. Cox and Potts.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petition.—A Petition of the Inhabitants of Rangiora was presented, read, and received, regarding the Line of Railway.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

43. Further Information respecting Thomson's Road Steamer.

44. Petition from Residents in Rangiora and Neighbourhood, Advocating Blackett's Westward Route for the Northern Railway.

The Education Bill, 1871.—The Bill was read a second time.

Motion was proposed—"That the Council resolve itself into Committee for the consideration of that Bill."

Amendment was negatived—"That the consideration in Committee of the Bill be postponed until next Session."

The Council in Committee.

Clause 1 was postponed.

Clause 2 was proposed.

An amendment to report progress was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 10 : Messrs. Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Dixon, Enys, Jollie, Mallock, Parker, Perry, L. Walker, and F. H. M. Walker.

Noes, 23 : Messrs. DeRenzie Brett, Brown, Buckley, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Higgins, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Peacock, Rhodes, Richardson, Sawtell, Tancred, Tosswill, Webb, and Westenra.

Clause 2 passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The second Order of the Day was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Reserve No. 461 Ordinance, 1871, was read a second time and ordered to be committed presently.

The Reserve No. 738 Ordinance, 1871, was read a second time and ordered to be committed presently.

The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance, 1871, was read a second time and ordered to be committed on Tuesday.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 4, 1871, was read a second time and ordered to be committed presently.

The Canal Reserve Ordinance, 1871, was read a second time and ordered to be committed presently.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of "The Reserve No. 461 Ordinance," "The Reserve No. 738 Ordinance," "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 4," and "The Canal Reserve Ordinance."

"The Reserve No. 461 Ordinance" was considered.

Clause 1, the Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

"The Reserve No. 738 Ordinance" was considered.

Clauses 1 and 2, the Schedule, Preamble, and Title were passed as printed.

"The Diversion of Roads Special Bill No. 4, 1871," was considered.

Clauses 1 and 2, the Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

"The Canal Reserve Ordinance, 1871," was considered.

Clause 1, the Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bills were reported as passed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

American Trees.—Motion was granted—"That in the event of a proper supply of Seeds of American Trees being procured from America by the New Zealand Government, this Council will be prepared to defray half the proportionate expense of each portion of those Seeds as may be allotted to the Province of Canterbury for distribution by the Provincial Government, and that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to convey this Resolution to the Colonial Secretary."

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—"For the appointment of a Select Committee to inquire into the amendments necessary in 'The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869;' the Committee to consist of Messrs. Parker, Studholme, Brown, Ormsby, Brett, and Maskell; to report in a week."

Paper.—Motion was granted—“That the Report of Dr. Haast on the Malvern Hills Coal Fields be printed.”

Notice of Motion No. 6 was withdrawn.

Lyttelton Gaol Committee.—The name of Mr. Webb was added to that Committee.

The Council adjourned at 11.20 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 25TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. MR. STUDHOLME—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government propose making an arrangement with Mr. White for the conveyance of Passengers and Mails across the Rakaia temporary bridge.</p> <p>2. MR. KNIGHT—To ask the Provincial Secretary what is the result of the inquiry the Government last Session undertook to make into the question of the Management of the Christchurch Hospital.</p> <p>3. MR. KNIGHT—To move that a Select Committee be appointed to inquire into the Management of the Railways, and into the practice obtaining as regards Storage, with power to call for persons and papers; the Committee to consist of Messrs. Beswick, Richardson, Inglis, Tosswill, Brown, Buckley, and the Mover; to report in a week.</p> <p>4. MR. TOSSWILL—To move the following Resolutions:—</p> <p>(1) That this Council having had lengthened experience of the great public inconvenience and injury sustained by this Province through the uncertainty and doubt at present hanging over the Legislative powers of Provincial Councils, is of opinion that it is extremely desirable the General Assembly should, at its ensuing Session, define specifically the subjects on which Provincial Councils may legislate, and confer upon them all necessary powers for that purpose.</p> <p>(2) That the above Resolution be transmitted, through the Speaker, to the Colonial Secretary, and to the Speakers of both Houses of the General Assembly.</p> | <p>5. MR. BROWN—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intituled “The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871.”</p> <p>6. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that this Council recommend his Honor to make the following Reserve for purposes of a Recreation Ground:—One hundred and fifty acres (more or less), situate in the Ashburton District, bounded on the south-eastward by Reserve No. 1035 (in red), and also by the Southern Railway Reserve; on the south-westward by the first-mentioned Reserve and the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 10092; on the north-westward by a line parallel to and fifty chains distant from the Southern Railway Reserve; and on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the last-described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity, and include the Racecourse, and numbered 1318 (in red) on the Maps of the Chief Surveyor.</p> <p>7. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that the Council is of opinion that arrangements should be made forthwith for the conveyance, within the next nine months, of at least three hundred Immigrants direct to Timaru, in shipments of not more than one hundred at one time; such Immigrants to be of a class and description as may be considered by the Provincial Government to be most suitable for the requirements of that district. That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to make the necessary recommendation to the General Government under the provisions of “The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870.”</p> <p>8. MR. MASKELL—To move that Mr. J. D. Enys’ name be added to the Committee on “The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869.”</p> |
|---|--|

9. MR. HALL—To move—

- (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station, for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that Port for shipment.
- (2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that as part of such conditions the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.

- (3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.

10. MR. MASKELL—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Letter from the Colonial Government, and the Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief relative to the crossing of the proposed Northern Line of Railway over the River Ashley; and in Committee to move that the Line called in the above Report "The Ashley Township Line," is the one best calculated to serve the interests of the Province.

11. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move for leave to introduce a Bill intitled "Reserve No. 262 Ordinance."

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The third reading of "The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 4, 1871."

The third reading of "The Reserve No. 461 Ordinance, 1871."

The third reading of "The Reserve No. 738 Ordinance, 1871."

The third reading of "The Canal Reserve Ordinance, 1871."

The consideration in Committee of "The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance, 1871."

The consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cowlshaw, Cox, and Potts.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petition.—A Petition from the Inhabitants of the Mandeville Plains was presented, read, and received.

Message No. 1 from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 1 was received and read:—

"The Superintendent, in pursuance of a Resolution of the Provincial Council, transmits to the Council a recommendation to grant a sum of one thousand one hundred and twenty-five pounds twelve shillings, being the amount of an unauthorised payment made to the County of Westland as its proportion of the amount transferred to the Provincial Account by the Trustees in London of the Sinking Fund of the Emigration and Canterbury Loan,

"W. ROLLESTON,

"Superintendent."

Message No. 2 from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 2 was received and read :—

“ The Superintendent has to thank the Council for the Resolution forwarded to him on the 2nd instant, on the subject of the Disputed Claims of the Bank of New Zealand. He learns from that Resolution that the Council has decided that an inquiry into those Claims should be instituted by the Council itself in a Committee of the whole House, and that it desires, in order to obtain certain evidence on the subject which could not otherwise be obtained, that the Superintendent’s letter, threatening legal proceedings to enforce what he considers to be the just Claims of the Government, should be withdrawn.

“ The Superintendent has considered the proposal with an earnest desire to meet the wishes of the Council, and on the understanding that the Council will itself undertake to inquire into the merits of the Claims in dispute, and to decide upon their merits, he will leave the matter in the hands of the Council, and will give effect to such final settlement of those questions as may be determined by it; and with this view he will accede to the request contained in the Resolution now before him, that he should withdraw the letter threatening legal proceedings on his part against the Bank.

“ W. ROLLESTON,
“ Superintendent.”

The consideration in Committee of Message No. 2 was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

45. Copy of Correspondence relative to the Introduction of Sheep and Cattle from Otago into the Province of Canterbury.

46. Correspondence between the Bank of New Zealand and the Provincial Government, from 19th February, 1864, to 7th June, 1870.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill, 1871.—The Committal of that Bill was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Select Committee.—Motion was granted—“ That a Select Committee be appointed to inquire into the Management of the Railways, and into the practice obtaining as regards Storage, with power to call for persons and papers.” The Committee was elected by ballot. The following Members were elected :—Messrs. Inglis, Buckley, Richardson, Beswick, Tosswill, Brown, and Knight. To report in a week.

Provincial Legislative Powers.—Motion was granted—“ (1) That this Council having had lengthened experience of the great public inconvenience and injury sustained by this Province through the uncertainty and doubt at present hanging over the Legislative powers of Provincial Councils, is of opinion that it is extremely desirable the General Assembly should, at its ensuing Session,

define specifically the subjects on which Provincial Councils may legislate, and confer upon them all necessary powers for that purpose. (2) That the above Resolution be transmitted, through the Speaker, to the Colonial Secretary, and to the Speakers of both Houses of the General Assembly."

The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Reserve.—Motion was granted—"That this Council recommend his Honor to make the following Reserve for purposes of a Recreation Ground:—One hundred and fifty acres (more or less), situate in the Ashburton District, bounded on the south-eastward by Reserve No. 1035 (in red), and also by the Southern Railway Reserve; on the south-westward by the first mentioned Reserve and the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 10092; on the north-westward by a line parallel to and fifty chains distant from the Southern Railway Reserve; and on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the last-described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity, and include the Racecourse, and numbered 1318 (in red) on the Maps of the Chief Surveyor."

Immigration, Timaru.—Motion was granted—"That the Council is of opinion that arrangements should be made forthwith for the conveyance, within the next nine months, of at least three hundred Immigrants direct to Timaru, in shipments of not more than one hundred at one time; such Immigrants to be of a class and description as may be considered by the Provincial Government to be most suitable for the requirements of that district. That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to make the necessary recommendation to the General Government under the provisions of 'The Immigration and Public Works Act, 1870.'"

Select Committee.—The name of Mr. J. D. Enys was added to the Trespass of Cattle Committee.

Notice of Motion No. 9 was postponed until Tuesday next.

Notice of Motion No. 10 was postponed until Wednesday.

The Reserve No. 262 Ordinance, 1871.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance No. 4, 1871, was read a third time and passed.

The Reserve No. 461 Ordinance, 1871, was read a third time and passed.

The Reserve No. 738 Ordinance, 1871, was read a third time and passed.

The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance, 1871.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 1, the Schedules, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as passed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

Vote was taken—Class 15 : Lyttelton and Christchurch and

	Southern Railways	...£12,133	7	7
„	Provincial Government Works	... 958	0	0
„	Public Plantations	... 183	6	7
„	General Miscellaneous	... 986	5	0
„	Education	... 2431	5	0
„	Contingencies	... 500	0	0
„	Road Boards	... 287	10	0

SCHEDULE B.

Vote was taken—Waste Lands Board

...	...	...£125	0	0
„	Contingencies	... 1735	0	0
„	Immigration	... 1211	5	0
„	Magistrate's Court, Lyttelton, Fittings	... 150	0	0
„	Lunatic Asylum, Additions	... 600	0	0
„	Gaol (Female), Additions	... 250	0	0
„	„ Lyttelton, „	... 300	0	0
„	District Gaol, Timaru	... 1450	0	0
„	Lock-up, Timaru	... 50	0	0
„	Orphan Asylum	... 200	0	0
„	Reformatory	... 1000	0	0
„	Woolshed, Tekapo	... 150	0	0
„	Lyttelton Drainage	... 650	0	0
„	Ashley Bridge	... 270	0	0
„	Road to Rangitata Bridge	... 250	0	0
„	Buildings for New Schools	... 1000	0	0
„	Little River Road	... 500	0	0
„	Malvern Hills Coal Road	... 150	0	0
„	Addition to Orphanage Site, Lyttelton	... 80	0	0
„	Public Buildings	... 300	0	0
„	Templeton Well	... 160	0	0
„	Rakaia Ferry	... 400	0	0

Vote was taken—Waimakariri Gorge Ferry	...	...	£300	0	0
„ Hargreave's Store, Lyttelton	...	...	1850	0	0
„ Formation of Main Roads	...	...	1500	0	0
„ Road Boards	...	...	2023	5	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 11.40 p.m, until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 26TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

The consideration in Committee of Message No. 2 of his Honor the Superintendent.

1. **MR. LANCELOT WALKER**—To move that this Council having taken into consideration Message No. 2 from his Honor the Superintendent, is prepared to go into Committee to take evidence on the subject of the Disputed Claims of the Bank of New Zealand, with a view of adjudicating upon such claims.
2. **MR. J. BESWICK**—To move the House into Committee to take evidence on the Bank of New Zealand claims.

The committal of "The Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance."

The consideration in Committee of the Estimates.
The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."

1. **MR. ORMSBY**—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether it is the intention of the Government to propose for the consideration of this Council any resolutions on the subject alluded to in the Circular Letter of the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent, dated the 31st May last.
2. **MR. HAWKES**—To move in Committee that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that the sum of £2000 (two thousand pounds) be

placed upon the Estimates, as a Bonus to the first Company or Private Individual who shall successfully establish (in the Province of Canterbury) the Manufacture of Wool Bales, Sacking, and Matting from New Zealand Flax; such Bonus to be paid on satisfactory proof being given to the Government of the production of not less than 5,000 (five thousand) Wool Bales and 20,000 (twenty thousand) Sacks, of a similar quality to those generally in use in the Province.

3. **MR. MASKELL**—To move that the Council resolve itself into Committee to consider the Letter from the Colonial Government, and the Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief relative to the crossing of the proposed Northern Line of Railway over the River Ashley; and in Committee to move that the Line called in the above Report "The Ashley Township Line," is the one best calculated to serve the interests of the Province.
4. **MR. H. B. WEBB**—To move that it is desirable that an improved method of Signalling Vessels entering the Port of Lyttelton should be adopted, and by which the Port whence the Vessels arrive should be indicated.
5. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council take into consideration the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of Council.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cox and Mallock.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—

A Petition of the Roman Catholic Residents of the Province was presented, read, and received.

A Petition of the Trustees of the Museum was presented, read, and received.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table :—

47. Copy of Letter from the Trustees of the Canterbury Museum to the Members of Council of the New Zealand University.

48. Letters from A. O. Ottywell referring to Railway Material, &c., for the Northern Railway, dated 1st June, 1871.

49. Correspondence referring to Bank of New Zealand Claims between the late H. Selve Selve, Esq., and the Provincial Government, dated 24th December, 1869, 27th January, 1870, 14th April, 1870, 1st October, 1870.

Message No. 2 from his Honor the Superintendent.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Message.

Motion was proposed as amended—“This Council having taken into consideration Message No. 2 from his Honor the Superintendent on the subject of the Claims of the Bank of New Zealand, is prepared to adjudicate upon such Claims.”

Amendment was proposed and carried—“That the words be added ‘on receiving an intimation from the Bank that it is prepared to abide by such adjudication.’ ”

A Motion to report progress was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 11 : Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Buckley, Hall, Healey, Joynt, Kennaway, Matson, Peacock, Richardson, and Tosswill.

Noes, 22 : Messrs. De Renzie Brett, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hawkes, Higgins, Inglis, Jollie, Knight, Maskell, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Potts, Rhodes, Tancred, L. Walker, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Westenra.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported and ordered to be transmitted to his Honor the Superintendent:—“This Council having taken into consideration Message No. 2 from his Honor the Superintendent on the subject of the Claims of the Bank of New Zealand, is prepared to adjudicate on such Claims on receiving an intimation from the Bank that it is prepared to abide by such adjudication.”

The consideration of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The second Order of the Day was made a Notice of Motion for Thursday.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 1, the Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as passed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 2, 3, and 4 passed as printed.

Clause 5 passed as amended—“The Board shall consist of seven Members, to be nominated and removable by the Superintendent, who shall retire by rotation.”

Clauses 6 to 19 were postponed.

Clauses 20, 21, 22, and 23, passed as printed.

Clauses 24 and 25 were postponed.

A Motion to report progress was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 16 : Messrs. DeRenzie Brett, Cowlishaw, Delamain, Dixon, Healey, Higgins, Jollie, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Richardson, Tancred, and L. Walker.

Noes, 17 : Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Buckley, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Peacock, Rhodes, Sawtell, Tosswill, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Westenra.

Clauses 26 to 32 passed as printed.

Clause 33 passed, the words being added “on the recommendation of the Board.”

Clauses 34, 35, and 36 passed as printed.

Clause 37 was postponed.

Clauses 38 to 41 passed as printed.

A Motion to report progress was negatived.

Clauses 42 and 43 passed with amendment.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Bill was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Notice of Motion No. 2 was renewed for Thursday.

Railway, Line of Northern.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Letter from the Colonial Government upon the Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief, relative to the crossing of the proposed Northern Line of Railway over the River Ashley, and the Resolution that the Line called in the above Report “The Ashley Township Line,” is the one best calculated to serve the interests of the Province.

The Resolution was proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The Committal was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

Signalling of Vessels.—Motion was granted—“That it is desirable that an improved method of signalling vessels entering the Port of Lyttelton should be adopted, by which the port whence the vessels arrive should be indicated.”

Notice of Motion No. 5 was renewed for Thursday.

The Council adjourned at 11.40 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 27TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. MR. ENYS—To ask the Government whether the £50,000 of the Railway Loan which was cancelled in the year 1861 was deposited in the Union Bank of Australia. Also, whether the said £50,000 Debentures were repurchased by the Provincial Treasurer in terms of “The Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway Ordinance, 1860;” and if so, what commission was paid to the Union Bank of Australia upon the purchase.</p> | <p>3. MR. RICHARDSON—To move that a return be laid upon the Table of the House showing the amount of Stores and Materials supplied by Tradesmen in Christchurch, specifying the names and amounts paid to each during the present financial year.</p> |
| <p>2. MR. JOLLIE—To ask the Secretary of Public Works whether any further action has been taken by the Government than what appears in the Correspondence placed upon the Table to carry out the Resolution passed last Session in reference to proceeding as speedily as possible with a Branch Railway from the Rolleston Station to Southbridge.</p> | <p>4. MR. BESWICK—To move the House into Committee to take evidence in the Bank of New Zealand Claims.</p> |
| | <p>6. MR. HAWKES—To move the consideration in Committee of the following Resolution :—That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that the sum of £2000 (two thousand pounds) be placed upon the Estimates, as a Bonus to the first Company or Private Individual who shall successfully establish (in the Province of Canterbury) the Manufacture of Wool Bales, Sacking, and Matting from New Zealand Flax; such Bonus</p> |

- to be paid on satisfactory proof being given to the Government of not less than 5,000 (five thousand) Wool Bales and 20,000 (twenty thousand) Sacks, of a similar quality to those generally in use in the Province.
6. **MR. MASKELL**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honour the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the sum of £50 for the Formation of the Drain reserved on the Government Maps between the Township of Leithfield and the Sea.
 7. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move that leave be given to increase the number of the Railway Management Committee to eight persons, and on being given, to move that Mr. Jollie's name be added.
 8. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move in Committee that every person being of the full age of twenty-one years and upwards, and being also the owner or the occupier of land, or a householder in any Educational district, or in any locality proposed to be formed into an Educational district, shall be qualified to vote at all elections and meetings constituted and held under the provisions of this Ordinance in any such district or locality.
 9. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council take into consideration the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of Council.
 10. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council, having before it the Circular Letter from the Colonial Secretary on the subject of Reserves for Special Settlement, is of opinion:—
 - (1) That it is expedient, in compliance with the suggestions of Mr. Gisborne, to make Reserves of Land suitable for agricultural settlement, not exceeding in the aggregate _____ acres, along the lines of Railway now being constructed, or about to be immediately undertaken.
 - (2) That inasmuch as the existing Land Regulations of this Province contain no provision for the making of such Reserves, it is desirable that the necessary alteration should be made in those Regulations by an Act of the General Assembly. Provision being made in such Act for meeting the equitable claims of those Holders of Pasturage Licenses out of whose Runs such Reserves may at any time be taken under the authority of the said Act.
 - (3) That the Survey Department be instructed to report upon the localities most suitable for such Reserves; and that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to make such Reserves, subject, as in the case of other Reserves, to the approval of this Council.
 - (4) That it is desirable that Regulations for the disposal of such Reserves should be prepared by the Executive Government, and laid before this Council for consideration at its next Session.
 11. **MR. JOYNT**—To move that this Council is of opinion that effect should be given by his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council to the Report of the Select Committee appointed during the last Session of the Council to take into consideration the Management of the Christchurch Hospital.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."
 The third reading of "The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill."
 The consideration in Committee of the Letter from the Colonial Government, and the Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief relative to the crossing of the proposed Northern Line of Railway over the River

Ashley; and the resolution that the Line called in the above Report "The Ashley Township Line," is the one best calculated to serve the interests of the Province.
 The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."
 The consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members Present—All, except Messrs. Cox, Delamain, and Mallock.

The Speaker in the chair.

Leave was given to the Railway Management Committee to have the evidence taken before them printed.

Papers.—The following were laid upon the table :—

50. Report by W. B. Bray, C.E., and G. Thornton, C.E., relative to the Boundaries of the District liable to be Rated by the Waimakariri Conservators.

51. Memorial of the Ashley Road Board relative to the Route of the Northern Railway and the Bridging of the River Ashley.

Returns, for.—Motion was granted—“That a return be laid upon the Table of the House showing the amount of Stores and Materials supplied by Tradesmen in Christchurch, specifying the names and amounts paid to each during the present financial year.”

Bank of New Zealand Claims.—Motion was proposed—“That the Council resolve itself into Committee to take evidence on the Bank of New Zealand Claims.”

Paper.—No. 52 was laid on the Table.

52. Correspondence referring to Adjudication by the Provincial Council of the Bank of New Zealand Claims.

The Council in Committee.

A Short-hand Reporter was admitted to the Chamber.

Mr. Coster attended, and was permitted to read and distribute printed evidence.

The Statements were ordered to be printed.

Mr. Coster was released from attendance.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

Flax Manufactures, Bonus for.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 5.

Amendment was negatived—“That one thousand pounds be read for two thousand pounds.”

Amendment was granted—“That ten thousand wool bales and forty thousand sacks” be read for “five thousand wool bales and two thousand sacks.” The following words were added :—“Provided always that should the same Company or Private Individual receive any bonus from the General Government, the amount paid under this Resolution shall only be such as will make up the total bonus to two thousand pounds.”

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as amended—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying that the sum of two thousand pounds be placed upon the Estimates, as a Bonus to the first Company or Private Individual who shall successfully establish (in the Province of Canterbury) the Manufacture of Wool Bales, Sacking, and Matting from New Zealand Flax; such Bonus to be paid on satisfactory proof being given to the Government of the production of not less than ten thousand wool bales and forty thousand sacks, of a similar quality to those generally in use in the Province. Provided always that should the same Company or Private Individual receive any bonus from the General Government, the amount paid under this Resolution shall only be such as will make up the total bonus to two thousand pounds."

Leithfield Township.—Motion was negatived—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, praying him to place on the Supplementary Estimates the sum of fifty pounds for the formation of the Drain reserved on the Government Maps between the Township of Leithfield and the Sea."

Railway Management Committee.—Leave was given to increase the number of Members to eight.

The name of Mr. Jollie was added.

Reserves.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Reserves made temporarily by his Honor the Superintendent since the last Session of the Council.

The following Reserves were confirmed :—

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>	DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
1284	5 0 0	Situate in the Timaru District, at Burke's Pass, being a square block of land situated about twenty chains to the westward of Section No. 6285.	For a cemetery.
1285	5 0 0	Situate in the Rakaia District, bounded on the northward by the continuation of the road forming the northern boundary of Reserve No. 916 (in red) on the south-westward by the road leading from the Reserve for the Southern Line of Railway to the Hororata by Section 13,997, and on the eastward by a line at right angles to the first-mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For public purposes.
1286	3 0 0	Situate in the Ellesmere District, bounded on the north-eastward by the road leading to the southernmost corner of Section No. 9281, on the south-eastward by the Reserve for the Southern Line of Railway, on the north-westward by a line parallel to and three chains distant from the south-eastern boundary, and on the south-westward by a line at right angles to the last described boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For railway purposes.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>	DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
1287	A. R. P. 2 0 0	Situate in the Ellesmere District, having frontage of two chains to the road running in a south-easterly direction from the Reserve for the Southern Line of Railway opposite the southernmost corner of Section No. 9281, and extending south-westerly a distance of ten chains in a rectangular block, being bounded on the north-westward by the aforesaid Reserve.	For railway pur-
1290	5 0 0	Situate in the Oxford district, having five chains frontage to the Eyre road north, and extending south-westerly a distance of ten chains, in a rectangular block, south-east of and adjoining section 11,008.—N.B.—The above described land is within Improvement Pre-emptive right M, on run No. 3.	For a gravel pit.
1291	5 0 0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the north-eastward by the Eyre road south; on the south-eastward by the continuation of the road forming the south eastern boundary of section No. 9957; on the south-westward by a line parallel to and ten chains distant from the north-eastern boundary; and on the north-westward by a line at right angles to the first-mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1292	5 0 0	Situate in the Oxford district, having frontage of five chains to the Eyre road south, and extending south-westerly a distance of ten chains, in a rectangular block, the south-eastern boundary being in a line with the south-eastern boundary of section No. 6210.	For a gravel pit.
1293	5 0 0	Situate in the Oxford district, having frontage of five chains to the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 10,039, and extending south-westerly a distance of ten chains, in a rectangular block, north-west of and adjoining the section above-mentioned.	For a gravel pit.
1294	5 0 0	Situate in the Oxford district, bounded on the north-eastward by the road on the south-west side of section No. 12,896; on the south-westward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 12,730; and on the south-eastward by a line at right angles to the last-mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1295	44 0 0	Situate in the Mandeville district, bounded on the northward by the Oxford Tram road; on the eastward by section No. 8183; on the southward by section 11,579; and on the westward by the Rangiora and Waimakariri road.	For educational purposes.
1298	2 2 0	Situate in the Timaru district, commencing at a point on the Geraldine road, two chains north-west of the Trigonometrical Station, north of section 10,429, following the said road in a northerly direction a distance of twelve chains, and extending back easterly, in a rectangular block, being bounded on the east by the Waihi river.	For a gravel pit.
1299	5 0 0	Situate in the Timaru district, commencing at a point on the Geraldine and Pleasant Valley road, the same being the north-western corner of section No. 8904; thence southerly following the western boundary of that section a distance of eight chains fifty links; thence westerly at a right angle a distance of about eight chains to the western bank of the old river bed, following the same to the road before-mentioned, and from thence returning along that road to the commencing point.	For a gravel pit.

No. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1300	10	3	0	Situate in the Ashley district, bounded on the northward by section 5522; on the south-eastward by the Rangiora and Leithfield road; and on the south-westward by section 4607.	Purposes of a school.
1301	5	0	0	Situate in the Upper Christchurch district, bounded on the southward by the Coal Tramway Reserve; on the westward by the road running through section 8894; on the eastward by a line drawn at right angles to the southern boundary, from a point thereon being ten chains east of the south-west corner; and on the northward by a line parallel to the Coal Tramway reserve above-mentioned, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a Tramway Station.
1302	5	0	0	Situate in the Mandeville district, bounded on the south-westward by the Oxford Tram-road; on the north-westward by the road forming the south-eastern boundary of section 8216; and on the north-eastward by a line at right angles to the last mentioned road, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1303	5	0	0	Situate in the Mandeville district, bounded on the westward by the Waimakariri No. 10 Road; on the south-eastward by the continuation of the road forming the north-western boundary of section 12395; and on the northward by a line at right angles to the western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1304	5	0	0	Situate in the Mandeville district, having five chains frontage to the northern side of the Eyre Road, and extending north-easterly a distance of ten chains in a rectangular block, the north-western boundary being in line with the south-eastern boundary of section 4773.	For a gravel pit.
1305	5	0	0	Situate in the Mandeville district, having five chains frontage to the southern side of the Eyre Road, north, and extending southerly a distance of ten chains in a rectangular block, east of and adjoining the road forming the eastern boundary of section 8800.	For a gravel pit.
1306	5	0	0	Situate in the Mandeville district, bounded on the northward by the Oxford Tram-road; on the westward by section 8947; on the eastward by I.P.R.K. on run formerly No. 3, Class III.; and on the southward by a line at right angles to the western boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1307	1	1	0	Situate on the Island of Kaiapoi, in the Mandeville district, bounded on the westward by the road on the eastern side of the Kaikainui creek; on the north-eastward by the road forming the south-west boundary of section 830; and on the south-westward by the road on the north-east side of section 417.	For school purposes.
1308	20	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, bounded on the eastward by the Railway Reserve; on the southward by section 8086; on the westward by the road forming the western boundary of that section; and on the northward by a line parallel to the southern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For school purposes.

NO. IN RED.	QUANTITY, <i>more or less.</i>			DESCRIPTION.	REMARKS.
	A.	R.	P.		
1309	20	0	0	Situate in the Timaru district, having frontage of ten chains to the Main South Road, and extending westerly twenty chains in a rectangular block north of and adjoining the road on the north side of the Racecourse, subject to Reserve No. 953, in red.	For school purposes.
1310	7	0	0	Situate in the Christchurch district, bounded on the westward and eastward by the roads forming respectively the eastern and western boundaries of sections Nos. 1132 and 7943; and on the southward by the road forming the north-eastern boundary of section 1068.	For school purposes.
1311	10	0	0	Situate in the Rakaia district, having frontage of ten chains to the road forming the northern boundary of reserve No. 916 (in red), and extending southerly a distance of ten chains in a rectangular block, west of and adjoining the reserve above-mentioned.	For a gravel pit.
1312	5	0	0	Situate in the Malvern district, bounded on the southward by the road forming the northern boundary of reserve No. 1074 (in red), on the north-westward by the continuation of the road forming the northern boundary of section 12,624 and on the eastward by a line at right angles to the southern boundary, so as to contain the above quantity.	For a gravel pit.
1313	20	0	0	Situate in the Upper Waimakariri district, on run No. 333, bounded on the northward by the West Coast road; on the south-eastward by a straight line along the base of the hill; and on the westward by a line at right angles to said road, so as to include the above quantity, and cover the buildings occupied by the road party.	For the use of the party engaged in the repair of the West Coast road
1314	5	0	0	Situate in the Oxford district, having a frontage of five chains to the Harewood road by Rangiora, and extending southerly a distance of ten chains in a rectangular block, east of and adjoining section 6077.	For a gravel pit.
1315	20	0	0	Situate in the Malvern district, at the foot of Porter's Pass, having frontage of ten chains to the West Coast road, and extending in a northerly direction a distance of twenty chains, in a rectangular block, so as to include the huts used by the road party.	For the use of the party engaged in the repairs of the West Coast road.
1317	5	0	0	Situate in the Mandeville district, bounded on the westward by the road forming the eastern boundary of section 297; on the southward by reserve No. 1250 (in red); and on the eastward and north-eastward by the River Waimakariri.	For the uses of the Provincial Government, and particularly for protective works in connection with the River Waimakariri.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Reserves were reported as confirmed.

Notices of Motion Nos. 10 and 11 were renewed for Friday.

The Railway Tolls and Management Bill.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of this Bill.

Clause 1 passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill was read a third time and passed.

Railway, Line of Northern.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of Order of the Day No. 3.

The Resolution was proposed and amended.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported, and ordered to be transmitted to the Colonial Secretary :—“ That the Line called in the Report of the Acting Engineer-in-Chief of the Colonial Government ‘The Ashley Township Line,’ is the one of the three Lines therein reported on best calculated to serve the best interests of the Province.”

The Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 44 and 45 passed as printed.

Clauses 46 and 47 passed, the word “three” being read for word “four.”

Clause 48 passed as printed.

Clause 49 passed, the words being inserted after word “shall” “in absence from three consecutive Meetings without leave of the Committee, or shall.”

Clauses 50 to 54 passed as printed.

Clause 55 was struck out.

Clause 56 was proposed—The words “Owners or Lessees of such property” were struck out.

Amendment was negatived upon division—“That the words be inserted ‘Occupier, or, in case of there being no Occupier, then of the Owner.’”

Ayes, 7: Messrs. Buckley, Hall, Higgins, Inglis, Knight, Maskell, and Matson.

Noes, 15: Messrs. Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Enys, Fisher, Healey, Joynt, Kennaway, Ormsby, Peacock, Richardson, Sawtell, Tancred, Tosswill, and Webb.

The words were inserted—“Persons liable to pay rates in respect of such property to the Council or Board for the Municipality or District respectively.”

The Clause passed as amended.

Clause 57 passed as amended, the blank being filled up with the word "six."

Clause 58 passed, with the addition of the words, "on receiving payment for the cost of the same."

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

The Council adjourned at 11.45 until Friday.

FRIDAY, 28TH JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. MR. BUCKLEY—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether he has any objection to lay on the Table of the House a Return, giving a Comparative Statement to the 30th June last, showing what saving or otherwise has been effected by the acceptance of the Tender of the Bank of Australasia in preference to that of the Bank of New Zealand, and the consequent removal of the Government Account to the former Bank.</p> | <p>2. MR. HALL—To move that the consideration of the Disputed Claims with the Bank of New Zealand be referred to a Select Committee, with instructions to report thereon to the Council. That such Committee be empowered to call for persons and papers. The Committee to consist of Messrs. Inglis, Buckley, Walker, Studhome, and the Mover.</p> |
|---|--|

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the whole House of the evidence on the Bank of New Zealand Claims.

3. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council, having before it the Circular Letter from the Colonial Secretary on the subject of Reserves for Special Settlement, is of opinion:—

- (1) That it is expedient, in compliance with the suggestions of Mr. Gisborne, to make Reserves of Land suitable for agricultural settlement, not exceeding in the aggregate acres, along the lines of Railway now being constructed, or about to be immediately undertaken.
- (2) That inasmuch as the existing Land Regulations of this Province contain no provision for the making of such Reserves, it is desirable that the necessary alteration should be made in those Regulations by an Act of the General Assembly. Provision being made in such Act for meeting the equitable claims of those Holders of Pasturage Licenses out of whose Runs

such Reserves may at any time be taken under the authority of the said Act.

- (3) That the Survey Department be instructed to report upon the localities most suitable for such Reserves; and that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to make such Reserves, subject, as in the case of other Reserves, to the approval of this Council.
 - (4) That it is desirable that Regulations for the disposal of such Reserves should be prepared by the Executive Government, and laid before this Council for consideration at its next Session.
4. **MR. JOYNT**—To move that this Council is of opinion that effect should be given by his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council to the Report of the Select Committee appointed during the last Session of the Council to take into consideration the Management of the Christchurch Hospital.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICES.

THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move the insertion of the following Sections:—

THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that every person being of the full age of twenty-one years and upwards, and being also the owner or the occupier of land, or a householder in any Educational district, or in any locality proposed to be formed into an Educational district, shall be qualified to vote at all Elections and Meetings constituted and held under the provisions of this Ordinance in any such district or locality.

The Chairman of any District School Committee shall be removable by the Superintendent, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least three-fourths of the Members of such Committee, being presented to him praying for such removal.

The Board shall consist of not less than seven nor more than nine Members.

The number of Members within the limits aforesaid shall be from time to time determined, and the Members appointed and removable by the Superintendent.

The Members of the Board shall go out of office each year, and the vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the Superintendent.

For the first two years from the appointment of the first Board the three Members who are to retire shall be chosen by lot, and afterwards they shall retire by rotation, three in each year, according to length of service—the three who have served the longest retiring in each year.

The first appointment of Members shall take place on a day to be fixed by the Superintendent; such day to be as early as possible with convenience after this Act shall come into operation, and the date of such day shall thereafter be the date on which the three Members shall annually retire, and three New Members appointed in their stead, unless such date shall fall on a Sunday or public holiday, and in that case the day following shall be the day instead.

The Chairman shall be removable by the Superintendent, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least six Members of the Board, being presented to him praying for such removal.

The Member chosen to fill up a casual vacancy shall retain his office so long only as the vacating Member would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

MR. KNIGHT—To move on the recomittal of "The Education Ordinance," that Clause 38 be reconsidered.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The second reading of "The Reserve No. 262 Ordinance, 1871."

The third reading of "The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance, 1871."

5. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move in Committee, that a respectful address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates a sufficient sum for the purpose of making a survey as

to the practicability of diverting a portion of the Waimakariri River from the Lower Gorge along the Plains to Rolleston.

6. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that this Council sit on Saturday next, at 2 o'clock p.m., and also on Monday, at 5 o'clock p.m.

7. **MR. SAWTELL**—To move that in compliance with the Petition of the Christchurch City Council, presented to this Honourable House on the 18th instant, the Resolutions passed in Session 34 of this Honourable Council, requesting the payment out of rates to be levied of moneys expended by the Government for the suppression of the overflow of the Waimakariri before the establishment of Board of Conservators be rescinded.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Mr. Cox.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—Extension of time until Tuesday was granted to the Gaol Committee to bring up their Report.

The Report of the Cattle Trespass Committee was brought up and read.

Bank of New Zealand Claims.—Motion was granted—“That the consideration of the Disputed Claims with the Bank of New Zealand be referred to a Select Committee, with instructions to report thereon to the Council. That such Committee be empowered to call for persons and papers. The Committee to consist of Messrs. Inglis, Buckley, Walker, Studholme, and Hall.”

Reserves for Special Settlement.—Motion was proposed—“That it is expedient, in compliance with the suggestions of Mr Gisborne, to make Reserves of Land suitable for agricultural settlement, not exceeding in the aggregate fifty thousand acres, along the lines of Railway now being constructed, or about to be immediately undertaken.”

The previous question was moved.

Motion was carried upon division—“That the question be now put.”

Ayes, 18: Messrs. Beswick, Brown, Buchanan, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Higgins, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Knight, Peacock, Potts, Richardson, Tosswill, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 16: Messrs. Brett, Buckley, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Jollie, Mallock, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Rhodes, Studholme, and F. H. M. Walker.

The Resolution passed as proposed.

Resolution No. 2 was proposed—“That inasmuch as the existing Land Regulations of this Province contain no provision for the making of such Reserves, it is desirable that the necessary alteration should be made in such Act for meeting the equitable claims of those Holders of Pasturage Licenses out of whose Runs such Reserves may at any time be taken under the authority of the said Act.”

Amendment was proposed—“To strike out all the words after the word ‘That,’ for the purpose of inserting the words ‘it is desirable that no action should be taken to carry into effect the foregoing Resolution until after the next Session of this Council, and until a scheme of Regulations for the disposal of such lands has been laid before the Council.’ ”

Motion was negatived upon division—“That the words proposed stand part of the question.”

Ayes, 17: Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Buckley, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Higgins, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Knight, Potts, Richardson, Tosswill, and Webb.

Noes, 17: Messrs. Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Jollie, Mallock, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Rhodes, Sawtell, Studholme, L. Walker, F. H. M. Walker, and Westenra.

The Speaker decided in favour of the Noes.

The Resolution passed as proposed.

Resolution No. 3 was not put.

Resolution No. 4 was withdrawn.

Hospital.—Motion was proposed—“That this Council is of opinion that effect should be given by his Honor the Superintendent and the Executive Council to the Report of the Select Committee appointed during the last Session of the Council to take into consideration the Management of the Christchurch Hospital.”

Amendment was granted—“That the words be added ‘And that this Council does not therefore express any opinion adverse to the capabilities of the present Hospital Surgeon.’”

The Resolution, as amended, was carried upon division.

Ayes, 23 : Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hall, Healey, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Peacock, Perry, Potts, Richardson, Tosswill, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Westentra.

Noes, 12 : Messrs. Buckley, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Hawkes, Higgins, Jollie, Mallock, Parker, Rhodes, Sawtell, and L. Walker.

The Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 59 was proposed.

Amendment was negatived—to strike out all the words from “shall” to “control.”

Amendment was negatived—to strike out all the words after “control.”

Clauses 59, 60, 61, 62, and 63 passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of this Bill was made an Order of the Day for the next Sitting Day.

Notice of Motion No. 5 was renewed for Tuesday.

Sitting Days.—Motion was granted as amended—“That the Council sit on Monday next, at 5 p.m.

The Council adjourned at 11.30 p.m., until Monday at 5 p.m.

MONDAY, 31st JULY, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. MR. SAWTELL—To move that in compliance with the Petition of the Christchurch City Council presented to this Honourable House on the 18th instant, the Resolutions passed in Session 34 of this Honourable Council requesting the payment out of

rates to be levied of moneys expended by the Government for the suppression of the overflow of the Waimakariri before the the establishment of Board of Conservators be rescinded.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Education Bill."

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICES.

THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move the insertion of the following Sections:—

The Board shall consist of not less than seven nor more than nine Members.

The number of Members within the limits aforesaid shall be from time to time determined, and the Members appointed and removable by the Superintendent.

The Members of the Board shall go out of office each year, and the vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the Superintendent.

For the first two years from the appointment of the first Board the three Members who are to retire shall be chosen by lot, and afterwards they shall retire by rotation, three in each year, according to length of service—the three who have served the longest retiring in each year.

The first appointment of Members shall take place on a day to be fixed by the Superintendent; such day to be as early as possible with convenience after this Act shall come into operation, and the date of such day shall thereafter be the date on which the three Members shall annually retire, and three New Members appointed in their stead, unless such date shall fall on a Sunday or public holiday, and in

that case the day following shall be the day instead.

The Chairman shall be removable by the Superintendent, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least six Members of the Board, being presented to him praying for such removal.

The Member chosen to fill up a casual vacancy shall retain his office so long only as the vacating Member would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

That every person being of the full age of twenty-one years and upwards, and being also the owner or the occupier of land, or a householder in any Educational district, or in any locality proposed to be formed into an Educational district, shall be qualified to vote at all Elections and Meetings constituted and held under the provisions of this Ordinance in any such district or locality.

The Chairman of any District School Committee shall be removable by the Superintendent, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least three-fourths of the Members of such Committee, being presented to him praying for such removal.

MR. KNIGHT—To move on the recomittal of "The Education Ordinance," that Clause 38 be reconsidered.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The second reading of "The Reserve No. 262 Ordinance, 1871."

The third reading of "The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance, 1871."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cowlshaw, Cox, Delamain, Mallock, Maskell, Rhodes, Sawtell, and F. Walker.

The Speaker in the chair.

Members, Election of.—The Speaker notified to the Council that Andrew Duncan, Esq., had been elected to serve as Member of the Provincial Council for the Heathcote District.

Papers.—The following Papers were laid upon the Table:—

53. Return of Sheep over Six Months of Age in the Province of Canterbury, 1st January, 1871.

54. Returns showing the Amount of Stores and Materials supplied by Tradesmen in Christchurch from 1st October, 1870, to 28th July, 1871.

55. Correspondence relative to the Payment of Arrears due from E. G. Griffiths, Esq., for Warehouse Sites at the Christchurch Railway Station.

56. Letter from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent enclosing copy of Letter from the Honourable Mr. J. Vogel, referring to the Purchase of Railway and other Material.

57. Letter from the Honourable the Colonial Secretary to his Honor the Superintendent, enclosing a Bill intituled "Appeals from Provincial Rating Act, 1870."

The Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of that Bill.

Clauses 64, 65, and 66 passed as printed.

Clause 67 passed, the blank being filled up with the words "ninety-nine."

Clauses 68 and 69 passed as printed.

Clause 70 passed, the words "twelve" being read for words "fourteen and fifteen." The words "he shall think fit" being inserted upon the words "may be agreed upon" having been struck out, and the words being inserted "Provided always that no children shall be compelled to be present at such reading whose parents or guardians shall object thereto."

Clause 77 was proposed—The words "either secular or religious" being struck out. The words "as hereinafter provided" were proposed to be struck out. The words were ordered to stand part of the Question upon division.

Ayes, 11: Messrs. De Renzie Brett, Buckley, Hall, Hawkes, Higgins, Kennaway, Matson, Richardson, Tosswill, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 9: Messrs. Buchanan, Fisher, Healey, Inglis, Joynt, Knight, Peacock, Tancred, and Duncan.

The Clause passed as amended.

Clause 78 was proposed. The words "after such instruction" were proposed to be struck out.

Motion was negatived upon division—"That the words stand part of the Question."

Ayes, 11 : Messrs. De Renzie Brett, Buckley, Hall, Hawkes, Higgins, Kennaway, Matson, Richardson, Tosswill, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 12 : Messrs. Brown,* Buchanan, Dixon, Fisher, Healey, Inglis, Jollie, Joynt, Knight, Peacock, Tancred, and Duncan.

The words were added "except on a written request to that effect addressed to the teacher by the parents or guardians of such child or children."

The Clause passed as amended upon division.

Ayes, 12 : Messrs. De Renzie Brett, Buckley, Hall, Hawkes, Higgins, Kennaway, Matson, Richardson, Tosswill, L. Walker, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 11 : Messrs. Buchanan, Dixon, Fisher, Healey, Inglis, Jollie, Joynt, Knight, Peacock, Tancred, and Duncan.

Clause 79 passed.

Clause 80 was struck out.

Clauses 81 to 88 passed with amendment.

Clause 89 was struck out and passed as inserted.

Clauses 90 to 92 passed with amendment.

Schedule A passed as printed.

Schedule B was not moved.

Clauses 6, 7, and 8 were struck out.

Clause 9 passed with amendment.

Clauses 10 to 14 were struck out.

Clause 15 passed, the words "nomination and election" being struck out, and the word "appointment" inserted.

Clauses 16 to 19 were struck out.

Clause 24 passed as amended.

Clause 25, as printed.

Clause 37, as amended.

The Preamble and Title passed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as amended.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates:—

Vote was taken—Northern Railway	...	(Re-vote)	£30,000	0	0
„ Timaru and Temuka Railway		(„)	6995		6
„ Rakaia Bridge	...	(„)	6646	0	0
„ „ Additional	...	...	3564	0	0
„ „ Clerk of Works	...	...	50	0	0
„ Lyttelton Harbour Works		(Re-vote)	5000	0	0
„ „ „ Additional	...	...	5000	0	0
„ Tunnel Works	...	...	3000	0	0
Vote was postponed—Railway Sheds, Lyttelton Dumping Machinery, &c.					
Vote was taken—Ashburton Bridge	...	...	20,000	0	0
„ Tramway—Rolleston to Southbridge		(Re-vote)	5000	0	0
„ „ „ Additional			5000	0	0
„ „ To the Malvern District	...		10,000	0	0
„ „ Oxford	„	...	10,000	0	0
„ „ Eyreton Plains District			5000	0	0
„ District South of the Rangitata	...		10,000	0	0
„ Southern Railway	...	(Re-vote)	48,000	0	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of that Bill.

Clause 2 was struck out.

Clauses 3 to 7 passed with amendment.

Clause 8 was postponed.

Clauses 9 to 23 passed with amendment.

Clause 24 passed as inserted.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Reserve Ordinance, No. 262.—The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of that Bill.

Clause 1.—The Schedule, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as printed.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Reserve No. 168 Ordinance.—The Bill was read a third time and passed.

The Council adjourned at 11.30 p.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 1ST AUGUST, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—

Gaol Committee.

Roads Ordinance Committee.

Railway Management Committee.

1. MR. RICHARDSON—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether he has any objection to lay upon the Table of the Council all Correspondence between the Provincial Government and Mr. E. A. Hargreaves, relative to his Claim for Damages to his Property in Lyttelton; also, any Correspondence that has taken place between the Government and Mr. Hargreaves' Trustees relative to the Purchase of the said Property.
2. MR. PARKER—To ask the Provincial Secretary if stringent steps are being taken against habitual offenders against "The Sheep Ordinance, 1864."
3. MR. SAWTELL—To move that in compliance with the Petition of the Christchurch City Council presented to this Honourable House on the 18th instant, the Resolution passed in Session 34 of this Honourable Council requesting their repayment out of rates to be levied of moneys expended by the Government for the suppression of the overflow of the Waimakariri before the establishment of Board of Conservators be rescinded.
4. MR. HALL—To move—
 - (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station, for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that port for shipment.
 - (2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that, as part of such conditions, the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.
 - (3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.
5. COLONEL BRETT—To move in Committee that a respectful address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates a sufficient sum for the purpose of making a survey as to the practicability of diverting a portion of the Waimakariri River from the Lower Gorge along the Plains to Rolleston.
6. MR. MASKELL—To move that in accordance with the Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider amendments to "The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869," the Provincial Solicitor be requested to draw up a Bill to be submitted to the Council at its next Session, embodying the recommendations of the Committee.
7. MR. KNIGHT—To move that in consequence of the Council not having been summoned at an earlier date, the business of the Session has been hurried, and Members put to considerable inconvenience.

8. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be recommended to make the Reserves as reported by the Committee on Thursday last.
9. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move for leave to introduce a Bill for vesting the Educational Reserves in Trustees.
10. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move that the Board of Education be requested to make provisions for the immediate payment of arrears of salary and grant due to the Master of the South Selwyn School.
11. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move the recommitment of "The Education Ordinance, 1871," and to move in Committee:—
The reconsideration of Section 5.
The insertion of certain Sections after Section 5.
The reconsideration of Section 22.
The insertion of a Section after Section 21.
The insertion of a Section after Section 24.
The insertion of the following Section after Section 36:— The Superintendent shall, on the recommendation of the Board, as early as possible with convenience after this Act shall come into operation, by proclamation in the *Provincial Government Gazette*, declare all those localities which have been declared Educational Districts under the provisions of "The Education Ordinance, 1864," and the sites or proposed sites of whose school buildings are or shall be vested in the Superintendent, to be Educational Districts under this Ordinance. Provided that in all cases where the boundary of any such locality shall not be in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, the Superintendent shall, on the recommendation of the Board, before proclaiming the same as an Educational District under this Ordinance, alter or change the boundaries thereof in such manner as to form a District, whose boundaries shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, and thereafter such District shall be declared as aforesaid.

The insertion of the following Section after Section 43:— Every Commissioner appointed under the foregoing Section shall hold office until the second Monday in the month of October next after the date of his appointment, when he shall go out of office, and the usual proceedings shall be taken for the election of a District School Committee.

The insertion of a Section after Section 52.
The reconsideration of Section 53.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The third reading of "The Reserve No. 262 Ordinance, 1871."

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICES.

THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move the insertion of the following Sections:—

The Board shall consist of not less than seven nor more than nine Members.

The number of Members within the limits aforesaid shall be from time to time determined, and the Members appointed and removable by the Superintendent.

The Members of the Board shall go out of office each year, and the vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the Superintendent.

For the first two years from the appointment of the first Board, the three Members who are to retire shall be chosen by lot, and afterwards they shall retire by rotation, three in each year, according to the length of service—the three who have served the longest retiring in each year.

The first appointment of Members shall take place on a day to be fixed by the Superintendent; such day to be as early as possible with convenience after this Act shall come into operation, and the date of such day shall thereafter be the date on which the three Members shall annually retire,

and three new Members appointed in their stead, unless such date shall fall on a Sunday or public holiday, and in that case the day following shall be the day instead.

The Chairman shall be removable by the Superintendent, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least six Members of the Board, being presented to him praying for such removal.

The Member chosen to fill up a casual vacancy shall retain his office so long only as the vacating Member would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

The Chairman of any District School Committee shall be removable by the Superintendent, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least three-fourths of the Members of such Committee, being presented to him praying for such removal.

MR. KNIGHT—To move, on the recommitment of "The Education Ordinance," that Clause 38 be reconsidered.

MR. INGLIS—To move, on the recommitment of "The Education Ordinance," that Clauses 78 and 79 be reconsidered.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cox and Studholme.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petitions.—

A Petition from the Ironworkers of Canterbury was presented, read, and received.

A Petition referring to the Salaries of District Schoolmasters was presented, read, and received.

Papers.—The following were laid upon the Table :—

58. Statement of Sums Received from and Paid to the Bank of Australasia for Interest and Exchange to 30th June, 1871, and of the Sums that would have been Payable and Receivable under Tender of the Bank of New Zealand.

59. Report by W. B. Bray, C.E., on the Site of the Lyttelton and Christchurch Railway Tunnel.

60. Correspondence referring to Mr. E. A. Hargreaves' Claims for Damages and to Purchase of Property in Lyttelton.

61. Map of the Waimakariri Conservative District.

Special Committees.—The Report of the Gaol Committee was brought up and read.

Extension of time to Thursday was granted to the Roads Ordinance Committee to bring up their Report.

Extension of time to Wednesday was granted to the Railway Management Committee to bring up their Report.

Waimakariri Rate.—Motion was negatived upon division—“That in compliance with the Petition of the Christchurch City Council presented to this Honourable House on the 18th instant, the Resolution passed in Session 34 of this Honourable Council, requesting their repayment out of rates to be levied of moneys expended by the Government for the suppression of the overflow of the Waimakariri before the establishment of Board of Conservators, be rescinded.”

Ayes, 12: Messrs. Brett, Cowlshaw, Duncan, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Knight, Peacock, Richardson, Sawtell, Tosswill, and Webb.

Noes, 19: Messrs. Beswick, Brown, Buchanan, Buckley, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Healey, Higgins, Inglis, Jollie, Kennaway, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Perry, Potts, Rhodes, and F. H. M. Walker.

Notice of Motion No. 4 was renewed for Wednesday.

Irrigation of the Plains.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—“That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates a sufficient sum for the purpose of making a survey as to the practicability of diverting a portion of the Waimakariri River from the Lower Gorge along the Plains to Rolleston.”

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

Trespass of Cattle Ordinance.—Motion was granted—“That in accordance with the Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider amendments to ‘The Trespass of Cattle Ordinance, 1869,’ the Provincial Solicitor be requested to draw up a Bill to be submitted to the Council at its next Session, embodying the recommendations of the Committee.”

Session, Meeting of.—Motion was proposed—“That in consequence of the Council not having been summoned at an earlier date, the business of the Session has been hurried, and Members put to considerable inconvenience.”

The previous question was moved.

Motion was negatived—“That the question be now put.”

Reserves.—Motion was granted—“That his Honor the Superintendent be recommended to make the Reserves as reported by the Committee on Thursday last.”

The Educational Reserves Trust Bill.—Leave was given to bring in that Bill.

The Bill was read a first time and ordered to be printed.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

Selwyn Schoolmaster, Salary of.—Motion was granted—“That the Board of Education be requested to make provisions for the immediate payment of arrears of salary and grant due to the Master of the South Selwyn School.”

Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the recommittal of that Bill.

Clause 5 was reconsidered. The word “seven” was struck out, and the word “six” inserted. To be “appointed” was read for “to be recommended.”

The Clause passed as amended.

A fresh clause was inserted after Clause 5.

Clauses 7 and 8 were inserted.

A fresh clause was inserted after Clause 21.

In Clause 22 the words were inserted "or be removed by the Superintendent."

A fresh clause was inserted after Clause 24.

A fresh clause was inserted after Clause 36.

The clause given notice of as to be inserted after Clause 43 was not moved.

A clause was inserted after Clause 52.

Clause 53 was reconsidered, and the words inserted "or shall be removed by the Superintendent."

Clause 78 was reconsidered. The words "any Minister or Ministers of Religion" were ordered to stand part of the question upon division.

Ayes, 23: Messrs. Buchanan, Buckley, Delamain, Enys, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Higgins, Kennaway, Knight, Mallock, Maskell, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Rhodes, Richardson, Tancred, Tosswill, L. Walker, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Duncan.

Noes, 6: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Dixon, Fisher, Inglis, Jollie, and Peacock.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill.

The third reading was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871," was made an Order of the Day for Wednesday.

The Council adjourned at 9.30 p.m. until Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY, 2ND AUGUST, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committee to be brought up:—
Railway Management Committee.

1. MR. JOYNT—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether any steps have been taken by the Provincial Government to give effect to a resolution which was passed by the Council in the 26th Session relative to the handing over to the Municipal Council of Kaiapoi the Public Reserves within that Town.

2 MR. COWLISHAW—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government is aware that a large revenue is derived from the Sale of Flax growing upon the waste lands of the Province; whether the Waste Lands Regulations authorise the Licensees to Sell such Flax, and, if not, whether the Government intends taking any steps to rescue such revenue for the benefit of the Province.

3. **MR. ORMSBY**—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that the Sittings of the Council during the ensuing Session should be held each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, at 2 o'clock p.m.
4. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council having reconsidered the Resolutions passed by it on the 22nd March, 1870, defining the Line of the Tramway or Light Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge, is of opinion that the portion of this undertaking between Rolleston and Southbridge should be constructed either along the line prescribed in the said Resolution, or should diverge therefrom along or near to the line known as the A line, as to the Executive Government may seem advisable.
5. **MR. HALL**—To move—
- (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that Port for shipment.
 - (2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that as part of such conditions the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.
 - (3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.
6. **MR. LANCELOT WALKER**—To move that a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the sum of One Hundred Pounds towards the Metropolitan Race Fund.
7. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move that the Report of the Lyttelton Gaol Committee be adopted.
8. **MR. HAWKES**—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that prior to ordering Railway and other Plant or Materials from beyond the Province local public tenders for the same should be invited, and a preference given to the same should such tenders not exceed imported work in value beyond 10 per cent.
9. **MR. MASKELL**—To move the reconsideration in Committee of Clause 83 of "The Education Ordinance," and to move the following amendment to the clause:—To strike out all the words after "attendance" in the third line, and insert the following—"Provided that the whole sum so granted shall not exceed the amount which would have been paid to such school as salaries to teachers and assistant teachers if such school were under the control of a District School Committee."
10. **MR. MELVILLE WALKER**—To move that this Council is of opinion that a Separate Ward should be built in the Hospital, and gazetted as a Lock-up for the reception of persons committed by the Magistrates while labouring under *delirium tremens*.
11. **MR. BUCKLEY**—To move that the comparative statement of the Government Account with the Bank of New Zealand and Bank of Australasia be printed.
12. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that a respectful address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent requesting him to place on the Supplementary Estimates for the year ending September 30, 1871, the sum of £1100 to be paid to Mr. W. White on account of contracts for the Protective Works that have been constructed on the North Bank of the River Rakaia, such payment to be made by a Free Grant of Waste Lands not exceeding one acre for every two pounds sterling.
13. **MR. DIXON**—To move that the Oxford Tram Road and the Eyreton Plains District Tram Road should be commenced simultaneously, and at as early a period as possible.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of "The Educational Reserves Trusts Bill."

The third reading of "The Education Bill."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates."

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cox, Perry, and Potts.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petition.—A Petition of the Primate and Synod referring to Education was presented, read, and received.

Select Committee.—Extension of time to Thursday was granted to the Railway Management Committee to bring up their Report.

Sitting of Council.—Motion was proposed—“That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that the Sittings of the Council during the ensuing Session should be held on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, at 2 o'clock p.m.”

The word “Monday” was ordered to stand part of the question upon division.

Ayes, 17: Messrs. Beswick, De Renzie Brett, Buchanan, Buckley, Enys, Hawkes, Healey, Inglis, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Rhodes, Richardson, Studholme, F. H. M. Walker, and Westenra.

Noes, 13: Messrs. Cowlshaw, Dixon, Fisher, Hall, Higgins, Jollie, Joynt, Kennaway, Peacock, Sawtell, Tosswill, Webb, and Duncan.

The Resolution passed as amended, the word “five” being read for the word “two.”

Railway, Southbridge and Rolleston.—Motion was granted—“That this Council having reconsidered the Resolutions passed by it on the 22nd March, 1870, defining the line of the Tramway or Light Railway from Rolleston to Southbridge, is of opinion that the portion of this undertaking between Rolleston and Southbridge should be constructed either along the line prescribed in the said Resolution, or should diverge therefrom along or near to the line known as the A line, as to the Executive Government may seem advisable.”

Notice of Motion No. 4 was renewed for Thursday.

Notice of Motion No. 5 was postponed until after the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 12.

Notice of Motion No. 6 was not moved.

Notice of Motion No. 7 was proposed as altered by leave of the Council—“That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that Railway and other Plant or Materials should be obtained within the Province when this can be done at a cost not exceeding 10 per cent. above that at which the same can be imported.”

The words “ten per cent.” were ordered to stand part of the question upon the voices.

The words were added “and that public tenders be invited for the same.”

The Resolution passed as amended.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Committee on the Claims with the Bank of New Zealand was brought up, read, and ordered to be printed.

Notice of Motion No. 8 was not put.

Notice of Motion No. 9 was withdrawn.

Notice of Motion No. 10 was not put.

Rakaia, Protective Works.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 11.

The Resolution passed with amendment.

The Speaker in the chair.

The following Resolution was reported—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Supplementary Estimates for the year ending September 30, 1871, the sum of one thousand one hundred pounds, to be paid to Mr. W. White on account of Contracts for the Protective Works that have been constructed on the north bank of the River Rakaia, such payment to be made by a Free Grant of Waste Lands, such land to be chosen from lands threatened to be flooded before the Protective Works were constructed."

Notice of Motion No. 12 was withdrawn.

Metropolitan Race Fund.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 5.

Motion was carried upon division—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the sum of one hundred pounds towards the Metropolitan Race Fund."

Ayes, 22: Messrs. De Renzie Brett, Buckley, Delamain, Dixon, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Hawkes, Higgins, Jollie, Kennaway, Mallock, Maskell, Ormsby, Parker, Rhodes, Richardson, Studholme, Tosswill, L. Walker, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 10: Messrs. Buchanan, Healey, Inglis, Joynt, Knight, Matson, Sawtell, Tancred, F. H. M. Walker, and Duncan.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

The Educational Reserves Leasing Bill.—The second reading of that Bill was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The Education Bill.—The Council in Committee for the recommittal of that Bill.

Clause 5 was reconsidered and amended.

Clause 6 was struck out.

Clause 8 was substituted.

Clause 7 was reconsidered. The word "two" was struck out, and the word "three" substituted.

Clause 70 was reconsidered. The words "six" and "thirteen" were read for the words "five" and "twelve."

Clause 83 was reconsidered. All the words after the word "provided" were struck out.

The words were added "that the whole sum so granted shall not exceed the amount which would have been paid to such school as salaries to teachers and assistant teachers if such school were under the control of a District School Committee."

The Speaker in the chair.

The Bill was reported as amended.

The second reading was made an Order of the Day for Thursday.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates, and of "The Railway Tolls and Management Bill," were made Orders of the Day for Thursday.

The Council adjourned at 10.30 p.m. until Thursday.

THURSDAY, 3RD AUGUST, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

Report of Committees to be brought up:—

Roads Ordinance Committee.

Railway Management Committee.

1. MR. PEACOCK—To ask the Government whether any lands were purchased on the line of the Northern Railway through Papanui not required for the purposes of the Railway; if so, have they been disposed of, and in what manner.

2. MR. ORMSBY—To move—

- (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that the Thomson's Road Steamer purchased by the Government, and the trucks intended for the same, should be at once sold by public auction to the highest bidder.

- (2) That this Council will not sanction any further expenditure, save advertising and auction expenses, in connection with the same.

3. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that the Provincial Government be requested to draw up an Amended Roads Ordinance, embodying the recommendations contained in the Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider that subject.

4. MR. HALL—To move—

- (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station, for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that port of shipment.

- (2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that as part of such conditions the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.
- (3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.
5. **MR. H. R. WEBB**—To move that a respectful address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the sum of fifty pounds, as a contribution towards the Lyttelton Regatta Fund, to be given in prizes for boats and vessels of a useful description.
6. **MR. HIGGINS**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates a sum of money sufficient to grant to each of the Mechanics' Institutes in the Province that have not received any public money a sum of Fifty Pounds.
7. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move that this Council is of opinion that, before letting any Reserve, the Road Board of the District in which such Reserve is situated should be consulted.
8. **MR. HALL**—To move that a respectful address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting he will cause to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates the following sums, viz. :—
- (1) Eight hundred pounds and twopence, for interest on two bills for twenty-five thousand pounds each, drawn by the Provincial Treasurer on the Bank of New Zealand in London on the July, 1867.
 - (2) Nine hundred and forty-five pounds, in full satisfaction of the Claim of the Bank of New Zealand for Commission on the Sale of Debentures of the Canterbury Half-Million Loan.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The second reading of "The Board of Education Incorporation Ordinance, 1871."
 The third reading of "The Education Bill."
 The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cox, Mallock, Perry, Potts, Rhodes, and Richardson.

The Speaker in the chair.

Select Committee.—The Report of the Roads Ordinance Committee was brought up and read.

The Report of the Railway Management Committee was brought up, read, and ordered to be printed.

Bank of New Zealand Claims.—A clerical error in the Report of the Bank of New Zealand Claims Committee was ordered to be corrected.

The Evidence taken before the Committee was ordered to be printed.

Notice of Motion (Question) No. 1 was renewed for Friday.

Thomson's Road Steamer.—Motion was proposed—"That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that the Thomson's Road Steamer purchased by the Government, and the trucks intended for the same, should be at once sold by public auction to the highest bidder."

Amendment was negatived—"That after the word 'same' the words be inserted 'if not found to be successful when the repairs now being executed are completed.'"

Amendment was proposed—"That the words be inserted after the word 'be' 'thoroughly tested after the repairs have been completed, and if found unsuitable for the purposes of the Government, the Steamer should then be sold at the best price obtainable.'"

The debate was adjourned until Thursday fortnight.

Roads Ordinance.—Motion was granted—"That the Provincial Government be requested to draw up an Amended Roads Ordinance, embodying the recommendations contained in the Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider that subject."

Notice of Motion No. 4 was renewed for Friday.

Lyttelton Regatta Fund.—The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting him to place on the Estimates the sum of fifty pounds, as a contribution towards the Lyttelton Regatta Fund, to be given in prizes for boats and vessels of a useful description."

The Resolution was carried as proposed upon division.

Ayes, 16: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buckley, Delamain, Enys, Fisher, Hall, Higgins, Kennaway, Matson, Ormsby, Parker, Peacock, Tosswill, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 12: Messrs. Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Dixon, Healey, Inglis, Jollie, Knight, Maskell, Sawtell, Tancred, F. H. M. Walker, and Duncan.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as proposed.

Public Libraries, &c.—Notice of Motion No. 6 was proposed.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution.

The Resolution was proposed. The words "a sum of money sufficient to grant to each of the" were struck out. The words "a sum of two hundred pounds for the purpose of granting assistance to the" were inserted.

The Speaker in the chair.

Amendment was carried upon division—"That after the word 'Institutes' the words 'and Public Libraries' be inserted."

Ayes, 17: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Hall, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Peacock, Sawtell, Tancred, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Westenra.

Noes, 9: Messrs. Buckley, Enys, Fisher, Healey, Higgins, Inglis, Jollie, Ormsby, and Duncan.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed—"That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Estimates the sum of two hundred pounds for the purpose of granting assistance to the Mechanics' and Literary Institutes and Public Libraries that have not received any public money."

Reserves.—Notice of Motion No. 7 passed as amended—"That this Council is of opinion that before letting any Reserve, the Road Board of the District in which such Reserve is situated should receive lists of Reserves whenever the Government are prepared to let them."

Bank of New Zealand Claims.—Notice of Motion No. 8 was proposed as altered by leave of the Council:—

"That a respectful Address be presented to his Honor the Superintendent, requesting he will cause to be placed on the Supplementary Estimates the following sums, viz. :—

- (1) One thousand and nine pounds three shillings and ninepence, for interest on two Bills for twenty-five thousand pounds each, drawn by the Provincial Treasurer on the Bank of New Zealand in London, on the 6th July, 1867.
- (2) Nine hundred and forty-five pounds, in full satisfaction of the Claim of the Bank of New Zealand for Commission on the Sale of Debentures of the Canterbury Half Million Loan."

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolution.

The Resolution passed as proposed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Resolution was reported as passed.

The Education Reserves Trust Bill.—The Bill was read a second time.

The consideration in Committee was made an Order of the Day for Friday.

The Orders of the Day were made Orders of the Day for Friday.

The Council adjourned at 11 p.m. until Friday.

FRIDAY, 4TH AUGUST, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. **MR. PEACOCK**—To ask the Government whether any lands were purchased on the Line of the Northern Railway through Papanui not required for the purposes of the Railway; if so, have they been disposed of, and in what manner.
2. **MR. L. WALKER**—To ask the Provincial Secretary whether the Government intend to take any steps with reference to the matter contained in a Letter addressed to the Provincial Secretary by Mr. E. G. Griffith, relative to a claim for remission of rent of certain stores at the Christchurch Railway Station.
3. **MR. HALL**—To move—
 - (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station, for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that port for shipment.
 - (2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that, as part of such conditions, the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.
 - (3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The third reading of "The Education Bill."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The committal of "The Educational Reserve Trust Ordinance, 1871."

4. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that this Council sit on Saturday, August 5, at 11 o'clock in the morning.
5. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that Standing Orders 133 to 159 be suspended on Saturday, August 5th, with a view to enabling "The Appropriation Ordinance, 1871," to pass through all its stages.
6. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that the Council recommends his Honor the Superintendent to reserve 2000 Acres of Land for Educational purposes, the said Land to be either held in trust or sold, and the proceeds applied to Educational purposes, under "The New Zealand University Act, 1870."
7. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move that in the opinion of this Council effect should be given to the recommendations contained in the Report on the Select Committee on Railway Management and Storage so far as comes within the scope of the Executive, and that such recommendations as would come within the provisions of any "Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance" that may be brought before the Council should be embodied in that Ordinance.
8. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move—
 - (1) That should the Report of the Surveyor show that water can be brought over the plains from the Waimakariri, so as to benefit and render saleable a considerable tract of Waste Lands between Rolleston and the Waimakariri, this Council will sanction the appropriation of Waste Lands of the Crown to an extent not exceeding 1500 acres, as payment for the work on its successful completion; such lands to be taken in a position adjacent to the water-races.
 - (2) That on the Survey being completed, his Honor the Superintendent be recommended to make such a reserve along the line of the water-race not exceeding a chain in width, as shall prevent the flow of the water being interrupted by purchase, and shall enable the Government to make regulations by which the benefits of irrigation and water supply may be as widely diffused as possible.
 - (3) That the Executive Government be requested to prepare and transmit to this Council at its next Session such regulations for its approval and confirmation.
9. **MR. SAWTELL**—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that Public Buildings for the purposes of the Post Office, Telegraph, &c., should be erected at as early a date as possible, and that the portion of Cathedral Square, to the westward of the Godley Statue, should be devoted to this purpose; and further, that his

- Honor the Superintendent be requested to confer with the General Government with the view of giving effect to the above Resolution.
10. **MR. BESWICK**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place upon the Estimates the Sum of Twenty-five Pounds as a Contribution towards the Kaiapoi Regatta.
11. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution—That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates a sum of money sufficient to repair a road to the Canterbury Colliery, which has been washed away by the Hawkins during the late flood.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Cox, Mallock, Perry, Potts, Rhodes, and Richardson.

The Speaker in the chair.

Petition.—A Petition referring to Education was presented, read, and received.

A communication from the Provincial Auditor was read and received.

Railway Storage.—Motion was carried upon division—“That the Council resolve itself into Committee upon Resolution No. 3 upon the Notice Paper.”

Ayes, 16: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Dixon, Enys, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Kennaway, Maskell, Matson, Ormsby, Sawtell, Studholme, Tosswill, and Westenra.

Noes, 13: Messrs. Beswick, Buckley, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Fisher, Higgins, Inglis, Joynt, Knight, Peacock, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Duncan.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Resolutions.

Resolution No. 1 was proposed.

Amendment was proposed—“That the words be added ‘provided always that the Government shall not undertake the Storage of any Goods beyond that which may be necessary for conducting their business as carriers; that no free storage be allowed except for goods *in transitu*, and then only for a period not exceeding ten days.’”

A motion to report progress was carried upon division.

Ayes, 16: Messrs. Buckley, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Enys, Fisher, Higgins, Inglis, Jollie, Joynt, Knight, Maskell, Parker, Peacock, F. H. M. Walker, Webb, and Duncan.

Noes, 13: Messrs. Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Dixon, Hall, Hawkes, Healey, Kennaway, Matson, Ormsby, Sawtell, Tosswill, and Westenra.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions was made an Order of the Day for Monday.

The Council adjourned at 8.30 until Monday at 5 p.m.

MONDAY, 7TH AUGUST, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

1. **THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY**—To move that the Council recommends his Honor the Superintendent to reserve 2000 Acres of Land for Educational purposes, the said Land to be either held in trust or sold, and the proceeds applied to Educational purposes, under "The New Zealand University Act, 1870."
2. **MR. KNIGHT**—To move that in the opinion of this Council effect should be given to the recommendations contained in the Report of the Select Committee on Railway Management and Storage so far as comes within the scope of the Executive, and that such recommendations as would come within the provisions of any "Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance" that may be brought before the Council should be embodied in that Ordinance.
3. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move—
 - (1) That should the Report of the Surveyor show that water can be brought over the plains from the Waimakariri, so as to benefit and render saleable a considerable tract of Waste Lands between Rolleston and the Waimakariri, this Council will sanction the appropriation of Waste Lands of the Crown to an extent not exceeding 1500 acres, as payment for the work on its successful completion; such lands to be taken in a position adjacent to the water-races.
 - (2) That on the Survey being completed, his Honor the Superintendent be recommended to make such a reserve along the line of the water-race not exceeding a chain in width, as shall prevent the flow of the water being interrupted by purchase, and shall enable the Government to make regulations by which the benefits of irrigation and water supply may be as widely diffused as possible.
 - (3) That the Executive Government be requested to prepare and transmit to this Council at its next Session such regulations for its approval and confirmation.
4. **MR. SAWTELL**—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that Public Buildings for the purposes of the Post Office, Customs, Telegraph, &c., should be erected at as early a date as possible, and that the portion of Cathedral Square, to the westward of the Godley Statue, should be devoted to this purpose; and, further, that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to confer with the General Government with the view of giving effect to the above Resolution.
5. **MR. BESWICK**—To move that his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place upon the Estimates the sum of Twenty-five Pounds, as a contribution towards the Kaiapoi Regatta.
6. **COLONEL BRETT**—To move in Committee the consideration of the Resolution—That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates a sum of money sufficient to repair a road to the Canterbury Colliery, which has been washed away by the Hawkins during the late flood.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The third reading of "The Education Bill."

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The further consideration in Committee of "The Railway Tolls and Management Ordinance, 1871."

The committal of "The Educational Reserves Trust Ordinance, 1871."

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions:—

- (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that Port for shipment.

(2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that as part of such conditions the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such

buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.

(3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Cox, Hall, Healey, Mallock, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, and Richardson.

The Speaker in the chair.

Notice of Motion No. 1 was renewed for Tuesday.

Notice of Motion No. 2 was postponed until after the consideration of Notice of Motion No. 6.

Notice of Motion No. 3 was considered.

Resolution No. 1 was proposed.

Amendment was proposed—"That all the words after the word ' Council ' be struck out."

The Amendment was withdrawn.

The Resolution was withdrawn.

Public Buildings.—Notice of Motion No. 4 was proposed and negatived—"That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable that Public Buildings for the purposes of the Post Office, Customs, Telegraph, &c., should be erected at as early a date as possible, and that the portion of Cathedral Square, to the westward of the Godley Statue, should be devoted to this purpose; and further, that his Honor the Superintendent be requested to confer with the General Government with the view of giving effect to the above Resolution."

Kaiapoi Regatta.—Motion was negatived upon division—"That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place upon the Estimates the sum of twenty-five pounds as a contribution towards the Kaiapoi Regatta."

Ayes, 8 : Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Buchanan, Delamain, Joynt, Peacock, and Webb.

Noes, 16 : Messrs. Cowlshaw, Enys, Fisher, Hawkes, Higgins, Inglis, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Potts, Sawtell, Tosswill, F. H. M. Walker, Westenra, and Duncan.

Colliery Road.—Motion was negatived—“That the Council resolve itself into Committee for the consideration of the Resolution—‘That his Honor the Superintendent be respectfully requested to place on the Supplementary Estimates a sum of money sufficient to repair a road to the Canterbury Colliery, which has been washed away by the Hawkins during the late flood.’”

Education Bill.—The first Order of the Day was postponed.

Motion was negatived—“That the Council resolve into Committee for the re-consideration of that Bill.”

“The Education Bill, 1871,” was read a third time and passed.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee for the further consideration of the Estimates.

The Supplementary Estimates were considered.

SCHEDULE D.

Vote was taken—Expenses of Elections	...	...	£50	0	0
„ Charitable Aid	...	...	570	0	0
„ Repairs to Fencing Orphan Asylum	...	...	100	0	0
„ Honorarium (Widow of the late C. Davie, Esq.)	...	...	500	0	0
„ South Selwyn School	...	...	112	2	0
„ Fencing Reformatory Site	...	...	200	0	0
„ Protective Works, Rakaia	...	...	1100	0	0
„ Female Gaol	...	...	200	0	0
„ Lunatic Asylum	...	...	165	0	0
„ Expenses of Members	...	...	550	0	0
„ Printing ...	...	...	200	0	0
„ Bank of New Zealand Interest	...	...	1019	3	9
„ „ „ „ Commission	...	...	945	0	0

Schedule A was considered. For the three months ending 31st December, 1871 :—

Vote was taken—Class 5 : Salaries	...	£65	0	0
„ „ 5 : Contingencies	...	125	0	0
				£190 0 0
„ „ 15 : Lighting Wharves	...	50	0	0
„ „ 15 : Removal of Station, Lyttelton	...	100	0	0
				150 0 0
„ „ 18 : Bonus Flax Manufactory	...	2000	0	0
„ „ 18 : Ditto Linseed Oil	...	250	0	0
„ „ 18 : Literary Institutes and Public Libraries	...	200	0	0

Vote was taken—Class 18 :	Agricultural Societies	...	£200	0	0	
„	„ 18 :	Volunteer Encampment	...	100	0	0
„	„ 18 :	Fencing of Cemeteries	...	200	0	0
„	„ 18 :	Metropolitan Race Fund	...	100	0	0
„	„ 18 :	Lyttelton Regatta	...	50	0	0
„	„ 19 :	Education Districts Survey	...	100	0	0

SCHEDULE B.

Vote was taken—Class 4 :	Irrigation Survey	...	£250	0	0	
„	„ 4 :	Clearing River Avon	...	75	0	0
„	„ 4 :	Museum...	...	2000	0	0
„	„ 4 :	Hurunui Bridge	...	22	10	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The third Order of the Day was discharged.

The fourth Order of the Day was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

Railway Management.—Upon the Notice of Motion No. 2, the following Resolutions were considered *seriatim* :—

- (1) That all instructions from the Government to the Manager of the Railways should be communicated through the Secretary for Public Works.
- (2) That as the Management of the Railway requires the undivided attention of the General Manager, arrangements should be made for relieving him of his duties as Provincial Treasurer.
- (3) That the position of Engineer, Manager, and Station Masters should be clearly defined, it being the opinion of the Council that all permanent engineering works connected with the Railways should not be undertaken except under the advice of the Engineer.
- (4) That Stores and Material, as a general rule, should be supplied under tender, say for twelve months.
- (5) That the attention of the Government be called to the urgent necessity of strictly carrying out the printed rules, and to the desirability of periodical reports in writing being sent in by the Manager as to the state of the Railways; of messages respecting trains, or affecting the time-table, being sent and acknowledged in writing; and to the desirability of revising, if necessary, the printed instructions, so as to carry out the recommendations made by the Select Committee.

- (6) That it is desirable that the Government should not undertake the storage of any goods carried by them beyond that which may be necessary for conducting their business as carriers.
- (7) That the Storage Accommodation necessary for that purpose should be provided by the Government at the Christchurch and Lyttelton Stations for Grain and other Produce.
- (8) That it is desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Government Land adjoining the Stations at Christchurch and Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that as part of such conditions the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation at certain periods of the lease.
- (9) That additional Shed room should be provided at Lyttelton, by the Government, for the Dumping of Wool, and that tenders be invited for receiving and dumping, and providing suitable appliances for the same.
- (10) That no free storage should be allowed, except for goods *in transitu*, and then only for a period not exceeding ten days.
- (11) That the charges for the haulage and wharfage of all produce carried on the Canterbury Railways should be separated.

Resolution No. 1 was proposed as altered by leave, and passed—"That all communications from the Government to the Manager of the Railways should be made through the Secretary for Public Works, and all communications from the Manager to the Government should be made through the same channel."

A motion to adjourn was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 5: Messrs. Brett, Dixon, Enys, Higgins, and Tosswill.

Noes, 17: Messrs. Beswick, Brown, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hawkes, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Knight, Maskell, Matson, Peacock, Sawtell, Webb, Westenra, and Duncan.

Resolution No. 2 passed as amended—"That as the Management of the Railway requires the undivided attention of the General Manager, it is inexpedient that he should hold any other office."

A motion to adjourn was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 8: Messrs. Brett, Buchanan, Dixon, Enys, Higgins, Maskell, Sawtell, and Tosswill.

Noes, 14: Messrs. Beswick, Brown, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hawkes, Inglis, Joynt, Kennaway, Knight, Matson, Peacock, Webb, Westenra, and Duncan.

Resolution No. 3 passed as amended—"That the position of Engineer, Manager, and Station Masters should be clearly defined; and further, that all permanent engineering works connected with the Railways should not be undertaken except under the advice and superintendence of the Engineer."

A motion to adjourn was negatived upon division.

Ayes, 9: Messrs. Brett, Buchanan, Dixon, Enys, Higgins, Joynt, Maskell, Sawtell, and Tosswill.

Noes, 13: Messrs. Beswick, Brown, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hawkes, Inglis, Kennaway, Knight, Matson, Peacock, Webb, Westenra, and Duncan.

Resolution No. 4 passed as proposed—"That Stores and Material, as a general rule, should be supplied under tender, say for twelve months."

The consideration of the remaining Resolution was made an Order of the Day for Tuesday.

The Council adjourned at 1.30 a.m. until Tuesday.

TUESDAY, 8TH AUGUST, 1871.

NOTICE PAPER.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. MR. ENYS—To move that the Malvern Hills Road Board District be proclaimed an Agricultural District.</p> <p>2. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that the Council recommends his Honor the Superintendent to reserve 2000 Acres of Land for Educational purposes, the said Land to be either held in trust or sold, and the proceeds applied to Educational purposes, under "The New Zealand University Act, 1870."</p> <p>3. MR. HAWKES—To move that in the opinion of this House it is expedient that the increase of Salaries (provided during the last Session) of Schoolmasters of District Schools, established under "The Education Ordinance, 1864," should be extended to the Masters of the older Schools of the</p> | <p>Province, established under "The Education Ordinance, 1857," for the current financial year.</p> <p>4. MR. PEACOCK—To move that in the opinion of this Council it is desirable the Provincial Treasurer should be a Member of the Executive, and have a seat in this House.</p> <p>5. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that Standing Orders 133 to 159 be suspended, with a view of enabling "The Appropriation Bill, 1871," to pass through all its stages at the present sitting.</p> <p>6. THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY—To move that this Council is of opinion the Provincial Solicitor should have a seat in the Council, and that the existing arrangements should terminate at the end of the present financial year.</p> |
|---|--|

ORDER OF THE DAY.

The further consideration in Committee of the Estimates.

The committal of "The Educational Reserves Trust Bill."

The consideration of the Resolutions:—

- (5) That the attention of the Government be called to the urgent necessity of strictly carrying out the printed rules,

and to the desirability of periodical reports in writing being sent in by the Manager as to the state of the Railways; of messages respecting trains, or affecting the time-table, being sent and acknowledged in writing; and to the desirability of revising, if necessary, the printed instructions, so as to carry out the recommendations made by the Select Committee.

- (6) That it is desirable that the Government should not undertake the Storage of any Goods carried by them beyond that which may be necessary for conducting their business as carriers.
- (7) That the Storage Accommodation necessary for that purpose should be provided by the Government at the Christchurch and Lyttelton Stations for Grain and other Produce.
- (8) That it is desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Government land adjoining the Stations at Christchurch and Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that as part of such conditions the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation at certain periods of the lease.
- (9) That additional Shed room should be provided at Lyttelton, by the Government, for the Dumping of Wool, and that tenders be invited for receiving and dumping, and providing suitable appliances for the same.
- (10) That no free storage be allowed, except for goods *in transitu*, and then only for a period not exceeding ten days.

- (11) That the charges for haulage and wharfage of all Produce carried on the Canterbury Railways should be separated.

The further consideration in Committee of the Resolutions:—

- (1) That in the opinion of this Council it is necessary that additional Storage Accommodation should be provided in Government Sheds at the Lyttelton Station, for Grain and other Produce sent by Railway to that port for shipment.
- (2) That it is also desirable to provide Storage Accommodation for such Produce when not intended for immediate shipment, by leasing portions of the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that, as part of such conditions, the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation whenever it may seem expedient to the Superintendent and Provincial Council to do so.
- (3) That it is desirable that steps be taken to provide for the Dumping of Wool sent by Railway to Lyttelton for shipment, and that the additional Shed room required for this purpose should be provided by the Government.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present—All, except Messrs. Buckley, Cox, Hall, Healey, Mallock, Ormsby, Parker, Perry, Richardson, and F. H. M. Walker.

The Speaker in the chair.

Malvern Hills Road District.—Motion was granted—“That the Malvern Hills Road Board District be proclaimed an Agricultural District.”

Educational Reserves.—Motion was proposed as altered by leave of the Council—“That the Council recommends his Honor the Superintendent to reserve two thousand acres of Land as an Endowment for the New Zealand University.”

Amendment was proposed—“That the words “two thousand” be struck out, for the purpose of inserting the words “five thousand.”

The words “two thousand” were ordered to stand part of the question upon division.

Ayes, 15: Messrs. Beswick, Buchanan, Cowlshaw, Fisher, Hawkes, Kennaway, Knight, Matson, Peacock, Potts, Rhodes, Studholme, L. Walker, Westenra, and Duncan.

Noes, 11 : Messrs. Brett, Brown, Dixon, Enys, Higgins, Inglis, Jollie, Joynt, Maskell, Tosswill, and Webb.

Amendment was negatived—"That the words be added after the word 'land,' 'from Reserves already made under Resolutions of this Council of Session No. XXXI.'"

The Resolution passed as proposed.

Notice of Motion No. 3 was withdrawn by leave.

Treasurer, Provincial.—Motion was granted—"That in the opinion of this Council it is desirable the Provincial Treasurer should be a Member of the Executive, and have a seat in this House."

Appropriation Bill, 1871.—Motion was granted—"That Standing Orders 133 to 159 be suspended, with a view of enabling 'The Appropriation Bill, 1871,' to pass through all its stages at the present sitting."

Solicitor, Provincial.—Motion was proposed—"That this Council is of opinion the Provincial Solicitor should have a seat in the Council, and that the existing arrangements should terminate at the end of the present financial year."

Amendment was proposed—"That the consideration of this subject be deferred until next Session of the Council, and that no arrangement other than one of a tentative character be made with the Provincial Solicitor until the Provincial Council has had an opportunity of arriving at a definite decision."

The amendment was withdrawn.

Amendment was proposed—"That the words be added 'but that this Resolution shall not take effect until the present officer resign, or until a dissolution of the Provincial Council.'"

The amendment was withdrawn.

All the words after the words "in the Council" were struck out. The words were added "as soon as the agreement with the present holder of the office be fulfilled," upon division.

Ayes, 17 : Messrs. Beswick, Brett, Brown, Cowlshaw, Delamain, Enys, Fisher, Higgins, Inglis, Kennaway, Knight, Matson, Peacock, Sawtell, Webb, Westenra, and Duncan.

Noes, 11 : Messrs. Buchanan, Dixon, Hawkes, Jollie, Joynt, Maskell, Potts, Rhodes, Studholme, Tosswill, and L. Walker.

Committee of Supply.—The Council in Committee of Supply for the further consideration of the Estimates.

Vote was taken—Provincial Treasurer ...	...	...	£50	0	0
„ negatived—Manager of Railways ...	...	...	25	0	0
„ taken—School Buildings ...	...	...	500	0	0
„ negatived—Municipal Schools...	...	...	3000	0	0
„ taken—Railway Sheds ...	...	...	1000	0	0
„ „ LeBon's Bay Road ...	...	...	100	0	0

The Speaker in the chair.

The Estimates were reported as amended.

Order of the Day No. 2 was discharged.

Order of the Day No. 3 was considered.

Resolution No. 5 passed as proposed—“That the attention of the Government be called to the urgent necessity of strictly carrying out the printed rules, and to the desirability of periodical reports in writing being sent in by the Manager as to the state of the Railways; of messages respecting trains, or affecting the timetable, being sent and acknowledged in writing; and to the desirability of revising, if necessary, the printed instructions, so as to carry out the recommendations made by the Select Committee.”

Resolution No. 6 passed as proposed—“That it is desirable that the Government should not undertake the storage of any goods carried by them beyond that which may be necessary for conducting their business as carriers.”

Resolution No. 7 was proposed as amended.

Motion was negatived—“That the Council resolve itself into Committee on the Resolution.”

Motion was negatived—“That after the word ‘accommodation’ the word ‘necessary’ be inserted.”

Clause 7 passed as amended—“That the Storage Accommodation for that purpose, if necessary, should be provided by the Government at the Christchurch and Lyttelton Stations for Grain and other Produce.”

Resolution No. 8 passed as amended—“That it is desirable to provide Storage Accommodation by leasing portions of the Government Land adjoining the Stations at Christchurch and Lyttelton to persons who may be willing to erect suitable buildings for the above purpose, on conditions to be prescribed by the Government; that, as part of such conditions, the right should be reserved to the Government of purchasing such buildings at a valuation at certain periods of the lease.”

Resolution No. 9 was proposed as altered by leave of the Council—“That additional Shed room should be provided at Lyttelton, if necessary, for the Dumping of Wool and other Produce, unless the Government shall obtain favourable tenders for the leasing of a suitable site or sites and the erection thereon of the requisite

buildings fitted for receiving and dumping the said produce, and providing suitable appliances for the same."

Amendment was negatived—"That all the words after the word 'that' be struck out for the purpose of inserting the words 'suitable sites upon the Reclaimed Land in Lyttelton be set apart and let by tender to any one willing and able to provide accommodation for Dumping Wool and other material, and provide the necessary plant and appliances for the purpose.'"

The Resolution passed as proposed.

Resolution No. 10 was proposed.

Amendment was proposed—"To omit the word 'ten' in the last line, with the view of inserting the word 'fourteen.'"

On Question—"That the word proposed to be omitted stand part of the question," it passed in the affirmative.

Resolutions Nos. 10 and 11 passed as proposed.

Resolution No. 12 was proposed to be added—"That the scale of charges recommended by the Select Committee shall be adopted."

Amendment was negatived—"That the following words be added 'with the exception of the charge of two shillings per ton for Produce and ninepence per bale for Wool, which should be one shilling and sixpence respectively.'"

Clause 12 passed as proposed to be added.

Message No. 3 from his Honor the Superintendent.—Message No. 3 was received and read:—

"The Superintendent transmits to the Council a Bill intituled 'The Appropriation Ordinance, 1871,' to appropriate the Supplies granted in this Session, and recommends the Council to make provision accordingly.

" W. ROLLESTON,
" Superintendent."

Appropriation Bill.—The Bill was read a first time, and ordered to be printed.

The Bill was read a second time.

The Council in Committee for the consideration of the Bill.

The Clauses, Schedules, Preamble, and Title passed as printed.

The Speaker in the chair.

The Chairman reported the Bill as passed.

The Bill was read a third time and passed.

HENRY JOHN TANCRED,
Speaker.

HENRY BACON QUIN,
Clerk of Council.

His Honor the Superintendent entered the Council Chamber, and delivered the following Address :—

“MR. SPEAKER AND GENTLEMEN—

“I have to thank you for your attendance at this Special Session of the Council, and for the supplies which you have voted.

“On behalf of His Excellency the Governor, I have assented to the following Bills :—

“‘The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 1, 1871.’

“‘The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 2, 1871.’

“‘The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 3, 1871.’

“‘The Diversion of Roads Special Ordinance, No. 4, 1871.’

“‘The Education Ordinance, 1871.’

“‘The Appropriation Ordinance, 1871.’

“I have reserved, for the signification of His Excellency’s pleasure thereon :—

“‘The Reserve, No. 461, Ordinance.’

“‘The Reserve, No. 738, Ordinance.’

“‘The Canal Reserve Ordinance.’

“‘The Education Reserves Leasing Ordinance, 1871.’

“‘The Reserve, No. 168, Ordinance.’

“‘The Reserve, No. 262, Ordinance.’

“I now declare this Council prorogued till Saturday, the Thirtieth day of September, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy-one.

“WM. ROLLESTON,
“Superintendent of Canterbury.”



STATEMENT

OF

DISPUTED CLAIMS

BETWEEN THE

BANK OF NEW ZEALAND

AND THE

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT,

REFERRED TO IN THE ADDRESS

OF

HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT.

THE
OFFICE OF THE
ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
SAN FRANCISCO
JANUARY 10 1900

REPORT
OF THE
COMMISSIONERS OF THE
LAND OFFICE
FOR THE YEAR
1899

**CLAIM BY THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT AGAINST THE BANK
OF NEW ZEALAND: £800 0s. 2d.**

On the 20th March, 1868, the Colonial Treasurer paid to the Bank of New Zealand, London, to the credit of the Provincial Government of Canterbury, £190,000.

The Bank held at that date in London an overdue Bill of Exchange, drawn by the Provincial Treasurer of Canterbury on the Managing Director, London, for £50,000. This Bill matured the 29th of the preceding month.

The London office did not then take payment of the overdue Bill, but remitted the entire sum to the Colony. It is credited in the Provincial Treasurer's account at Christchurch on the 23rd June, and the account is then charged with the £50,000 Bill and interest to the 1st of June, £1,019 3s 9d.

The Superintendent objects that the Bank should not have charged interest on this Bill after the date at which the Government account was put in funds in London, viz., March 20. That the Bank should have remitted to the Colony, not the entire sum of £190,000, but the balance after taking payment of the Bill and interest from due date to the 20th March and he has requested that the amount charged for interest from 20th March to the 1st June, £800 0s 2d, might be refunded. The Bank declines to refund it.

The facts connected with the making of the Bills are as follows :—

In December, 1866, the Provincial Treasurer's account with the Bank was overdrawn, and the Government had £300,000 of Debentures in the possession of the Bank in London. The Manager at Christchurch intimates that "the Bank will be prepared to allow the Government a margin of £80,000; the account to be reduced to £50,000 by the 15th June next ensuing; if the account should not be so reduced, the Government to draw on the London office of the Bank at ninety days' sight for the sum necessary to place the account at £50,000; and should such Draft not be met at maturity, nor within three months thereafter, the Bank to be at liberty to realise Debentures now in their hands at the best price obtainable."*

These terms were accepted by the Government.

In July, 1867, the Manager advises that overdraft is now £90,000, and asks for a set of Bills on the Agent of the Province at ninety days for £40,000.†

The Provincial Secretary calls attention to the fact of agreement providing for Drafts being on London office of the Bank not on English Agent, says Government

* Mr. Coster's letter, 19th December, 1866.

† Mr. Coster's letter, 1st July, 1867.

is advised that agreement is *ultra vires*, and cannot be carried out, and proposes to give letter of instructions to the London office of the Bank, authorising payment there of £40,000; and authorising Bank to realise Debentures at the best price obtainable, if such sums should not be paid within ninety days of receipt of such letter, nor within three months thereafter.*

The Manager replies that if Drafts are not given the Bank will sell Debentures "to recoup any advance the Bank may be under to the Government.†

On the 6th July, 1867, the Provincial Treasurer drew two Drafts on the Managing Director, London, at six months' sight for £25,000 each, and the proceeds, £47,250, were passed to the credit of the Provincial Treasurer's Account at the Christchurch branch. These drafts matured 29th February, 1868.‡

On the 26th September, 1867, the London office, acting with the Agent of the Province, sold £100,000 of Debentures for £94,000, and received the money. The Agent directed the Bank to retain £77,900 to make certain payments in London, amongst others the Canterbury Government Drafts, £50,000, and to remit the balance to the Colony.||

The Manager at Christchurch explains afterwards that "in consequence of the arrangement that had been entered into between the Bank and the General Government in respect of advances to the Province, and the realisation of the balance of Debentures under the consolidation measures,"§ the Drafts had not been charged against the sale of the Bonds already effected, and that he proposed to pass £65,000 to the Provincial account.¶

The London office statement of account, date 27th March, 1868, shows that the Bill was debited there to the Government account at maturity, 29th February.**

The same statement shows that on the 24th March, by which time information would have reached London of what the Manager at Christchurch had done (letter of 11th January, 1868) the Bank revived the Bill by reversing the entry that had been made, 29th February, and took credit at the same time for £65,000 passed to the Provincial account, Christchurch.††

On the 20th March, 1868, the Colonial Treasurer paid to the London office as previously stated £190,000 to the credit of the Canterbury Government.‡‡ This sum was remitted to the Colony, and interest was charged on the Bill to the 1st June, 1868.

* Mr. Stewart's letter, 4th July, 1867.

† Mr. Coster's letters, 5th and 6th July, 1867.

‡ Bank statement of particulars of Drafts (attached).

|| Mr. Coster's letter, 11th January, 1868.

§ Memorandum by Mr. Fitzherbert and Mr. Russell, 9th October, 1867.

¶ Mr. Coster's letter, 11th January, 1868.

** London office, statement of account, March 27, 1868 (attached).

†† Mr. Woodward's memo., November 26, 1869.

‡‡ Mr. Murdock's letter, January 7, 1870.

The reasons given by the Directors for refusing to refund the sum charged for interest from 20th March to 1st June are :—

1. That the Bank in negotiating the Bill took credit for eight months' interest, which period "allowed for transmission of the Bill to London, its currency there, and the return of the proceeds to the Colony."

2. That "the eight months expired 14th February, 1868, and the Bill having been returned unpaid, interest was fairly chargeable on the amount until the first of June, when funds were provided for it."

3. "The agreement with the General Government in no way affected matters of account between the Provincial Government and the Bank; but it cancelled a stipulation that the Draft should be paid in London," and made it payable in the Colony.*

As to the first point, the discount charged was £2750. If this sum was intended to represent eight months' interest, that period was no doubt adopted because the Bill would take about two months to reach London, and would mature six months afterwards. There could be no proceeds to return to the Colony, because the Government had already received those proceeds. Eight months' interest is therefore consistent with the intention both of the Bank and of the Government that the Bill should be paid in London, and it is altogether inconsistent with the supposition that either the Bank or the Government intended that it should come back to the Colony for payment.

The second paragraph is inaccurate throughout.

(a) The Bill was dated 6th July, 1867. Eight months from that date would be the 6th of March or thereabouts. But whenever the period of eight months may have expired, the Bill matured on the 29th February.†

(b) The Bill was *not* returned unpaid when it fell due nor, so far as is known has it been returned since. Application for it was made to the Bank at Christchurch when it came to charge on the Provincial Account, and the answer given was that it had not been sent from London.

(c) Interest was undoubtedly fairly chargeable on the Bill until funds had been provided for it; but those funds were provided, not, as Mr. Murdoch states, on the 1st of June, but on the 20th of March previous.

The meaning of the third paragraph is not clear, but whatever it may be, it will be obvious that the transactions proceeded throughout on the assumption that the Bill would be met in London. There is not in the correspondence a single word which indicates that either the Bank or the Government anticipated that it would

* Mr. Murdoch's letter, January 7, 1870.

† Bank statement of particulars of Drafts.

ever come back to the Colony. It was drawn on the Managing Director in London. The funds to meet it were to be provided by sale of the Debentures to be made by the Bank in London, and power was given to the London Manager, in case it should not be met, to sell Debentures sufficient to cover it. When it matured, the Government had funds at its credit with the London office sufficient to meet it, and the London office charged the Government account with it.*

It seems open to question whether the Bank could properly revive on the 24th March a Draft which had been written off in the drawer's account on the 29th February as a retired Bill. The Draft was or should have been cancelled when it was debited to the drawer's account. The Government might subsequently have become indebted to the Bank on overdraft or otherwise, but not on the Bill as such. But so far as the London office is concerned, the Government account was at no time overdrawn, and on the 24th March, when the entry was made which purports to revive the Bill, the Bank held as has been already shown £190,000, which had been paid in to the credit of the Government four days previously. This sum is not included in the London office statement of account, dated March 27.

* London Office statement of account, 27th March, 1868.

PARTICULARS OF BILLS DRAWN BY PROVINCIAL TREASURER.

By whom drawn.	Term.	Date of Bill.	Due date.	Amount.
		1867	1868	£ s. d.
F. E. Stewart, Provincial Treasurer, on Managing Director 	Six months sight	July 6	Feb. 29	25,000 0 0
F. E. Stewart, Provincial Treasurer, on Managing Director 	"	"	"	25,000 0 0
				£50,000 0 0

Bank of New Zealand, Christchurch, 25th June, 1868.

(Signed) J. HASTINGS HARRIS, pro Accountant.

STATEMENT OF CANTERBURY SIX PER CENT. LOAN ACCOUNT.

		£	s.	d.
1867	26.	By balance at this date	291	2 7
	26.	„ sold 26th September, for settlement this day:—£100,000 Bonds at 94. 2501 and 3500	94000	0 0
		To Bank's commission at 10 per cent. on £100,000	£1,000	0 0
December	3.	„ paid Cocks, Biddulph, and Co., Canterbury Emigration Account, on 12th October ...	2,000	0 0
		„ ditto ditto on 28th November ...	1,000	0 0
	16.	„ paid Union Bank of Australia interest due 31st inst., on £25,000 railway bonds ...	7,500	0 0
		„ 1 per cent. commission on same ...	75	9 0
		„ interest due 31st inst. on £191,900, 6 per cent. (Loan 1862)	5,757	0 0
		„ ditto £30,000, 8 per cent.	1,200	0 0
	23.	„ paid Cocks, Biddulph, and Co. for Sinking Fund	11,290	10 0
February	12.	„ ditto ditto Canterbury Emigration Account	1,000	0 0
	29.	„ Provincial Treasurer's drafts on Bank of New Zealand	25,000	0 0
		„ ditto ditto ditto	25,000	0 0
March	24.	By entry of 29th ult., Provincial Treasurer's bills reversed	50,000	0 0
		To amount placed to credit of Government with Christchurch Branch on 27th Dec ...	65,000	0 0
		„ ditto transferred to Canterbury Loans Interest Account to meet interest paid to date in excess of amount debited on 16th December	111	0 0
		By balance debited to Christchurch Branch ...	1,642	7 5
		£145,933	10	0
		£145,933	10	0

Bank of New Zealand, London, 27th March, 1868.

(Signed) H. R. MACNAB, Accountant.

CLAIM OF THE BANK OF NEW ZEALAND AGAINST THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT: £1890.

This is a claim by the Bank of New Zealand for the payment of a sum of £1890, being commission of one per cent. on Bonds placed in their hands for sale, and which were held by them at the time of the passing of the Public Debts Act, 1867. The Superintendent has declined to admit this claim on the grounds:—

1. That the Bonds in question were not negotiated by the Bank.
2. That the agency of the Bank was conditional in respect of the price to be placed on the Bonds, and subject to instructions from the Government, or its agent in London.
3. That the agency was capable of being withdrawn, and was withdrawn by the Superintendent.
4. That the Debentures were held by the Bank as a collateral security for the repayment of advances made by the Bank to the Province, and that on the discharge of the liabilities of the Province under arrangements made between the Colonial Treasurer, Mr. T. Russel, acting on behalf of the Bank of New Zealand, and the Superintendent of the Province all further claims on the part of the Bank in respect of these Debentures was finally determined.
5. That the Public Debts Act, 1867, having become law, the power of determining the mode of disposal of these Debentures rested with the Colonial Government, and they were practically withdrawn from the control of the Provincial Government, by the enactment of a superior authority, which prohibited their being disposed of in the manner originally contemplated.

The arrangement entered into between the Bank of New Zealand and the Government is embodied in the following extract from Mr. Coster's letter to the Provincial Secretary of June 2, 1866:—

“The Bank is to act as agents for the placing of these Debentures on the London market, charging for such agency a commission of one per cent. on the amount of the Debentures sold. This commission to cover any charges that may be incurred by the Bank in London for brokerage and advertising. The limit fixed as the price of these Debentures is at present £91 5s. for each £100 Bond.

The formal authority to sell these Debentures was not given at the time that this arrangement was entered into, but at a subsequent date. The authority when given was not absolute as stated by Mr. Coster in his letter of July 4th, 1868, but “at the rate specified in previous correspondence.”

It is as follows :—

“ I hereby authorise you to sell on behalf of this Government, the £300,000 (say three hundred thousand pounds) worth of Canterbury Loan Debentures now in your hands at the rate specified in previous correspondence.”*

That the agency was limited by instructions is shown by Mr. Moorhouse's instructions to the Agent of the Province, Mr. Selfe, June 20th, 1866 :—“ I have also desired them (the Bank) to inform you of any negotiations which may be made for their purchase, and to attend to any suggestions which you in your discretion as Agent for the Province may think proper to make ;” also by the fact that it was at Mr. Ward's instance that the balance of the Debentures was held over from sale in September, 1867.

Mr. Moorhouse's instructions to Mr. Ward (May 6th, 1867) are very explicit :—“ You will remember that under our arrangement with the Bank of New Zealand, the actual repayment of the balance due to them on our overdrawn account is not required before the month of February next at the earliest ; a period which will be sufficient to enable the Government to effect the consolidation which Mr. Stafford admits to be desirable. Looking then to the advantages to accrue to the Province from the assumed action of the General Government, arising from the placing of Provincial securities under one general Colonial debt, I have to request that you will cause our Debentures to be withheld until further instructions can be forwarded to you, influenced by, and arising out of, the actual course of legislation adopted by the Assembly.”

On the same day (May 6th) Mr. Stewart (Provincial Secretary) wrote to Mr. Coster as follows :—

“ In view, therefore, of the introduction of such a measure, the Government have considered it advisable to instruct Mr. Ward to withdraw from sale for a time the Bonds in the hands of the Bank, and until further instructions can be forwarded to him based upon the action taken by the Assembly, and I have to request that you will instruct your London Branch to carry out Mr. Ward's requirements in reference hereto.”

The understanding of the Provincial Government, that the agency of the Bank was revocable, and that all claims in respect of the unsold Debentures in the hands of the Bank ceased on the repayment of the advances made by the Bank, is further shown by Mr. Moorhouse's letter to the Managing Director of the Bank in London, of the 9th October, 1867, in which he writes :—

“ Upon payment to you of the advances made by you upon the Canterbury Debentures in your possession, please deliver to the Colonial Treasurer, New Zealand, or his order, the Bonds of this Province now held by you against advances.” And

* Mr. Moorhouse's letter to Managing Director of the Bank of New Zealand, London, of Feb. 4, 1867.

his memorandum to Mr. Marshman, of the same date, which runs as follows:—"If Mr. Ward is not in London, open his official letter. See the Bank of New Zealand at once. Tell them not to sell Debentures, but to hold them to the order of the Colonial Treasurer, subject to advances upon their deposit (by the Canterbury Government) either in London or New Zealand. Be particular about this."

It is not contended by the Superintendent that it would in fairness have been open to the Government to withdraw the balance of the Debentures from the hands of the Bank when the liabilities of the Government were discharged, for the purpose of placing them in other hands for sale, but that it was clearly understood throughout that the Government had the power of withdrawal, subject to the adjustment of its accounts; that it was at no time in the power of the Bank to sell absolutely, without reference to conditions imposed by the Government or their agent, and that the advantage reaped by the Province from the withdrawal of the Debentures from sale was an advantage of which it did not rest with the Bank, in terms of the agreement, to deprive it; and finally, that the ultimate loss of the sale of the Debentures was the consequence of legislation of the General Assembly, which removed it from the power of the Province to determine how the Debentures should be disposed of.

The fact that the Province thus became incapable of dealing with the Debentures as it pleased, does not, in the view of the Superintendent, as expressed in his letter to Mr. Coster, of July 9th, 1868, make it incumbent on the Government to indemnify the Bank because it failed to make a gain which it might have made if that legislation had not taken place.

In the withdrawal of the Bonds from sale, through Mr. Ward, the Province used no power which it was not fairly entitled to exercise, and, as a matter of fact, the power was exercised as shown above with the knowledge of the Bank, and without any objection being raised to it.

Mr. Coster's letters of July 4th and July 11th, 1868, embody the arguments adduced by the Bank in support of this claim.

He does not press it on legal grounds, saying that "it is possible that the Bonds not having been absolutely sold through the agency of the Bank, that we have no legal claim;" but he urges as his reasons for admitting the claim:—

1. That the Bank agreed to charge, for placing the Bonds, an exceptionally small commission, on the faith that the whole £300,000 would be sold through the Bank.
2. That the expenses of advertising and brokerage, both before offering the Loan in the first instance and subsequently, nearly absorbed the whole of the commission earned by the Bank on the Debentures actually realised.
3. That in making the agreement for the conduct of the Banking business of the Province, the Bank took into account the profit to be made on the sale of these Debentures.

A further argument that the Bank lost the advantage "through no inability on its part to reap it" is scarcely consistent with terms of the agreement which, as stated above, at no time admitted of an uncontrolled agency on the part of the Bank.

With regard to the first and second arguments adduced, it is to be observed that the Bank has received commission on £111,000 of the Debentures, sold prior to the withdrawal of the Bonds from sale—that is £1110; and that the Superintendent has intimated the willingness of the Government to consider any claim for such further sum as will give the Bank a fair remuneration for its agency and trouble in placing the Debentures actually sold by it; and it is further noteworthy with regard to Mr. Coster's statement, that the commission is "exceptionally small," that judging from a letter by the Crown Agents to Mr. Fitzherbert, of April 24, 1868, one per cent was the charge paid by the Colonial Government to the Bank of New Zealand for a similar service, and was the amount charged for placing Loans on market by the Bank of New South Wales and the Consolidated Bank; while the charges by the Crown agents on Colonial Loans, as authorised by the Imperial Government (see appendix to Journal of House of Representatives, 1868, Book No. 3, page 10) are:—

"For negotiating new Loans $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. commission, and $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. brokerage."

With regard to the third argument, viz., that in making the agreement for the conduct of the banking business of the Province the Bank took into account the profit to be made on the sale of these Debentures. There is no allusion to any such understanding on the part of the Government in any of the correspondence relating to the agreement.

REPLY

OF

THE BANK OF NEW ZEALAND

TO

STATEMENT OF DISPUTED CLAIMS

BETWEEN THE

BANK OF NEW ZEALAND

AND

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT,

AS LAID ON THE TABLE OF THE PROVINCIAL COUNCIL
OF CANTERBURY,

BY HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT,

ON 14TH JULY, 1871.

1911

1911

CLAIM BY THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

AGAINST THE BANK OF NEW ZEALAND,

£800 Os. 2d.

IN replying to the statement of his Honor the Superintendent, the Manager of the Bank of New Zealand desires to express the very sincere regret which is felt by the Bank that differences on matters of account have arisen between the Provincial Government of Canterbury and the Bank.

1. His Honor the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston) states, firstly, that on the 20th March, 1868, the Colonial Treasurer paid to the Bank of New Zealand, London, to the credit of the Provincial Government of Canterbury, £190,000.

2. The sum of £190,000 was *not* at the disposal of the Province of Canterbury with the Bank of New Zealand, London, on 20th March, 1868.

3. The sum referred to by the Superintendent formed a portion of an amount of £300,000 paid to the Bank in London on 10th and 20th March, 1868, by the Crown Agents, on account of the *General Government of New Zealand*, in pursuance of a special agreement entered into between Mr Fitzherbert on behalf of the General Government, and Mr Russell on behalf of the Bank, on 9th October, 1867, and the moneys so paid in were not capable of being dealt with or appropriated in London without the consent of the Bank in the Colony.

4. No arrangement was made by the Provincial Government with the Bank for the use in London of any portion of the guaranteed advance, whilst the Colonial Government expressly left the Provinces to make their own arrangements for advances under the guarantee, from time to time, as required.

5. The agreement above referred to provides, that, in consideration of the Bank undertaking to advance to certain Provinces, and the General Government,

certain sums of money, aggregating £300,000, the Colonial Treasurer undertakes to pay into the Bank in London, on or before 20th March, 1868, the *full sum of* £300,000. The Bank fulfilled, or were ready to fulfil, their part of the agreement in the Colony, and the Colonial Treasurer fulfilled his part of the agreement in London, but, as before stated, it was not competent for the funds so paid in to have been operated upon in London. The following will illustrate the position. Assuming that the Colonial Treasurer sought to distribute the £300,000 in London (which, however, the documents referred to by the Superintendent do not show), and that the £190,000 was specially placed to the credit of Canterbury with the Bank in London (which is not admitted), it would have been competent for the Province of Canterbury to have drawn out of the Bank in London on 20th March, 1868, the full sum of £190,000, although on the same date the Bank in Christchurch was under advances to them in terms of the agreement for guarantee by the General Government before referred to. In other words, if the Superintendent's contention is correct, the Bank was liable to be called on to advance to the Province of Canterbury £190,000 in Christchurch, and £190,000 in London, simultaneously, under the *one* guarantee for £190,000, as no arrangement was made for a division of advances between London and Christchurch. This speaks for itself; and it is remarkable that precisely the same principle is asserted by the Superintendent when he claims (as he does at paragraph 26) to have had at the credit of the Province in London on 29th February, 1868, moneys which had absolutely been paid over to the Provincial Treasurer in Christchurch on 27th December, 1867. See paragraphs 19 to 22 of *this reply*.

6. The view of the repayment taken by the Bank is not inconsistent with that alleged to have been communicated by the General Government to the Province. For purposes of adjusting interest, the General Government of course charged the Province with the £190,000, from the date on which they borrowed the money in London, and paid the £300,000 to the Bank there, and so bring the amount to account on 20th March, 1868.

7. The payment of the £300,000 to the Bank in London is admitted, and the General Government were perfectly justified in so informing the various Provinces with whom *they* had entered into arrangements; but in advising the Provinces thereof, they only dealt with the amounts with regard to which each Province respectively was interested. It is not stated that the General Government have given intimation to the Province that the money was at its disposal in London, and capable of being operated upon there.

8. If the money was lodged to the credit of the Province with the London Branch of the Bank, by what authority, and under whose instructions was it transferred from that account to the account of the Province in Christchurch? And if such instructions *were* given, was the Bank in London instructed also to charge the account with the £50,000 Bills, before transmitting the balance to the Colony?

9. The Bank in Christchurch was *not* instructed by the Provincial Government to direct their London Branch as to the disposal of any such sum as £190,000 expected to be paid to credit of the Provincial account in London in March, 1868,

nor to deduct from such anticipated payment, if made, the £50,000 Bills which matured 29th February, 1868; and the agreement with the General Government in no way affected matters of account between the Province and the Bank beyond providing for further advances. (a)

10. The Bank's view of the case is further confirmed by the Superintendent's letter to the Bank of 7th December, 1870, which quotes the following passage from a report on the matter received by him from the General Government:—"The account rendered by the Crown Agents to Mr. Fitzherbert on the 31st December, 1868, contains the following entries:—

" March 10, 1868—Bank of New Zealand, in part payment of £300,000			
	advanced by the Bank of New Zealand to the		
	Government in the Colony	... ..	£143,000
" March 20, 1868—Do., do. do.			157,000

from which it is clear that the sums paid to the Bank in London on the 10th and 20th March were paid in on account of the *General Government of New Zealand*, in pursuance of the agreement.

11. From the foregoing refutation, it follows that the Superintendent's objection "that the Bank should have remitted to the Colony, not the entire sum of £190,000, but the balance, after taking payment of the Bill," falls to the ground.

12. The facts given by the Superintendent as to the making of the bills are substantially correct, with the exception that he has quoted only portions of the letters of the Bank Manager, as will be seen if the letters referred to are perused; (b) but it will be well to finish the sentences which the Superintendent has commenced. He quotes the Manager as saying that "the Bank will sell Debentures to recoup any advance the Bank may be under to the Government;" but he has omitted the few last words of the paragraph, which are, "if found desirable," as well as the immediately succeeding paragraph:—"The Bank would, however, much prefer that the Government hand to me the drafts asked for in terms of the agreement, and I have the honour to request that the Government will decide to do so." (c) This extract will prove beyond dispute that there existed on the part of the Bank no desire to force the Debentures of the Province on the London market.

13. With regard to the statement of the Provincial Secretary quoted by the Superintendent, (d) that the issue of the drafts would be *ultra vires*, and offering a letter of instructions to the Bank to realise Debentures at the best price obtainable, which was declined by the Bank, the Manager writes:—"The agreement entered into between the Government and the Bank specially provides for the issuing of drafts on London by the Government under certain circumstances; and it was not contemplated that the provisions of such agreement would be liable to be changed or infringed from time to time as legal advice might be tendered to the Government." (e) In explanation of this, it may be remarked that a change of Provincial Solicitor had been made, for which, of course, the Bank was in no way responsible.

(a) Mr. Murdoch's letter 17th January, 1870.

(b) Mr. Coster's letters of 5th and 6th July, 1867.

(c) Mr. Coster's letter of 6th July, 1867.

(d) Mr. Stewart's letter of 4th July, 1867.

(e) Mr. Coster's letter of 5th July, 1867.

14. Here, holders of the Superintendent's memo. must be asked to number all its paragraphs. It will then be found that paragraph 11, treating of the £50,000 Drafts *after issue* is the next to be replied to. A perusal of the five following paragraphs will show that paragraphs 11 to 15 must be dealt with together.

15. As stated, the drafts were negotiated on 6th July, 1867, and matured on 29th February, 1868, but the Superintendent has omitted to refer to the letter specifying the special terms on which these bills were negotiated (*f*) which runs as follows:—"I am content to adopt your understanding that the Commission charged on the drafts on England for £50,000 shall be regarded as covering the interest on that advance for the period of eight months, or thereabouts, *and it will therefore be understood that should the bills in question fail to be met in London at maturity, interest will be charged on the amount of them from the date on which they fail to be retired by the Government.*"

16. This agreement was confirmed by the Government. (*g*)

17. Why this all important letter has not been referred to by the Superintendent, it is not for the Bank to conjecture.

18. Covered by the same paragraphs is the question of the payment of the Bills £50,000 in London, from funds alleged to have been at the credit of the Province at that point on 29th February, 1868, the date of their maturity. The Superintendent says at the close of paragraph 26 (which portion it will be necessary to consider here) "when it (the £50,000 bill) matured the Government had funds at its credit with the London office sufficient to meet it, and the London office charged the Government Account with it." The Bank declines to characterise this statement, because the very money with which the bills are alleged to have been retired on 29th February, 1868, was paid over to the Provincial Government in Christchurch on 27th December, 1867, two months previously.

19. *In explanation*—the London Account of the Bank and the statement of the Superintendent show that in October, 1867, the sum of £94,000 was carried to the credit of the Province of Canterbury in London for proceeds of Debentures sold; the £50,000 Bills were then current, and interest to their due date had been paid on them to the Bank. Mr Crosbie Ward desired the Bank in London to retain the £94,000 to meet certain liabilities of the Province in London, including the Bills for £50,000, which were not due for some four or five months; the Bank in London carried these wishes into effect, and therefore did not remit for the credit of the Provincial Account in Canterbury the £94,000, or any portion of it. (*h*) When the sale of the Bonds was reported, the Provincial Government, expecting that Mr Ward would remit the proceeds to the Colony, arranged with the Bank the terms on which these should be passed to the credit of the Provincial Account in Christchurch. (*i*) When advice was received from London of the action taken by Mr Ward, the Provincial Account was overdrawn in Christchurch

(*f*) Mr. Coster's letter of 5th September, 1867.
 (*g*) Mr. Stewart's letter of 5th September, 1867.
 (*h*) Mr. Coster's letter of 11th January, 1868.
 (*i*) Mr. Coster's letter of 21st December, 1867.

£111,882 17s. 9d. With the object of saving Interest to the Province, it was decided to take to credit of the Account in Christchurch *at once* the money previously retained by Mr Ward in London, less certain specified sums actually required there; after deducting these, but *not* providing for the £50,000 Bills, it was estimated in Christchurch that £65,000 would be available to the Province in the Colony, leaving the £50,000 Bills to stand on their own merits (see Mr. Coster's letter of 5th September, 1867), and this sum (£65,000) was accordingly passed to the credit of the Provincial Account with the Bank of New Zealand, Christchurch, as on 27th December, 1867 (the date of receipt of London advices), leaving the Account overdrawn thereafter £46,882 17s. 9d., but stopping interest at Eight per cent. on the Account in the Colony to the extent of the £65,000. (k)

20. This arrangement was confirmed by the Government. (l)

21. *These are the Funds paid to the Provincial Account in Christchurch on the 27th December, 1867, which the Superintendent claims to have had at the credit of the Province in London on 29th February, 1868, to meet the £50,000 Bills.*

22. The foregoing statement will have shewn how the drafts came to be debited in London on 29th February, and why the entries were reversed on the 24th March; but it will be convenient to summarise the position. The funds stated to have been retained by Mr Ward in London were appropriated by the Provincial Government in Christchurch on 27th December, 1867, consequently from that date the Government were out of funds in London. On 24th March, 1868, the Bank in London had received advices of what had been done in Christchurch in concert with the Provincial Government, and reversed their entries. Having done this, and charged the Province with the £65,000 paid by the Bank in Christchurch on 27th December, 1867, the Statement of Account published by the Superintendent shews that the Account of the Province was overdrawn in London by £1,642 7s. 5d., *the £50,000 Bills being absolutely unprovided for*; and this amount, together with the £50,000 Bills, was charged to the Bank in the Colony by the London Branch for collection from the Provincial Government in the Colony.

23. The £50,000 shewn in the London Account as carried to credit of the Province on 24th March, 1868, is the reversal of the debit of the Bills made on 29th February, before advices of the payment over of the funds in Christchurch reached London.

24. If the Superintendent adheres to his statement, that the Province had funds in London to meet the Drafts at their maturity on 29th February, 1868, the Bank's answer is simple. In preference to characterising the Superintendent's assertion, that a sum of money previously paid over in Christchurch was also at credit in London, the Bank will claim interest on the £65,000 from 27th December, 1867, which will amount to a much larger sum than that in dispute.

(k) Mr. Coster's letter of 11th January, 1868.

(l) Mr. Stewart's letter of 22nd January, 1868.

25. Paragraph 16 has been answered at paragraphs 2 to 10 of this reply, but attention may be drawn to the fact that Mr. Woodward's memorandum of 26th November, 1869, quoted by the Superintendent, is *not* confirmatory of the first statement it contains.

26. Paragraphs 17, 18, 19, and 20 require no comment.

27. And paragraph 21 only to the extent of referring to paragraph 15 of this reply, quoting extract from special agreement with the Government of 5th September, 1867, not referred to by the Superintendent, but which gives sufficient refutation, and to subsequent letters, as per margin, which prove the Bills were *intentionally* left unprovided for in London. (*m*)

28. Paragraph 22.—In which the Superintendent merely states that a paragraph of Mr. Murdoch's letter "is inaccurate throughout," may be fairly allowed to rest on the correctness, or otherwise, of the Superintendent's other statements.

29. Paragraph 23.—The Bills matured on the 29th February, 1868, being six months after they were sighted in London, as agreed.

30. Paragraph 24 is a quibble. The drafts were drawn on the Bank in London merely as a matter of account, as the tenor of the whole of the correspondence proves, and with the view of fixing the indebtedness of the Government, and really represented a portion of the overdrawn account, as is fully proved by the Manager's letter of 11th September, 1867, in which the Bills are distinctly treated as a portion of the overdraft. (*n*)

31. The Bank holds in Christchurch one of each of the sets of Exchange on London, which, under the circumstances, of course it will not give up to the Superintendent.

32. Paragraph 26.—The meaning of the paragraph of Mr Murdoch's letter here referred to is quite clear.

1st. The agreement of 9th October, 1867, with the General Government, in no way affected matters of account between the Provincial Government and the Bank, except to the extent of guaranteeing advances to the amount of £190,000.

2nd. The guarantee was understood to be given for advances made, or to be made, in the Colony; and no provision having been made for the payment of the £50,000 Bills in London, they, of course, became re-payable in the Colony, where they were made. The Superintendent errs in saying that there is nothing in the correspondence to indicate that either the Bank or the Government anticipated the Bills would ever come back to the Colony, because the letters quoted in the margin shew they were *expressly* left unprovided for in London, and must necessarily therefore have been returned to the Colony. (*o*)

33. Paragraph 27. There can be no question as to the right of the Bank to revive the draft on 24th March, because it had only been debited on 29th February, 1868, on the faith that the funds retained by Mr Ward were available, whilst in

(*m*) Mr. Coster's letter of 11th January, 1868; and Mr. Stewart's letter of 22nd January, 1868.

(*n*) Mr. Coster's letter of 11th September, 1867.

(*o*) Mr. Coster's letter of 11th January, 1868; and Mr. Stewart's letter of 22nd January, 1868.

fact they had been appropriated by the Provincial Government in Christchurch on 27th December, 1867. Advices of such appropriation did not reach London in time to prevent the Draft being debited on 29th February.

34. It was not competent for the Government to have become indebted to the Bank in London on an overdrawn account for payment of the Bill, because notice had been given the Government that no overdraft should exist except at Christchurch. (p)

35. It is therefore beyond dispute that the Bills for £50,000 were not met by the Government at maturity on 29th February, and as they could not constitute an overdrawn account, it must be held that they were returned to the Colony on the 29th February, *twenty days before the alleged payment of £190,000 to credit*, and, as a matter of fact, they *would* have been so returned if the course of post had conveyed to London previous to their maturity the information that the Government had been paid in Christchurch the moneys understood to have been reserved for their payment. *The Government having been paid their money, as an act of grace, without advice, cannot claim to reap benefit from the absence of the receipt of advice in London.* The Bills had, therefore, been to all intents and purposes returned to debit of the Provincial Account in Christchurch on 29th February, 1868, when they "failed to be retired by the Government at maturity," and it would not have been within the power of the Bank in London to deduct the amount of them from the £190,000 alleged to have been paid to credit on 20th March, even if such payment had been made.

36. In concluding the answers to the statement laid on the table of the Council by the Superintendent, *and without entering into a statement of the Bank's case*, it may in justice be mentioned :

1st. Intimation that interest would be in due course charged on the Bills was given to the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston) on 23rd June, 1868, *and was not taken exception to.* (q)

2nd. In terms of that intimation, interest *was* charged on 30th September, 1868.

3rd. *The interest so charged was not questioned or disputed to the Bank, either verbally or in writing, until 15th November, 1869, a period of seventeen months from the time when notice of the charge was given.* (r)

4th. The claim originally made by the Government, and which the Superintendent proposed to the Bank to submit to arbitration, was for £1019 3s. 9d. ; it has since been reduced by the Superintendent to £800 0s. 2d., *whereby he acknowledges the dishonour of the Bills in London on 29th February, 1868.* (s)

Bank of New Zealand,
Christchurch, July, 22nd, 1871.

J. L. COSTER,
Manager.

(p) Mr. Coster's letter, 11th September, 1867.

(q) Mr. Coster to the Superintendent, 23rd June, 1868.

(r) Mr. Coster to Superintendent, 9th December, 1869.

(s) Mr. Rolleston's letter, 27th May, 1870.

CLAIM OF THE BANK OF NEW ZEALAND

AGAINST THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT,

£1,890.

1. The agreement provided for the sale of £300,000 Canterbury half-million Bonds by the Bank, at a commission of 1 per cent. to cover all charges; the limit fixed was £91 5s., and was subsequently reduced to £88. (*t*)

2. Paragraph 2 of the statement of his Honor the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston) is of course correct, or the claim would not exist.

3. Paragraph 3 is partially correct only. The agency of the Bank was limited by an original price of £91 5s., and a subsequently reduced one of £88. The Bank, when they ceased selling, at the request of Mr. Ward, was obtaining £94. The Bank held the warrant of the Superintendent (Mr. Moorhouse) *to sell at, and over,* £88, as acknowledged by Mr. Rolleston; but the Bank acknowledged no authority in London superior to the Superintendent's warrant.

4. Paragraph 4.—The withdrawal of the agency by the Superintendent, or his representative, is admitted; but the capability of doing so, under the circumstances that the Bank was willing and able to perform its portion of the special agreement, is disputed.

5. Other paragraphs to 17 require no special comment, except that their contents tend to confirm and strengthen the foregoing statements.

6. Paragraphs 18 and 19.—The Bank contend that it was not in the power of the Government to raise the limit of price beyond that originally fixed without the consent of the Bank, or payment to them of commission if they were able to sell at the original limit. Whatever may have caused the ultimate loss of the sale of the Debentures by the Bank, the *primary* loss for which compensation is claimed, arose from the withdrawal of the Bonds from sale by the Provincial Government, or their Agent, as admitted by the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston).

(*t*) Mr. Coster's letter of 25th June, 1866; and Mr. Stewart's letter of 27th June, 1866.

7. Paragraph 20.—The Bank did not refuse Mr. Ward's request to abstain from selling, because it had no desire to act against the interests of the Province; but, whilst abstaining from pressing its right, whereby the Province made some £28,000, it had no idea that its fair claim for commission would be ignored by the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston).

8. Paragraph 21.—The Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston) now proceeds to give the "arguments adduced by the Bank in support of this claim."

9. In paragraph 22, he states it is not pressed "on legal grounds." The Bank have not, as implied by the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston), abrogated a legal claim; the Manager wrote merely, "under the circumstances, the Bank is fairly, if not legally, entitled to a commission." Surely this kept both positions open. (*v*)

10. Paragraphs 23, 24, 25, and 26, proceed to give such portions and versions of the Bank's reasons as the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston) deems expedient, but it need hardly be said that these are only given to the extent that suit his (Mr. Rolleston's) views. The statement of the Bank's claim for commission will be found in full in the Manager's letter to the Superintendent of 4th July, 1868. The Superintendent replies on 9th July, stating his reasons for refusing to entertain the claim, and these reasons are conclusively answered in the Manager's reply thereto of 11th July, 1868. Special attention is requested to this last letter, which deals with the whole question, and replies to the objections of the Superintendent, as *then* raised by him.

11. In paragraph 27 it is stated that the Superintendent has intimated the willingness of the Government to consider any claim for such further sum as will give the Bank a fair remuneration for its agency. This cannot be considered a fair interpretation of the following passage of Mr. Rolleston's letter to the Bank of 9th July, 1868, which is the only communication bearing on that view of the subject: "the Government will be willing, on the receipt of the vouchers showing the expenditure, to consider the propriety of submitting to the Provincial Council a vote for such sums as will give the Bank a fair remuneration for its agency, and trouble in the placing of the debentures actually sold by it;" more especially as the same paragraph stated, "the Government is unable to entertain any claim for commission on account of the debentures which remained un-realised." (*w*)

12. The Superintendent, at paragraph 27, challenges the Manager's statement, that the stipulated commission of 1 per cent. to cover brokerage, and all other charges whatsoever, was "exceptionally small;" and in support of his dissent, states that 1 per cent. was the rate paid the Bank of New Zealand by the General Government for a similar service, and charged also by the Bank of New South Wales and the Consolidated Bank for placing loans. He abstains, however, from stating the *magnitude* of the respective loans (a very material point), and he does not say whether or no the charge covered *everything*. The Manager adheres to his opinion

(*v*) Mr. Coster's letter of 11th July, 1868.

(*w*) Mr. Rolleston's letter of July 9, 1868.

that the charge of 1 per cent., to include brokerage and all other charges, was "exceptionally small" for a small loan, and would have been *absurdly* small if it was intended to apply to only a fragmentary portion of it as now insinuated by the Superintendent (Mr Rolleston), and in support of such view it will only be necessary to instance the terms paid to another Bank for negotiating the various instalments of the Railway Loan (£250,000), which were—a commission of 1 per cent. on the amount negotiated, *exclusive of charges for brokerage and advertising*. The same Bank charged on the Canterbury £30,000 Immigration Loan *4 per cent. commission*; and the terms given to the same Bank by the Queensland Government for negotiating the third Queensland Loan (£1,019,000) were 1 per cent. on the gross proceeds, to include all charges. In commenting on the arrangement, the *Queensland Journal of Commerce* says—"The moderate charges at which the business has been undertaken will compare favorably with similar arrangements made by the neighboring Colonies, either of New South Wales or Victoria."

13. In paragraph 29, the Superintendent states that there is nothing in the correspondence to show that in dealing with the general business of the Province the Bank took into consideration the profit to be received from the sale of the Debentures before they would have to pay interest on heavy deposits.

14. It has been distinctly stated by the Manager that in discussing the terms of the general agreement with the then Executive Government, it was so understood, and he challenged a reference to the then Provincial Secretary on the point. (x)

15. It must be understood that this is not a statement by the Bank of its claim, but is a reply to the statement put forward by his Honor the Superintendent (Mr. Rolleston).

Bank of New Zealand,
Christchurch, July 22nd, 1871.

J. L. COSTER,
Manager.

(x) Mr. Coster's letter to Mr. Rolleston of 11th July, 1868.

REPORT
OF
THE COMMITTEE
ON THE
BANK OF NEW ZEALAND
CLAIMS.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BANK OF NEW
ZEALAND CLAIMS.

THE Committee appointed to consider and report upon the claims in dispute with the Bank of New Zealand have considered the matter referred to them, and beg to report as follows :—

Your Committee have taken evidence on the question referred to them, and have carefully examined a large number of documents bearing on the subject, and have agreed to the following recommendations :—

1st. That there be paid to the Bank of New Zealand, for interest on the two bills for £25,000 each, the sum of £1019 3s 9d.

2nd. That there be paid to the Bank of New Zealand, in full satisfaction of its claim for commission on the sale of debentures, the sum of £945.

L. WALKER,

Chairman of Committee.

Christchurch, August 2, 1871.

MALVERN HILLS COAL MINES.

PRELIMINARY

GEOLOGICAL REPORT

AND

MEMORANDUM OF PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS

CONCERNING THE

MALVERN HILLS COAL MINES,

CANTERBURY.

BY DR. JULIUS HAAST, F.R.S.

[Faint, illegible text covering the page]

PRELIMINARY REPORT.

HAVING still some more work to do before I can furnish the final report of the Geological Survey of the Malvern Hills, together with map and sections, I beg to offer some preliminary observations on the geology of that district, principally in reference to the coal deposits, as I think it desirable that the General Government of the colony, as well as the Provincial Government of Canterbury, should, at the earliest date, become acquainted with the value and extent of those beds.

The greater portion of the Malvern Hills proper, fixing their boundaries in the south by the Rakaia, in the north by the Waimakariri, and in the west by the eastern base of the Thirteen Mile Bush and Mount Torlesse ranges—consists of palæozoic sedimentary rocks, mostly sandstones, slates, shales, and conglomerates, with interstratified diabasic beds, associated with cherts and semi-crystalline (altered) limestones.

Near their eastern boundary, towards the Canterbury plains, the lowest beds of this series are exhibited in the Cairn range, on the northern bank of the Selwyn, and stretching across that river towards the Upper Selwyn, in the direction of the Upper Rakaia Gorge. These lowest visible beds consist of conglomerates, coarse sandstones, and shales, with *Pecopteris* and *Tæniopteris* and other remains of plants, which, according to Professor McCoy, are identical with those obtained in the coalfields of New South Wales, and are probably of carboniferous age. Occasionally small seams of impure shaly coal occur amongst them, but they are only a few inches thick, very irregular, and of no commercial value. I observed also similar thin seams, sometimes of a bright coal, in the Clent Hills on the north bank of the main branch of the River Ashburton.

These beds contain, besides good building stones, consisting principally of coarse flaggy sandstone, in the Cairn and Manuka ranges, marble in various localities, but owing to its numerous joints, it cannot be used for large work, such as chimney-pieces, columns, &c., unless when the quarries are opened up, the blocks should prove to be more massive below the ground. In any case, it will form valuable material for excellent lime. The beds which are easiest of access are those on the left bank of the Selwyn, in Frank's Knob, immediately above the so-called Copper Gorge; they are also reached with facility from Russell's Flat (Hawkins) over a low saddle. The deposits on the eastern face of the Four Point Range, above Mr. Hill's station, may also be quarried advantageously in several localities.

No indication of ores of any kind have hitherto been found in these sedimentary beds, if we except a few small veins of Hausmannite (manganese) and nodules of clay iron ore in some carbonaceous, shaly beds.

These sedimentary strata have been broken through and disturbed by masses of quartzose (trachytic?) Porphyry, having sometimes quite a granitoid appearance, forming two separate zones, of which the northern (Mount Misery) is separated from the larger southern one by a narrow belt of palæozoic sandstone running from the Golgatha Range towards the Hororata.

These two mountain systems, the Mount Misery and the Snowy Peak ranges, contain a variety of rocks, such as quartzose porphyries, granites or granitoid porphyries, trachyte porphyries, trachytes, pearlites, pitchstones, melaphyres, and amygdaloids, which are traversed in many localities by veins of quartz, too chalcidonic to be auriferous, an inference confirmed by having been tested for gold without success. However, as in other parts of the world, similar combinations of rocks yield valuable ores, it would be premature to conclude from the partial trials hitherto made that ultimately no favourable result would crown mining enterprise. These rocks are also very rich in geodes of agate and calcedony, which, one day, might form a valuable export to Europe, for the manufacture of the so-called oberstein articles, for which, at the present time, the raw material is mostly obtained from Brazil and the Ural Mountains, worth about £30 per ton in European ports. Some of these quartzose porphyritic rocks are of great beauty and variety of colour. They occur also in very large blocks, showing such planes of division as granites generally exhibit, and will form fine material for the erection of public buildings, or for columns, and other ornamental purposes, for which, from their hardness, durability, grain, and colour, they are well adapted.

Upon the slopes of these porphyritic rocks large beds of tufas are deposited in great variety of form and material, and ranging from good fire clays to very coarse conglomerates, made up of large boulders of porphyry.

Here and there small seams or nests of shales with coal are imbedded in them, which are, however, unworkable. Beds and nodules of fine clay ironstone are in some localities in such abundance and of such good quality* that in years to come they will be very valuable in the manufacture of iron.

In this series of tufaceous beds, which, in some localities, are of enormous thickness, we therefore possess fire clays, clay iron ore, and also building stones; the latter, however, are not of great value, being generally too soft.

Upon these tufas reposes the great brown coal formation of this portion of New Zealand.

* See also Dr Hector's report on the geological structure of the Malvern Hills, 1869, p. 47, etc.

In many localities, however, where it has not been protected by favourable circumstances, it has almost been entirely removed by erosion, its former existence being only indicated by small remnants of shale and brown coal, which are often situated high on the mountain sides.

On the eastern boundary of the Malvern Hills, towards the Canterbury plains, such favourable circumstances did, however, exist; a sheet of dolerite having formed a protective cover over the green sands and loose quartzose sands overlying the coal deposits.

In other localities between the palæozoic rocks the brown coal beds have, to a more limited extent, been preserved by dykes and coulées of basaltic rocks, by which they have undergone more or less important alterations, the changes ranging from an excellent brown coal up to a true anthracitic coal. Generally, however, the action of the igneous rocks has been so effective that we can, with a few exceptions, fairly describe the coal in these outliers as highly altered, and thus divide the whole into two well-defined series, namely, the unaltered brown coal, consisting of beds along or near the boundaries of the Canterbury plains, and the altered coal in small isolated patches, more in the interior amongst the palæozoic and porphyritic rocks. The former beds begin in the southern banks of the Hawkins, and continue without any interruption, except where broken through by the Wai-ani-ani-wha, the Selwyn, and a few minor streams, to the northern banks of the Horarata, near Rockwood, following everywhere the contours of the higher ranges.

Hitherto, the brown coal seams contained therein have only been worked regularly at the Hawkins, where the whole thickness of the coal-bearing strata has been well exposed. In that locality, three seams of brown coal of fair quality* have been worked successively, of which the lowest set, consisting of two seams of two feet each, with two feet of shale between them, is the thickest, and is at present worked by Mr. J. Jebson. I have followed these brown coal measures along the whole line of their occurrence over an area of sixteen miles, and found them more or less exposed in twenty-two different localities in deep gullies, land slips, and in the lower gorges and banks of the rivers and streams.

In some spots the indications were followed up, and the seams exposed with pickaxe and spade. They appear to be most largely developed in the Surveyor's Gully, where I discovered a seam more than six feet thick, overlaid by a seam of more than three feet, separated only by about two feet six inches of shales, thus offering about three yards thickness of excellent brown coal for extraction.

Indications of well-developed and regular seams are not wanting on both sides of the River Selwyn, where the river cuts through the brown coal formation. Further south, on the eastern slopes of the Mount Misery range, similar seams of brown coal are exposed in several gullies, but do not offer such facilities for working

* See Dr. Hector's report, 1869, p. 54. Abstract of analysis of coal from Malvern Hills.

them, and do not possess the same thickness as in the Surveyor's Gully and the adjacent country. Finally, in the bed of the Hororata they have dwindled to inconsiderable thickness, and deteriorated much in character, so that they are of no more practical value.

The seams of brown coal on the northern bank of the Selwyn being of great importance, a few more details concerning them will not be here out of place.

Concerning their quality, I beg to append the analysis made at Wellington in the Laboratory of the Geological Survey of New Zealand, which proves clearly that both seams consist of an excellent brown coal, superior to the Bohemian brown coals, so extensively used for household, steam, and other technical purposes in that part of Austria:—

A. Upper Seam ; B. Lower Seam. Brown coal, homogenous colour, in mass, pitch black ; powder, brown ; surface fissured by dislocation, ash white.

	A.	B.
Water	17·50	18·88
Fixed Carbon	44·50	40·01
Hydro Carbon	31·22	37·61
Ash	6·78	3·50
	100·	100·

The dip of the strata being about twenty to twenty-two degrees, and the altitude of the hills about 300 feet above the valleys, the two principal seams can be mined level free over an area of three miles, and a breadth of about 270 yards, which would yield about 3,200,000 tons, taking one and an eighth cubic yards of coal as equal to one ton weight.

In this estimate I do not include the smaller seams, which are also not wanting, nor the coal which will be found below the surface of the valleys, but which can only be obtained by sinking, and thus causing additional expense in bringing the coal to bank. Neither do I include the coal seams now worked by Mr. Jebson and their continuation to the northern bank of the Wai-ani-ani-wha, nor those on the southern bank of the Selwyn river, which latter will doubtless also be opened by mining enterprise if a market can be reached by railway communication.

Other brown coal seams of superior quality occur at Rockwood, others on the north-western slopes of Mount Misery and behind the Thirteen Mile Bush range (Big Ben) and some other localities, but they are either of too small an extent or present such difficulties of access to be at least, at present, unavailable for mining purposes.

The next beds under consideration are the beds of *altered* brown coal, occurring in different isolated localities, of which those near Mr. H. P. Hill's home-station, Selwyn, on the right bank of the Kowai river, and in the gorge of the Acheron river, are the most important ones. As far back as 1861 the altered coal seams on the northern bank of the Selwyn were pointed out to me by the late Mr. R. Knight, who had repeatedly extracted coal from them, so that the locality was known in the neighbourhood as "Knight's Coal." Owing to the fact that these seams were rather thin, twenty inches being the thickness of the largest of them, and the whole outlier of small extent only, I did not consider them of sufficient practical value to include them in the localities then recommended to the Provincial Government for reserves.

Mr. M. B. Hart, of this city, and some other parties have since bought the ground on which these coal seams occur, and they have, to a limited extent, been worked, the excellent quality of the coal* having soon procured a ready market for it, besides being extensively used in the neighbourhood, drays coming as far as forty miles to fetch it.

Lately, Mr. H. P. Hill, following some indications on the surface of his property on the southern side of the Selwyn, was induced to undertake some preliminary works, which proved clearly that the coal seams of the northern side are here more developed in extent and thickness, that gentleman having cut through a seam of fine altered coal of two feet six inches, and sinking upon another of nearly four feet in thickness.

C. Upper Seam.—Massive, compact, friable, lustrous, homogenous, non-caking; colour in mass and powder, black; ash, brown.

D. Lower Seam.—Massive, less friable and with less lustre than *C*, made up of laminæ of jet and dull coal, non-caking; ash, brown.

					C.		D.
Water	...	...	...	...	2·12	...	9·98
Fixed Carbon	...	...	...	...	67·49	...	53·30
Hydro Carbon	...	...	...	...	17·89	...	33·97
Ash	...	...	...	...	12·50	...	2·75
					100·		100·

The characteristic features of the whole formation are well exposed in Mr. Hill's drive, indicating that the eruption of the igneous rocks during and after the deposition of the coal seams has altered the brown coal so much as to give it an anthracitic character, or at least that of a good true coal. The coal and the geological

* Dr. Hector's report, 1869, p. 54. Abstract of analysis of coal from Malvern Hill.

features being alike on Mr. Hill's and Mr. Hart's properties, about two miles distant from each other, and some other localities situated between them showing similar indications, we may conclude that the coal seams throughout this whole outlier have undergone the same metamorphic changes, and will, therefore, be found to consist of an altered coal of good quality.

However, I wish here to observe that in some other localities, where the eruption of the igneous rocks has been confined to a more limited space, the seams only in their immediate neighbourhood have undergone important changes; whereas lower down in the series they still possess all the characteristic features of a true brown coal.

Nevertheless, as before observed, I think sufficient reasons may be brought forward to assume with safety that the action of the igneous rocks in this Selwyn outlier has been on such a large scale that the change has been pretty uniform throughout.

I purposely avoid using the expression *basin*, because, except in the gorge of the Rakaiā, the coal seams are nowhere arranged in that form, all the strata having invariably been deposited with an easterly dip, thus abutting against the older rocks in the east without rising again. This is a curious feature in our coal-bearing strata, of which I shall treat more fully in my final report.

It being evident from the character and form of the coal seams in Mr. Hill's drive, that only their uppermost portion was cut through, some of them thinning out altogether, it became patent that the main portion of the coalfield could only be reached by shafts.

Mr. Hill therefore began to sink upon the coal six chains to the east from the mouth of his drive, and reached the shales belonging to the coal measures after attaining a depth of forty-five feet; but since then that gentleman has been prevented from going deeper, owing to the incompleteness of his arrangements for the lifting of the water from the shaft. I have carefully traced the extent of this outlier, and find that it is about two miles long and half a mile broad, which would give us a square mile over which we might expect to find workable seams, even assuming to be quite safe in our calculations that the coal to be extracted were only one yard in thickness, this would give us 3,000,000 tons of coal. And even should that area, by the occurrence of igneous rocks amongst the coal measures, become restricted to half that amount—which, however, we have no right to assume—it would certainly be highly valuable to the colony, as it would give us yearly 20,000 tons for seventy-five years. I may here observe that the locality is easily reached by a railway or a tramway. In my final report I shall, of course, give all necessary details upon which these conclusions are based, and I have no doubt that if properly worked this coal field, although of such a limited extent, will pay well for the extraction of the coal.

Another coalfield of a similar character exists on the right bank of the River Kowai, a small tributary of the Waimakariri, six miles above its confluence, but it is like the Selwyn field, almost entirely covered up by masses of post-pliocene shingle deposits.

In the year 1861 I made a minute examination of that locality, in which I was materially assisted by the excavation of several drives. The results were embodied in a report addressed to the Provincial Government of Canterbury, and which was printed at the time.

I cannot add anything to that report, and must still recommend that borings should be undertaken towards the centre of the flat, in order to test the real value of the ground, as I think it most probable that good workable seams of altered coal will be reached more towards the centre of the flat country.*

Dykes of the peculiar basaltic rock associated with our coal measures have also been found in the Kowai during the mining operations, and to their existence the coal owes its excellent quality. A third locality, containing similar beds of coal, and which are of some practical value, is situated in the gorge of the River Acheron. The coal is of a fine anthracitic character,† the main seam about four feet thick and in a workable position, but of a limited extent only. Here also the occurrence of large dykes and streams of basaltic rocks has preserved the beds, and has produced the metamorphic action upon the coals and shales. The basin immediately above the gorge of the Rakaia, containing some seams of altered anthracitic coal, is of too small an extent and the seams too impure to be of general use.

I do not think they will ever be worked, except, perhaps, for the consumption of the immediate neighbourhood.

Overlying these coal measures we meet with calcareous beds in many localities, sometimes of considerable thickness, either consisting almost entirely of shells (shell limestone) or having the character of an argillaceous limestone, the latter in the form of concretions or of septaria. Both will be very useful, either for the burning of lime or the manufacture of Roman cement. There are beds of the former character in the Selwyn, near the Wai-ani-ani-wha, and in the Oyster Gully; of the latter we find deposits above Hart's coal mine, in the Hororata, in Yorkie's Pass Creek, and in some other places.

Finally, some of the doleritic lavas will be of value for building stones, paving stones, and for the preparation of millstones, for which they are extensively used in Germany, and even exported to many parts of the world.

2nd May, 1871.

(Signed)

JULIUS HAAST.

* For analysis of the Kowai coal see Dr. Hector's Malvern Hills report, 1869, p. 54.

† Ditto ditto.

TO HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT OF CANTERBURY.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OFFICE,

Wellington, 11th July, 1871.

SIR—I have the honour to forward, for your information, a copy of a Memorandum by Dr. Haast, of practical suggestions concerning the Malvern Hills coal mines, just received by this department.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed)

JAMES HECTOR.

PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING THE MALVERN
HILLS COAL MINES.

THE geological examination of the Malvern Hills having been undertaken principally with the object of deciding the questions whether there was sufficient coal to warrant its extraction on a large scale, and procure the means of supplying part of the New Zealand—or at least the Canterbury—market with the produce of our own mines. I wish to offer a few observations on the second question, having already answered in my report the first one, and affirmatively. However, before proceeding, I wish to review with a few words the main results of my investigations, as far as they bear upon the direction of any proposed railway or tramway.

In my report I have shown that in the district under review there exists two principal series of coal, which, generally, may be described as containing *unaltered* and *altered* brown coals. The former strata begin on the southern banks of the Hawkins, where Mr. Jebson's coal mine is situated, and continue without interruption, except where broken through by the Selwyn and its tributaries, to the left bank of the Hororata river.

In many localities the brown coal beds have suffered considerable denudation so that only a small portion of the coal seams is situated above the principal

drainage line of the country; in others, the beds have been preserved by more favourable circumstances, and rise several hundred feet above the watercourses near which they are situated.

There are three principal considerations, of which, in judging of the practical value of these coal-bearing strata, we ought not to lose sight—viz. (1) Quality of coal; (2) Thickness of seams; and (3) Extent of beds from which the coal can be obtained level free. Of the three main localities where the coal seams are easily accessible, we must at once put the Hororata aside, as there the beds are only of small extent, and contain coal of inferior quality. Of the two remaining localities, the Hawkins and the Selwyn, the brown coal beds on the right bank of the first-named river have been worked for years to a limited extent, through which we have become well acquainted with the character of the ground. Of the three sets of seams occurring there, those at present worked by Mr. John Jebson are the thickest, consisting of two seams of about two feet each, with the same thickness of shale between them. They consist of a brown coal of very fair quality, which is at least equal to that obtained from the principal beds of brown coal of Bohemia, which is so extensively worked and used all over the country, not only for household purposes, but also for stationary and locomotive engines. I may here observe that although coal of the carboniferous period is largely imported to Berlin from Silesia, Bohemian brown coal is nevertheless extensively used there also, as proved by German statistics.

The second consideration—viz., extent of beds above water-line of drainage channels—judging only from our present experience, is not so favourable near the Hawkins as in some other localities.

The hill sides, rising about 200 feet above the Hawkins, consist mostly of post-pliocene alluvium, so as to leave only a small portion of the coal beds level free. Of course, I only speak of the indications the former and present workings have afforded me; and it may be possible that if the drives are continued farther into the hill the coal beds may rise so as nearly to reach the surface, and thus give us an altitude of nearly 200 feet, throughout which, of course, a larger quantity of coal for extraction would be available than we can expect at present, reasoning from the data before us.

The last locality under consideration is the Selwyn, where, in the Surveyor's Gully, one of its small tributaries, and close to the Canterbury Plains, seams of very good brown coal, about three yards in thickness, can be easily worked. According to the chemical analysis made in the Colonial Laboratory in Wellington, the coal of these seams is superior to any other of the same beds, both north and south. Moreover, a great quantity can be obtained level free according to my calculations—about 3,000,000 tons in that neighbourhood. Thus, if no other considerations were to be taken into account, the Selwyn brown coal beds would, taken by themselves, offer the greatest advantage, both to the coal miner and to the public, but

the existence of the second series—altered coal in isolated outliers, owing their preservation to the action of igneous rocks near them—has not to be overlooked, as they will also afford coal of a superior quality, of course, according to the size of the outliers, in more or less quantity.

The alteration of the brown coal, as shown in my report, has been of various degrees of intensity, according to the thickness, number, and size of the dolerite dykes and streams which are associated with it.

The coal beds in the Big Ben outlier are the least affected, still possessing the character of a true but excellent brown coal, whilst the seams in the Acheron assume quite an anthracitic nature.

The beds in the Kowai and the Upper Selwyn assume an intermediate structure, resembling European and Australian coal of carboniferous age. Of the isolated patches the easiest of access, that of the Selwyn above Mount Misery, first claims our attention. It is the largest in size, has in its north-east corner been worked by Mr. M. B. Hart for the last few years, and now towards the centre Mr. H. P. Hill is just sinking a shaft for mining purposes on a large scale. From a calculation of the approximate area over which mining could be carried on with advantage in that locality, it appears that at least 1,500,000 tons of altered coal for household and steam purposes would be available, always assuming that the disturbance in the beds is not greater than the results of previous examinations would suggest to have taken place.

Considering therefore that the most valuable portion of the unaltered and altered brown coal beds occur on and near the banks of the Selwyn, a railway constructed from the Rolleston Station on the Southern Railway line to the junction of the Surveyor's Gully with the Selwyn, would bring us to a central spot, whence the brown coal seams of the Surveyor's Gully, and on the banks of the Selwyn, as well as the altered beds on which Mr. Hart's and Mr. Hill's mines are situated, could be reached by a tramway.

This line would have many advantages, as it would pass over the waste lands of the Crown all the way, and thus could be cheaply constructed, whilst at the same time excellent land would become opened for selection all along the line and its neighbourhood.

Moreover, a still larger amount of land could be made available by means of improving it by irrigation, for which the levels of the country and the existence of the debouchures of such rivers as the Hawkins, Wai-ani-ani-wha, and Selwyn into the plains, would offer peculiar facilities.

I wish also to draw attention to the central position of the terminus of such a

line being easily accessible to the inhabitants of the Hororata and Upper Rakaia, as well as to those of the Hawkins and the Upper Waimakariri; and, if necessary, branch lines could be constructed in both directions in years to come from such a central locality.

There would be also another way by which Russell's Flat and the Kowai (West Coast Road) could be reached—viz., by continuing the line up the Selwyn as far as Hart's Flat, then across the low saddle to Russell's Flat, and so on to the Kowai, by which all the level country in that direction would have direct communication with Lyttelton and the other centres of population along the line, and by which also the timbered country of the Kowai could be brought within reach. Another way for continuing the line would be to skirt the Malvern Hills from the central station, near the Selwyn, below the junction of the Surveyor's Gully, so as to reach Mr. Jebson's coal mines, and so on to the Kowai. I beg to append a map of the district, on which I have marked in different colours the proposed lines, and by which an easy market might be gained for the coal deposits and other natural products of the Malvern Hills for the benefit of the country.

(Signed)

JULIUS HAAST.

Christchurch, 5th July, 1871.

LETTER

FROM

HON. COLONIAL SECRETARY,

DATED JULY 11, 1871,

ON THE SUBJECT OF

THE TRANSFER

TO THE

COLONIAL GOVERNMENT

OF

RAILWAYS IN PROGRESS.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

LETTER.

TO HIS HONOR THE SUPERINTENDENT OF CANTERBURY.

COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

Wellington, 11th July, 1871.

SIR,—The Government have had under their careful consideration the subject of your Honor's letter of the 10th ult., in which you ask what steps your Government is expected to take towards the acquisition of the land required for the Timaru and Temuka line. It appears to them that the larger question is raised, whether the time has not come to determine the provisional arrangements hitherto subsisting between the General Government and the Provincial Government of Canterbury in connexion with the works of the Canterbury Railways.

It will perhaps be convenient if I briefly notice those arrangements.

The Railways Act of last session authorised the construction of the Northern Line as far as Rangiora, at a cost of Ninety-two Thousand Pounds (£92,000); of the Southern Line between Selwyn and Rakaia, at a cost of Forty-eight Thousand Pounds (£48,000); and of the Timaru and Temuka Line, at a cost of Sixty-seven Thousand Pounds (£67,000).

In the month of December last it was arranged between the two Governments, as stated in my telegram to your Honor dated 28th December, 1870, the Provincial Government of Canterbury should proceed with these works out of its own funds, subject to proper control by the General Government, the latter undertaking to take over the works and refund to the Province the amount expended by it, so soon as funds for the purpose of constructing the Railways should have been raised under the Loan Act.

In accordance with this undertaking your Honor's Government took steps to commence the works, and they have since been actively prosecuted under special conditions agreed on from time to time between the Colonial and Provincial authorities, pending the time when they should be finally taken over. I desire to record my acknowledgment of the cordial manner in which your Honor and the Provincial Government have co-operated with the General Government in every step which it has been necessary to take, and my thanks for the assistance which has been given to the Colonial Officers by those in the service of the Province.

The Government consider that it is now advisable that the Province of Canterbury should be relieved from the burden of providing the money for carrying on these Railways, and that the works already in progress should be taken over and the Provincial advances refunded. The Government are in possession of funds under the Loan Act. The Timaru and Temuka surveys are completed, and there is nothing to prevent the first contracts being immediately let; and it would hardly be convenient that the Province should now commence to make payments on account of that work, only to be immediately repaid. Moreover, as regards the chief part of the Plant and Rolling Stock already ordered, arrangements were made in compliance with your Honor's wishes, for the payment of the orders by the Colonial Agent-General in London, so that there will be no need for payments to be made out of the Provincial Treasury on that account.

I have accordingly, in terms of our provisional agreement, to invite your Honor's concurrence in the following propositions:—

First—That from the present time the works already in progress on the three lines should be taken over by the Colonial Government, and the existing provisional arrangements between the two Governments be terminated.

Secondly—That an account be taken of all sums expended on these works out of the Provincial Treasury, and the amount thereof be forthwith repaid by the Colonial Government; also, that due provision be made by this Government for the fulfilment of any liabilities outstanding in connexion therewith.

The General Government will then at once assume the entire control of the construction of these lines, as well as of the further works which, on the recommendation of your Honor and the Provincial Council, may be authorised by the General Assembly. But I need hardly add that it will be my earnest wish to act in every instance in concert with your Government, and I cannot doubt that the same hearty co-operation on your part will continue, which has already enabled the first steps to be taken with so much advantage to the public interests.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

W. GISBORNE.

R E P O R T

BY THE

GENERAL MANAGER

ON

RAILWAY STORAGE, &c.,

DATED 6TH JUNE, 1871.

REPORT

THE

REPORT OF THE

COMMISSIONERS

OF THE

RAILWAY STORAGE.

THE Government have requested me to give an opinion as to the expediency of laying down a definite rule with respect to the storage of Goods by the Railway.

The traffic regulations provide that if Goods sent by Railway are not removed from the station to which they are consigned within twelve working hours after arrival, a warehousing charge of one shilling per ton per week may be made on all goods not so removed.

It very seldom becomes necessary to exercise the power of imposing this charge in respect of imported goods; they do not usually come to hand faster than one or two carts can take them away, and the merchants generally remove them from the station to their warehouses with a reasonable degree of expedition. There is no necessity for making any new regulation with respect to imported goods.

But this condition of compulsory removal is not applied to goods for export, such as wool, grain, &c. Wool is received to the merchant's order and held free of charge until the ship to which it is consigned can take it. And grain intended for shipment is also received from the farmers in the same way, and held until the merchant can ship it.

Free storage of grain is not intended to be given for the purposes of a cornfactor's business, nor to enable men to hold for a market, and there has been, generally speaking, no attempt or disposition on the part of the buyers of grain to use the accommodation afforded by the Railway in this way. There is but one mercantile firm among the Railway customers who do a cornfactor's business proper, and who buy to hold on speculation, and they have their own warehouse. All the others are either exporters, buying on their own account with the intention of shipping to the first market that offers, or they are commission agents buying on account of correspondents in Australia or other parts of New Zealand.

There was at one time this season, rather more than 20,000 sacks of grain in the sheds at Christchurch and Lyttelton. This quantity may seem large, yet it is not larger than might reasonably be expected, and it does not amount to more than six or seven days' deliveries in the busiest part of the season. The accumulation was not due to an indisposition to ship on the part of the owners, but rather to inability. They were, speaking generally, as desirous to ship the grain as the Railway was to get rid of it; and in proof of this, if proof were asked for, it may be observed that there has been scarcely a vessel coming to Lyttelton this season suitable for carrying grain, that has not gone away grain-laden.

There is grain now in the sheds that has been there from two to three months. The comparison of accumulation to current deliveries given in the preceding paragraph shows, however, that but a small proportion remains so long as this, and the merchants to whom it belongs will have had other grain in and out again in the meantime. The grain season may be said to have finished about ten days or a fortnight ago, and within that time the stocks in the sheds have been reduced by about one half, and shipments are still going on.

There have been this season several circumstances connected with the grain trade that have contributed to swell the accumulation; among others, the want of tonnage before alluded to, but nothing has occurred this year that may not occur again, and if the Railway is to continue to afford to exporters the facilities that are given now, it will be necessary as the lines are extended, and the grain traffic enlarged, to increase from time to time the warehouse accommodation.

I have not the smallest hesitation in recommending the Government to continue to afford to exporters the facilities that are given now, subject to certain modifications to be referred to presently. I believe the Government would best serve the general interest by doing it, and that the outlay of say Five Thousand Pounds, which it may be necessary to expend on additional buildings within the next two or three years, would, having regard to the total of advantage resulting from it, be the best and most profitable application of public money that could possibly be made.

There are some who think the Government ought not to provide storage for grain. It might be useful to consider what is commonly said on the subject by those who hold this opinion. So far as I am acquainted with it, the following is a fair statement of the arguments:—

1. The Railway is a carrier, and should confine itself strictly to a carrier's business.
2. The warehousing of goods should "on principle" be left to private enterprise: that is to individuals who may be disposed to expend money in erecting warehouses.
3. Merchants should be compelled to remove their grain promptly to their own warehouses; or if they do not possess warehouses they must put it into private stores, or if it is left at the Railway they should pay rent for it.
4. The providing of free storage is unjust towards the private enterprise which has erected warehouses.

This is the substance of what is generally said against Railway storage, and it seems to me there is very little in it.

The warehousing business is one of many forms of private enterprise. Regard being had to the capital embarked, or the number of men engaged in it, the business is insignificant compared with many others. The Government ought not to impose upon it any special disability; and, on the other hand, it has no special claims to consideration and protection. There are at present a considerable number of vessels engaged in the coasting trade between Lyttelton and Kaiapoi. If the owners of these vessels and the men who live by working them were to object to the making of the Northern Railway because it would interfere with private enterprise, that is their own particular form of it, the Government would tell them that such an argument could not be admitted, that the general interest is paramount, and individual claims and interest must give way to it. Similarly if the owners of grain would have to pay more for warehousing it in private stores than the Railway could afford to do it for—and I will not stop to prove a proposition which is self evident—the Government ought not, for the purpose of compelling people to use private warehouses, to curtail the accommodation which the Railway is able to afford, or to abstain from providing additional accommodation hereafter commensurate with an extended business.

I am not writing in the interest of the merchant; he can take care of himself. There is a principle involved, which is of a wider application than the considerations which belong to any particular class or interest.

I submit that the problem presented for solution is: How can the Railway be administered so as to produce the greatest total of advantage? The plan which will best fulfil this condition is the best, whatever it might be. Now the most important industry in the country, whether measured by the capital embarked in it, the numbers who live by it, directly and indirectly, or the general advantage to accrue from the extension of it, is Farming. This is emphatically *the* industry of the country. It is sound policy to assist this industry in every possible way. The Railway is an agent peculiarly capable of subserving the Farmer's convenience, and helping him to carry on his business. It carries his productions to market cheaper and more expeditiously than he could get them carried in any other way, and every penny per bushel on his grain that is thus saved is so much added to his profits. The object should be to add to his profits as far may be. The Government should not do injustice to other classes or interests, or favour the farmer at their expense; but, short of that, they should administer the Railway business so as to enable the farmer to

nett the highest possible price for his productions. I do not here advocate a reduction of freight, and I will allude to this question further on, but by not imposing upon him a single unnecessary expense, or causing him to bear a single charge from which it might be in the power of the Government to relieve him.

Let us see now what are the comparative results, as they affect the farmer, of free grain storage, and the compulsory use by the buyer of private warehouses, or the imposition by the Railway of storage rent.

Say that a merchant is buying oats for export. He assumes that they will be worth 2s. 6d. a bushel on-board ship at Lyttelton. The Railway carriage from Christchurch is 1½d. There will be no charge for lighterage. He will lose 2d. per bushel on the sacks, and he calculates on making say 1½d. per bushel profit. I do not know whether this is too much or too little, but one sum will serve the present purpose as well as another. He will offer the farmer 2s. 1d. at Christchurch. But suppose he has to pay storage rent to the Railway or to a private warehouseman, or to cart them to his own warehouse—it is quite immaterial which. He does not know at the time how long he may be compelled to keep the grain before it can be shipped. The storage may be 1d. per bushel or it may be 2d. or even more. He averages it at say 2d., and offers the farmer therefore not 2s. 1d. but 1s. 11d. If he actually pays less than 2d. for the storage he retains the difference.

There is another phase of the question. The merchant has purchased, say from a farmer at Ellesmere, wheat deliverable at Christchurch. The farmer is ready to deliver now. If the Railway would deliver it and store it free, the merchant would take delivery now, and the farmer would get his money. But the Railway will not store it free, the merchant cannot ship it yet. He has not in buying it reserved anything for storage charges. If he has not bound himself to take delivery at a stated time, he may instruct the Railway not to receive it at the Selwyn or wherever it may be deliverable, and if he does so the inconvenience and loss falls on the farmer.

A case occurred this year the circumstances of which were somewhat different from those here supposed, but it will illustrate what I mean. It was this—the grain sheds at the Christchurch Station were full, one firm in particular who had bought largely had some 5000 sacks there, and could not ship any of it at the moment. I spoke of stopping the receipt of grain to their order at the outstations, until part of what was then at Christchurch had been removed. The merchant did not object. But if this had been done the farmer could not have given delivery and got his money at once, which he of course wanted, and he would or might have lost the advantage of fine weather and good roads for bringing it to the Railway. Rather than subject the farmer or farmers, for there may have been several of them concerned, to this inconvenience, I turned eight or ten of the carriages out of the carriage shed, and filled one of the sheds with grain. This happened about five weeks ago; by to-morrow night the shed will be empty and the carriages put in again.

Another effect of the course pursued by the Railway has been to increase the number of buyers, and so obtain for the farmer the highest price which enlarged competition would give him.

I have give these details at length at the risk of being tedious, because I am desirous that the Government should have the whole case clearly before them.

From what has been said, it will be obvious that whatever storage charge is paid by the merchant, whether to the Railway or anyone else, every shilling of it is really paid by the farmer, and if any impediment is put in the way of the receipt of grain by the Railway, it is the farmer who suffers.

I have heard it objected, that grain shipped at Kaiapoi pays storage, and why should the farmers between the Courtenay and the Rakaia not pay it too. I submit that this is a good argument for making the North line as expeditiously as possible; but not for imposing an unnecessary tax on those farmers who happen at present to be within reach of Railway communication.

If the preceding arguments are sound, it follows that unlimited free grain storage would best serve the interests of the farmers. But the Government would not agree to give unlimited free storage, nor do I propose that it should be given. If all the tax-payers in the community were farmers there would be no injustice to anybody in giving it; but there are taxpayers who are not farmers, and I come now to the modifications referred to in a former paragraph.

The cost of the grain sheds already built, and any others that may be built is contributed by the whole community. They are used for the benefit of one class only. In order to square the account between that class and the other contributories, the buildings should be so used as to produce an adequate rate of interest on the outlay, say ten per cent., and I would adopt a scale of storage charges which might be expected to yield this amount. I submit the following as a scheme which the Government may perhaps deem suitable.

Free storage for one month, One halfpenny per sack per week for the next four weeks, One farthing per sack per week after the first four weeks, or if preferred, One halfpenny per sack per week for the entire period after the first month.

Any parcel of grain that had been in store more than a month should be subject to that charge without reference to whether the owner had had other grain in and out again in the meantime.

This tariff is liberal, and it is intended to be so. The farmer will pay it, but it is, I think, no more than he ought to pay. And the Railway sheds should be open to the farmer himself as well as to the merchant on those terms, if he chose to use them.

This tariff should, I think, not be brought into use until next season, because the transactions this year have been based on the assumption that the Railway would not charge storage.

I recommend that the Government should, before the next season's work comes on, authorise the addition of about fifty feet in length and about fifteen feet in width to the shed on the breastwork at Lyttelton. This would double the present floor space, and would cost probably £700 or £800.

Nothing more than this would be needed until the North line comes into work, and then I imagine that 200 feet more of shed would be required at Christchurch, costing about £2000.

When the viaduct at Lyttelton is made, and the Passenger Station can be shifted to the eastern end of the station yard, the back blocks of the reclaimed land may be let for export warehouses if there are any merchants in the grain trade who are willing to erect such buildings.

Some months ago I submitted to the Government that they should get a couple of wool presses and a steam engine. I need do no more now than repeat that recommendation. The cost would probably be about £800.

I have already said that I do not recommend a reduction of the charge of carriage. Grain and other farm produce are carried now at preferential rates, from 15 to 35 per cent. below those charged for general merchandise, and further, those charges are less than the work could be done for by any other mode of transport. As a matter of fairness between the districts that are served by Railways and those that are not, the Railway should charge something like the highest rates which competition will admit of until the time arrives, if it ever should arrive, when the nett revenue is sufficient to pay interest on money borrowed to make them. To do less than this would be unjust to the remote districts of the province who are joint contributors towards the cost, and who as yet derive in some instances little or no advantage from the expenditure already made. The tariff requires revision for the purpose of adjustment rather than reduction. The Government may however prefer to let this matter stand until the North line tariff has been settled.

The recommendations submitted may be summarized as follows:—

No alteration in present practice as to imported goods.

The same with regard to the storage of wool.

Storage charges on grain as already stated.

Revise the tariff so that the charge per ton to any station shall be a compound of fixed terminal charges, and a fixed mileage rate for haulage.

Make the "through" rate to Lyttelton apply only to grain, wool, and every other description of merchandise which goes from the Railway wagon into the ship. If the goods are unloaded into the shed the "through" rate not to apply.

Expend this year £700 to £800 in additions to Lyttelton shed; and say £800 in wool-presses &c.

Expend say £2000 in additional shed at Christchurch in time for opening of North line.

Let the back blocks of the reclaimed land when access can be given to it by Railway.

June 6th, 1871.

JOHN MARSHMAN,
GENERAL MANAGER.

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

REPORT

OF

THE SELECT COMMITTEE

APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE

MANAGEMENT OF RAILWAYS

AND THE

PRACTICE OBTAINING AS REGARDS STORAGE.

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

REPORT.

YOUR Committee have thought it best to treat the subject of the Management of the Railways apart from the question of Storage.

RAILWAY MANAGEMENT.

Your Committee after having examined many witnesses as per detailed evidence accompanying this report, have come to the following conclusions :

1. That the present system of purchasing and issuing stores is very objectionable and your Committee recommend that all stores and materials should be supplied under tender for say twelve months. One Store-keeper purchases, receives, and delivers all supplies, and at the same time certifies to the correctness of the accounts rendered, and your Committee recommend that a more efficient check on the department should be initiated.
2. That there is no proper check on the booking clerks as to the issue of tickets, and your Committee recommend that some responsible person should be directed to take a detailed stock of the tickets and cash on hand at irregular intervals.
- 3rd. That there is abundant proof in the evidence that the whole management is radically defective.

The Manager, although recognising the Secretary for Public Works as his official head, acknowledges that if the Superintendent were to give him direct instructions, he would act upon them without necessarily communicating with the Secretary for Public Works.

The tone in which the Manager addresses the head of his department is objectionable. The Railway Engineer, whose duties appear to be confined to the tunnel works and new works, has no proper control over the speed of trains passing through the tunnel, and, in some instances, it would appear that new works are constructed without reference to him. The directions of the Manager conflict at times with the Engineer's duties. The instructions issued by the Manager are generally verbal. Irregularities on the part of servants on the Railway are not reported in writing. The drivers and guards on the line with one or two exceptions have been addicted to drink, and their conduct has not been dealt with according to the printed rules, which are practically in this respect a dead letter. Offences against these rules have been of frequent occurrence, and the offenders have not been punished in terms of the printed rules. The manager has apparently failed to realise the extent of the evils referred to, or the great risk to which the lives of the public and the property of the Province have, for many months, been subjected.

Your Committee therefore recommend that the Railways should be under the control of the Secretary for Public Works, and that no instructions from the Government, which should be written, should be issued except through his office. That the Manager should send in periodical reports in writing of any incidents of importance, such as accidents, irregularities, breaches of the rules, &c., which may occur to the Public Works Office. That the position and responsibility of the Engineer, Manager, and Station Masters should be more clearly defined. That all instructions of importance, such as messages respecting trains, and general or special orders involving deviations from the Time Table issued by the Manager, be in writing. That these instructions should be acknowledged by the receivers. That Station Masters should report breaches of the rules to the Manager in writing. That the printed rules, and any general rules which the Government may issue, shall be carried out with the utmost strictness, and that any breaches thereof should be punished as is directed, and that generally the system should be reorganised.

Your Committee conclude from the evidence taken that the closing of the refreshment rooms for the sale of drinks, whilst putting the public generally to great inconvenience, has had no appreciable influence in lessening the drinking which prevailed a certain portion of the *employés* before they were so closed, and would recommend the Government to assent to their being reopened at the earliest opportunity.

Your Committee have come to the conclusion that the duties connected with the Railways require the undivided attention of the General Manager, and it is undesirable he should hold any other appointment.

Your Committee, in consequence of the hurried nature of the enquiry, and notwithstanding the number of witnesses examined, have not been able to enter upon such a full enquiry into the minor details of the management as they could have wished.

STORAGE.

Your Committee do not recommend any alteration as regards the custom at present in force relating to the carriage or storage of imported goods.

Your Committee find that the practice which has obtained with regard to the storage on goods for export, has pressed unequally in individual cases on those using the Railway, and recommend that for the future a uniform system should be adopted.

Your Committee recommend that the Government should not undertake the storage of any goods carried by them beyond that which may be necessary for conducting their business as carriers, provided arrangements can be made otherwise; that no free storage be allowed except for goods in transitu, and then only for a period not exceeding ten days; that the charges for haulage and wharfage should be separated, and that such a charge should be made for storage, after the time allowed as above mentioned, as would cover all charges of whatever kind.

Your Committee are of opinion that the following scale of charges would meet the above recommendations, viz. :—Ten days free storage; following fourteen days, 8d. per ton per week, excepting wool, which should be charged at 3d. per bale per week, and thereafter 2s. per ton per week; and for wool, 9d. per bale per week.

Your Committee recommend that the Government should adopt one of two courses in the necessary arrangements which should be made for the accommodation of Wool and Grain brought along the Railway:—

1st. That the Government should erect the requisite shed at the Christchurch or Lyttelton Stations, on a well digested plan, and they should let them at a fair rental for a term of years by tender; or,

2nd. That the land should be let for a term, at a fair rental, with a clause binding the lessee to build on a general plan to be specified by the Government, the right being reserved to purchase the same at a valuation at certain periods of the lease.

Your Committee recommend that suitable sheds, or sites for sheds, should be set apart for the dumping of wool where required, and that tenders be sent in for receiving wool, providing suitable appliances for dumping, and offering a fair rental for the premises, it is not desirable that the work should be undertaken by the Government.

Your Committee find on evidence that it would best suit the convenience of buyer and seller were grain stores to be erected at Christchurch Station on either of the plans above suggested.

Your Committee have not on evidence anything to guide them definitely as to the present need for extra sheds in Lyttelton, but they would suggest that this question should be considered by the Government in the view of the above proposal.

ARTHUR C. KNIGHT.

Chairman.

Memo

We, the undersigned, Members of the Committee on Railway Management, are of opinion that before the report and printed evidence of the above Committee was presented to the Council, the General Manager should have had the opportunity of reading the evidence taken, and replying thereto.

WILLIAM B. TOSSWILL.

EDWD. JOLLIE.

